Prices effective February 5, 2018

Published March 2018

HermanMiller Collection

Introduction	**page 2**
HermanMiller Collection	
Seating	3
Side and Stacking Chairs	5
Lounge Seating	98
Stools	206
Benches	245
Work Chairs	263
Sofas	278
Desks and Tables	393
Desks	395
Tables	399
Occasional Tables	446
Storage	507
Bedroom	601
Accessories	607
Nelson Bubble Lamps	638
Outdoor Furniture	667
Seating	669
Tables	689
Indices	**699**
By Name	699
By Number	705
Appendices	
20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information	
Stain-to-Match Program	
Casters and Glides	
Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information-Seating	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart-Collection Seating	
Proprietary Textile Colors-Collection Seating	
Maharam Application Chart-Collection Seating	
Maharam Textile Colors-Collection Seating	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.	

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

This information is divided into two sections, each signaled by a black bar. Product Information includes a description, additional notes, and dimensional drawings. Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.
The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective February 5, 2018, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

Dimensions shown in the drawings are engineering drawing dimensions rounded up to the nearest 1/8". Product is shipped set up or knocked down. Products that include "Shipped knocked down" in the description require some assembly. If this statement does not appear in the description, the product is shipped assembled.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Shipments

All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Program icon [A] will ship in **20 business days or less** after being acknowledged by Herman Miller.

Products and options designated by an [A] are on the assigned lead-time program and may ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Side & Stacking Chairs

Lounge Seating

Stools

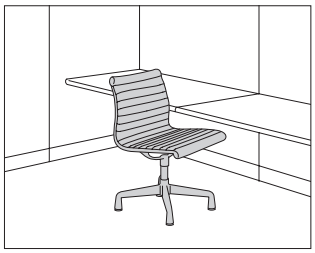
Benches

Work Chairs

Sofas

Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair

EA306
EA308



Product Information

Description

This low-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame with suspended upholstery. It has a 4-star base with 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet and fixed seat height. The chair is available with or without a swivel mechanism.

Notes

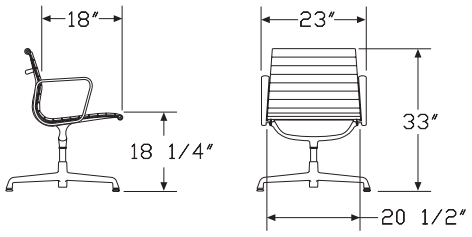
Chair is tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

When chair is specified with Cygnus™ mesh, it meets CAL 133 requirements.

For description of glide, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 1/3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA30 [A]

Step 2. Arms

6	no arms
8	arms

Step 3. Swivel

S	swivel base
F	fixed base, no swivel

Prices for Steps 1-3.

EA306	**S**	$1320
	F	$1400
EA308	**S**	$1720
	F	$1800

Step 4. Base/Frame Finish

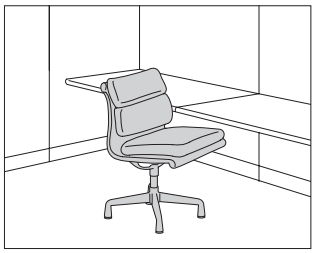
L	polished aluminum	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$87
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$87
91	white [A]	+$87

Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair *continued*

Step 5. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$48
Price Category 3	+$90
Price Category 4	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$138
Price Category 5	+$152
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$152
Price Category 6	+$217
Price Category 7 [A]	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$180
Price Category 9	+$591
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$668
Price Category 10M	+$841
Price Category 11	+$768
Price Category 15M	+$2206
Price Category B	+$39
Price Category C	+$57
Price Category D	+$75
Price Category E	+$94
Price Category F	+$122
Price Category G	+$159
Price Category H	+$193
Price Category I	+$227
Price Category J	+$261
Price Category K	+$294
Price Category L	+$328

Eames® Soft Pad Side Chair

EA406
EA408



Product Information

Description

This low-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame and 2"-thick upholstered foam cushions. It has a 4-star base with 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet and fixed seat height. The chair is available with or without a swivel mechanism.

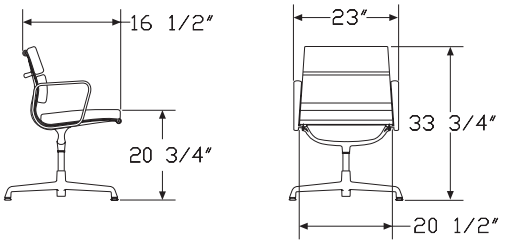
Notes

Chair is tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

For description of glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA40 A

Step 2. Arms

6	no arms A	
8	arms A	

Step 3. Swivel

S	swivel base A	
F	fixed base, no swivel A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

EA406	**S**	$2370
	F	$2450
EA408	**S**	$2770
	F	$2850

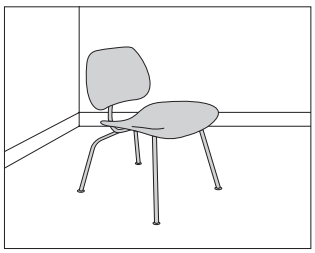
Step 4. Base/Frame Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$87
G2	graphite satin A	+$87
91	white A	+$87

Eames® Soft Pad Side Chair *continued*

Step 5. Fabric	
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$282
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$70
Price Category 3	+$152
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$152
Price Category 4	+$234
Price Category 5	+$282
Price Category 6	+$300
Price Category 7 [A]	+$288
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$288
Price Category 9	+$574
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$649
Price Category 10M	+$879
Price Category 11	+$768
Price Category 15M	+$2206
Price Category B	+$71
Price Category C	+$105
Price Category D	+$140
Price Category E	+$175
Price Category F	+$230
Price Category G	+$298
Price Category H	+$363
Price Category I	+$426
Price Category J	+$490
Price Category K	+$553
Price Category L	+$617
Price Category M	+$681
Price Category N	+$744
Price Category P	+$871

Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Metal Base DCM.



Product Information

Description

This 29½"-high molded plywood chair has natural face veneers, hardwood inner plies, and a 5-ply seat and back. It has a 4-leg base and self-leveling nylon glides. When upholstered, the back and seat shells have exposed veneer on their backside.

Notes

Red stain (11) shell finish is on birch veneer. This stain allows the wood grain to show through; inner plies are visible. Natural variations in wood grain may affect the appearance of this stain color.

Ebony (EN) shell finish is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

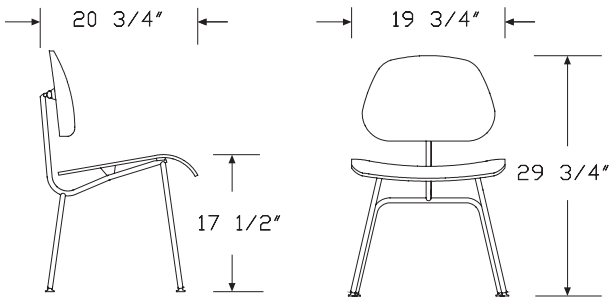
Black (BK) base finish has black glides. Trivalent chrome (47) base finish has white glides.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

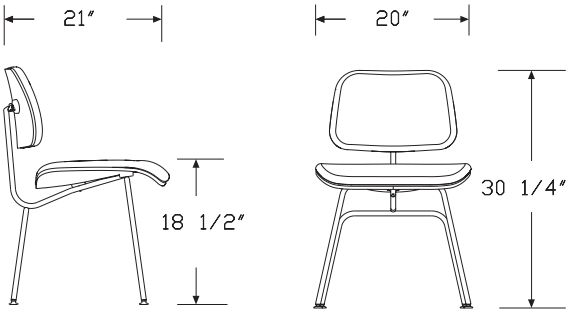
Avoid placement in direct sunlight.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL), requires 18 square feet. See COM Information in Appendices for additional information.

Dimensions



nonupholstered



upholstered

Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Metal Base *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.		
DC A		

Step 2. Upholstery		
M.	nonupholstered shell A	
M.U	upholstered shell A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.	
DCM.	$766
DCM.U	$1266

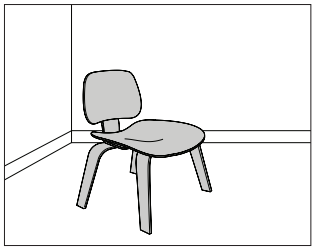
Step 3. Base Finish		
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Step 4. Shell Finish		
Wood Veneer		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$115
A2	white ash A	+$115
EN	ebony A	+$115
9N	santos palisander A	+$285

Step 5. Fabric	
For upholstered shell (M.U)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$29
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$83
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$83
Price Category 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$87
Price Category 6	+$0
Price Category 7	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$175
Price Category 9	+$340
Price Category 10	+$377
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$377
Price Category 11	+$411
Price Category 14	+$493
Price Category 10M	+$317
Price Category 15M	+$912
Price Category D	+$80
Price Category E	+$116
Price Category F	+$160
Price Category G	+$272
Price Category H	+$305
Price Category I	+$341
Price Category J	+$376
Price Category L	+$462
Price Category K	+$413
Price Category M	+$519
Price Category N	+$554
Price Category O	+$589
Price Category P	+$611
Price Category Q	+$660
Price Category R	+$711

Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Wood Base

DCW.



Product Information

Description

This 28¾"-high molded plywood chair has natural face veneers, hardwood inner plies, a 5-ply seat and back, and 8-ply legs. When upholstered, the back and seat shells have exposed veneer on their backside.

Notes

Red stain (11) finish is on birch veneer. This stain allows the wood grain to show through; inner plies are visible. Natural variations in wood grain may affect the appearance of this stain color.

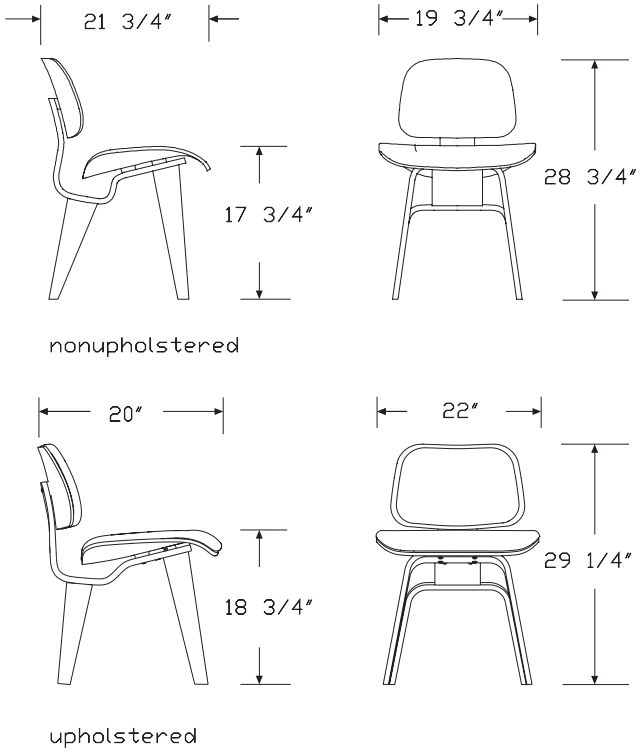
Ebony (EN) shell finish is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Avoid placement in direct sunlight.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL), requires 18 square feet. See COM Information in Appendices for additional information.

Dimensions



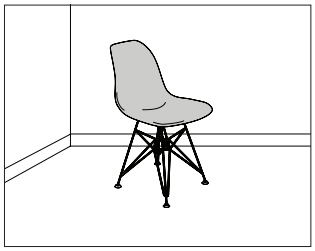
Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Wood Base *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
DC A		
Step 2. Upholstery		
W.	nonupholstered shell A	
W.U	upholstered shell A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
DCW.		$1034
DCW.U		$1478
Step 3. Finish		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$154
A2	white ash A	+$154
EN	ebony A	+$154
9N	santos palisander A	+$575

Step 4. Fabric	
For upholstered shell (W.U)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$29
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$83
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$83
Price Category 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$87
Price Category 6	+$115
Price Category 7	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$175
Price Category 9	+$340
Price Category 10	+$317
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$377
Price Category 11	+$411
Price Category 14	+$493
Price Category 10M	+$317
Price Category 15M	+$912
Price Category E	+$116
Price Category F	+$160
Price Category G	+$272
Price Category H	+$305
Price Category I	+$341
Price Category J	+$376
Price Category K	+$413
Price Category L	+$462
Price Category M	+$519
Price Category N	+$554
Price Category O	+$589
Price Category P	+$611
Price Category Q	+$660
Price Category R	+$711

Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair

DSR.
DSS.
DSW.
DSX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded plastic seat and flexible back. Base options include a wire base, a stacking/ganging base, a dowel base, or a 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

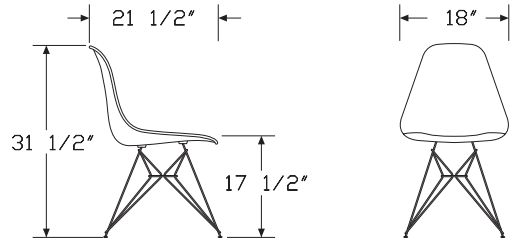
Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

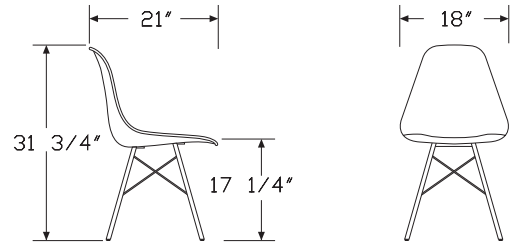
Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Stacking/ganging base chairs can stack up to 14 high. For ease of mobility, two types of dollies are available, but sold separately.

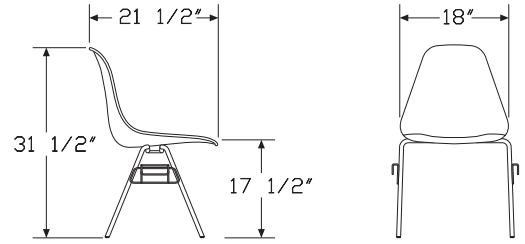
Dimensions



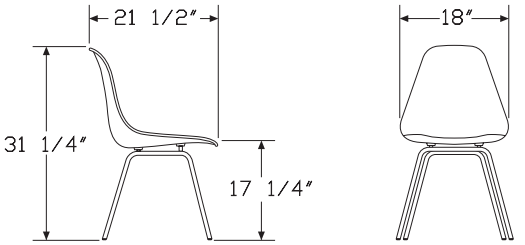
Wire Base



Dowel-Leg Base



Stacking/Ganging Base



4-Leg Base

Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

DS

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire base with nonupholstered shell
S.	stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell
W.	dowel base with nonupholstered shell
X.	4-leg base with nonupholstered shell

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DSR.	$350
DSS.	$385
DSW.	$496
DSX.	$340

Step 3. Base Finish

For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.), dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.), or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell (S.)

47	trivalent chrome	+$20

Step 4. Dowel Finish

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

UL	natural maple	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

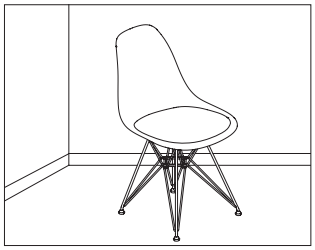
4T	aqua sky	+$0
5B	java	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BLE	blue ice	+$0
BLH	blush	+$0
CHL	charcoal	+$0
KGR	kelly green	+$0
PBL	peacock blue	+$0
PYW	pale yellow	+$0
STN	stone	+$0
ZA	black	+$0
ZE	red orange	+$0
ZF	white	+$0
ZM	alpine	+$0

Step 6. Glide Option

E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair

DSR.
DSW.
DSX.



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a molded 1-piece construction with waterfall edges, molded plastic seat and flexible back. It has a fully upholstered shell or an attached upholstered seat pad. Seat pad is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

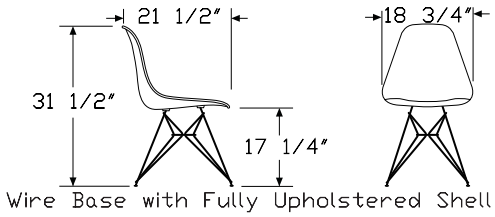
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

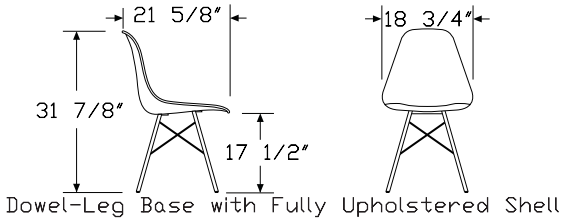
Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

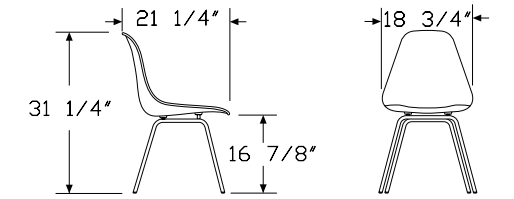
Dimensions



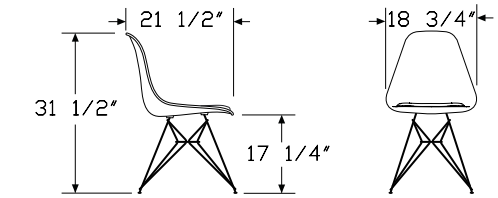
Wire Base with Fully Upholstered Shell



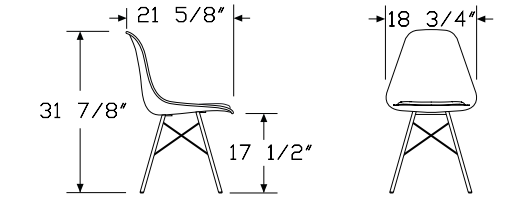
Dowel-Leg Base with Fully Upholstered Shell



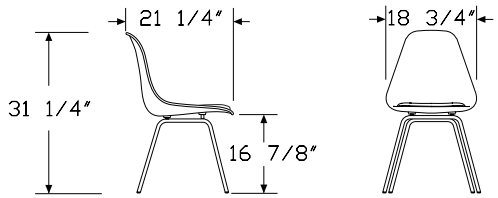
4-Leg Base with Fully Upholstered Shell



Wire Base with Attached Seat Pad



Dowel-Leg Base with Attached Seat Pad



4-Leg Base with Attached Seat Pad

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DS [A]

Step 2. Base

R.	wire leg [A]
W.	dowel base [A]
X.	4-leg base [A]

Step 3. Upholstery

P	upholstered seat pad [A]
U	fully upholstered shell [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DSR.	**P**	$420
	U	$460
DSW.	**P**	$566
	U	$606
DSX.	**P**	$410
	U	$450

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20

Step 5. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.)

A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony [A]	+$30
OU	walnut [A]	+$30
UL	natural maple [A]	+$0

Step 6. Back Finish

4T	aqua sky [A]	+$0
5B	java [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BLE	blue ice	+$0
BLH	blush	+$0
CHL	charcoal	+$0
KGR	kelly green	+$0
PBL	peacock blue	+$0
PYW	pale yellow	+$0
STN	stone	+$0
ZA	black [A]	+$0
ZE	red orange [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0
ZM	alpine	+$0

Step 7. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

Step 8. Upholstery

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category B	+$45
Price Category G	+$212
Price Category H	+$212
Price Category K	+$380

For upholstered seat pad (P)

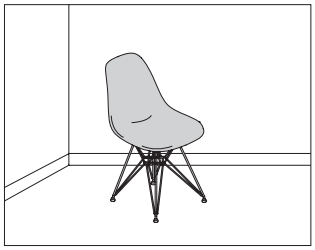
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category 4	+$33
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category 9	+$209
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$210
Price Category K	+$380

Step 9. Glide Option

E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair

DFSR.
DFSS.
DFSW.
DFSX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded fiberglass seat and flexible back. Base options include a wire base, stacking/ganging base, dowel base, or a 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

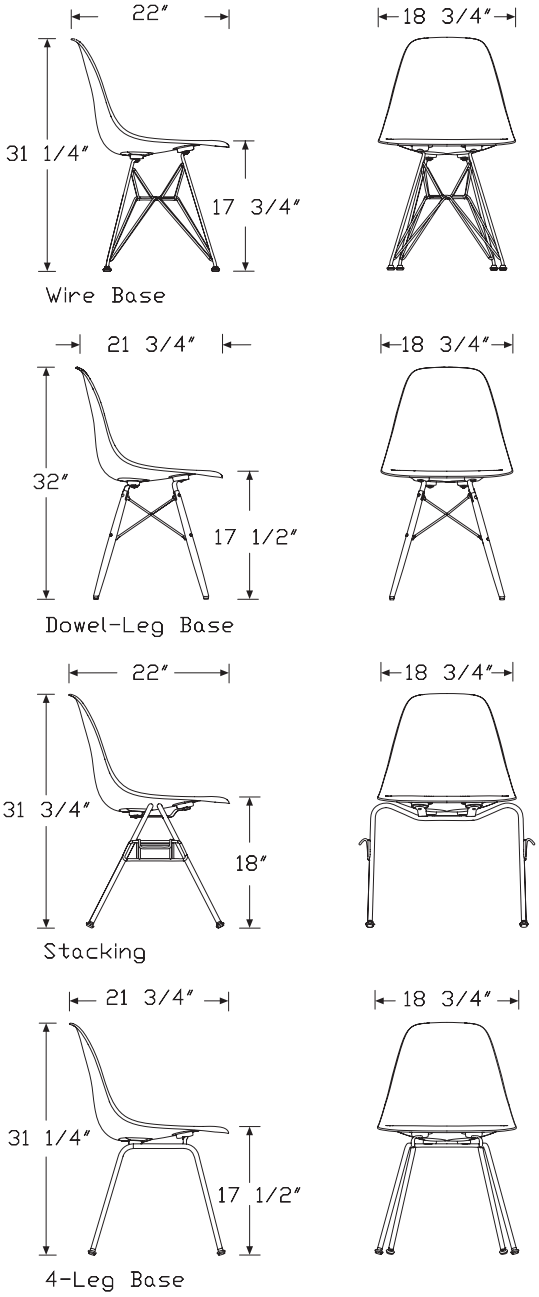
Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Stacking base chairs can stack up to 14 high. For ease of mobility, two types of dollies are available, but sold separately.

Dimensions



Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFS

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire base with nonupholstered shell
S.	stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell
W.	dowel base with nonupholstered shell
X.	4-leg base with nonupholstered shell

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DFSR.	$562
DFSS.	$597
DFSW.	$708
DFSX.	$552

Step 3. Base Finish

For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.), dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.), or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell (S.)

47	trivalent chrome	+$20

Step 4. Dowel Finish

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

UL	natural maple	+$0
A2	white ash	+$30
EN	ebony	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

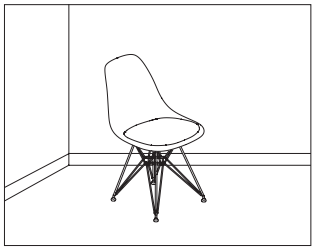
111	parchment	+$0
112	elephant hide grey	+$0
113	ultramarine blue	+$0
114	red orange	+$0
115	lemon yellow	+$0
116	green	+$0
117	navy blue	+$0
118	black	+$0
119	seal brown	+$0

Step 6. Glide Option

E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair

DFSR.
DFSW.
DFSX.



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a molded 1-piece construction with waterfall edges, molded fiberglass seat and flexible back. It has a fully upholstered shell or an attached upholstered seat pad. Seat pad is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

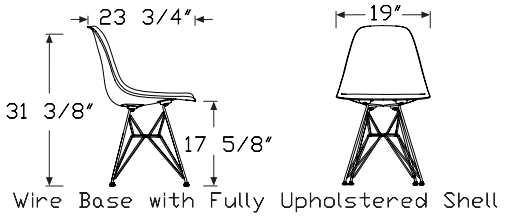
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

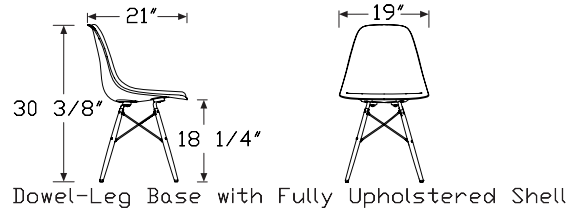
Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

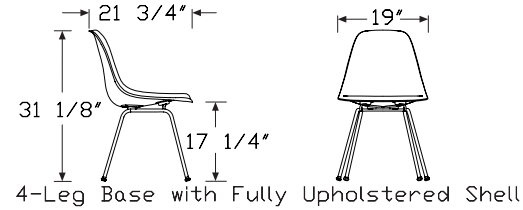
Dimensions



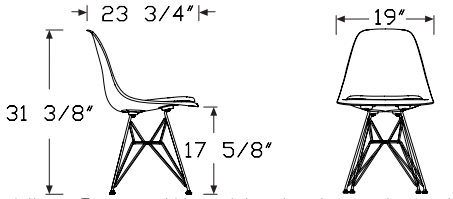
Wire Base with Fully Upholstered Shell



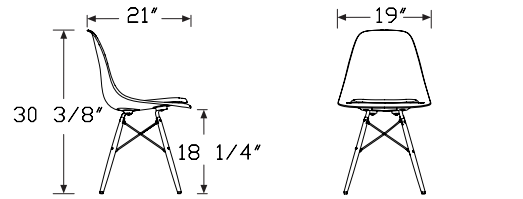
Dowel-Leg Base with Fully Upholstered Shell



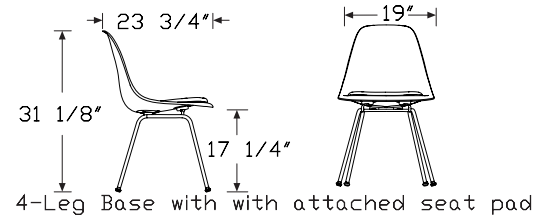
4-Leg Base with Fully Upholstered Shell



Wire Base with attached seat pad



Dowel-Leg Base with attached seat pad



4-Leg Base with with attached seat pad

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFS A

Step 2. Base

R. wire leg A
W. dowel base A
X. 4-leg base A

Step 3. Upholstery

U fully upholstered shell A
P upholstered seat pad A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DFSR.	**U**	$672
	P	$632
DFSW.	**U**	$818
	P	$778
DFSX.	**U**	$662
	P	$622

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Step 5. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.)

UL	natural maple A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$30
EN	ebony A	+$30
OU	walnut A	+$30

Step 6. Back Finish

111	parchment A	+$0
112	elephant hide grey A	+$0
113	ultramarine blue A	+$0
114	red orange A	+$0
115	lemon yellow A	+$0
116	green A	+$0
117	navy blue A	+$0
118	black A	+$0
119	seal brown A	+$0

Step 7. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

ZF	white A	+$0
111	parchment A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 8. Upholstery

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category B	+$45
Price Category G	+$212
Price Category H	+$212
Price Category K	+$380

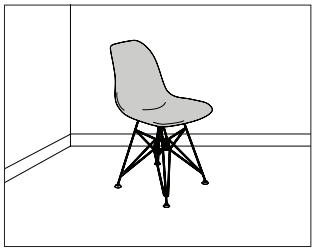
For upholstered seat pad (P)

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category 4	+$33
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category 9	+$209
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$210
Price Category K	+$380

Step 9. Glide Option

E8	standard glide A	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom A	+$25

Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair DWSR. DWSW. DWSX.



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a molded one-piece construction with waterfall edges, and measures .260" in thickness. Base is attached by non-removable wooden shock mounts. Base options include a wire base, 4-leg base, or a dowel-leg base. The dowel-leg base has non-adjustable nylon glides.

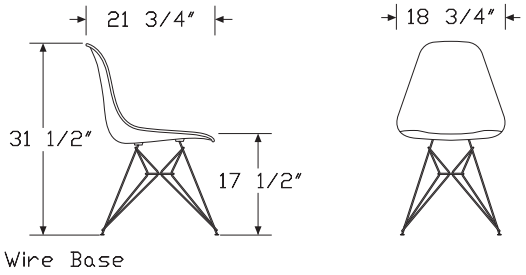
Notes

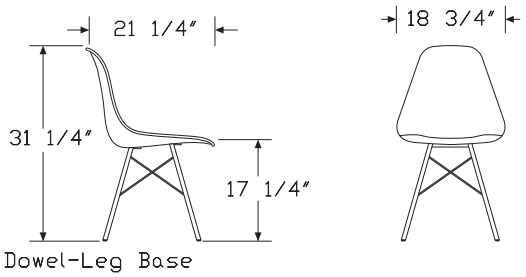
Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

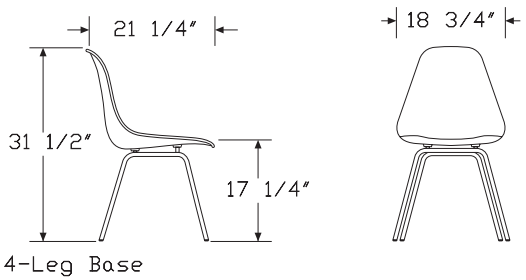
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

DWS [A]

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire base	
W.	dowel base [A]	
X.	4-leg base [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DWSR.	$753
DWSW.	$899
DWSX.	$743

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

Step 4. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.)

UL	natural maple [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony [A]	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30

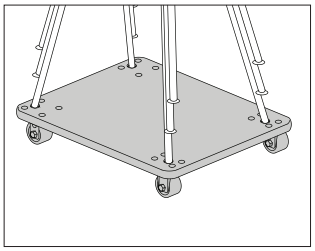
Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

EN	ebony [A]	+$116
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$116
9N	santos palisander	+$289

Step 6. Glide Option

E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Side Chair Stacking Base Dolly DOLLY.



Product Information

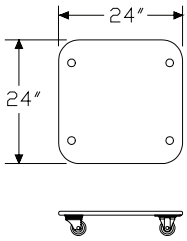
Description

This chair dolly stores and transports up to 28 Eames® plastic side chairs with the stacking/ganging base option. It is made of plywood and has 2 locking and 2 non-locking casters.

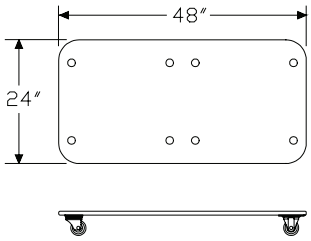
Notes

Single dolly supports 1 stack of 14 chairs. Double dolly supports 2 stacks of 14 chairs.

Dimensions



A (Single)



B (Double)

Specification Information

Step 1.

DOLLY.

Step 2. Type

A	single
B	double

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DOLLY.	**A**	$473
	B	$552

Eames® Wire Chair

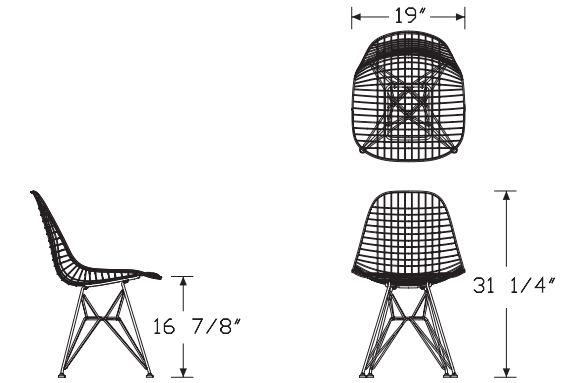
DKR.
DKW.
DKX.

Product Information

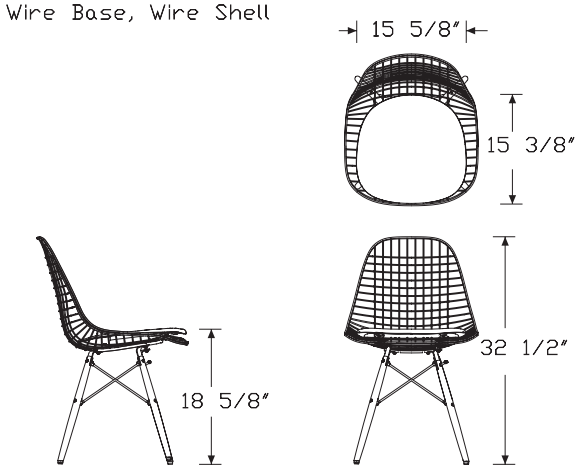
Description

This chair has a wire shell, a wire shell with upholstered seat and back, or a wire shell with upholstered seat and wire back. Wire shell and metal bases are available in trivalent chrome, white or black. Dowel base is available in several finishes. Chair comes with standard indoor glides with or without felt. Suitable for indoor use only.

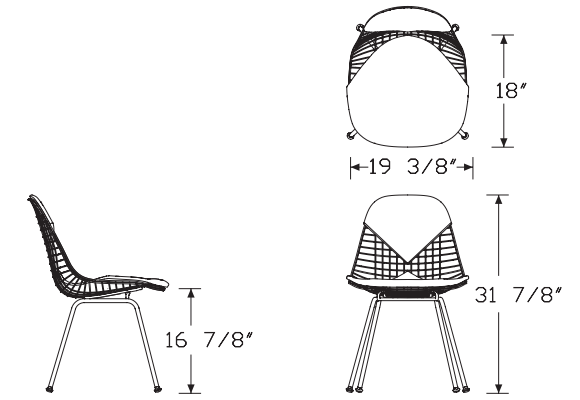
Dimensions



Wire Base, Wire Shell



Dowel Base, Upholstered Seat, Wire Back



4-Leg Base, Upholstered Seat and Back

Specification Information

Step 1.

DK [A]

Step 2. Base

R.	wire leg [A]
X.	4-leg base [A]
W.	dowel base [A]

Step 3. Seat/Back Material

0	wire shell
2	wire shell/upholstered seat/back
5	wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DKR.	**0**	$799
	2	$1290
	5	$1049
DKX.	**0**	$789
	2	$1280
	5	$1039
DKW.	**0**	$945
	2	$1436
	5	$1195

Step 4. Seat Frame/Leg Finish

47	trivalent chrome	+$20
91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0

Step 5. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.)

UL	natural maple [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony [A]	+$30
OU	walnut [A]	+$30

Step 6. Upholstery

For wire shell/upholstered seat/back (2)

Price Category 9	+$209
Price Category 11	+$254

For wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back (5)

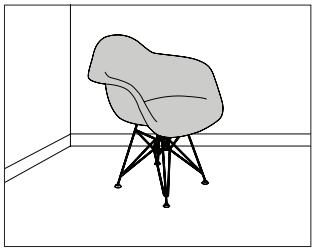
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category 4	+$33
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category 9	+$209
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$210
Price Category K	+$380

Step 7. Glide Option

E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair

DAR.
DAW.
DAX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece shell with waterfall edges and molded back, seat and arms. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or a 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides.

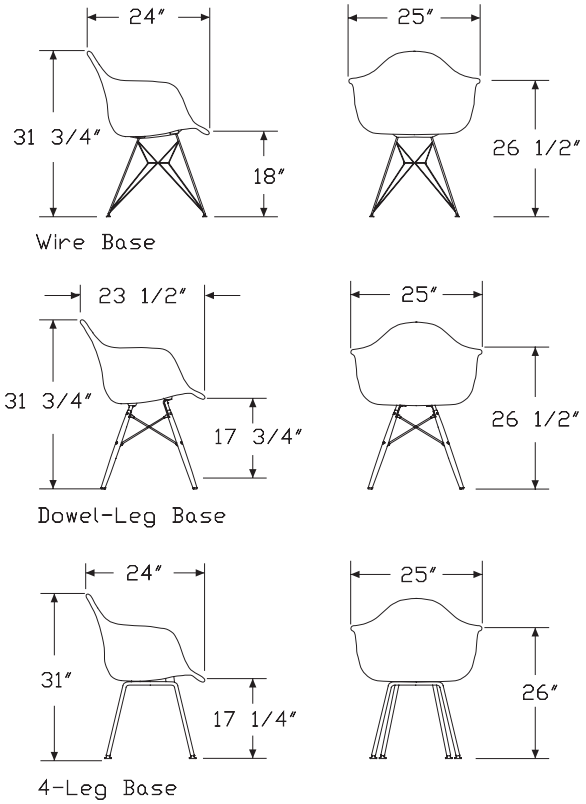
Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

DA

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire base with nonupholstered shell
W.	dowel base with nonupholstered shell
X.	4-leg base with nonupholstered shell

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DAR.	$490
DAW.	$636
DAX.	$480

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

Step 4. Dowel Finish

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

UL	natural maple	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

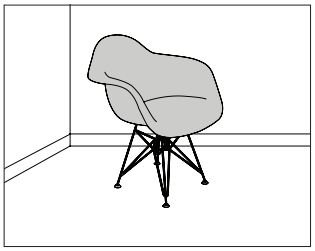
4T	aqua sky	+$0
5B	java	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BLE	blue ice	+$0
BLH	blush	+$0
CHL	charcoal	+$0
KGR	kelly green	+$0
PBL	peacock blue	+$0
PYW	pale yellow	+$0
STN	stone	+$0
ZA	black	+$0
ZE	red orange	+$0
ZF	white	+$0
ZM	alpine	+$0

Step 6. Glide Option

E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair

DAR.
DAW.
DAX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece molded plastic shell with waterfall edges and upholstered back, seat and arms or an upholstered seat pad. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or a 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

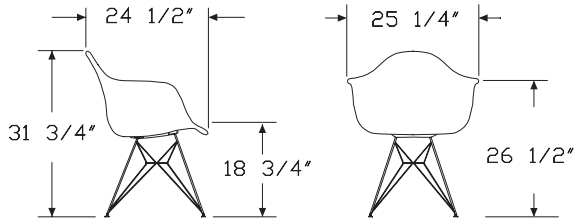
Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

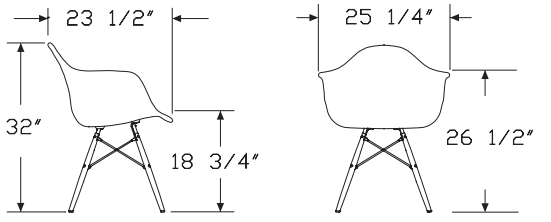
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

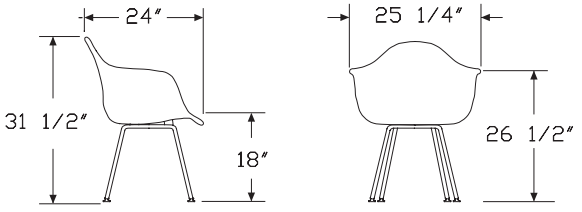
Dimensions



Wire Base



Dowel-Leg Base



4-Leg Base

Specification Information

Step 1.

DA A

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire leg A	
W.	dowel base A	
X.	4-leg base A	

Step 3. Upholstery

P	upholstered seat pad A	
U	fully upholstered shell A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DAR.	**P**	$560
	U	$600
DAW.	**P**	$706
	U	$746
DAX.	**P**	$550
	U	$590

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Step 5. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.)

UL	natural maple A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$30
EN	ebony A	+$30
OU	walnut A	+$30

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair *continued*

Step 6. Back Finish		
4T	aqua sky [A]	+$0
5B	java [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
ZA	black [A]	+$0
ZE	red orange [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0
ZM	alpine	+$0
PYW	pale yellow	+$0
BLE	blue ice	+$0
BLH	blush	+$0
PBL	peacock blue	+$0
STN	stone	+$0
KGR	kelly green	+$0
CHL	charcoal	+$0

Step 7. Edge Finish		
111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

Step 8. Fabric

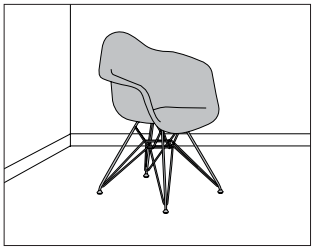
For fully upholstered shell (U)	
Price Category 2	+$35
Price Category 5	+$45
Price Category B	+$45
Price Category G	+$212
Price Category H	+$212
Price Category K	+$380

For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category 4	+$33
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category 9	+$209
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$210
Price Category K	+$380

Step 9. Glide Option		
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair

DFAR.
DFAW.
DFAX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded fiberglass back, seat and arms. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or a 4-leg base. The dowel base has nonadjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

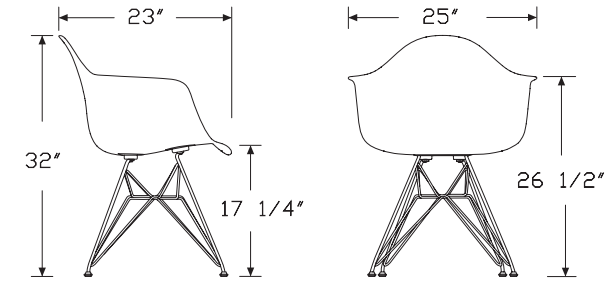
Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

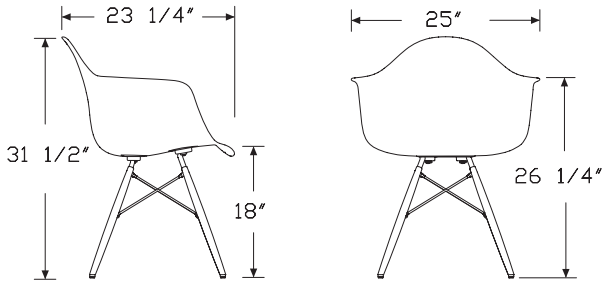
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

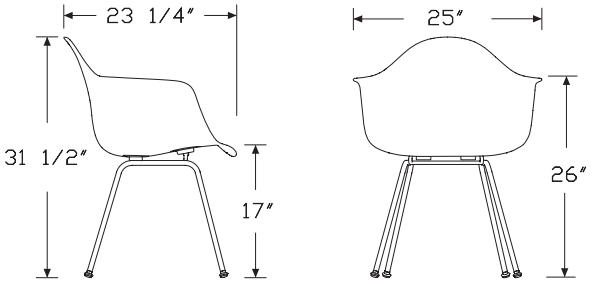
Dimensions



Wire Base



Dowel-Leg Base



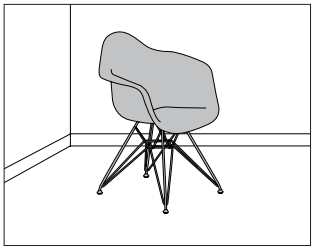
4-Leg Base

Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
DFA		
Step 2. Base Option		
R.	wire base with nonupholstered shell	
W.	dowel base with nonupholstered shell	
X.	4-leg base with nonupholstered shell	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
DFAR.		$655
DFAW.		$801
DFAX.		$645
Step 3. Base Finish		
91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20
Step 4. Dowel Finish		
For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)		
UL	natural maple	+$0
A2	white ash	+$30
EN	ebony	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30
Step 5. Seat/Back Finish		
111	parchment	+$0
112	elephant hide grey	+$0
113	ultramarine blue	+$0
114	red orange	+$0
115	lemon yellow	+$0
116	green	+$0
117	navy blue	+$0
118	black	+$0
119	seal brown	+$0
Step 6. Glide Option		
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair

DFAR.
DFAW.
DFAX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece molded fiberglass shell with waterfall edges and upholstered back, seat and arms or an upholstered seat pad. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or 4-leg base. The dowel base has nonadjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

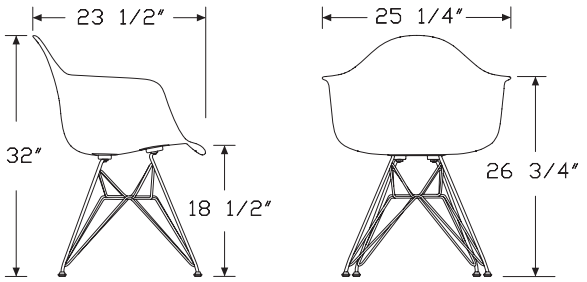
Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

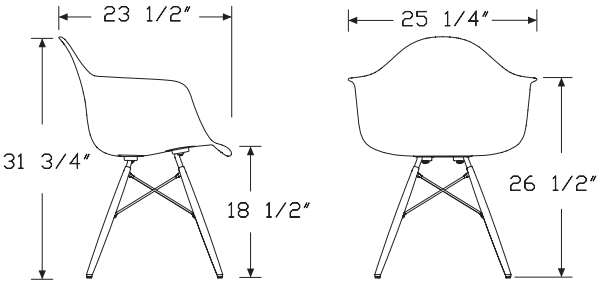
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

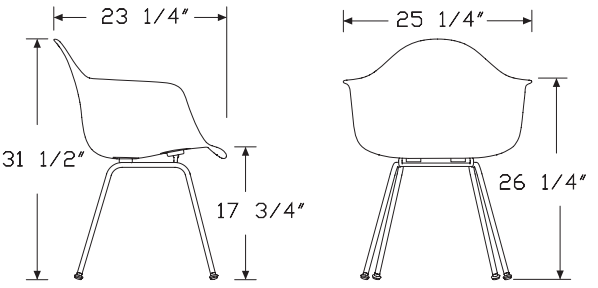
Dimensions



Wire Base



Dowel-Leg Base



4-Leg Base

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFA A

Step 2. Base and Upholstery Option

R.	wire leg A
W.	dowel base A
X.	4-leg base A

Step 3. Upholstery

U	fully upholstered shell A
P	upholstered seat pad A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DFAR.	**U**	$765
	P	$675
DFAW.	**U**	$911
	P	$871
DFAX.	**U**	$755
	P	$715

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Step 5. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.)

UL	natural maple A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$30
EN	ebony A	+$30
OU	walnut A	+$30

Step 6. Back Finish

111	parchment A	+$0
112	elephant hide grey A	+$0
113	ultramarine blue A	+$0
114	red orange A	+$0
115	lemon yellow A	+$0
116	green A	+$0
117	navy blue A	+$0
118	black A	+$0
119	seal brown A	+$0

Step 7. Edge Finish

111	parchment A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
ZF	white A	+$0

Step 8. Fabric

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category 2	+$35
Price Category 5	+$45
Price Category B	+$45
Price Category G	+$212
Price Category H	+$212
Price Category K	+$380

For upholstered seat pad (P)

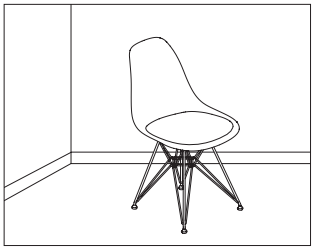
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category 4	+$33
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category 9	+$209
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$210
Price Category K	+$380

Step 9. Glide Option

E8	standard glide A	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom A	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair

DWSR.
DWSW.
DWSX.



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a molded one-piece construction with waterfall edges, and measures .260" in thickness. It comes with an attached upholstered seat pad that is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Base is attached by non-removable wooden shock mounts. Base options include a wire base, 4-leg base, or a dowel-leg base. The dowel-leg base has non-adjustable nylon glides.

Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

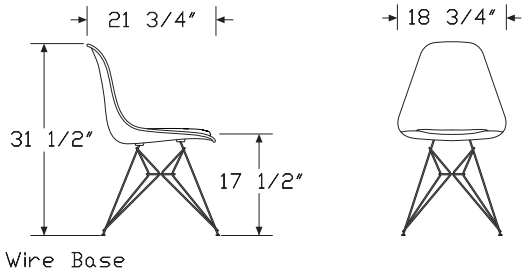
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

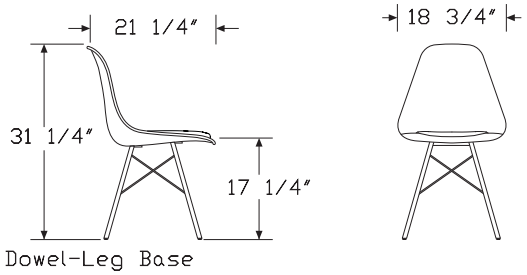
Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

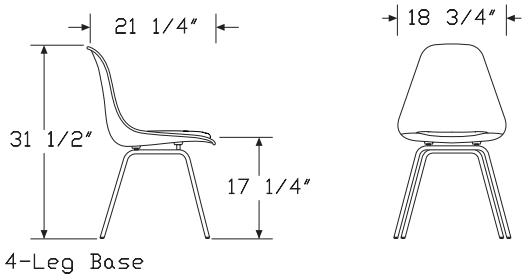
Dimensions



Wire Base



Dowel-Leg Base

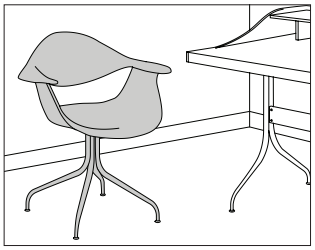


4-Leg Base

Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
DWS A		
Step 2. Base Option		
R.	wire base	
W.	dowel base A	
X.	4-leg base A	
Step 3. Upholstery		
P	upholstered seat pad A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
DWSR. P		$823
DWSW. P		$969
DWSX. P		$813
Step 4. Base Finish		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20
Step 5. Dowel Finish *For dowel base (W.)*		
UL	natural maple A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$30
EN	ebony A	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30
Step 6. Seat/Back Finish		
EN	ebony A	+$116
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$116
9N	santos palisander	+$289
Step 7. Upholstery		
Price Category 1 A		+$0
Price Category 2		+$25
Price Category 4		+$33
Price Category 5		+$59
Price Category 9		+$209
Price Category 11		+$254
Price Category G		+$170
Price Category H		+$210
Price Category K		+$380
Step 8. Glide Option		
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Nelson™ Swag Leg Armchair DAF

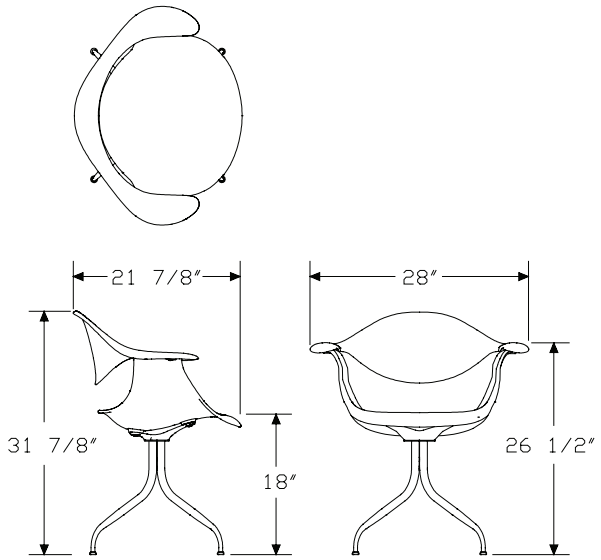


Product Information

Description

This chair has a 2-piece molded seat with arms and back, waterfall edges, a cast-aluminum base with steel-tube legs, and adjustable glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

DAF A		$728

Step 2. Base Finish

CH	chrome A	+$0

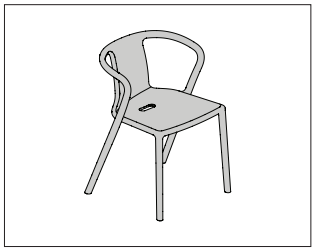
Step 3. Seat Finish

ZF	white A	+$0

Step 4. Back Finish

ZF	white A	+$0

Air-Chair MGA00.



Product Information

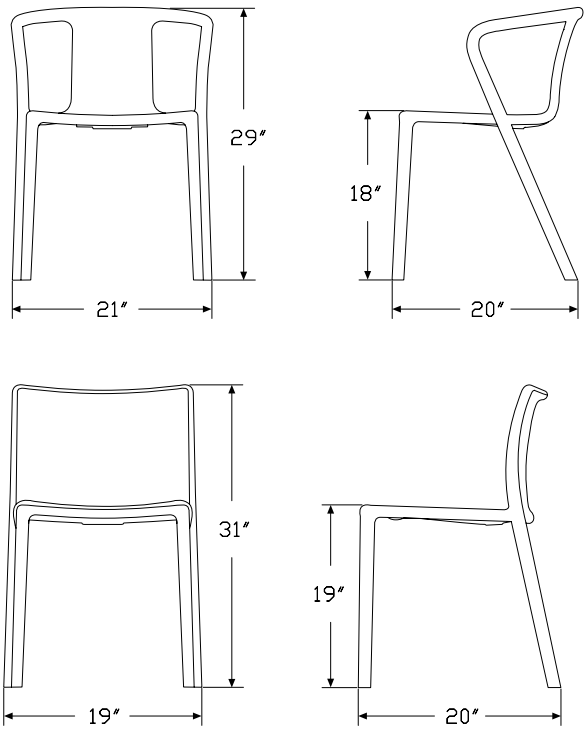
Description

This stacking chair is available with or without arms and is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. Chairs can stack up to 10 high. Package contains 4 chairs.

Notes

This chair is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGA00.

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms
A	arms

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGA00. N		$773
	A	$858

Step 3. Finish

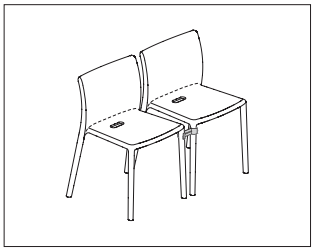
For no arms (N)

YBB	beige [A]	+$0
YBC	black [A]	+$0
YBH	green [A]	+$0
YBM	orange [A]	+$0
YBP	white	+$0
PWH	pure white [A]	+$0

For arms (A)

YBB	beige [A]	+$0
YBH	green [A]	+$0
YBJ	grey anthracite [A]	+$0
YBM	orange [A]	+$0
YBP	white	+$0
PWH	pure white [A]	+$0

Air-Chair to Air-Chair Connector MGA90.

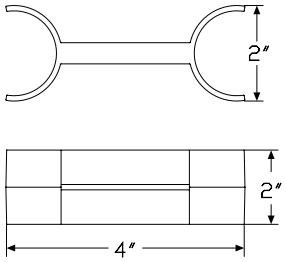


Product Information

Description

This linking device connects air-chair to air-chair (MGA01, MGA11.)

Dimensions

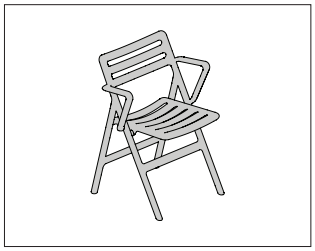


Specification Information

Step 1.

MGA90. A $15

Air-Folding Chair MGA01.



Product Information

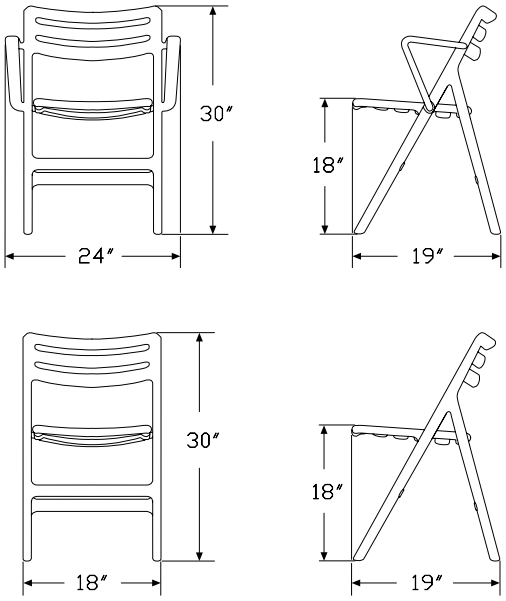
Description

This folding chair is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. It is available with or without arms. Package contains 2 chairs.

Notes

This chair is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGA01.

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms
A	arms [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGA01.	**N**	$428
	A	$474

Step 3. Finish

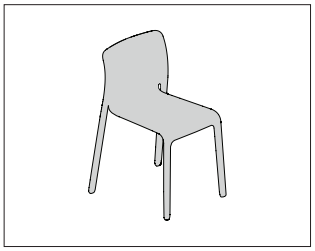
For no arms (N)

YBH	green [A]	+$0
YBM	orange [A]	+$0
YBP	white	+$0

For arms (A)

YBP	white	+$0

Chair First MGF00.



Product Information

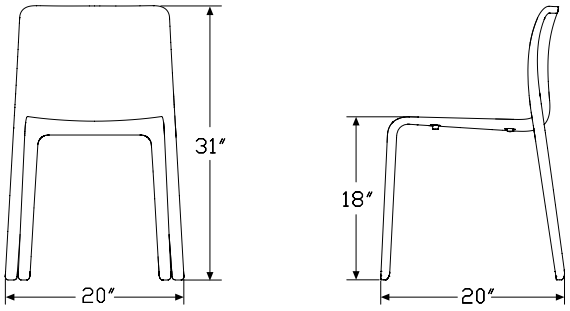
Description

This stacking chair is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. Chairs can stack up to 10 high. Package contains 4 chairs.

Notes

Chair is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

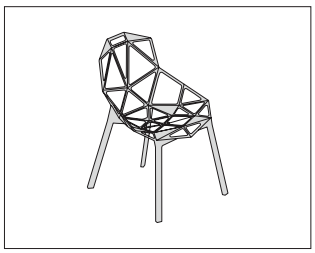
Step 1.

MGF00. A		$1091

Step 2. Finish

YGB	beige A	+$0
YGC	black A	+$0
YGH	olive green A	+$0
YGM	white A	+$0

Chair_ One Stacking Base MGE00.



Product Information

Description

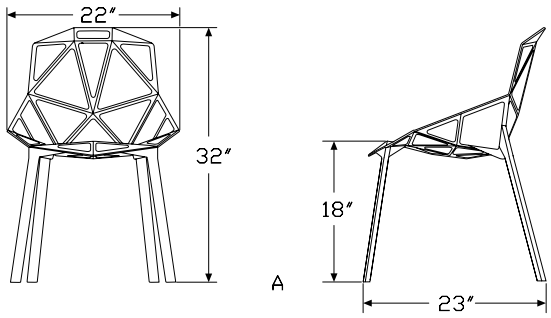
This chair comes with a four-leg base. Chairs can stack up to 8 high. Package contains 2 chairs.

Notes

Chairs with painted aluminum seat and legs or painted aluminum seat/polished aluminum legs are suitable for outdoor use.

Chairs with polished aluminum seat and legs (AL) are NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE00.A [A]

Step 2. Seat/Leg Material

PP	painted aluminum seat/polished aluminum legs [A]	
PA	painted aluminum seat and legs [A]	
AL	polished aluminum seat and legs [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGE00.A	**PP**	$1150
	PA	$1150
	AL	$2700

Step 3. Seat Finish

For painted aluminum seat/polished aluminum legs (PP)

YHH	grey anthracite [A]	+$0
YHM	red [A]	+$0
YHP	white [A]	+$0

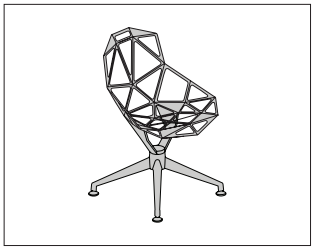
For painted aluminum seat and legs (PA)

YHB	black [A]	+$0
YHP	white [A]	+$0
YLW	yellow [A]	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey [A]	+$240
HAB	ADAPTA white [A]	+$240
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green [A]	+$240
HAD	ADAPTA blue [A]	+$240

For polished aluminum seat and legs (AL)

YHQ	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Chair_ One MGE00.



Product Information

Description

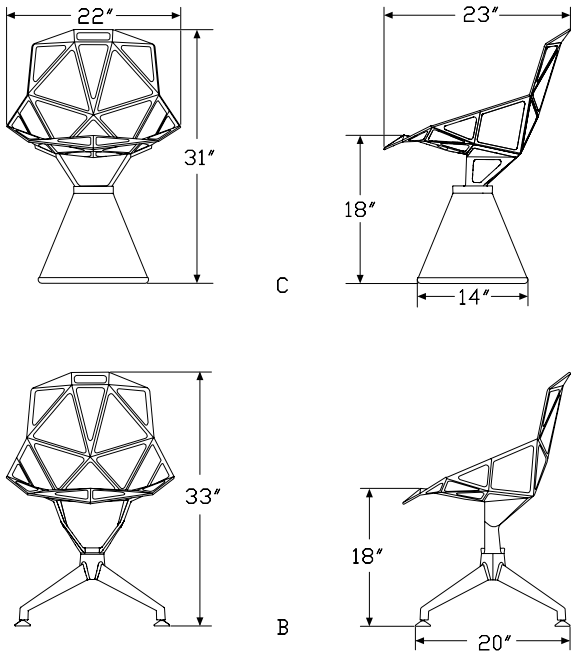
This chair is available with a four-star or concrete base, with or without swivel.

Notes

Chairs with painted aluminum seat and legs (PA) or painted aluminum seat and concrete base (PC) are suitable for outdoor use.

Chairs with polished aluminum seat and legs (AL) or polished aluminum with concrete base (PD) are NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE00. A

Step 2. Base

B	4-star base A
C	concrete base A
D	4-star base, swivel A
E	concrete base, swivel A

Step 3. Seat/Leg Material

For 4-star base (B) or 4-star base, swivel (D)

PA	painted aluminum seat and legs A
AL	polished aluminum seat and legs A

For concrete base (C) or concrete base, swivel (E)

PC	painted aluminum seat/natural concrete base A
PD	polished aluminum with concrete base A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		PA	PC	AL	PD
MGE00.B		$730	—	1620	—
	C	—	$870	—	1690
	D	$730	—	1620	—
	E	—	$1130	—	1910

Step 4. Seat Finish

For 4-star base (B) or 4-star base, swivel (D) with painted aluminum seat and legs (PA)

YHB	black A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey A	+$240
HAB	ADAPTA white A	+$240
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green A	+$240
HAD	ADAPTA blue A	+$240

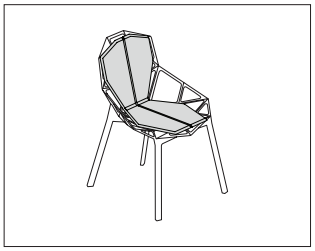
For concrete base (C) or concrete base, swivel (E) with painted aluminum seat/natural concrete base (PC)

YHB	black [A]	+$0
YHH	grey anthracite [A]	+$0
YHM	red [A]	+$0
YHP	white [A]	+$0
YLW	yellow [A]	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey [A]	+$200
HAB	ADAPTA white [A]	+$200
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green [A]	+$200
HAD	ADAPTA blue [A]	+$200

For 4-star base (B), concrete base (C), 4-star base, swivel (D), or concrete base, swivel (E) with polished aluminum seat and legs (AL), or polished aluminum with concrete base (PD)

YHQ	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Chair_One Cushion MGE90.

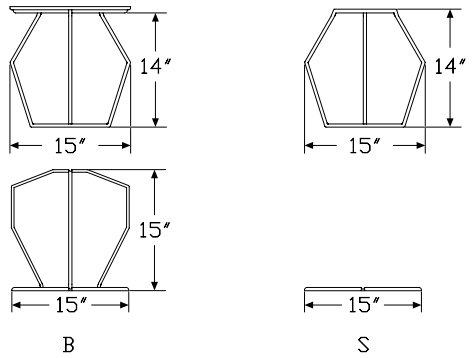


Product Information

Description

This cushion is available as a seat and back or seat only. Package contains 2 seat and back cushions or 2 seat cushions.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE90. A

Step 2. Type

S	seat cushion A
B	seat and back cushion A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGE90.S	$338
B	$521

Step 3. Fabric

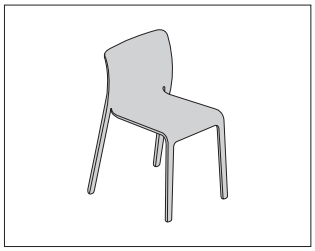
For seat cushion (S)

YHF	Gloss2 brown with dark brown trim A	+$0
YHG	Tempo fuschia with red trim A	+$0
YHJ	Gloss2 grey with black trim A	+$0
YHL	Tempo orange with orange trim A	+$0
YHN	Tempo sky blue with blue trim A	+$0
PN1	white polyurethane A	+$0
PN2	black polyurethane A	+$0
PN3	grey polyurethane A	+$0
PN4	blue polyurethane A	+$0
PN5	grey/green polyurethane A	+$0
YHC	black leather A	+$264
YHK	natural leather A	+$264

For seat and back cushion (B)

YHF	Gloss2 brown with dark brown trim A	+$0
YHG	Tempo fuschia with red trim A	+$0
YHJ	Gloss2 grey with black trim A	+$0
YHL	Tempo orange with orange trim A	+$0
YHN	Tempo sky blue with blue trim A	+$0
YHC	black leather A	+$366
YHK	natural leather A	+$366

Dressed First MGX00.

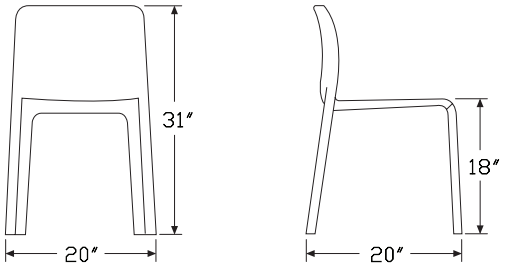


Product Information

Description

This stacking chair is made from polyurethane foam covered with fabric. Package contains 2 chairs.

Dimensions



Specification Information

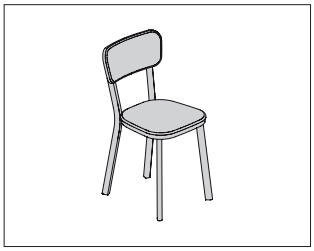
Step 1.

MGX00. A $2307

Step 2. Fabric

Price Category G +$0

Deja-Vu Chair MGD00.



Product Information

Description

This chair is available in polished or painted aluminum. Painted version is suitable for outdoor use.

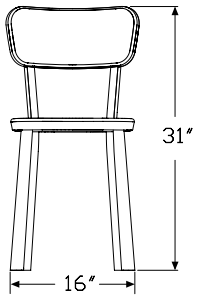
Notes

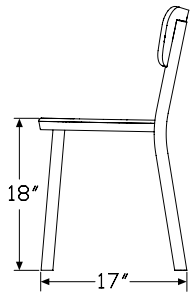
Seat and inner back material is die-cast aluminum. Legs are extruded aluminum.

Painted aluminum (PA) finish is suitable for outdoor use.

Polished aluminum (AL) finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

MGD00. A

Step 2. Finish

AL	polished aluminum A	
PA	painted aluminum	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGD00.AL		$755
	PA	$809

Step 3. Leg/Seat/Back Finish

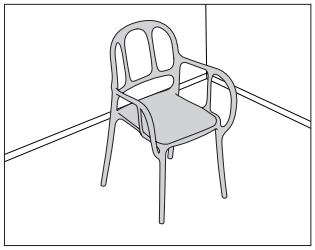
For polished aluminum (AL)

YFD	polished aluminum A	+$0

For painted aluminum (PA)

YFB	black A	+$0

Mila Chair XXSD2

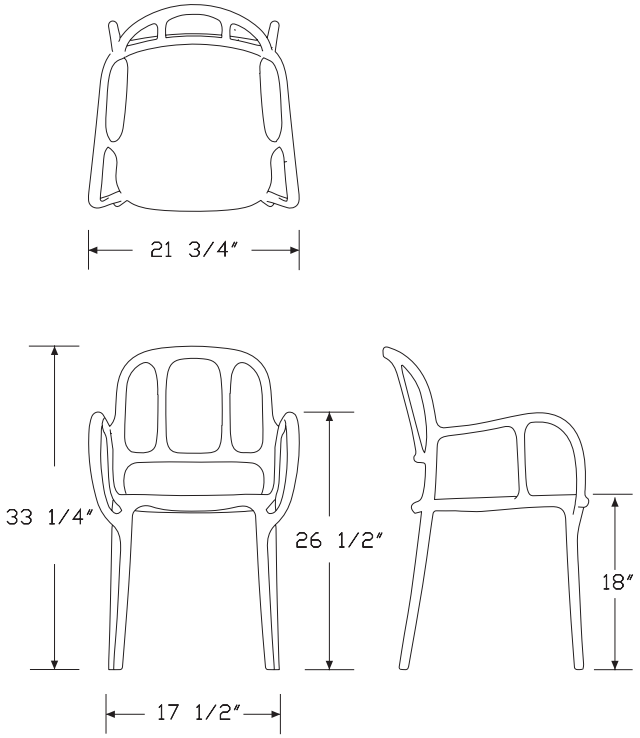


Product Information

Description

This stacking plastic chair is suitable for indoor or outdoor use. Stacks up to 6 high. Package contains 2 chairs.

Dimensions



Specification Information

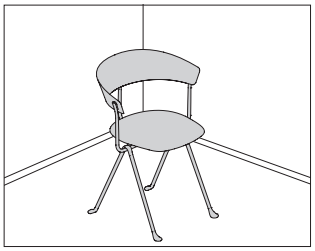
Step 1.

XXSD2100 A	$778

Step 2. Finish

1484C red A	+$0
1556C dark green A	+$0
1666C yellow A	+$0
1733C beige A	+$0
1738C white	+$0
1769C black	+$0

Officina Chair SD205

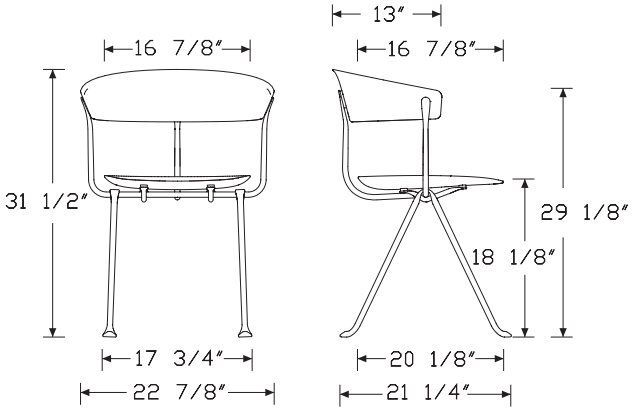


Product Information

Description

This chair has a wrought iron frame available in a galvanized or painted black finish. The seat and back are available in polypropylene, beech plywood, fabric or leather. Chair sold individually. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SD205X A

Step 2. Seat and Back

F	fabric upholstery A	
L	leather upholstery A	
P	polypropylene A	
W	plywood A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SD205X	**F**	$1789
	L	$1849
	P	$749
	W	$1489

Step 3. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	black A	+$0

Step 4. Seat and Back Finish

For polypropylene (P)

DKG	dark green A	+$0
MTG	metallized grey A	+$0
YCB	black A	+$0

For leather upholstery (L)

BLK	black A	+$0
YNL	natural A	+$0

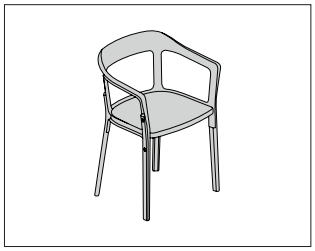
For plywood (W)

YNC	natural beech A	+$0
YNM	black beech A	+$0

For fabric upholstery (F)

Price Category G +$0

Steelwood Chair MGS00.

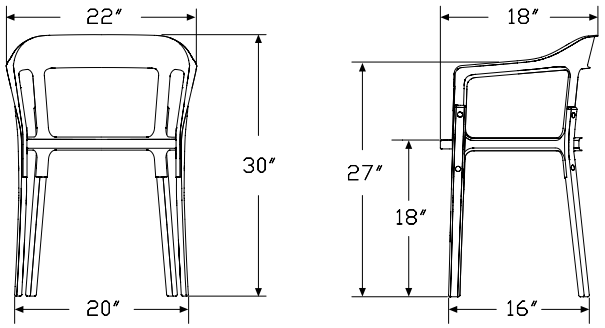


Product Information

Description

The frame of this chair with arms is a steel plate painted in epoxy resin. The legs and seat are solid beech or oak, available in natural and painted.

Dimensions



Specification Information

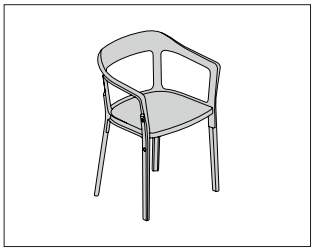
Step 1.

MGS00. A		$835

Step 2. Legs/Seat/Frame Finish

YHH	grey anthracite A	+$0
YMB	black A	+$0
YMD	red A	+$0
YMF	white A	+$0
YMK	natural beech and black A	+$0
YMP	grey A	+$0
YMM	natural beech and white A	+$0
YNN	walnut-stained beech and black	+$0
YNP	dark beech and black A	+$0
YNQ	natural oak and white A	+$100
YNR	natural oak and black	+$100
YNS	natural oak and grey A	+$100
YNT	dark oak and grey anthracite A	+$100

Steelwood Upholstered Chair MGS00.



Product Information

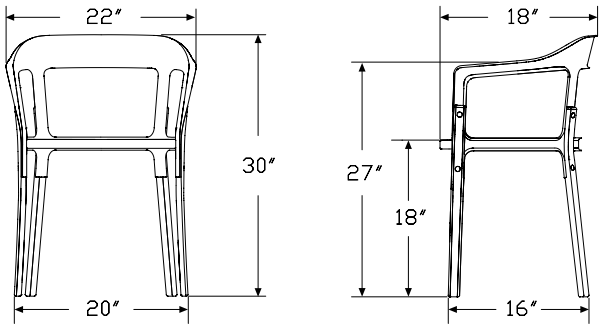
Description

The frame of this chair with arms is a steel plate painted in epoxy resin. The legs are solid beech, painted, and the seat is polypropylene upholstered in Kvadrat Divina MD.

Notes

This chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGS00.U	A	$895

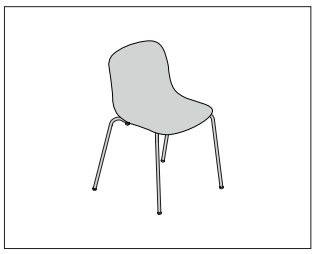
Step 2. Legs/Seat/Frame Finish

YMB	black A	+$0

Step 3. Fabric

Price Category G	+$0

Troy Plastic Chair MGY08.

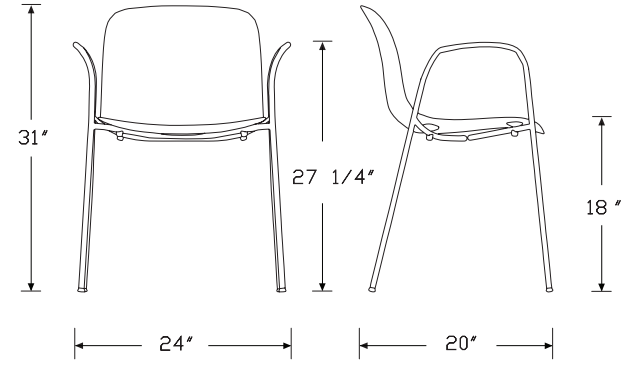


Product Information

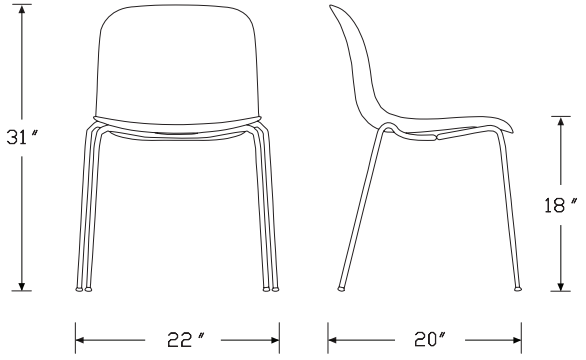
Description

The frame of this stacking chair is steel tube available in chrome or painted, or wood available in black or natural. The seat and back are plastic. Available with or without arms. Chairs with metal frame can stack up to 6 high. Wood frame chairs cannot stack. Package contains 2 chairs.

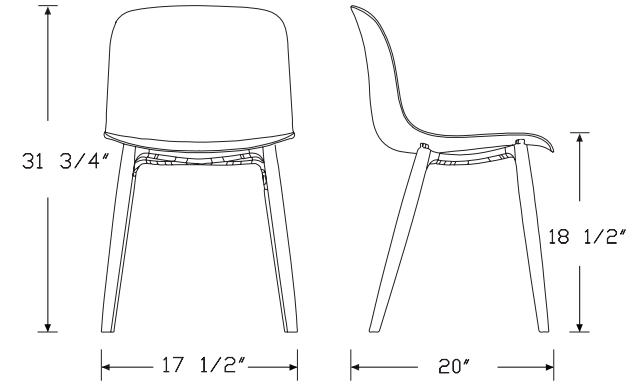
Dimensions



Steel frame with arms



Steel frame no arms



Wood frame

Troy Plastic Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

MGY08. A

Step 2. Frame

P	painted frame no arms A
PA	painted frame with arms A
C	chrome frame no arms A
CA	chrome frame with arms A
BW	black wood frame no arms A
NW	natural wood frame no arms A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGY08. P	$803
PA	$1026
C	$885
CA	$1163
BW	$985
NW	$985

Step 3. Seat Finish

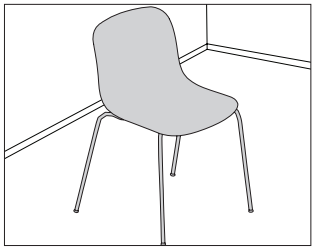
For painted frame no arms (P), painted frame with arms (PA), chrome frame no arms (C), chrome frame with arms (CA), or natural wood frame no arms (NW)

YNG	black A	+$0
YNJ	white A	+$0
YLW	yellow A	+$0
YGJ	purple A	+$0
YBH	green A	+$0
YGK	red A	+$0

For black wood frame no arms (BW)

YNG	black A	+$0

Troy Upholstered Chair MGY01.

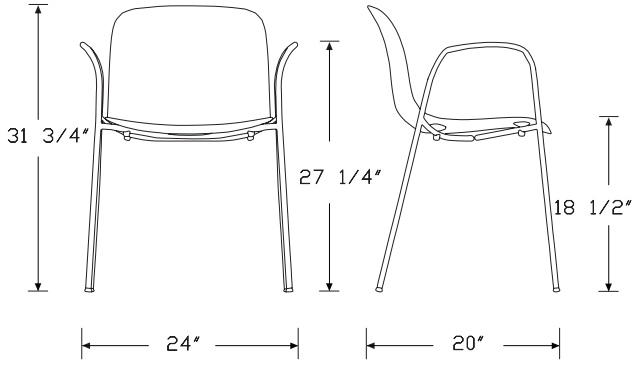


Product Information

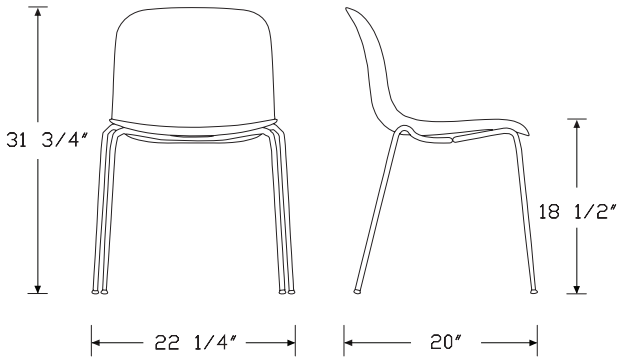
Description

This side chair has a steel tube frame available in chrome or painted in white or black, or a wood frame available in black or natural. The plastic seat and back are upholstered in fabric. Available with or without arms. Chairs with metal frame can stack up to 6 high. Wood frame chairs cannot stack. Package contains 2 chairs.

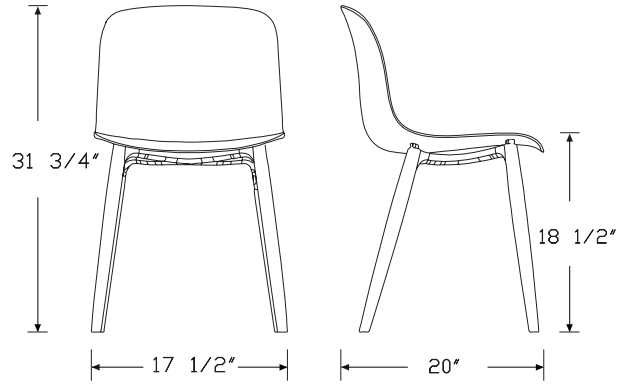
Dimensions



Steel frame with arms



Steel frame no arms



Wood frame

Troy Upholstered Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

MGY01. A

Step 2. Frame Type

N	metal frame no arms A
A	metal frame with arms A
W	wood frame no arms A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGY01.	**N**	$2109
	A	$2339
	W	$2209

Step 3. Frame Finish

For metal frame no arms (N) or metal frame with arms (A)

YNG	black A	+$0
YNJ	white A	+$0
YNK	chrome A	+$0

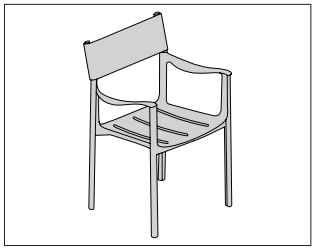
For wood frame no arms (W)

BW	black wood A	+$0
NW	natural wood A	+$0

Step 4. Fabric

Price Category G +$0

Venice Chair MGU00.



Product Information

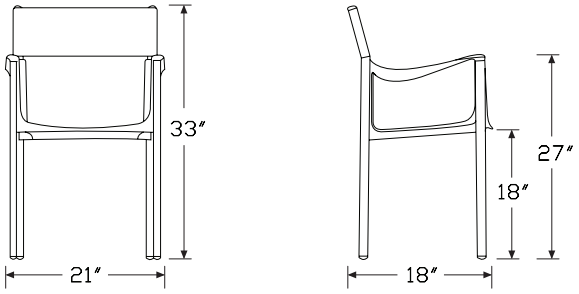
Description

This stacking chair with arms has a seat of die-cast aluminum, polished or painted in polyester powder. Legs are extruded aluminum, polished or painted in polyester powder. Back is thermoplastic rubber or leather. Chairs stack up to 6 high. Painted frame is suitable for outdoor use. Sold in sets of 2 only.

Notes

Polished (YCD) frame is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGU00. A		$1431

Step 2. Frame Finish

YNJ	white A	+$0
YNG	black A	+$0
YCD	polished A	+$1300

Step 3. Seat Finish

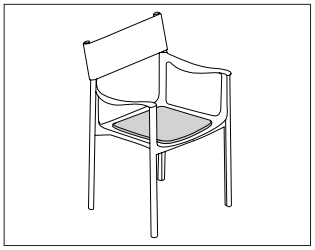
For white (YNJ) or black (YNG)

YBC	black A	+$0
YMP	grey A	+$0
YBH	green A	+$0
YMN	light blue A	+$0
YBG	fuchsia A	+$0
YBM	orange A	+$0

For polished (YCD)

YHC	black leather A	+$0
YHK	natural leather A	+$0

Venice Cushion MGU90.

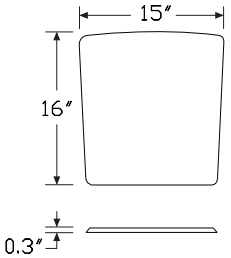


Product Information

Description

This seat cushion is expanded polyethylene covered in fabric.

Dimensions



Specification Information

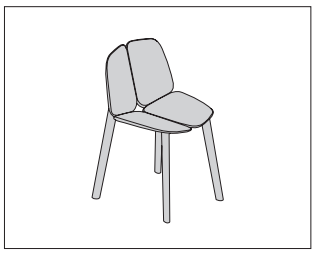
Step 1.

MGU90. A		$401

Step 2. Seat Finish

YBC	black A	+$0
YB7	dark grey A	+$0
YBF	dark green A	+$0
YGF	blue A	+$0
YLB	dark purple A	+$0
YB8	brick red A	+$0
YHC	black leather A	+$50
YHK	natural leather A	+$50

Osso Chair MGJ00.



Product Information

Description

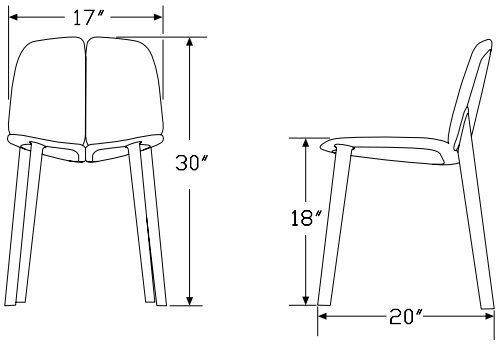
This solid wood side chair is available in an ash or oak frame.

Notes

Chairs are not stackable.

Upholstery not shown.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGJ00. A

Step 2. Upholstery

N	no upholstery A	
U	upholstered seat A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGJ00. N		$1444
	U	$2200

Step 3. Frame Finish

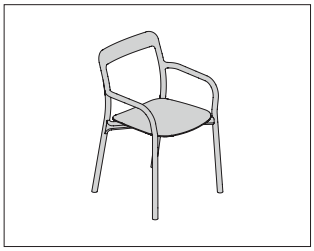
YSB	black wax ash A	+$0
YSC	blue wax ash A	+$0
YSD	green wax ash A	+$0
YSF	dark grey wax ash A	+$0
YSG	natural wax ash A	+$0
YSH	pink wax ash A	+$0
YSJ	white wax ash A	+$0
YSL	natural wax oak A	+$187

Step 4. Fabric

For upholstered seat (U)

YGR01	gravel 139 A	+$0
YGR02	gravel 149 A	+$0
YGR03	gravel 179 A	+$0

Branca Chair MGR00.

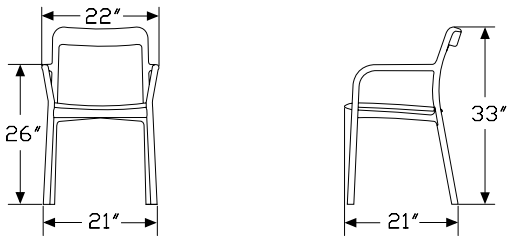


Product Information

Description

This solid wood chair with armrests is available with a solid ash frame. Chairs can stack up to 3 high.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGR00. A

Step 2. Upholstery

N	no upholstery A	
U	upholstered seat A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGR00.N		$1595
	U	$2145

Step 3. Frame Finish

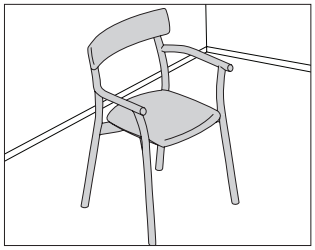
YRC	chocolate/natural seat ash A	+$0
YRD	green wax ash A	+$0
YRF	natural wax ash A	+$0
YRG	white anilin ash A	+$0
YRH	black mat anilin ash A	+$0

Step 4. Fabric

For upholstered seat (U)

YDF01	nord wool black/dark grey thread A	+$0
YDF02	nord wool grey/white thread A	+$0
YDF03	nord wool lime/dark grey thread A	+$0
YDF04	nord wool orange/white thread A	+$0
YNV01	novum cocos A	+$200
YNV02	novum rosewood A	+$200
YNV03	novum moss A	+$200
YNV04	novum lanoso A	+$200
YNV05	novum pepper A	+$200

Chiaro Chair MGCH00

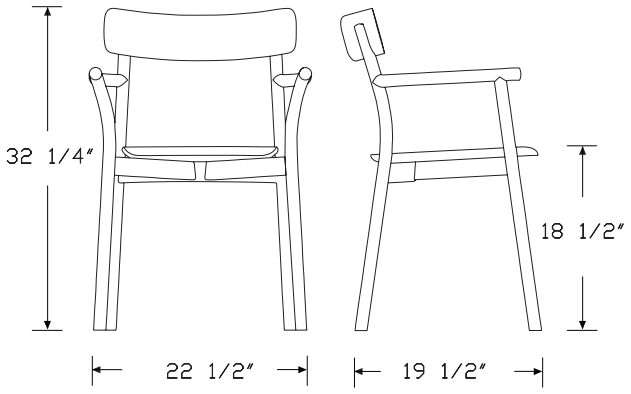


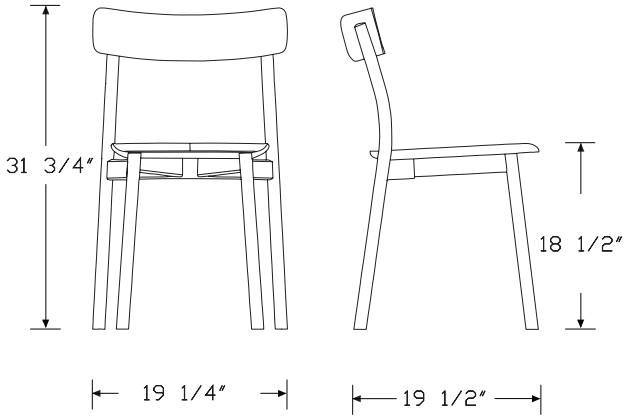
Product Information

Description

This chair has an ash or oak frame with or without arms. It comes in 7 finishes and stacks 3 high.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

MGCH00. A

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms A	
A	arms A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGCH00.	**N**	$850
	A	$1095

Step 3. Frame

YSA	ash A	+$0
YFC	oak A	+$150

Step 4. Finish

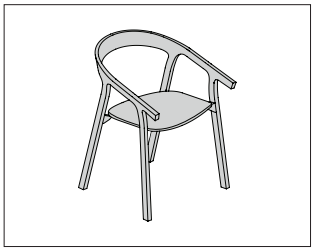
For ash (YSA)

YBC	black A	+$0
YBP	white A	+$0
YDC	blue A	+$0
YLW	yellow A	+$0
YMP	grey A	+$0
YNL	natural A	+$0
YRK	dark red A	+$0

For oak (YFC)

YNL	natural A	+$0

He Said Chair MGH00.

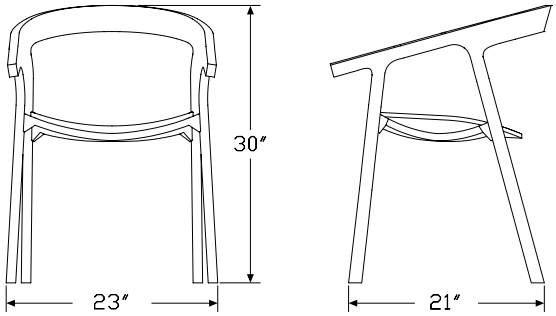


Product Information

Description

This solid wood chair with armrests is available in a solid ash frame. Chairs can stack up to 2 high.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGH00. A

Step 2. Upholstery

N	no upholstery A	
U	upholstered seat A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGH00.N		$1725
	U	$2474

Step 3. Frame Finish

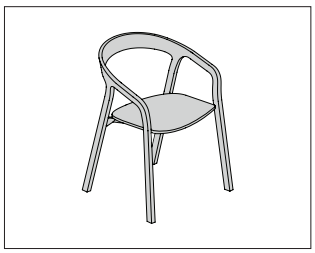
YQB	black anilin ash A	+$0
YRG	white anilin ash A	+$0
ZQ5	anilin ash neon blue A	+$0
YQC	natural ash A	+$53

Step 4. Fabric

For upholstered seat (U)

YDG01	topia ebony A	+$0
YDG02	topia anthrazit A	+$0
YDG03	topia chrome A	+$0
YDG04	topia moon A	+$0
YDG05	topia snow A	+$0
YDG06	topia orion A	+$0
YDG07	topia azur A	+$0
YDG08	topia seashell A	+$0
YDG09	topia litchi A	+$0
YDG10	topia heart A	+$0

She Said Chair MGH01.

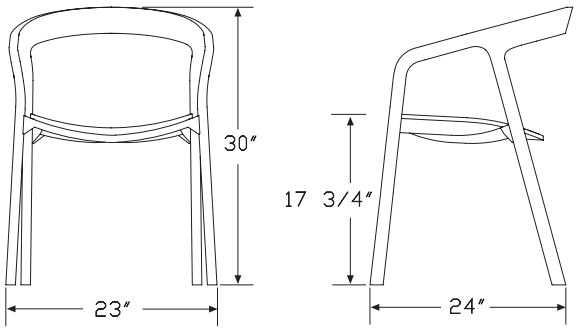


Product Information

Description

This solid wood chair with armrests is available in a solid ash frame. Chairs can stack up to 2 high.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGH01. A

Step 2. Upholstery

N	no upholstery A	
U	upholstered seat A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGH01.N		$1725
	U	$2474

Step 3. Frame Finish

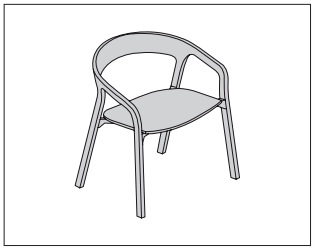
YQB	black anilin ash A	+$0
YRG	white anilin ash A	+$0
ZQ5	anilin ash neon blue A	+$0
YQC	natural ash A	+$53

Step 4. Fabric

For upholstered seat (U)

YDG01	topia ebony A	+$0
YDG02	topia anthrazit A	+$0
YDG03	topia chrome A	+$0
YDG04	topia moon A	+$0
YDG05	topia snow A	+$0
YDG06	topia orion A	+$0
YDG07	topia azur A	+$0
YDG08	topia seashell A	+$0
YDG09	topia litchi A	+$0
YDG10	topia heart A	+$0

She Said Lowide Chair MGH02.

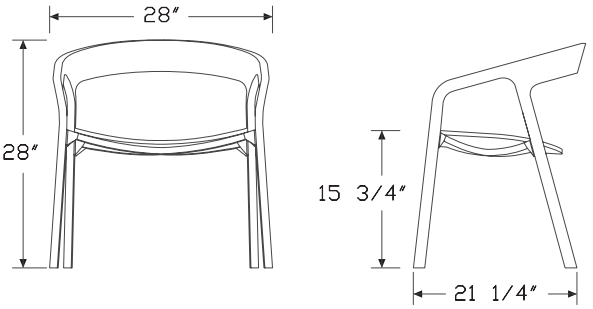


Product Information

Description

This solid wood chair with armrests is available in an ash frame. Chairs can stack up to 2 high.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGH02. A

Step 2. Upholstery

N	no upholstery A	
U	upholstered seat A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGH02.N	$2195
U	$3049

Step 3. Frame Finish

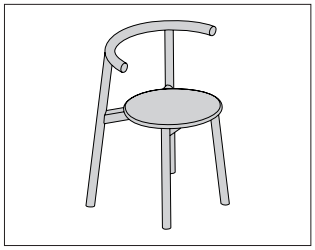
YQB	black anilin ash A	+$0
YRG	white anilin ash A	+$0
ZQ5	anilin ash neon blue A	+$0
YQC	natural ash A	+$60

Step 4. Fabric

For upholstered seat (U)

YDG01	topia ebony A	+$0
YDG02	topia anthrazit A	+$0
YDG03	topia chrome A	+$0
YDG04	topia moon A	+$0
YDG05	topia snow A	+$0
YDG06	topia orion A	+$0
YDG07	topia azur A	+$0
YDG08	topia seashell A	+$0
YDG09	topia litchi A	+$0
YDG10	topia heart A	+$0

Solo Chair MGZ00.

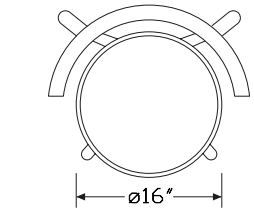


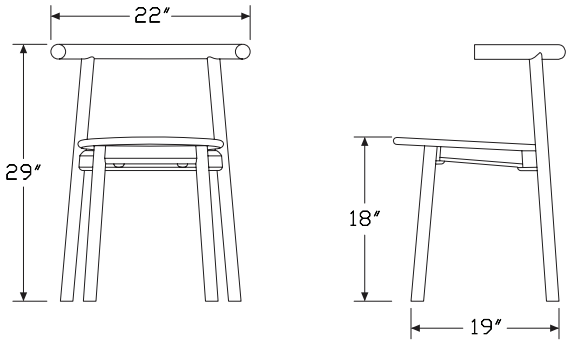
Product Information

Description

This solid wood chair is available in an ash or oak frame.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

MGZ00. A

Step 2. Upholstery

N	no upholstery A	
S	upholstered seat A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGZ00.N		$783
	S	$995

Step 3. Frame Finish

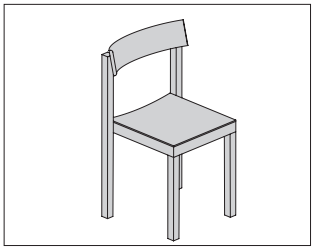
ZQ1	dark red anilin ash A	+$0
ZQ2	natural ash A	+$0
ZQ3	anilin ash blue/black A	+$0
ZQ4	anilin ash white A	+$0
ZQ5	anilin ash neon blue A	+$0
ZQ6	anilin ash turquoise A	+$0
ZQ7	natural oak waxed A	+$150

Step 4. Seat Fabric

For upholstered seat (S)

YDD13	white A	+$0
YDD14	red A	+$0
YDD16	dark grey A	+$0
YDD17	black blue A	+$0
YDD19	green A	+$0

Primo Chair MC14C.

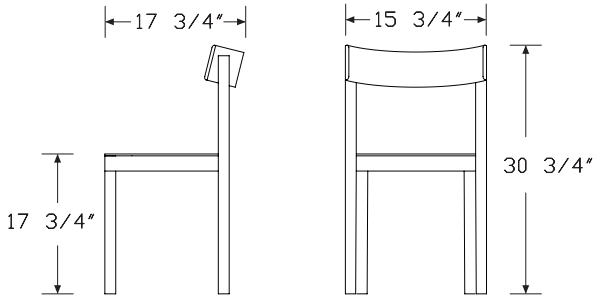


Product Information

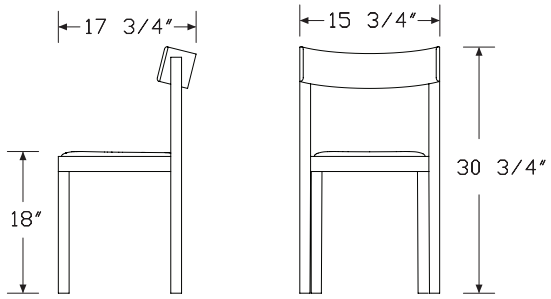
Description

This solid wood chair has a beech or oak frame. Oak has the option of an upholstered seat. Stacks up to 3 high.

Dimensions



Non-upholstered Seat



Upholstered Seat

Specification Information

Step 1.

MC14C.

Step 2. Upholstery

N	no upholstery
U	upholstered seat

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MC14C.	**N**	$630
	U	$1100

Step 3. Frame Finish

For no upholstery (N)

YNC	natural beech	+$0
YRB	black beech	+$0
YGP	gold beech	+$310

For upholstered seat (U)

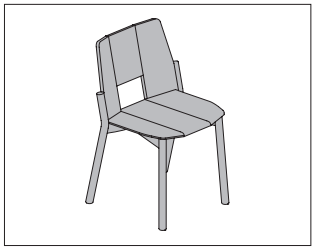
YFC	natural oak	+$200

Step 4. Fabric

For upholstered seat (U)

SL508	sweet leather 508	+$0
SL510	sweet leather 510	+$0
SL512	sweet leather 512	+$0
SLN41	sweet leather N41	+$0
YLJ	dani acquario cuoio leather	+$180
YLK	dani acquario marrone 6030 leather	+$180
YLN	dani acquario t. moro leather	+$180
YLP	dani acquario anthracite leather	+$180

Tronco Stacking Chair MGK01.



Product Information

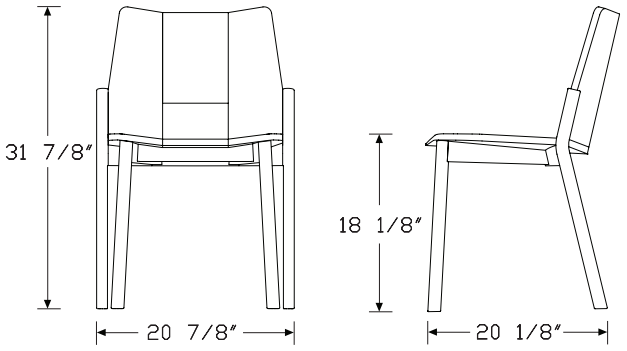
Description

This chair is available in Mattiazzi's standard ash as well as olive ash, in a variety of finishes. Chairs can stack up to 5 high or up to 10 high on the appropriate dolly.

Notes

Order Tronco dolly (MGK99.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGK01.		$899

Step 2. Frame

OLA	olive ash	+$0
YSA	ash	+$0

Step 3. Finish

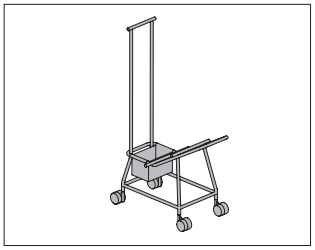
For olive ash (OLA)

YNL	natural	+$0

For ash (YSA)

CNS	chestnut stained	+$0
WNS	walnut stained	+$0
YBC	black	+$0
YBP	white	+$0
YNL	natural	+$0
YRL	red	+$0

Tronco Dolly MGK99.

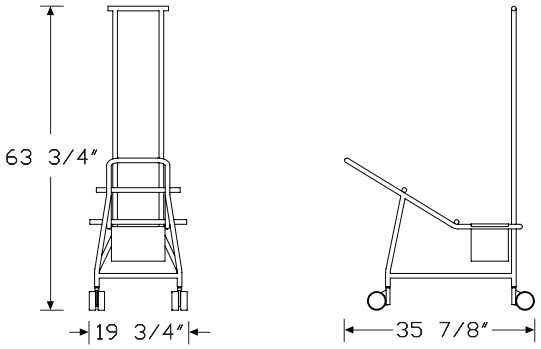


Product Information

Description

This dolly holds up to 10 Tronco chairs. Powder coated finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

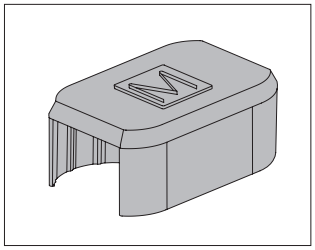
Step 1.

MGK99. A		$1850

Step 2. Finish

YBC	black A	+$0
YBP	white A	+$0

Tronco Connector MGK91.

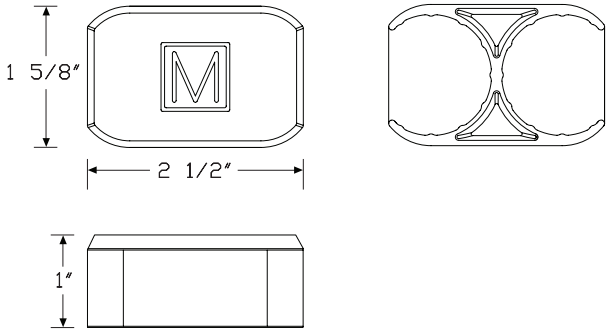


Product Information

Description

This plastic connector joins 2 Tronco chairs and comes in a matte finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

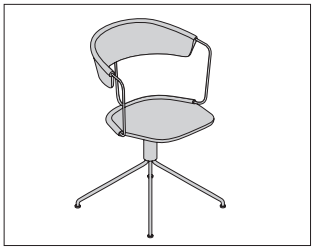
Step 1.

MGK91. A		$49

Step 2. Finish

YBC	black A	+$0
YRL	red A	+$0

Uncino Chair, Version A MC9A.

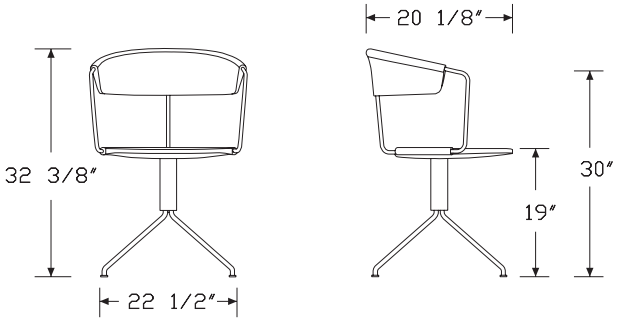


Product Information

Description

This wood chair is available with an ash back and seat.

Dimensions



Specification Information

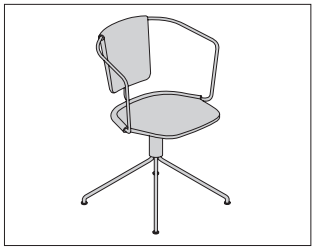
Step 1.

MC9A.	A	$2650

Step 2. Finish

YQB	black anilin ash A	+$0
YQC	natural ash A	+$0

Uncino Chair, Version B MC9B.

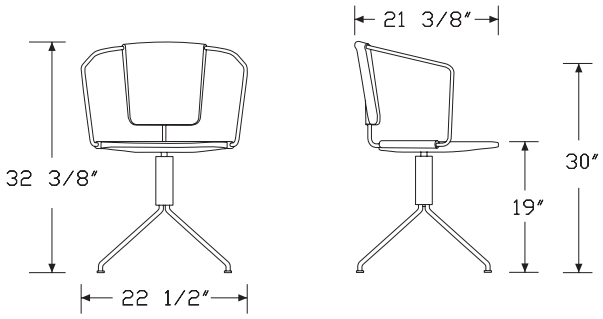


Product Information

Description

This wood chair is available with an ash or oak back and seat.

Dimensions



Specification Information

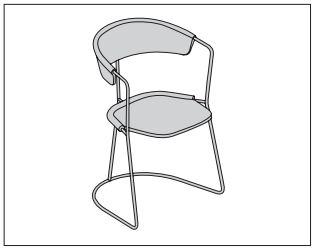
Step 1.

MC9B.	A	$2340

Step 2. Finish

YQB	black anilin ash A	+$0
YQC	natural ash A	+$0
YFC	natural oak A	+$200

Uncino Chair, Version C MC9C.

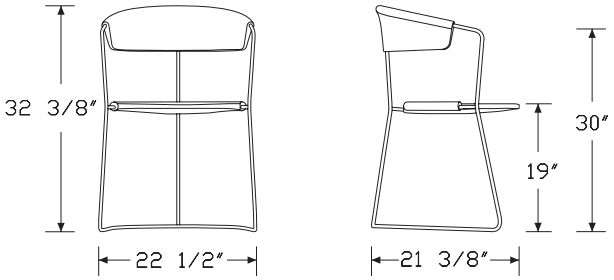


Product Information

Description

This wood chair is available with an ash back and seat.

Dimensions



Specification Information

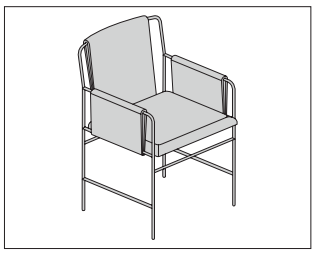
Step 1.

MC9C. A		$2090

Step 2. Finish

YQB	black anilin ash A	+$0
YQC	natural ash A	+$0

Envelope® Chair SBEV-



Product Information

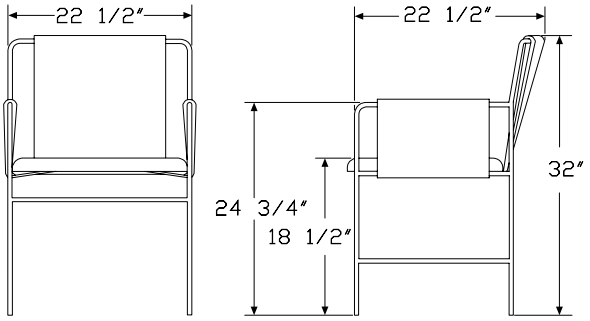
Description

This chair has a welded tubular steel frame. The seat is foam and Dacron® over plywood. The back consists of FR foam.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2½yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 40 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBEV-1020 A	$1345

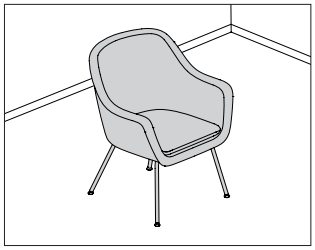
Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$98
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$118
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$148
Price Category 3	+$148
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$263
Price Category 5	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$345
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$428
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$655
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$813
Price Category 9	+$813
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$935
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1048
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$124
Price Category (Geiger) B	+$135
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$169
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$214
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$236
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$523
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$293
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$326
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$405
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$450
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1063
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$495
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1000
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1850
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1988
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2125
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2263
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2400
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$180

Step 3. Base Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$163

Bumper Side Chair SBRLN



Product Information

Description

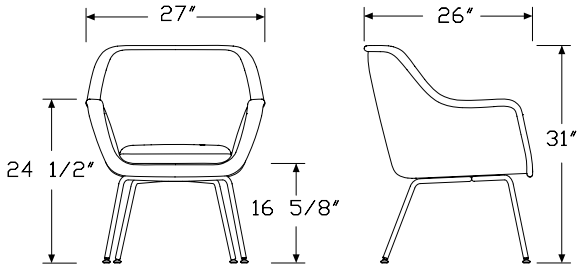
This side chair has upholstered inner and outer shells and arm cap, each made from one continuous piece of fabric or leather. It has an upholstered seat cushion. The frame is rigid molded urethane with foam inserts, and seat and back are FR foam over rigid inserts. The 4-leg base is plated steel, available in chrome.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards for the shell inside and outside, an additional 1 3/4 yards for the arm cap and cushion, or 4 1/4 yards when specify entire chair in the same fabric. See Order Information in Appendices.

Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the shell inside and outside, an additional 31 1/2 square feet for the arm cap and cushion, or 76 1/2 yards when specify entire chair in the same leather. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBRLN A	$1795

Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$118
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$148
Price Category 3	+$148
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$180
Price Category 4	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$263
Price Category 5	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$345
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$428
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$655
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$813
Price Category 9	+$813
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$935
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1048
Price Category 11	+$1048
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$0
Price Category 15M	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$213
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$255
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$433
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$523
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$613
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$703
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$793
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$883
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1063
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1150
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1328
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1850
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1988
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2675
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2813
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$135
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

Bumper Side Chair *continued*

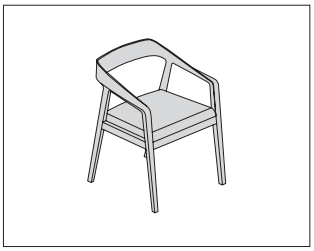
Step 3. Arm Cap and Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$103
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$126
Price Category 4	+$126
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$184
Price Category 5	+$184
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$242
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$299
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$459
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$569
Price Category 9	+$569
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$655
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$733
Price Category 11	+$733
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$93
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$123
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$243
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$303
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$366
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$429
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$492
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$555
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$618
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$744
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$805
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$929
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1295
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1391
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1873
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$1969
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$306

Step 4. Base Finish		
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$276

Full Twist™ Guest Chair

SFT1A
SFT1M
SFT1N
SFT1W



Product Information

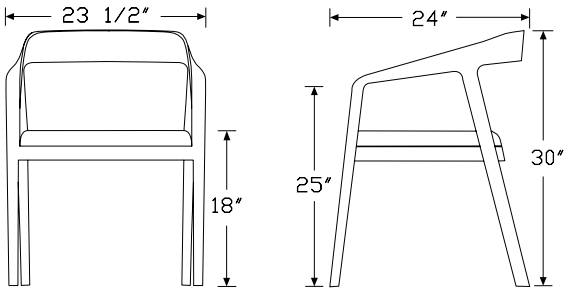
Description

This chair has an upholstered seat and a walnut or maple frame.

Notes

COM/COL requires 3/4 yard/13 1/2 square feet.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SFT1 A

Step 2. Frame Finish

M	maple A
W	walnut A
N	sundance walnut with clear finish A
A	ash A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SFT1M	$1585
SFT1W	$2055
SFT1N	$2240
SFT1A	$1495

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$29
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$35
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$44
Price Category 3	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$54
Price Category 4	+$54
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$79
Price Category 5	+$79
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$104
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$244
Price Category 9	+$244
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$281
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$314
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$412
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$41
Price Category (Geiger) B	+$45
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$49
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$56
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$64
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$71
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$79
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$157
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$120

Price Category (Geiger) M	+$135
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$150
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$319
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$165
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$450
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$555
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$596
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$638
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$679
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$720
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$803
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$844
Price Category COM (Geiger) [A]	+$0
Price Category COL (Geiger) [A]	+$54

Step 4. Wood Finish

For maple (M)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

For maple (M)

911	champagne maple (natural) [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0

For maple (M)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For maple (M)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

For maple (M)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

For ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

For ash (A)

66G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

For ash (A)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

For walnut (W)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

For sundance walnut with clear finish (N)

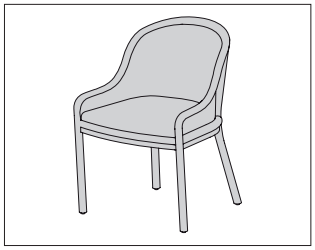
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$49

Landmark Low Arm Chair

SBLAC
SBLAF



Product Information

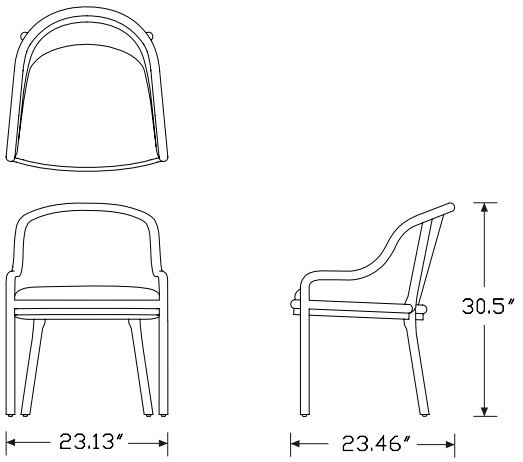
Description

This low arm chair has a wood frame carved from solid hardwood. It has a French upholstered seat and back, or a cane seat and back with cushion.

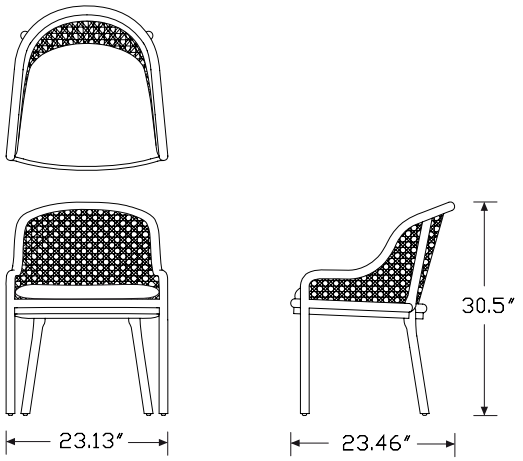
Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2½ yards for the French upholstered seat and back, closed arm (F) and 1 yard for the cane seat and back with cushion (C). Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the French upholstered seat and back (F) and 20 square feet for the cane seat and back with cushion (C). See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



French upholstered



Cane seat and back

Specification Information

Step 1.

SBLA [A]

Step 2. Seat, Back and Arms

C	cane seat and back with cushion [A]
F	french upholstered seat and back, closed arm [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBLAC	$2620
SBLAF	$2620

Step 3. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

	C	**F**
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$47	0
Price Category 2	+$47	118
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$59	148
Price Category 3	+$59	148
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$72	180
Price Category 4	+$72	180
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$105	263
Price Category 5	+$105	263
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$138	345
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$171	428

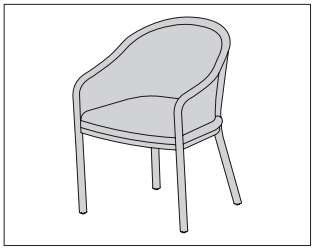
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$262	655
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$325	813
Price Category 9	+$325	813
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$374	935
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$419	1048
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$549	1373
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$53	133
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$70	175
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$85	213
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$102	255
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$139	348
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$173	433
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$209	523
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$245	613
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$281	703
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$317	793
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$353	883
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$389	973
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$425	1063
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$460	1150
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$531	1328
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$740	1850
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$795	1988
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$850	2125
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$905	2263
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$960	2400
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1070	2675
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$1125	2813
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$72	180

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

	C	F
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0	0
133 cal-133 required [A]	+$65	163

Landmark Chair

SBLLC
SBLLF



Product Information

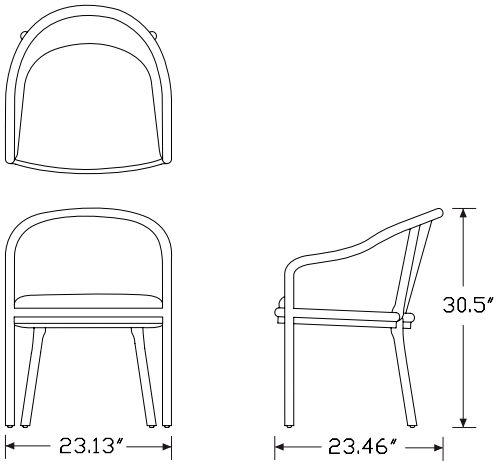
Description

This chair has a wood frame carved from solid hardwood. It has a French upholstered seat and back, or a cane seat and back with cushion.

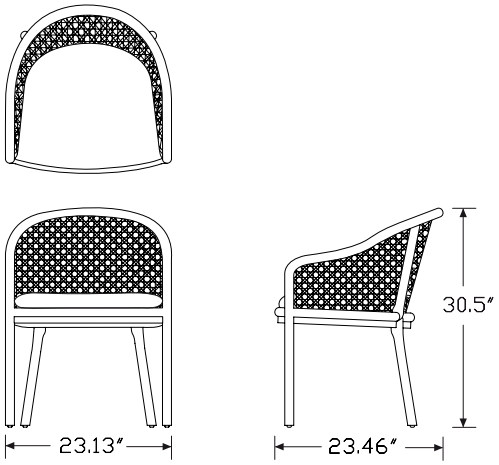
Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards for the French upholstered seat and back, closed arm (F) and 1 yard for the cane seat and back with cushion (C). Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the French upholstered seat and back (F) and 20 square feet for the cane seat and back with cushion (C). See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



French upholstered



Cane seat and back

Specification Information

Step 1.

SBLL A

Step 2. Seat, Back and Arms

C	cane seat and back with cushion A
F	french upholstered seat and back, closed arm A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBLLC	$2545
SBLLF	$2545

Step 3. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Recon Veneer -

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

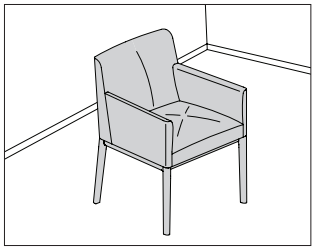
	C	**F**
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$47	0
Price Category 2	+$47	118
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$59	148
Price Category 3	+$59	148
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$72	180
Price Category 4	+$72	180
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$105	263
Price Category 5	+$105	263
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$138	345
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$171	428

Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$262	655
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$325	813
Price Category 9	+$325	813
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$374	935
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$419	1048
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$549	1373
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$43	107
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$70	175
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$85	213
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$102	255
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$139	348
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$173	433
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$209	523
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$245	613
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$281	703
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$317	793
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$353	883
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$389	973
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$425	1063
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$460	1150
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$531	1328
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$740	1850
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$795	1988
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$850	2125
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$905	2263
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$960	2400
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1070	2675
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$1125	2813
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$72	180

Step 5. Fire Retardancy			
		C	**F**
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0	0
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$65	163

Nessel Chair

SNS1A
SNS1W
SNS2A
SNS2W



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a solid wood frame with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. It is available with or without arms. Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

SNS2W (seat border and outside back)—1 yard—18 square feet

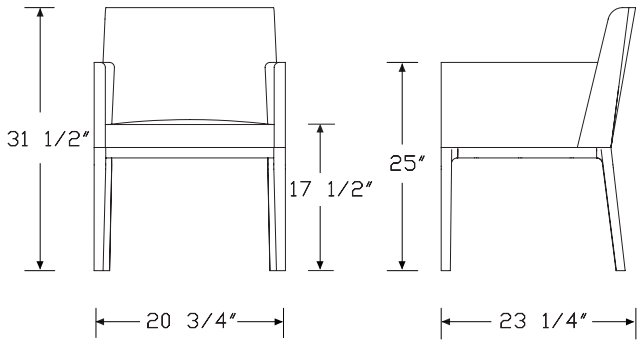
SNS2W (seat cushion top and inside chair back)—1 yard—18 square feet

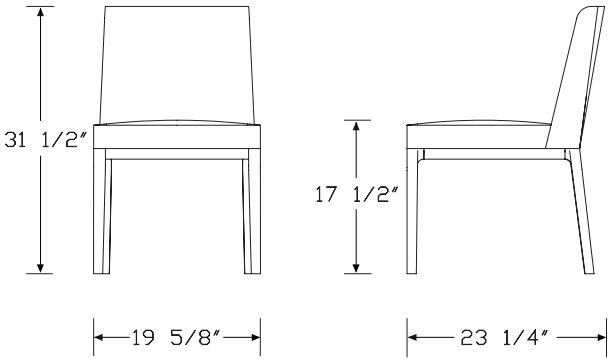
SNS1W (seat border and outside back)—$^{3}/_{4}$ yard—13$^{1}/_{2}$ square feet

SNS1W (seat cushion top and inside chair back)—$^{3}/_{4}$ yard—13$^{1}/_{2}$ square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

SNS A

Step 2. Frame Finish

1A	armless - ash A
1W	armless - walnut A
2A	arm - ash A
2W	arm - walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SNS1A	$1295
SNS1W	$1415
SNS2A	$1655
SNS2W	$1775

Step 3. Wood Finish

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)

66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)

940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)

667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0

For armless - walnut (1W) or arm - walnut (2W)		
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

For armless - walnut (1W) or arm - walnut (2W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

For armless - walnut (1W) or arm - walnut (2W)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

For armless - walnut (1W) or arm - walnut (2W)		
66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For armless - walnut (1W) or arm - walnut (2W)		
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0

Step 4. Seat Border/Outside Back

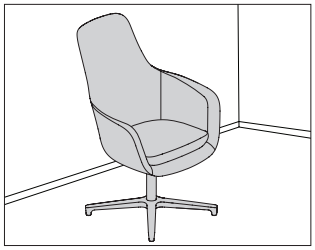
	1A	1W	2A	2W
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category 1	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category 2	+$35	35	47	47
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$44	44	59	59
Price Category 3	+$44	44	59	59
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$54	54	72	72
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$79	79	105	105
Price Category 5	+$79	79	105	105
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$104	104	138	138
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$128	128	171	171
Price Category 7	+$128	128	128	128
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$197	197	262	262
Price Category 9	+$244	244	325	325
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$281	281	374	374
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$314	314	419	419
Price Category 11	+$314	314	419	419
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$40	40	53	53
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$128	128	170	170
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$77	77	102	102
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$104	104	139	139
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$130	130	173	173
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$157	157	209	209
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$184	184	245	245
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$211	211	281	281
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$238	238	317	317
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$265	265	353	353

Step 5. Seat Cushion Top/Inside Back	1A	1W	2A	2W
Price Category 1	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category 2	+$35	35	47	47
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$44	44	59	59
Price Category 3	+$44	44	59	59
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$54	54	72	72
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$79	79	105	105
Price Category 5	+$79	79	105	105
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$104	104	138	138
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$128	128	171	171
Price Category 7	+$128	128	128	128
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$197	197	262	262
Price Category 9	+$244	244	325	325
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$281	281	374	374
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$314	314	419	419
Price Category 11	+$314	314	419	419
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$128	128	170	170
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$77	77	102	102
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$104	104	139	139
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$130	130	173	173
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$157	157	209	209
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$184	184	245	245
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$211	211	281	281
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$238	238	317	317
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$265	265	353	353
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0	0	0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		1A	1W	2A	2W
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0	0	0	0
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$49	49	65	65

Saiba Conference Chair

SBN1H
SBN1M



Product Information

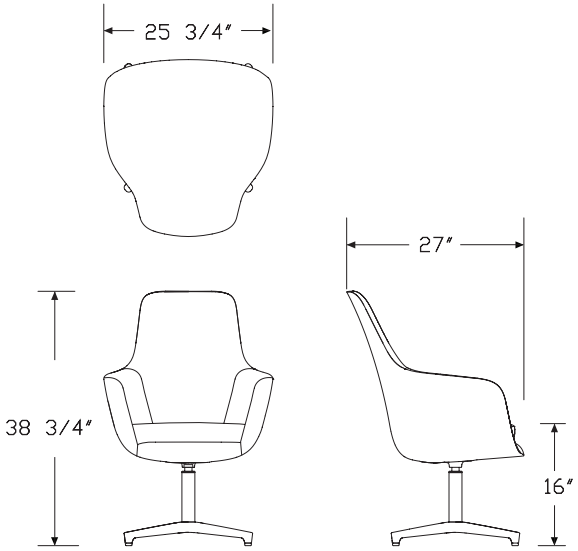
Description

This swivel chair has a high back or mid back and a 4-star self-return base with glides. Seat frame is rigid urethane with polyurethane foam. Cushion is high density FR foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards for high back (H) or 2¾ yards for mid back (M). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 54 square feet for high back (H) or 49½ square feet for mid back (M). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBN1 A

Step 2. Back Height

M	mid back A
H	high back A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBN1M	$1750
SBN1H	$1850

Step 3. Upholstery

	M	H
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0	0
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0	0
Price Category 2	+$129	177
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$162	177
Price Category 3	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$198	216
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$289	315
Price Category 5	+$289	315
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$470	513
Price Category 9	+$894	975
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1029	1122
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1152	1257
Price Category 11	+$1152	1257
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$476	519

Step 4. Base Finish

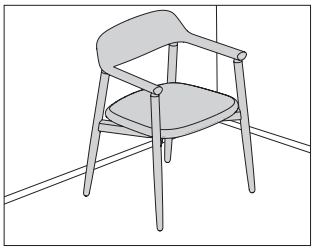
BK	black A	+$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

		M	H
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0	0
133	cal-133 required A	+$179	195

Crosshatch Side Chair

SES2A
SES2W



Product Information

Description

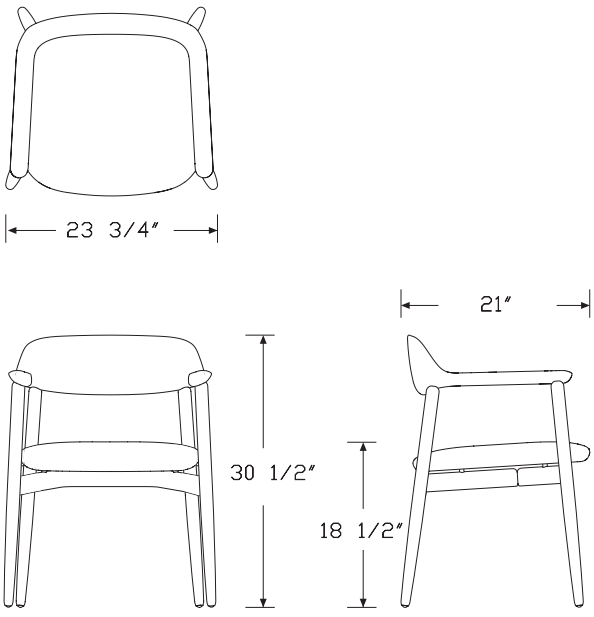
This side chair has a solid wood frame with an upholstered seat. Frame comes in ash or walnut.

Notes

Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 13 1/2 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SES2 [A]

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash [A]	
W	walnut [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SES2A	$1485
SES2W	$2035

Step 3. Wood Finish

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Recon Veneer -

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

RecoGrain Veneer

For walnut (W)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

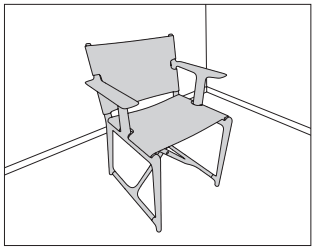
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o

Crosshatch Side Chair *continued*

Step 4. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$35
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$44
Price Category 3	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$54
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$79
Price Category 5	+$79
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$197
Price Category 9	+$244
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$281
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$314
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$412
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$40
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$104
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$157
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$184
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$211
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$54
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$49

Stanley Chair XXSD1

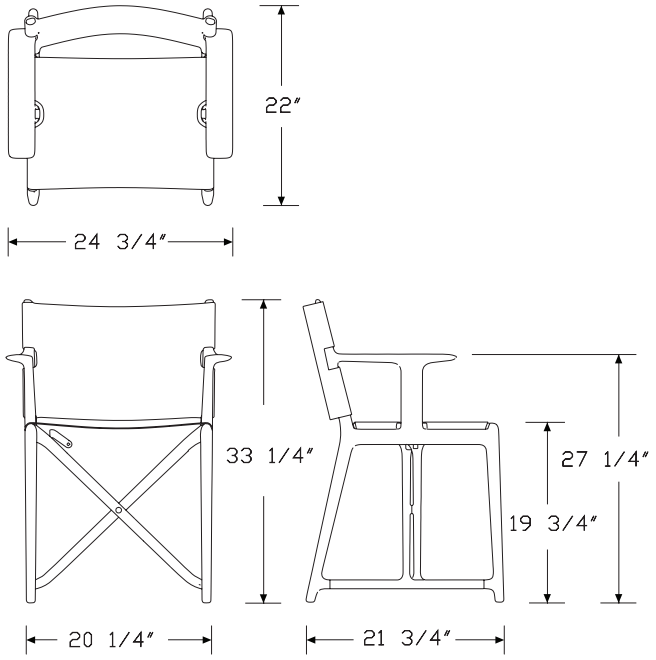


Product Information

Description

This folding chair has a polypropylene frame with glass fiber added. Seat and back are made with outdoor performance fabric. Chair is suitable for outdoor use. Sold individually.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD193 A

Step 2. Textile Option

0	fabric seat and back A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

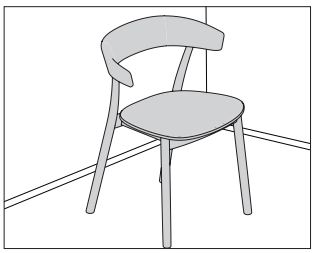
XXSD193 0		$890

Step 3. Frame and Seat/Back Combination

YZ1	white frame with white outdoor fabric A	+$0
YZ2	black frame with black outdoor fabric A	+$0
YZ3	beige frame with beige outdoor fabric A	+$0

Leeway™ Wood Side Chair

SVWUA
SVWUW
SVWWA
SVWWW



Product Information

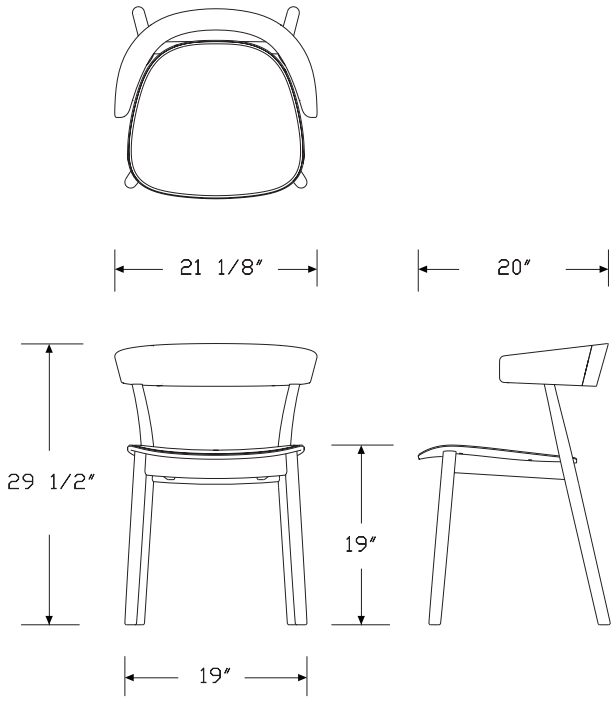
Description

This side chair has a solid wood frame available with or without an upholstered seat.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3/4 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 13 1/2 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVW [A]

Step 2. Seat

U	upholstered seat [A]
W	wood seat [A]

Step 3. Wood Species

A	ash [A]
W	walnut [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SVWUA	$1185
SVWUW	$1585
SVWWA	$1085
SVWWW	$1485

Step 4. Wood Finish

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
96W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

For ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6ET	clear on ash, ash solid, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EU	oak on ash, oak solid, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, walnut solid, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

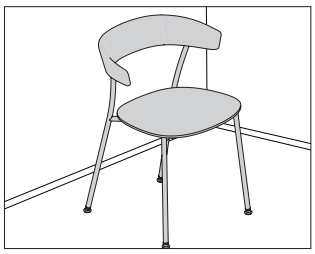
For walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen A	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen A	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, walnut solid, matte sheen A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen A	+$0

Step 5. Fabric	
For upholstered seat (U)	
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$54
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$35
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$44
Price Category 3	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$54
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$79
Price Category 5	+$79
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$197
Price Category 9	+$244
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$281
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$314
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$412
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$64
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$157
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$184
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$211

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
For upholstered seat (U)		
NOCAL	not fire retardant A	+$0
133	cal-133 required A	+$49

Leeway™ Metal Frame Side Chair

SVMP
SVMUA
SVMUW
SVMWA
SVMWW



Product Information

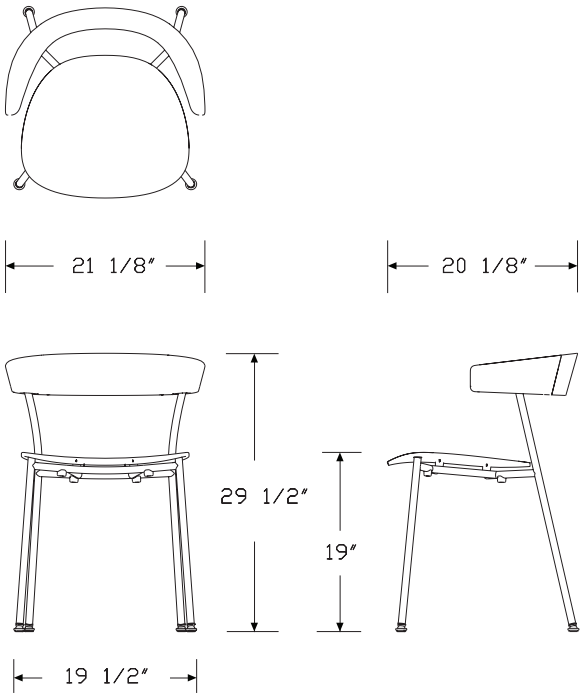
Description

This side chair has a solid wood seat and back with a metal frame or a polyurethane seat and back with a metal frame. All options available with or without an upholstered seat.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVM A

Step 2. Seat/Back

U	upholstered seat, wood back A
W	wood seat and back A
P	polyurethane seat and back A

Step 3. Wood Species

A	ash A
W	walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SVMUA	$985
SVMUW	$1285
SVMWA	$885
SVMWW	$1185

Step 4. Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Leeway™ Metal Frame Side Chair

continued

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
96W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EU	clear on oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Leeway™ Metal Frame Side Chair

continued

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with ash (A)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For polyurethane seat and back (P)

BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fabric

For upholstered seat, wood back (U)

Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$36
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$24
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$30
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$36
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$53
Price Category 5	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$131
Price Category 9	+$163
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$187
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$210
Price Category 11	+$210
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$275
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$87
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$105
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$123
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$141

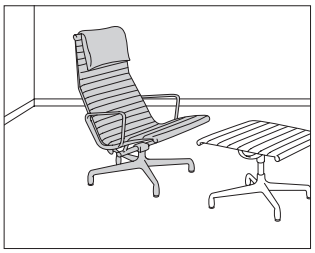
Step 7. Fire Retardancy

For upholstered seat, wood back (U)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$33

Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair

EA316
EA322



Product Information

Description

This low-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame with suspended upholstery. It has a 4-star base with 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet, swivel mechanism, and fixed seat height.

Notes

Chair is tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

When chair is specified with Cygnus™ mesh, it meets CAL 133 requirements.

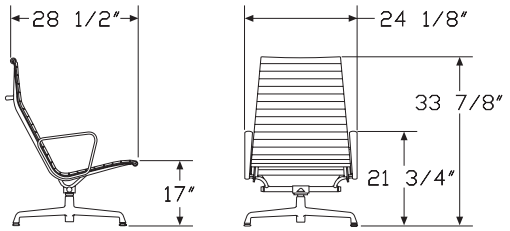
For description of glide, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

For chair without headrest (EA316), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 55 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

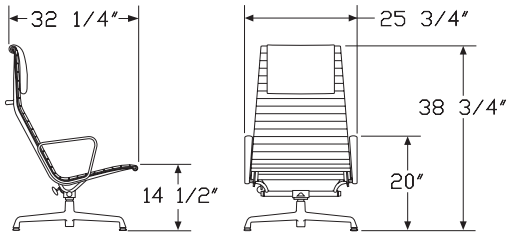
For chair with headrest (EA322), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 55 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Swivel



Tilt Swivel



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA3 A

Step 2. Tilt/Arms

16	swivel and arms A	
22	tilt swivel, arms, and headrest A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA316	$1995
EA322	$2160

Step 3. Base/Frame Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$133
G2	graphite satin A	+$133
91	white A	+$133

Step 4. Fabric

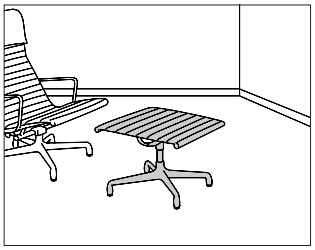
For swivel and arms (16)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$55
Price Category 3	+$125
Price Category 4	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$179
Price Category 5	+$199
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$199
Price Category 6	+$242
Price Category 7 A	+$240
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$240
Price Category 9	+$621
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$702
Price Category 10M	+$935
Price Category 11	+$826
Price Category 15M	+$2451
Price Category B	+$57
Price Category C	+$80
Price Category D	+$103
Price Category E	+$124
Price Category F	+$161
Price Category G	+$209
Price Category H	+$254
Price Category I	+$298
Price Category J	+$343
Price Category K	+$387
Price Category L	+$432

Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair *continued*

For tilt swivel, arms, and headrest (22)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$55
Price Category 3	+$125
Price Category 4	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$179
Price Category 5	+$199
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$199
Price Category 6	+$415
Price Category 7	+$240
Price Category 9	+$621
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$950
Price Category 10M	+$1039
Price Category 11	+$826
Price Category 15M	+$2723
Price Category B	+$57
Price Category C	+$80
Price Category D	+$103
Price Category E	+$124
Price Category F	+$161
Price Category G	+$209
Price Category H	+$254
Price Category I	+$298
Price Category J	+$343
Price Category K	+$387
Price Category L	+$432

Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman EA323



Product Information

Description

This upholstered ottoman has a lightweight aluminum frame and ½" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet.

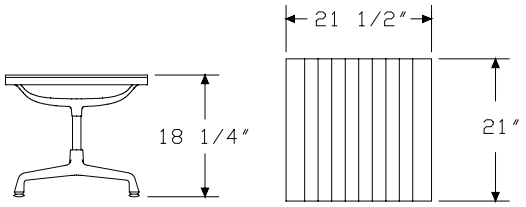
Notes

When ottoman is specified with Cygnus™ mesh, it meets CAL 133 requirements.

For description of glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 20 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA323 A		$960

Step 2. Base/Frame Finish

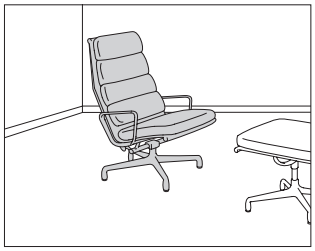
L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$69
G2	graphite satin A	+$69
91	white A	+$69

Step 3. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$29
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$83
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$83
Price Category 5	+$104
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$0
Price Category 6	+$125
Price Category 7 A	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$109
Price Category 9	+$281
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$320
Price Category 10M	+$374
Price Category 11	+$332
Price Category 15M	+$980
Price Category B	+$29
Price Category C	+$43
Price Category D	+$59
Price Category E	+$71
Price Category F	+$92
Price Category G	+$119
Price Category H	+$145
Price Category I	+$170
Price Category J	+$196
Price Category K	+$221
Price Category L	+$247

Eames® Soft Pad Lounge Chair EA416 EA422



Product Information

Description

This high-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame and 2"-thick upholstered foam cushions. It has a 4-star base with 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet and a fixed seat height.

Notes

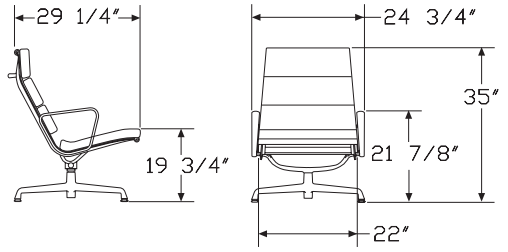
Chair is tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

For description of glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

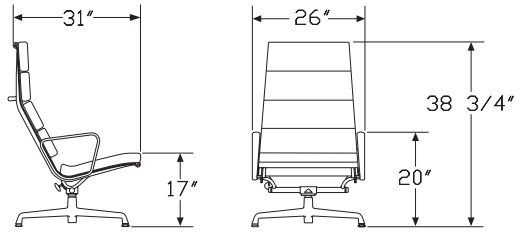
Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards for 3-cushion chair and 4 yards for 4-cushion chair. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 56 square feet for 3-cushion chair and 63 square feet for 4-cushion chair. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Swivel



Tilt Swivel



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA4 A

Step 2. Tilt/Number of Cushions/Arms

16	swivel, 3 cushions, and arms A	
22	tilt swivel, 4 cushions, and arms A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA416	$3470
EA422	$3520

Step 3. Base/Frame Finish

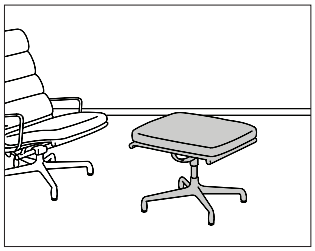
L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$133
G2	graphite satin A	+$133
91	white A	+$133

Eames® Soft Pad Lounge Chair

continued

Step 4. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$70
Price Category 3	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$164
Price Category 4	+$262
Price Category 5	+$329
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$329
Price Category 6	+$339
Price Category 7 A	+$349
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$349
Price Category 9	+$630
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$649
Price Category 10M	+$1094
Price Category 11	+$936
Price Category 15M	+$2745
Price Category B	+$99
Price Category C	+$139
Price Category D	+$176
Price Category E	+$213
Price Category F	+$275
Price Category G	+$358
Price Category H	+$435
Price Category I	+$511
Price Category J	+$588
Price Category K	+$664
Price Category L	+$740
Price Category M	+$817
Price Category N	+$893
Price Category P	+$1046

Eames® Soft Pad Ottoman EA423



Product Information

Description

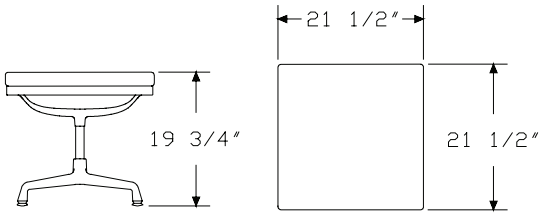
This ottoman has a lightweight aluminum frame, a 2"-thick upholstered foam cushion, and 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet.

Notes

For description of glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 1/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 27 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA423 A		$1470

Step 2. Base/Frame Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$69
G2	graphite satin A	+$69
91	white A	+$69

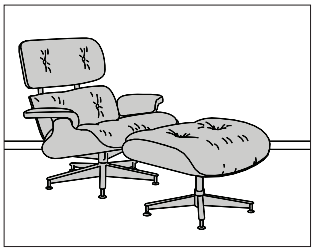
Step 3. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$69
Price Category 3	+$104
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$104
Price Category 4	+$130
Price Category 5	+$143
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$143
Price Category 6	+$160
Price Category 7 A	+$139
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$139
Price Category 9	+$308
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category 10M	+$527
Price Category 11	+$440
Price Category 15M	+$1323
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category C	+$56
Price Category D	+$74
Price Category E	+$88
Price Category F	+$115
Price Category G	+$149
Price Category H	+$181
Price Category I	+$213
Price Category J	+$245
Price Category K	+$277
Price Category L	+$309
Price Category M	+$340
Price Category N	+$372
Price Category P	+$436

Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman

ES670



Product Information

Description

This fixed-height chair has a molded veneer seat and back shell; the ottoman has a molded veneer shell. Both the chair and ottoman have foam cushions with leather upholstery and a black enameled base with polished aluminum accents. The chair has a swivel mechanism.

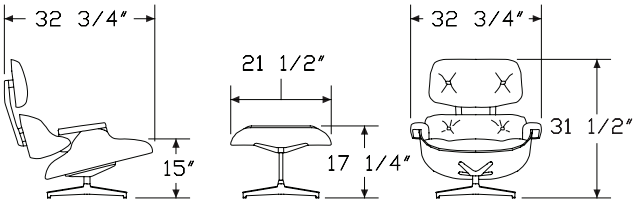
Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

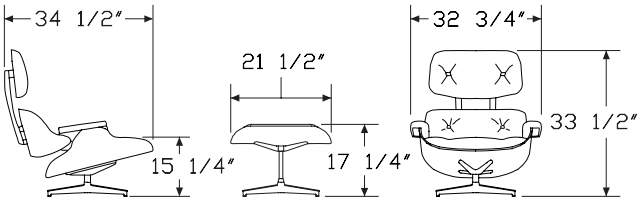
Customer's Own Leather (COL) for the classic size (ES67071) requires 55 square feet, and for the tall size (ES67071T) requires 70 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Height is measured from floor to top of back panel; height can vary up to 3/4".

Dimensions



Classic



Tall

Specification Information

Step 1.

ES6707 A

Step 2. Size

1	classic A	
1T	tall A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ES6707	**1**	$5298
	1T	$5527

Step 3. Shell Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
5Q	oiled walnut A	+$979
9N	santos palisander A	+$1014
5D	oiled santos palisander A	+$1977

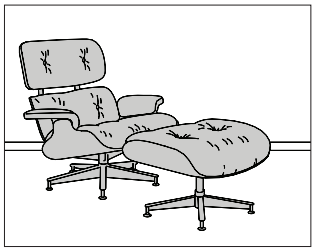
Step 4. Material

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 7 A	+$300
Price Category 9	+$612
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$768
Price Category 10M	+$1383
Price Category 11	+$893
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$924
Price Category 15M	+$4048
Price Category L	+$1225

Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman, Ebony

ES670



Product Information

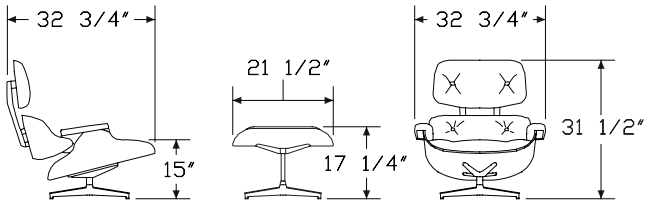
Description

This fixed-height chair and ottoman has a molded ebony ash plywood shell and foam cushions with black leather upholstery. The chair base, back supports, and ottoman base are black enamel with aluminum accents. The chair has a swivel mechanism.

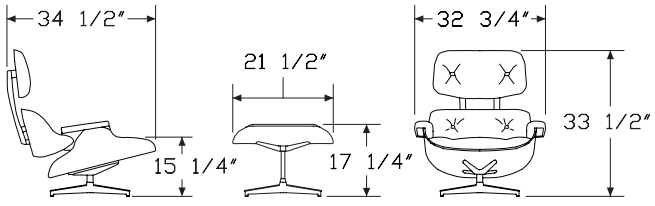
Notes

Height is measured from floor to top of back panel; height can vary up to 3/4".

Dimensions



Classic



Tall

Specification Information

Step 1.

ES67071 A

Step 2. Size

EN classic A

ENT tall A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

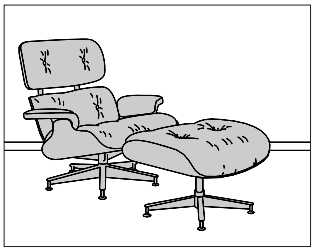
ES67071	**EN**	$5807
	ENT	$6013

Step 3. Material

Price Category 11	+$893
Price Category L	+$1225

Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman White Ash

ES670



Product Information

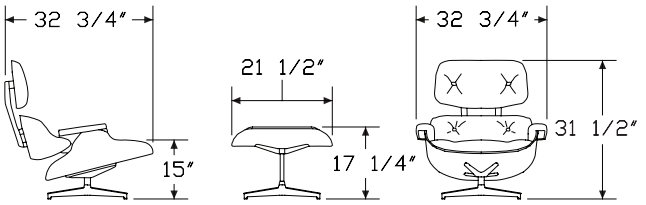
Description

This fixed-height chair and ottoman has a molded white ash plywood shell and foam cushions with white leather upholstery. The chair base, back supports, and ottoman base are white enamel with aluminum accents. The chair has a swivel mechanism.

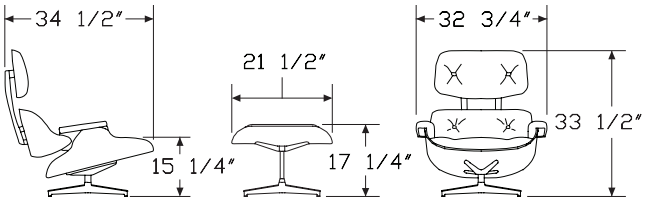
Notes

Height is measured from floor to top of back panel; height can vary up to 3/4".

Dimensions



Classic



Tall

Specification Information

Step 1.

ES67071 A

Step 2. Size

RE classic A

RET tall A

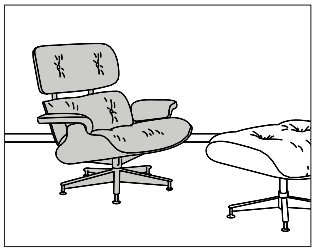
Prices for Steps 1-2.

ES67071	**RE**	$5807
	RET	$6013

Step 3. Material

Price Category 11	+$893
Price Category L	+$1225

Eames® Lounge Chair ES670



Product Information

Description

This fixed-height chair has a molded veneer seat and back shell. It has foam cushions with leather upholstery, a black enameled base with polished aluminum accents, and a swivel mechanism.

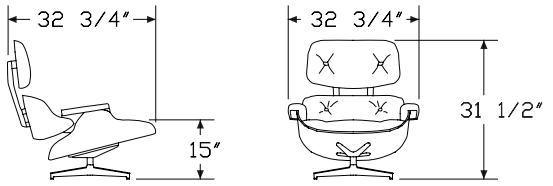
Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

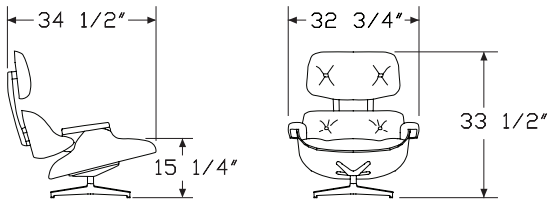
Customer's Own Leather (COL) for the classic size (ES670) requires 40 square feet, and for the tall size (ES670T) requires 55 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Height is measured from floor to top of back panel; height can vary up to 3/4".

Dimensions



Classic



Tall

Specification Information

Step 1.

ES67 A

Step 2. Size

0	classic A	
0T	tall A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ES670	$4264
ES670T	$4430

Step 3. Shell Finish

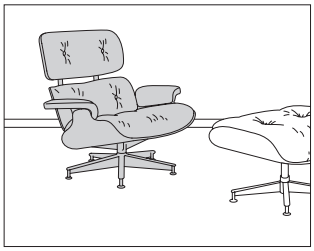
OU	walnut A	+$0
5Q	oiled walnut A	+$731
9N	santos palisander A	+$812
5D	oiled santos palisander A	+$1476

Step 4. Material

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 7 A	+$288
Price Category 9	+$448
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$627
Price Category 10M	+$1014
Price Category 11	+$651
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$672
Price Category L	+$1000

Eames® Lounge Chair, Ebony ES670



Product Information

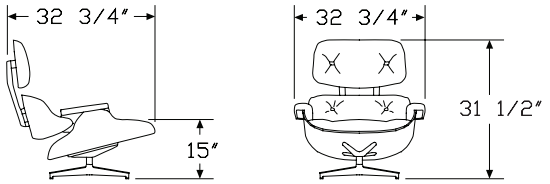
Description

This fixed-height chair has a molded ebony ash plywood shell and foam cushions with black leather upholstery. The chair base and back supports are black enamel with aluminum accents. The chair has a swivel mechanism.

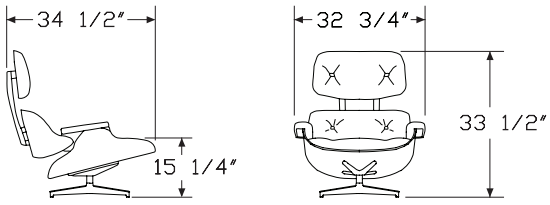
Notes

Height is measured from floor to top of back panel; height can vary up to 3/4".

Dimensions



Classic



Tall

Specification Information

Step 1.

ES670 A

Step 2. Size

EN	classic A
ENT	tall A

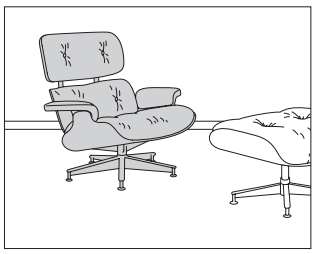
Prices for Steps 1-2.

ES670	**EN**	$4569
	ENT	$4771

Step 3. Material

Price Category 11	+$651
Price Category L	+$1000

Eames® Lounge Chair White Ash ES670



Product Information

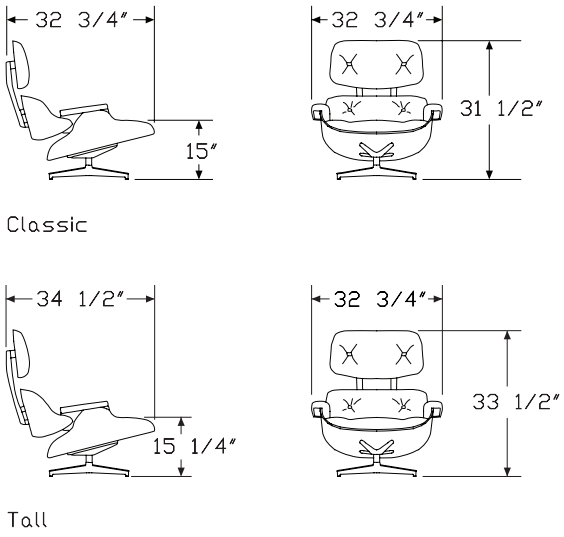
Description

This fixed-height chair has a molded white ash plywood shell and foam cushions with white leather upholstery. The chair base and back supports are white enamel with aluminum accents. The chair has a swivel mechanism.

Notes

Height is measured from floor to top of back panel; height can vary up to 3/4".

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ES670 A

Step 2. Size

RE	classic A
RET	tall A

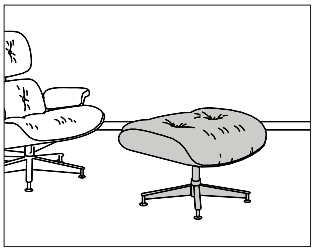
Prices for Steps 1-2.

ES670	**RE**	$4569
	RET	$4771

Step 3. Material

Price Category 11	+$651
Price Category L	+$1000

Eames® Ottoman ES671



Product Information

Description

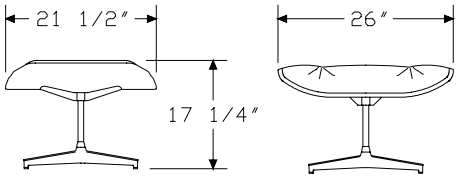
This ottoman has a molded veneer shell, foam cushion with leather upholstery, and black enameled base with polished aluminum accents.

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 15 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ES671	A	$1609

Step 2. Shell Finish

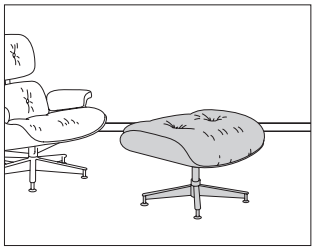
OU	walnut A	+$0
9N	santos palisander A	+$301
5Q	oiled walnut A	+$335
5D	oiled santos palisander A	+$621

Step 3. Material

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 7 A	+$107
Price Category 9	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$208
Price Category 10M	+$0
Price Category 11	+$242
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$252
Price Category 15M	+$0
Price Category L	+$400

Eames® Ottoman, Ebony ES671

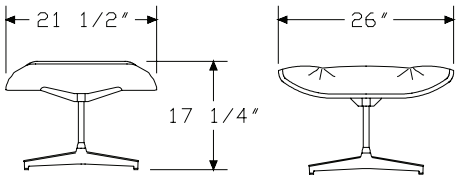


Product Information

Description

This ottoman has a molded ebony ash veneer shell, foam cushion with black leather upholstery, and a black enamel base with aluminum accents.

Dimensions



Specification Information

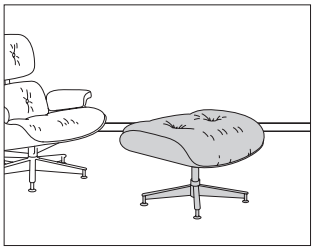
Step 1.

ES671EN A	$1763

Step 2. Material

Price Category 11	+$242
Price Category L	+$400

Eames® Ottoman White Ash ES671

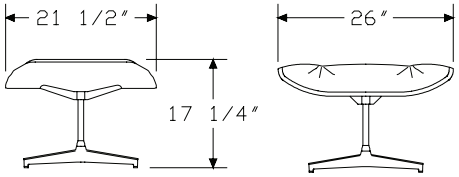


Product Information

Description

This ottoman has a molded plywood shell, foam cushion with white leather upholstery, and a white enamel base with aluminum accents.

Dimensions



Specification Information

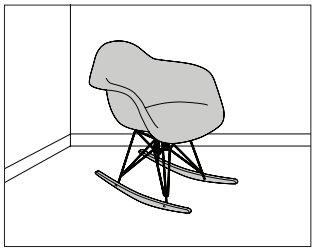
Step 1.

ES671RE A	$1763

Step 2. Material

Price Category 11	+$242
Price Category L	+$400

Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base RAR.

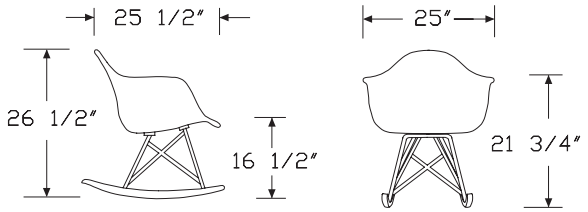


Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece molded seat and back with arms, waterfall edges, and chrome or black legs with solid-maple or walnut rockers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

RA

Step 2. Base Option

R.	rocker base with nonupholstered shell

Prices for Steps 1-2.

RAR.	$666

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

Step 4. Rocker Finish

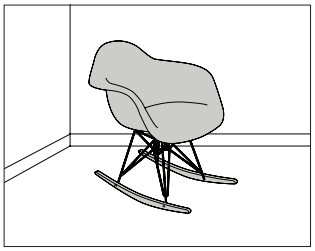
UL	natural maple	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

4T	aqua sky	+$0
5B	java	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BLE	blue ice [A]	+$0
BLH	blush [A]	+$0
CHL	charcoal [A]	+$0
KGR	kelly green [A]	+$0
PBL	peacock blue [A]	+$0
PYW	pale yellow [A]	+$0
STN	stone [A]	+$0
ZA	black	+$0
ZE	red orange	+$0
ZF	white	+$0
ZM	alpine [A]	+$0

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base

RAR.

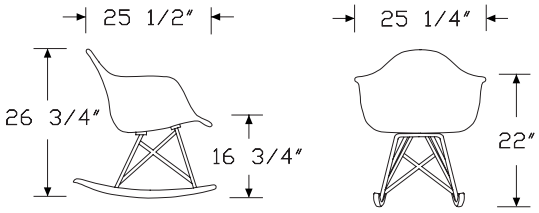


Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece molded plastic shell with waterfall edges and upholstered seat, back, and arms or an upholstered seat pad. Legs are chrome, black or white with solid maple, ash or walnut rockers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

RA [A]

Step 2. Base and Upholstery Option

R.	rocker base [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery

U	fully upholstered shell [A]	
P	upholstered seat pad [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

RAR.	**U**	$830
	P	$790

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

Step 5. Rocker Finish

UL	natural maple [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
OU	walnut [A]	+$30

Step 6. Back Finish

4T	aqua sky [A]	+$0
5B	java [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
ZA	black [A]	+$0
ZE	red orange [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0
ZM	alpine [A]	+$0
PYW	pale yellow [A]	+$0
BLE	blue ice [A]	+$0
BLH	blush [A]	+$0
PBL	peacock blue [A]	+$0
STN	stone [A]	+$0
KGR	kelly green [A]	+$0
CHL	charcoal [A]	+$0

Step 7. Edge Finish

111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base

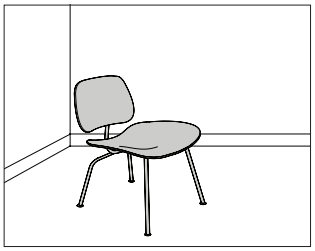
continued

Step 8. Fabric

For fully upholstered shell (U)	
Price Category 2	+$35
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category B	+$0
Price Category G	+$0
Price Category H	+$212
Price Category K	+$380

For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category 4	+$33
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category 9	+$209
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$210
Price Category K	+$380

Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Metal Base LCM.



Product Information

Description

This 26½"-high molded plywood chair has natural face veneers, hardwood inner plies, and a 5-ply seat and back. It has a polished chrome-plated 4-leg base and self-leveling nylon glides. When upholstered, the back and seat shells have exposed veneer on their backside.

Notes

Red stain (11) shell finish is on birch veneer. This stain allows the wood grain to show through; inner plies are visible. Natural variations in wood grain may affect the appearance of this stain color.

Ebony (EN) shell finish is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

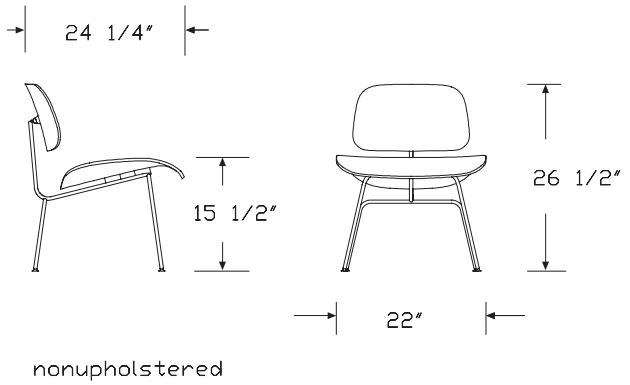
Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

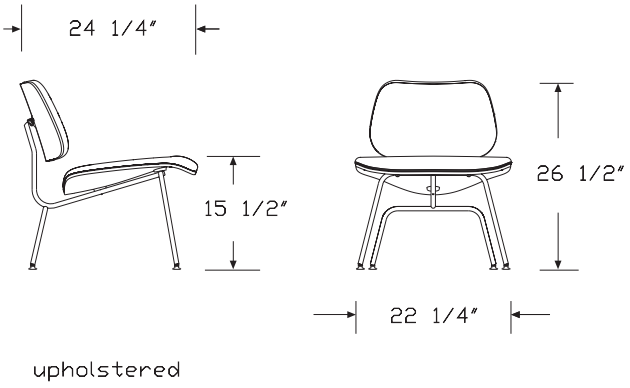
Black (BK) base finish has black glides. Trivalent chrome (47) base finish has white glides.

Avoid placement in direct sunlight.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL), requires 24 square feet. See COM Information in Appendices for additional information.

Dimensions

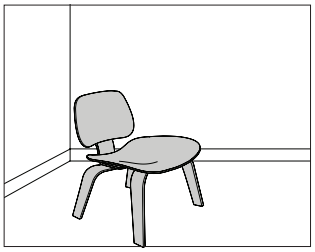




Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Metal Base *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
LC A		
Step 2. Upholstery		
M.	nonupholstered shell A	
M.U	upholstered shell A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
LCM.		$811
LCM.U		$1284
Step 3. Base Finish		
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20
Step 4. Shell Finish		
Wood Veneer		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$115
A2	white ash A	+$115
EN	ebony A	+$115
9N	santos palisander A	+$285
Step 5. Fabric		
For upholstered shell (M.U)		
Price Category 1		+$0
Price Category 2		+$29
Price Category 3		+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 3		+$55
Price Category 4		+$83
Price Category (Geiger) 4		+$83
Price Category 5		+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 5		+$87
Price Category 6		+$110
Price Category 7		+$175
Price Category (Geiger) 7		+$175
Price Category 9		+$390
Price Category 10		+$465
Price Category (Geiger) 10		+$465
Price Category 11		+$560
Price Category 14		+$605
Price Category 10M		+$477
Price Category 15M		+$1372
Price Category C		+$0
Price Category D		+$59
Price Category E		+$71
Price Category F		+$92
Price Category G		+$119
Price Category H		+$145
Price Category I		+$170
Price Category J		+$196
Price Category K		+$221
Price Category L		+$247
Price Category M		+$272
Price Category N		+$298
Price Category O		+$323
Price Category P		+$349
Price Category Q		+$375
Price Category R		+$711

Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Wood Base LCW.



Product Information

Description

This 26½"-high molded plywood chair has natural face veneers, hardwood inner plies, a 5-ply seat and back, and 8-ply legs. When upholstered, the back and seat shells have exposed veneer on their backside.

Notes

Red stain (11) shell finish is on birch veneer. This stain allows the wood grain to show through; inner plies are visible. Natural variations in wood grain may affect the appearance of this stain color.

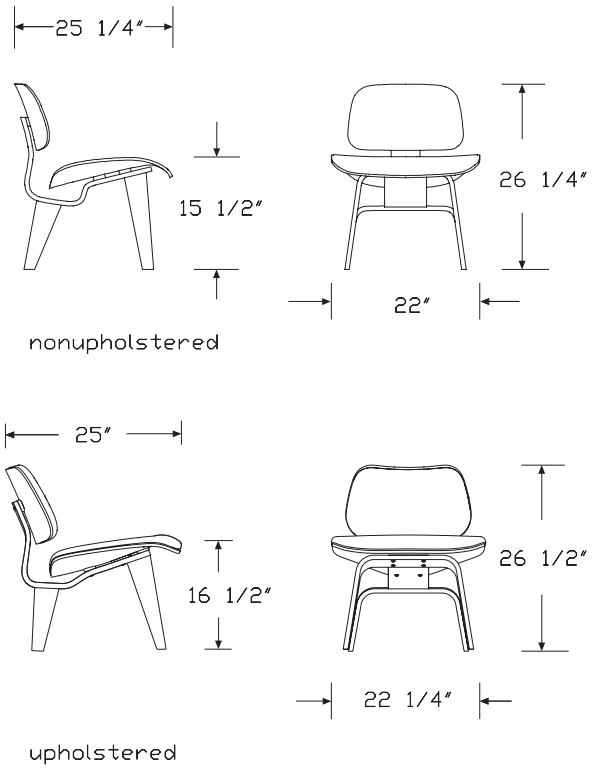
Ebony (EN) shell finish is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Avoid placement in direct sunlight.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL), requires 24 square feet. See COM Information in Appendices for additional information.

Dimensions

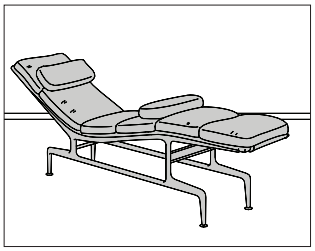


Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Wood Base *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
LC A		
Step 2. Upholstery		
W.	nonupholstered shell A	
W.U	upholstered shell A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
LCW.		$1071
LCW.U		$1513
Step 3. Finish		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$154
A2	white ash A	+$154
EN	ebony A	+$154
9N	santos palisander A	+$575

Step 4. Fabric	
For upholstered shell (W.U)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$29
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$83
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$83
Price Category 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$87
Price Category 6	+$110
Price Category 7	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$175
Price Category 9	+$390
Price Category 10	+$465
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$465
Price Category 11	+$560
Price Category 14	+$605
Price Category 10M	+$0
Price Category 15M	+$0
Price Category C	+$46
Price Category E	+$71
Price Category F	+$92
Price Category G	+$119
Price Category H	+$145
Price Category I	+$170
Price Category J	+$196
Price Category K	+$221
Price Category L	+$247
Price Category M	+$272
Price Category N	+$298
Price Category O	+$323
Price Category P	+$349
Price Category Q	+$375
Price Category R	+$711

Eames® Chaise ES106



Product Information

Description

This chaise has 6 2"-thick foam cushions with leather upholstery supported by a fabric sling. It has nylon glides and includes 2 loose cushions.

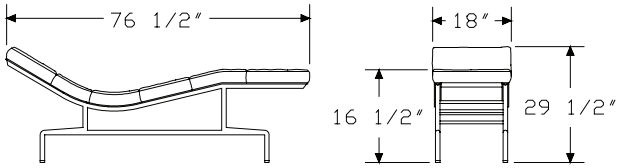
Notes

COL requires 65 square feet.

When pearl MCL leather (1R01) is specified, the fabric sling will be white.

When black MCL leather (1R10) is specified, the fabric sling will be black.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ES106	A	$5989

Step 2. Frame Finish

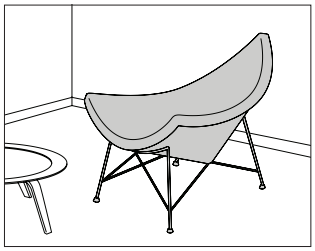
91	white A	+$450
EP	eggplant A	+$450
G2	graphite satin A	+$450

Step 3. Leather

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 10M	+$0
Price Category 11	+$1151

Nelson™ Coconut Lounge Chair 5569.

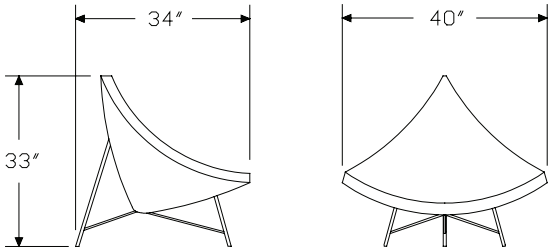


Product Information

Description

This chair has a 1-piece foam cushion upholstered in black leather, a white molded plastic shell, and a polished chrome base.

Dimensions

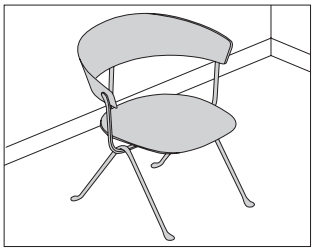


Specification Information

Step 1.

5569. A $8706

Officina Low Chair SD220

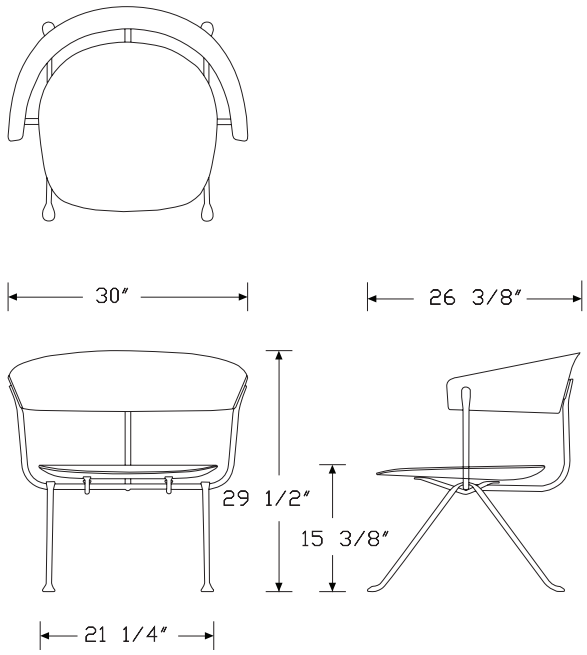


Product Information

Description

This chair has a wrought iron frame available in galvanized or painted black finish. Seat and back are available in plywood, fabric upholstery or leather. Chairs sold individually. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SD220X A

Step 2. Seat & Back

W	plywood A	
F	fabric upholstery A	
L	leather upholstery A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SD220X	**W**	$1495
	F	$1995
	L	$2595

Step 3. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	black A	+$0

Step 4. Seat & Back Finish

For plywood (W)

YNC	natural beech A	+$0
YNM	black beech A	+$0

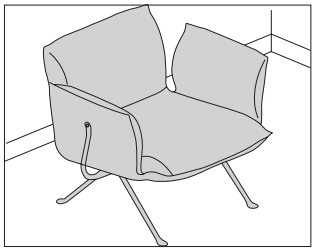
For fabric upholstery (F)

Price Category G		+$0

For leather upholstery (L)

YNL	natural A	+$0
BLK	black A	+$0

Officina Armchair SD223

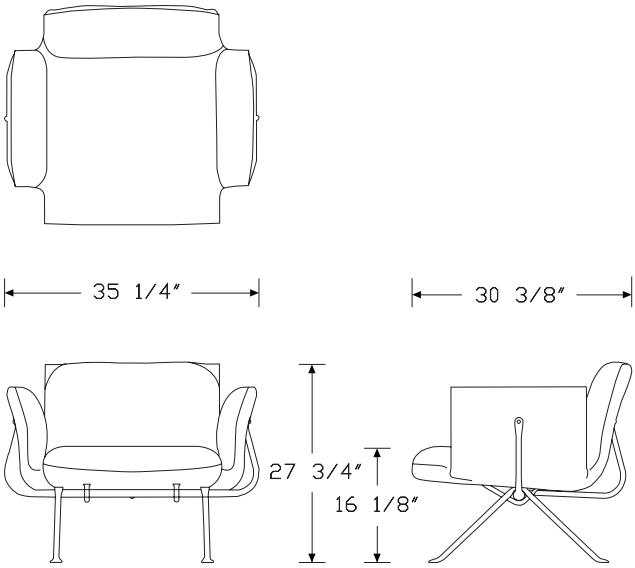


Product Information

Description

This armchair has a wrought iron frame available in galvanized or painted black finish. Seat and back are upholstered. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SD223X A		$2695

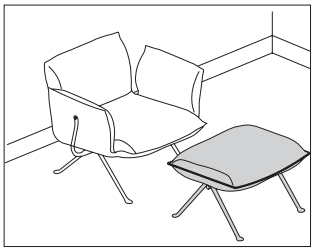
Step 2. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	black A	+$0

Step 3. Upholstery

YLQ	Glamour Azimut Velvet Yellow A	+$100
YLR	Torri Lana, AT1 Rico Dark Blue A	+$0
YLS	Divina Melange 120 A	+$300

Officina Ottoman SD226

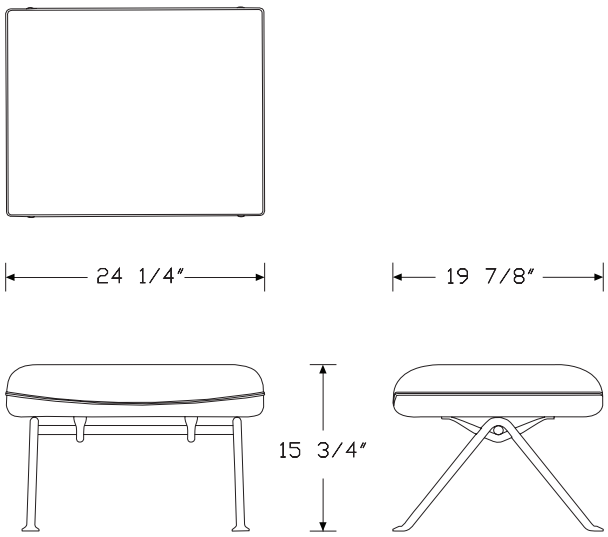


Product Information

Description

This ottoman has a wrought iron frame available in galvanized or painted black finish. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SD226X A		$1275

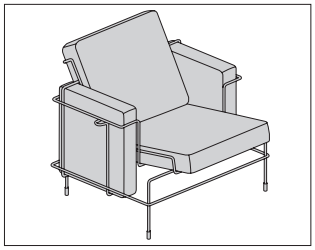
Step 2. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	black A	+$0

Step 3. Upholstery

YLQ	Glamour Azimut Velvet Yellow A	+$50
YLR	Torri Lana, AT1 Rico Dark Blue A	+$0
YLS	Divina Melange 120 A	+$120

Traffic Armchair Upholstered XXSD2

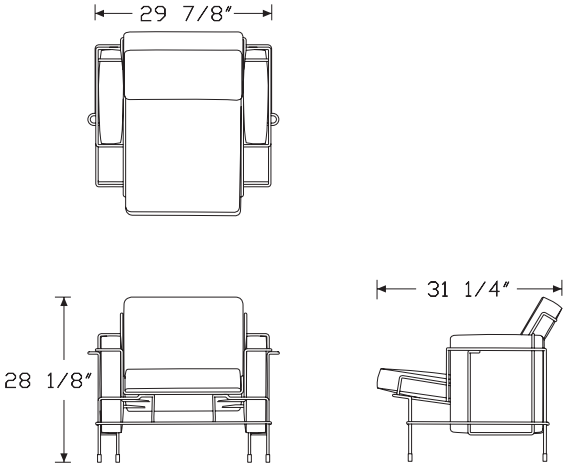


Product Information

Description

This armchair has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2700 A		$3336

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0
5016	sepia brown A	+$0
5017	green blue A	+$0
5019	signal red A	+$0
5021	dark green A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

For white (5011)

F-088	orange A	+$0
F-222	light blue A	+$0
F-266	beige A	+$0
F-354	green A	+$0
F-578	yellow A	+$0
F-741	light grey A	+$0

For black (5013)

F-521	dark brown A	+$0

For sepia brown (5016)

F-578	yellow A	+$0

For green blue (5017)

F-222	light blue A	+$0

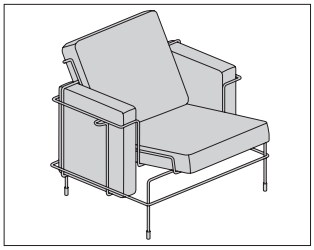
For signal red (5019)

F-088	orange A	+$0

For dark green (5021)

F-354	green A	+$0

Traffic Armchair Leather XXSD2

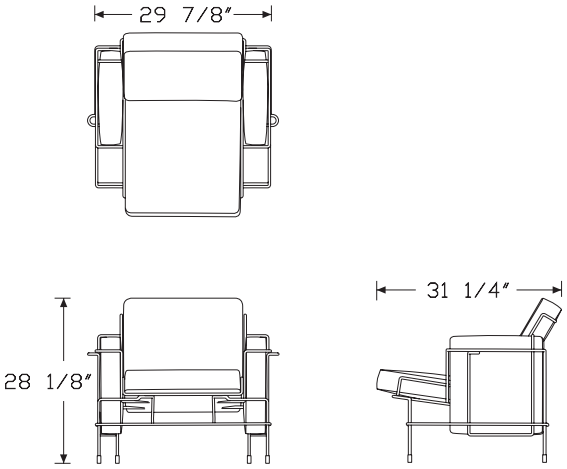


Product Information

Description

This armchair has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2704 A		$5511

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0
5016	sepia brown A	+$0
5021	dark green A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

For white (5011)

L-0111	brown l A	+$0
L-0706	cream white l A	+$0

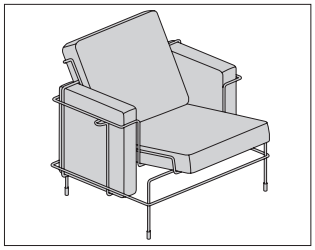
For black (5013)

L-0060	anthracite grey l A	+$0

For dark green (5021)

L-0111	brown l A	+$0
L-0752	dark brown l A	+$0

Traffic Armchair Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use) XXSD2

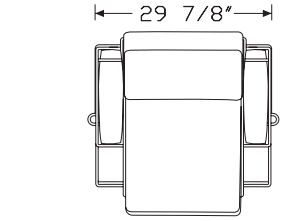


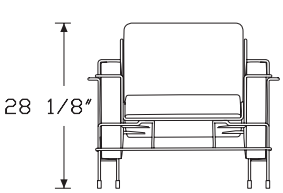
Product Information

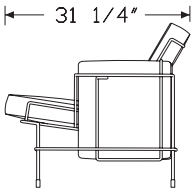
Description

This armchair has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2701 A		$3773

Step 2. Frame Finish

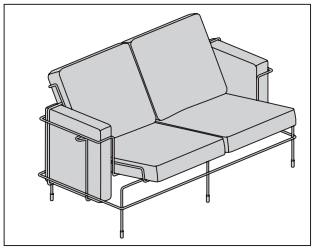
5011	white A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

F-227	turqoise A	+$0
F-257	blue A	+$0
F-737	white A	+$0
F-769	black A	+$0

Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Upholstered

XXSD2

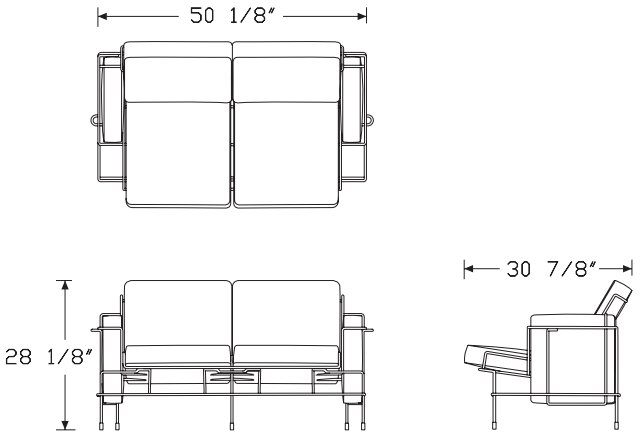


Product Information

Description

This sofa has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2710 A		$5119

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$o
5013	black A	+$o
5016	sepia brown A	+$o
5017	green blue A	+$o
5019	signal red A	+$o
5021	dark green A	+$o

Step 3. Seat Fabric

For white (5011)

F-088	orange A	+$o
F-222	light blue A	+$o
F-266	beige A	+$o
F-354	green A	+$o
F-578	yellow A	+$o
F-741	light grey A	+$o

For black (5013)

F-521	dark brown A	+$o

For sepia brown (5016)

F-578	yellow A	+$o

For green blue (5017)

F-222	light blue A	+$o

For signal red (5019)

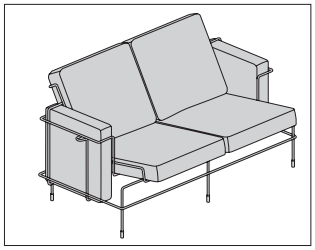
F-088	orange A	+$o

For dark green (5021)

F-354	green A	+$o

Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use)

XXSD2

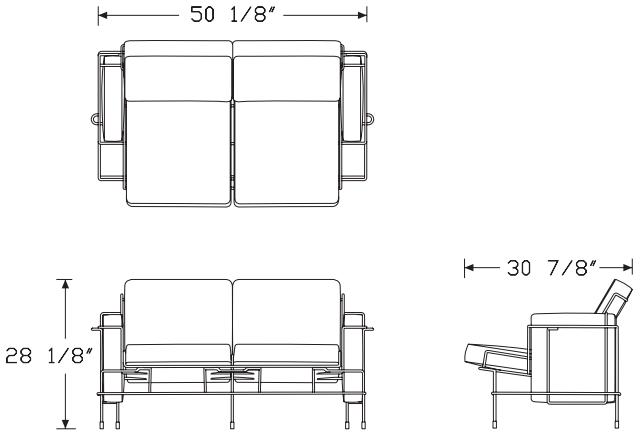


Product Information

Description

This sofa has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2711	A	$5785

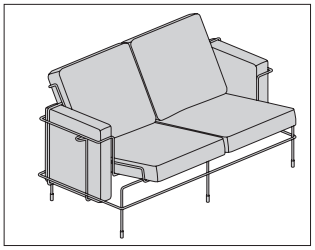
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white	A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

F-227	turqoise	A	+$0
F-257	blue	A	+$0
F-737	white	A	+$0
F-769	black	A	+$0

Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Leather XXSD2

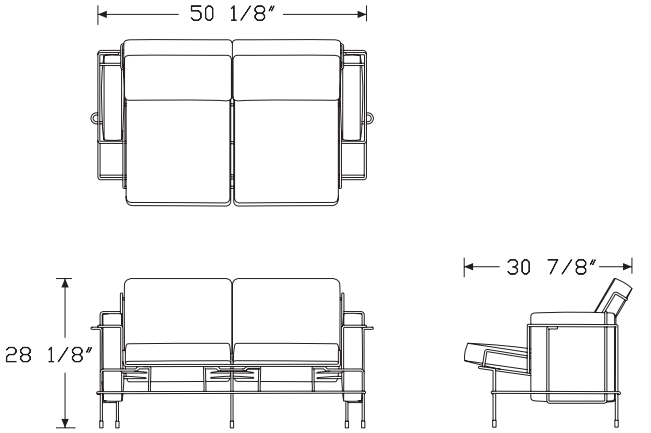


Product Information

Description

This sofa has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2714 A		$7837

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0
5016	sepia brown A	+$0
5021	dark green A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

For white (5011)

L-0111	brown l A	+$0
L-0706	cream white l A	+$0

For black (5013)

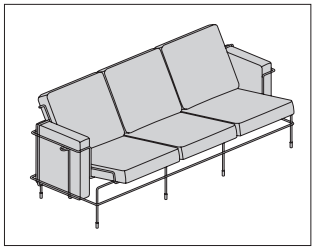
L-0060	anthracite grey l A	+$0

For dark green (5021)

L-0111	brown l A	+$0
L-0752	dark brown l A	+$0

Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Upholstered

XXSD2

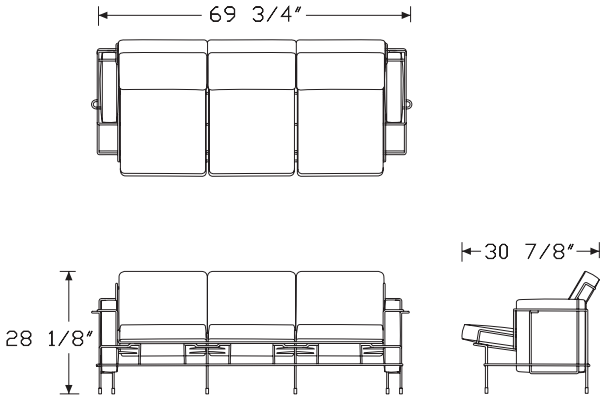


Product Information

Description

This sofa has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2715 A		$6279

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0
5016	sepia brown A	+$0
5017	green blue A	+$0
5019	signal red A	+$0
5021	dark green A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

For white (5011)

F-088	orange A	+$0
F-222	light blue A	+$0
F-266	beige A	+$0
F-354	green A	+$0
F-578	yellow A	+$0
F-741	light grey A	+$0

For black (5013)

F-521	dark brown A	+$0

For sepia brown (5016)

F-578	yellow A	+$0

For green blue (5017)

F-222	light blue A	+$0

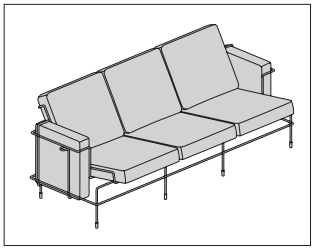
For signal red (5019)

F-088	orange A	+$0

For dark green (5021)

F-354	green A	+$0

Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use) XXSD2

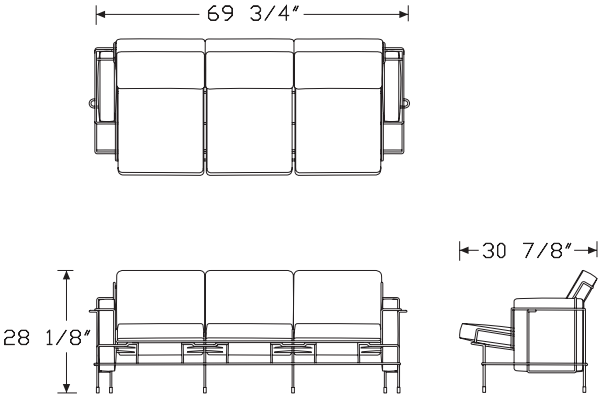


Product Information

Description

This sofa has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2716 A		$6939

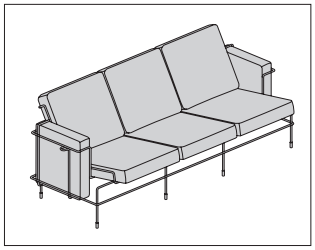
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

F-227	turqoise A	+$0
F-257	blue A	+$0
F-737	white A	+$0
F-769	black A	+$0

Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Leather XXSD2

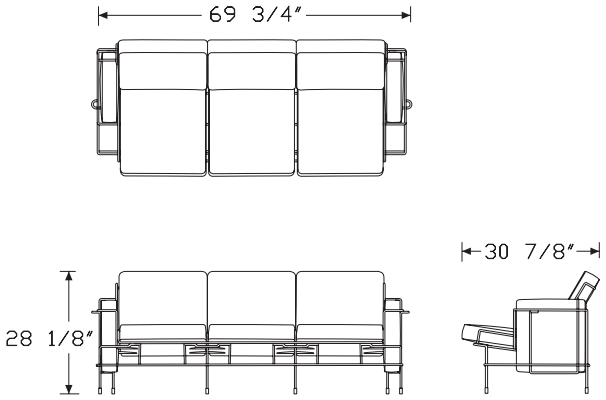


Product Information

Description

This sofa has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2718 A		$9327

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0
5016	sepia brown A	+$0
5021	dark green A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

For white (5011)

L-0111	brown l A	+$0
L-0706	cream white l A	+$0

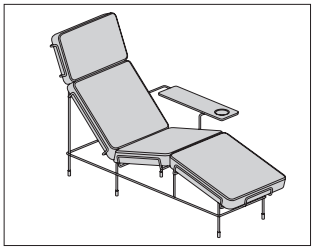
For black (5013)

L-0060	anthracite grey l A	+$0

For dark green (5021)

L-0111	brown l A	+$0
L-0752	dark brown l A	+$0

Traffic Chaise Lounge Upholstered XXSD2

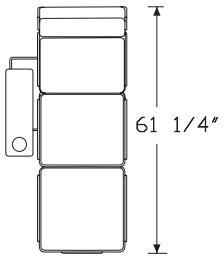


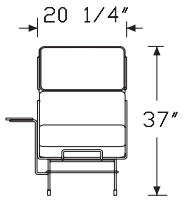
Product Information

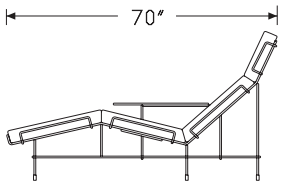
Description

This chaise lounge has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2720 A		$3931

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0
5016	sepia brown A	+$0
5017	green blue A	+$0
5019	signal red A	+$0
5021	dark green A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

For white (5011)

F-088	orange A	+$0
F-222	light blue A	+$0
F-266	beige A	+$0
F-354	green A	+$0
F-578	yellow A	+$0
F-741	light grey A	+$0

For black (5013)

F-521	dark brown A	+$0

For sepia brown (5016)

F-578	yellow A	+$0

For green blue (5017)

F-222	light blue A	+$0

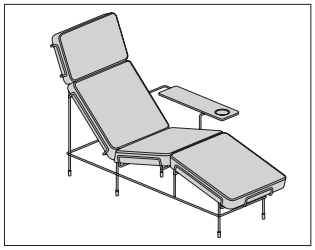
For signal red (5019)

F-088	orange A	+$0

For dark green (5021)

F-354	green A	+$0

Traffic Chaise Lounge Leather XXSD2

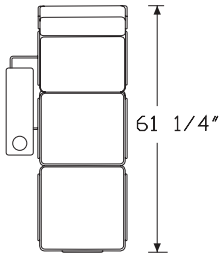


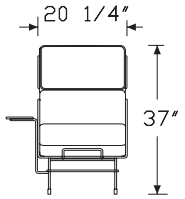
Product Information

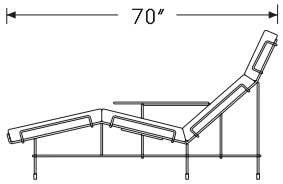
Description

This chaise lounge has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2724 A		$6106

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0
5016	sepia brown A	+$0
5021	dark green A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

For white (5011)

L-0111	brown l A	+$0
L-0706	cream white l A	+$0

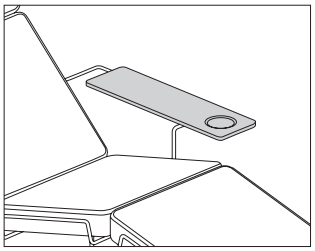
For black (5013)

L-0060	anthracite grey l A	+$0

For dark green (5021)

L-0111	brown l A	+$0
L-0752	dark brown l A	+$0

Traffic Tablet in Acrylic Stone XXSD2

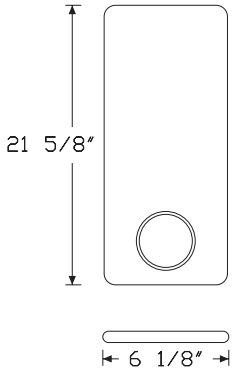


Product Information

Description

This tablet is constructed of acrylic stone and may be used with a Traffic armchair, sofa or platform bench. Top is 12mm thick. Frame purchased separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

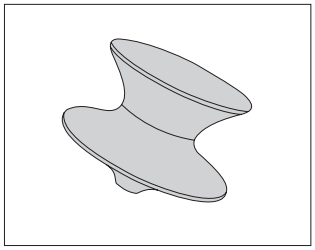
Step 1.

XXSD2760 A		$209

Step 2. Stone Top

WH	white A	+$0
AG	anthracite grey A	+$0
DG	dark green A	+$0

Spun Rotating Chair MGN00.

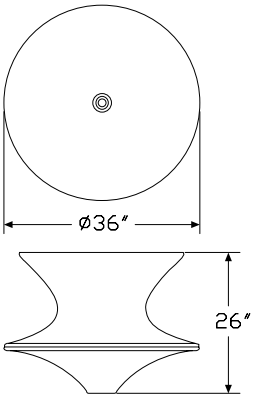


Product Information

Description

This rotating low chair is made from polyethylene and is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

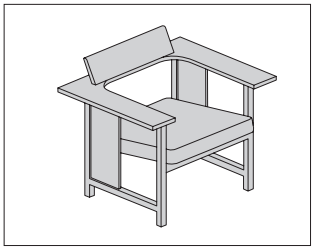
Step 1.

MGN00.		$825

Step 2. Finish

YLB	dark purple [A]	+$0
YLD	red	+$0
YLG	white [A]	+$0
YLH	grey anthracite	+$0

Clerici Armchair MGCL00

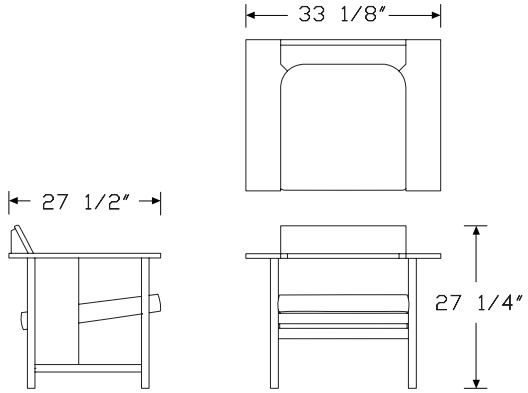


Product Information

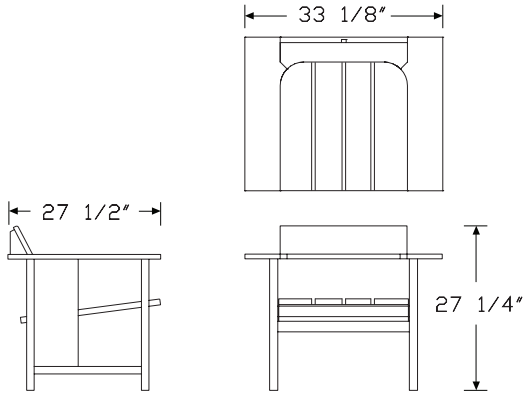
Description

This solid wood armchair has an ash, iroko, or oak frame with the option of an upholstered seat. The seat on the iroko option has slats instead of a solid seat surface.

Dimensions



with cushion



Iroko option without cushion

Specification Information

Step 1.

MGCL0 A

Step 2. Upholstery

0.	nonupholstered A	
0.U	upholstered A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGCL00.		$1400
MGCL00.U		$2330

Step 3. Frame

For nonupholstered (o.)

YSA	ash A	+$0
RKW	iroko A	+$125
YFC	oak A	+$250

For upholstered (o.U)

YFC	oak A	+$250

Step 4. Finish

For ash (YSA)

YMP	grey A	+$0
YRL	red A	+$0
YNL	natural A	+$0

For oak (YFC) or iroko (RKW)

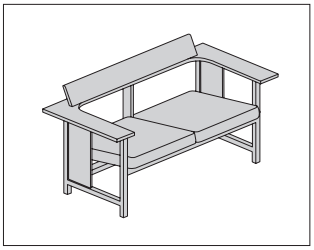
YNL	natural A	+$0

Step 5. Leather

For oak (YFC)

YLJ	cuoio leather A	+$0
YLK	marrone leather A	+$0

Clerici Two Seat Bench MGCL02

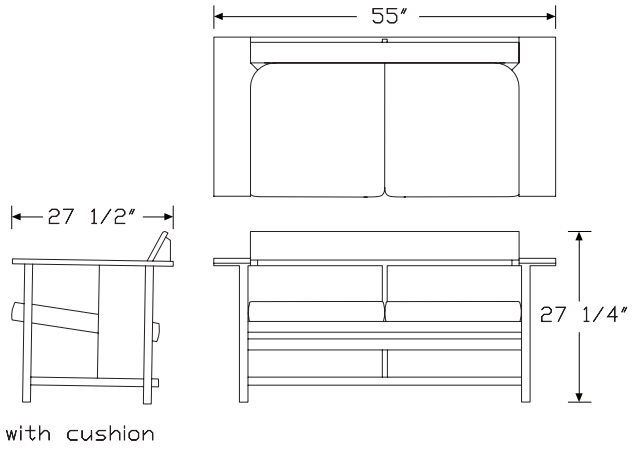


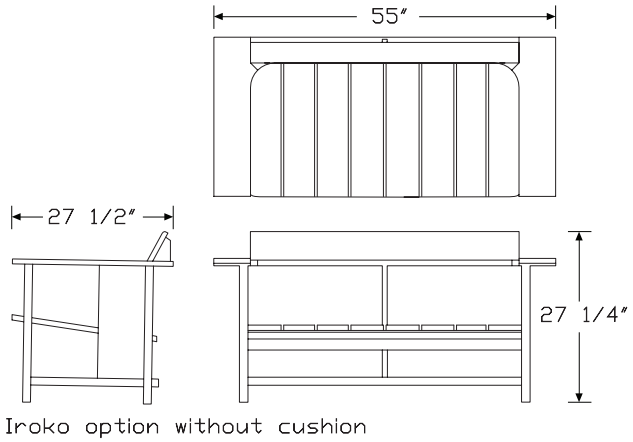
Product Information

Description

This solid wood 2-seat bench has an ash, iroko, or oak frame with the option of an upholstered seat. The seat on the iroko option has slats instead of a solid seat surface.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

MGCL0 A

Step 2. Upholstery

2.	two seat bench, nonupholstered A	
2.U	two seat bench, upholstered A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGCL02.	$2466
MGCL02.U	$4430

Step 3. Frame

For two seat bench, nonupholstered (2.)

YSA	ash A	+$0
YFC	oak A	+$0
RKW	iroko A	+$300

For two seat bench, upholstered (2.U)

YFC	oak A	+$500

Step 4. Finish

For ash (YSA)

YMP	grey A	+$0
YRL	red A	+$0
YNL	natural A	+$0

For oak (YFC) or iroko (RKW)

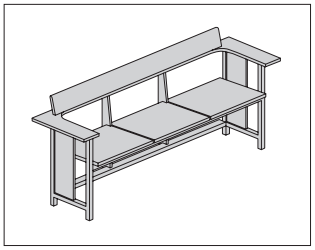
YNL	natural A	+$0

Step 5. Leather

For two seat bench, upholstered (2.U)

YLJ	cuoio leather A	+$0
YLK	marrone leather A	+$0

Clerici Three Seat Bench MGCL03

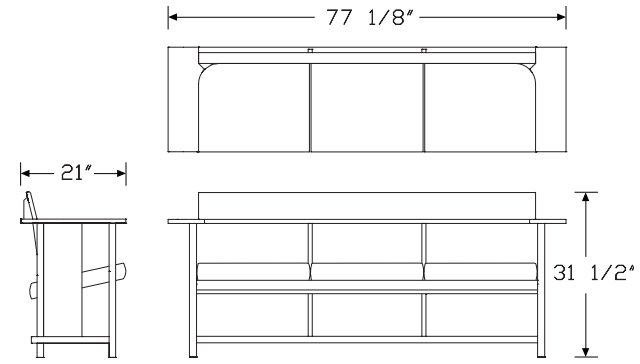


Product Information

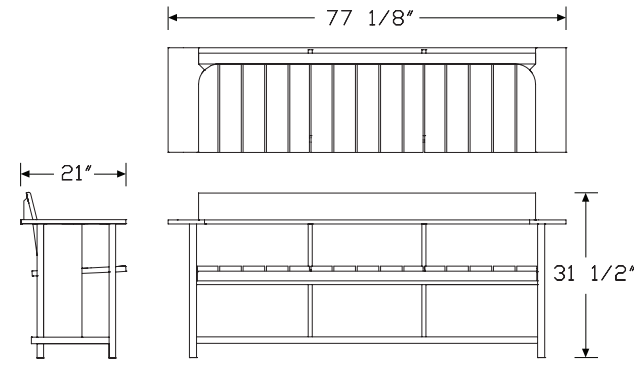
Description

This solid wood 3-seat bench has an ash, iroko, or oak frame. The seat on the iroko option has slats instead of a solid seat surface.

Dimensions



with cushion



Iroko option without cushion

Specification Information

Step 1.

MGCL03. A		$2525

Step 2. Frame

YSA	ash A	+$0
YFC	oak A	+$575
RKW	iroko A	+$1600

Step 3. Finish

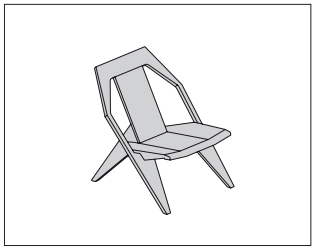
For ash (YSA)

YMP	grey A	+$0
YRL	red A	+$0
YNL	natural A	+$0

For oak (YFC) or iroko (RKW)

YNL	natural A	+$0

Medici Chair MGM00.

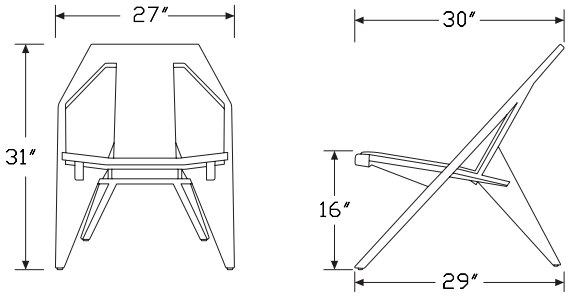


Product Information

Description

This solid wood chair with armrests is available in ash, walnut and Douglas fir.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGM00. A

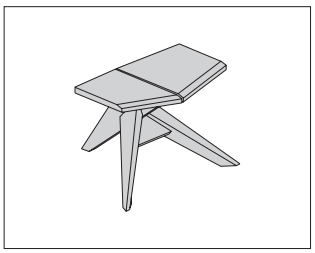
Step 3. Frame Finish

ZQF	yellow anilin ash A
ZQH	douglas fir natural waxed A
ZQJ	grey anilin ash A
ZPA	red anilin ash A
ZPB	black anilin ash A
ZQG	natural walnut waxed A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

MGM00.	**ZQF**	$1895
	ZQH	$1895
	ZQJ	$1895
	ZPA	$1895
	ZPB	$1895
	ZQG	$2500

Medici Ottoman MGV20.

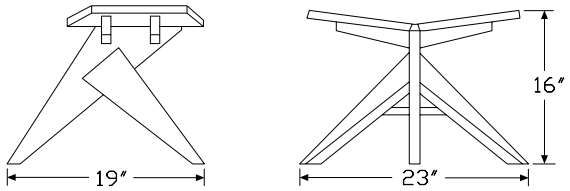


Product Information

Description

This solid wood stool is available in ash, walnut and Douglas fir.

Dimensions



Specification Information

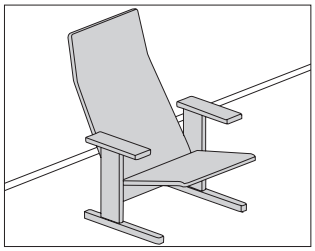
Step 1.

MGV20. A		$974

Step 2. Frame Finish

ZQF	yellow anilin ash A	+$0
ZQH	douglas fir natural waxed A	+$0
ZQJ	grey anilin ash A	+$0
ZPA	red anilin ash A	+$0
ZPB	black anilin ash A	+$0
ZQG	natural walnut waxed A	+$225

Quindici Lounge Chair MC15L.

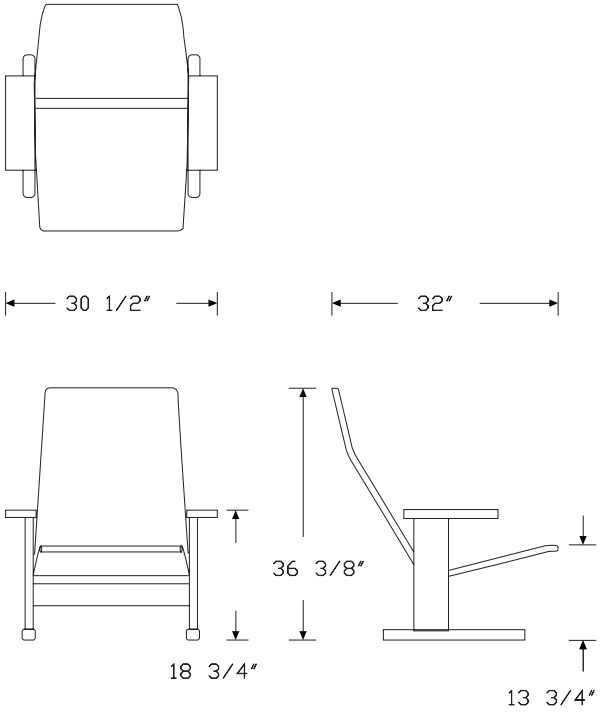


Product Information

Description

This lounge chair is constructed of ash and comes in a choice of finishes and with or without upholstery. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MC15L. A

Step 2. Upholstery

N	no upholstery A	
U	upholstered front A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MC15L.	**N**	$2470
	U	$4210

Step 3. Finish

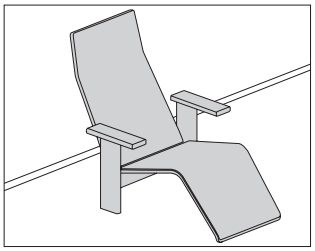
YQC	natural ash A	+$0
YQB	black anilin ash A	+$0
ZQJ	grey anilin ash A	+$0

Step 4. Fabric

For upholstered front (U)

QA1	Vidar 2, 1511 A	+$0
QA2	Vidar 2, 1062 A	+$0
QA3	Vidar 2, 1880 A	+$0

Quindici Chaise Longue MC15CL

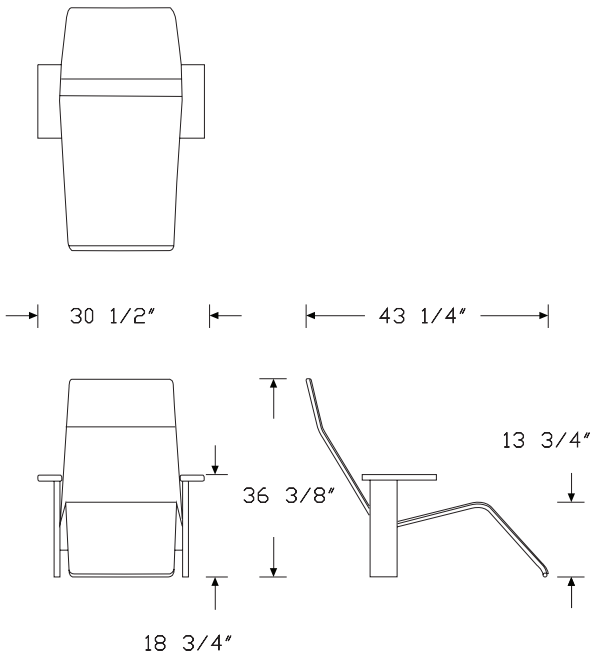


Product Information

Description

This chaise longue is constructed of ash and comes in a choice of finishes and with or without upholstery. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MC15CL. A

Step 2. Upholstery

N	no upholstery A	
U	upholstered front A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MC15CL.	**N**	$2790
	U	$4850

Step 3. Finish

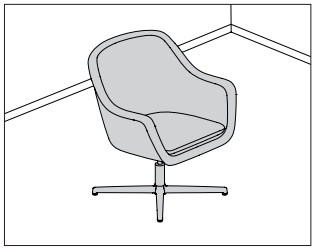
YQC	natural ash A	+$0
YQB	black anilin ash A	+$0
ZQJ	grey anilin ash A	+$0

Step 4. Fabric

For upholstered front (U)

QA1	Vidar 2, 1511 A	+$0
QA2	Vidar 2, 1062 A	+$0
QA3	Vidar 2, 1880 A	+$0

Bumper Lounge Chair SBR4N



Product Information

Description

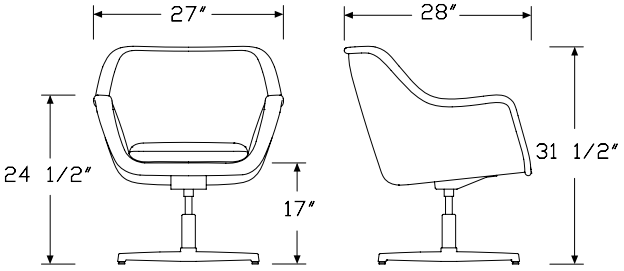
This lounge chair has upholstered inner and outer shells and arm cap, each made from one continuous piece of fabric or leather, and an upholstered seat cushion. The frame is rigid molded urethane with foam inserts, and seat and back are FR foam over rigid inserts. The 4-star, swivel-return base is polished cast aluminum with black glides.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards for the shell inside and outside, an additional 1 3/4 yards for the arm cap and cushion, or 4 1/4 yards when specify entire chair in the same fabric. See Order Information in Appendices.

Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the shell inside and outside, an additional 31 1/2 square feet for the arm cap and cushion, or 76 1/2 yards when specify entire chair in the same leather. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBR4N A	$1900

Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$118
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$148
Price Category 3	+$148
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$180
Price Category 4	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$263
Price Category 5	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$345
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$428
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$655
Price Category 9	+$813
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$935
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1048
Price Category 11	+$1048
Price Category 15M	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$213
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$255
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$433
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$523
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$613
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$703
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$793
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$883
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$973
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1063
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1150
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1328
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1850
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1988
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2125
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2263
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2675
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2813
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$306

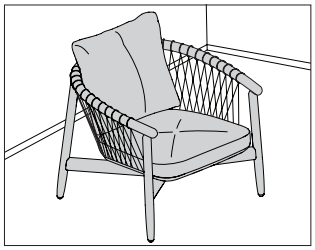
Step 3. Arm Cap and Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$103
Price Category 3	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$126
Price Category 4	+$126
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$184
Price Category 5	+$184
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$242
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$299
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$459
Price Category 9	+$569
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$655
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$733
Price Category 11	+$733
Price Category 15M	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$93
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$123
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$243
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$303
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$366
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$429
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$492
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$555
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$618
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$744
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$805
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$929
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1295
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1391
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1873
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$1969
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$95
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$276

Crosshatch Lounge Chair

SES1A
SES1W



Product Information

Description

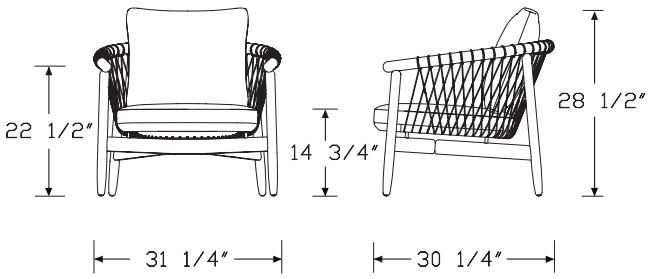
This lounge chair has a solid wood frame with cushions made of foam and DACRON®. Chair cord comes in several color options. Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Cord color is specified separately from cushion color.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1½ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 27 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SES1 A

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash A	
W	walnut A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SES1A	$2615
SES1W	$3110

Step 3. Wood Finish

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Recon Veneer -

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W)

667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For walnut (W)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

Step 4. Seat/Cushion

Price Category 1	+$59
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$71
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$89
Price Category 3	+$89
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$108
Price Category 4	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$158
Price Category 5	+$158

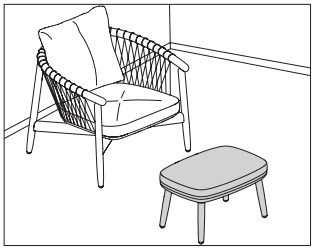
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$207
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$257
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$393
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$488
Price Category 9	+$488
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$561
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$629
Price Category 11	+$629
Price Category 14	+$824
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$80
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$105
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$209
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$314
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$368
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$422
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$476
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$530
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$584
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$638
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$690
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$797
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1110
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$1358
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$108

Step 5. Cord		
CBK	black cord [A]	+$0
CBR	dark brown cord [A]	+$0
CCM	cream cord [A]	+$0
CGY	gray cord [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$98

Crosshatch Ottoman

SES3A
SES3W



Product Information

Description

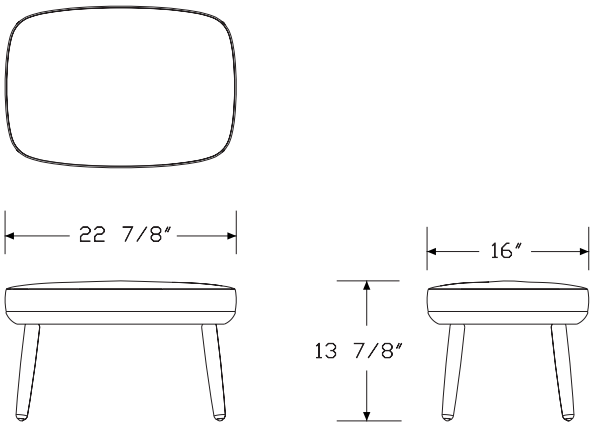
This ottoman has a solid wood frame with an upholstered cushion. Frame comes in ash or walnut.

Notes

Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 13 1/2 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SES3 [A]

Step 2. Wood Species

A	ash [A]
W	walnut [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SES3A	$990
SES3W	$1140

Step 3. Wood Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0

For ash (A)

943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
944	henna cherry [A]	+$0
945	port cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
954	henna sapele [A]	+$0
955	port sapele [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
957	espresso sapele [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6A2	platinum ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

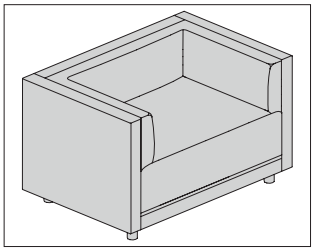
973	caramel walnut [A]	+$0
974	henna walnut [A]	+$0
975	port walnut [A]	+$0
976	cocoa walnut [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)		
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$29
Price Category 2	+$35
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$44
Price Category 3	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$54
Price Category 4	+$54
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$79
Price Category 5	+$79
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$104
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$244
Price Category 9	+$244
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$281
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$314
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$412
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$40
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$64
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$77
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$104
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$157
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$184
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$211
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$238
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$265
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$292
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$319
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$345
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$398
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$555
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$679
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$54

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$49

Rolled Arm Club Chair SBRA-



Product Information

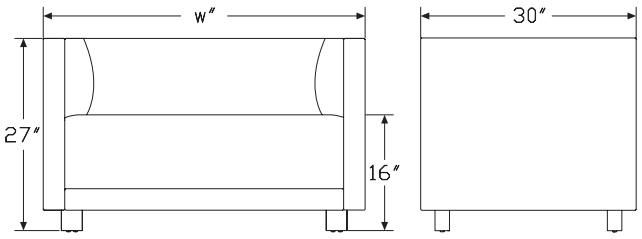
Description

This 43" wide chair is made of plywood with FR foam and Dacron® on the seat and back. The arms consist of FR foam, Dacron, and polyfoam. The legs are solid ash or walnut.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 108 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBRA-43 A		$3210

Step 2. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$o
943	caramel cherry A	+$o
946	cocoa cherry A	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$o
991	champagne ash A	+$o
998	ebony ash A	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$o
99T	recograin teak A	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$o
ED	aged cherry A	+$o
EK	medium red walnut A	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$o

Premium Veneer - Matte		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

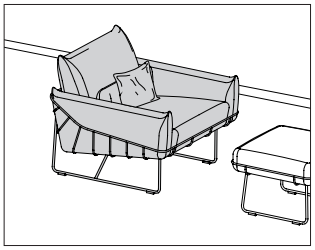
RecoGrain Veneer		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 3. Upholstery	
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$432
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$282
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$354
Price Category 3	+$354
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$432
Price Category 4	+$576
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$630
Price Category 5	+$630
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$828
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1026
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1572
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1950
Price Category 9	+$1950
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2244
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2514
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$3294
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$318
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$420
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$612
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$834
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1038
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1254
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1470
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1686
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1902
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2334
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2760
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3186
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$5430
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$6420

Step 4. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$390

Wireframe™ Chair BK110



Product Information

Description

This chair has contoured cushions on a separate wire frame structure, featuring SuperSeat™ technology. Lumbar and throw pillows included.

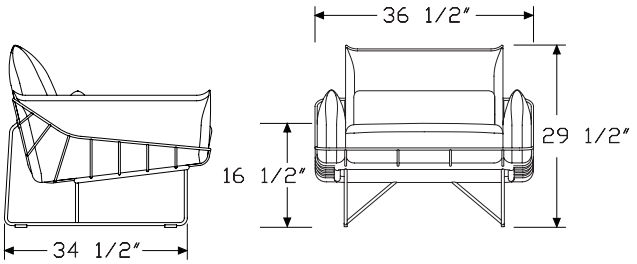
Notes

Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

COM/COL requires 7 yards/126 square feet per chair.

Lumbar and throw pillows are shipped in same material specified for chair cushions.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BK11000 A		$3955

Step 2. Frame Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

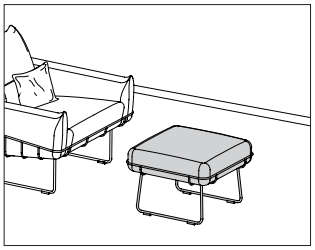
Step 3. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$125
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$180
Price Category 3	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$300
Price Category 4	+$300
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$450
Price Category 5	+$450
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$600
Price Category 6	+$600
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$800
Price Category 7	+$800
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1050
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1300
Price Category 9	+$1300
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1500
Price Category 10	+$1500
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1700
Price Category 11	+$1700
Price Category 14	+$2400
Price Category B	+$197
Price Category C	+$325
Price Category D	+$412
Price Category E	+$497
Price Category F	+$643
Price Category G	+$835
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1015
Price Category H	+$1400
Price Category I	+$1600
Price Category J	+$1015
Price Category K	+$1193
Price Category L	+$1371
Price Category M	+$1550
Price Category N	+$1728
Price Category O	+$1906
Price Category P	+$2084
Price Category Q	+$2262
Price Category R	+$4093

Price Category S	+$2627
Price Category T	+$2823
Price Category U	+$3019
Price Category X	+$5569
Price Category Y	+$5864

Step 4. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$244

Wireframe™ Ottoman BK104



Product Information

Description

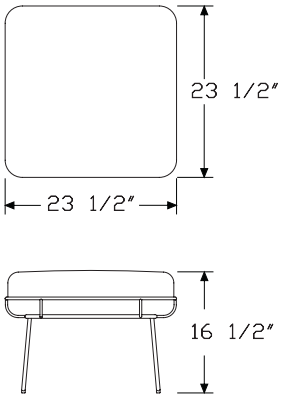
This ottoman has contoured cushions on a separate wire frame structure, featuring SuperSeat™ technology.

Notes

Fire retardant ottoman meets CAL 133 requirements.

COM/COL requires 2 1/2 yards/36 square feet per ottoman.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BK10400 A		$1880

Step 2. Frame Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Fabric

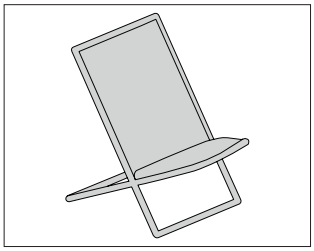
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$60
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$80
Price Category 3	+$80
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$110
Price Category 4	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$150
Price Category 5	+$150
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$190
Price Category 6	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$250
Price Category 7	+$250
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$320
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$385
Price Category 9	+$385
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$450
Price Category 10	+$450
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$520
Price Category 11	+$520
Price Category 14	+$720
Price Category B	+$64
Price Category C	+$107
Price Category D	+$147
Price Category E	+$178
Price Category F	+$230
Price Category G	+$298
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$410
Price Category H	+$363
Price Category I	+$426
Price Category J	+$490
Price Category K	+$553
Price Category L	+$617
Price Category M	+$681
Price Category N	+$744
Price Category O	+$808
Price Category P	+$871
Price Category Q	+$938
Price Category R	+$1334

Price Category S	+$1078
Price Category T	+$1148
Price Category U	+$1218
Price Category X	+$1815
Price Category Y	+$1911

Step 4. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$98

Scissor Chair

SBSC-
SBSD-



Product Information

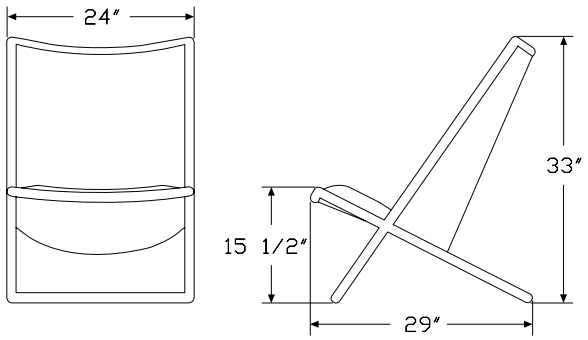
Description

The frame of this chair is solid ash. The seat has foam and Dacron® over plywood. The back is FR foam over hardwood insert.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 58 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBS A

Step 2. Frame

C-1098 solid ash A

D-1099 welded tubular steel A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBSC-1098	$2470
SBSD-1099	$2760

Step 3. Wood Finish

For solid ash (C-1098)

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

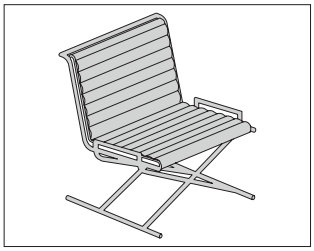
Recon Veneer -		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$137
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$165
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$207
Price Category 3	+$207
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$252
Price Category 4	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$368
Price Category 5	+$368
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$483
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$599
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$917
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1138
Price Category 9	+$1138
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1309
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1467
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1922
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$193
Price Category (Geiger) B	+$210
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$228
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$298
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$333
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$368
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$403
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$732
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$455
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$508
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$560
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$630
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$700
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1488
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$770
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1463
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2590
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2783
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$3168
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3360
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$3745
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$3938
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$252

Step 5. Base Finish		
For welded tubular steel (D-1099)		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$228

Sled Chair SBSU-



Product Information

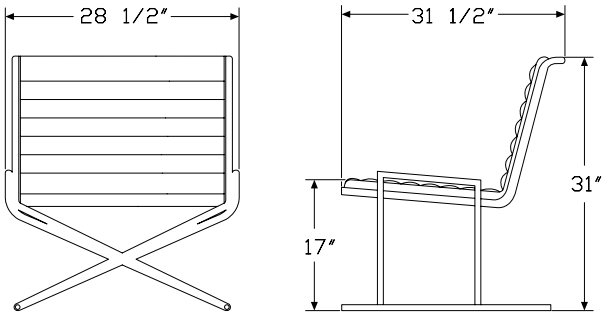
Description

This chair has a welded tubular steel frame. The seat consists of foam and Dacron® over plywood. The back is FR foam over hardwood insert.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 54 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBS A

Step 2. Material

U-1060 upholstery A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBSU-1060	$4140

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$117
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$141
Price Category 2	+$141
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$177
Price Category 3	+$207
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$216
Price Category 4	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$315
Price Category 5	+$315
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$414
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$513
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$786
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$975
Price Category 9	+$975
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1122
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1257
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1647
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$165
Price Category (Geiger) B	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$195
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$225
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$255
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$285
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$315
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$345
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$627
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$390
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$435
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$480
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$600
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1275
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$660
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1350
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2220

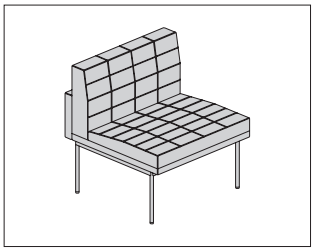
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2385
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2880
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$3210
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$216

Step 4. Base Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$195

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Club Chair

ST1AN
ST1AQ
ST1NN
ST1NQ



Product Information

Description

This club chair has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

ST1NN—3 3/4 yards—67 1/2 square feet

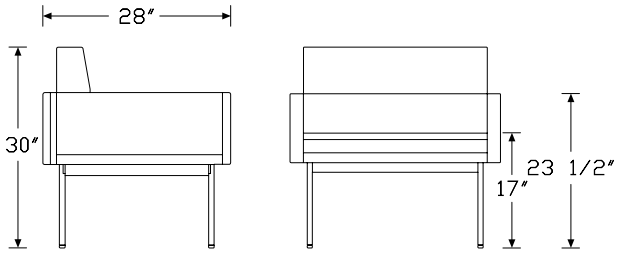
ST1NQ—3 3/4 yards—67 1/2 square feet

ST1AN—5 1/2 yards—99 square feet

ST1AQ—5 1/2 yards—99 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST1 A

Step 2. Arms

N no arms A

A arms A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A

Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ST1NN	$2200
ST1NQ	$2365
ST1AN	$2785
ST1AQ	$2895

Step 4. Upholstery

For not quilted (N)

	N	A
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$146	215
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$176	259
Price Category 2	+$176	259
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$221	325
Price Category 3	+$221	325
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$270	396
Price Category 4	+$270	396
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$394	578
Price Category 5	+$394	578
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$518	759
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$641	941
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$983	1441
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1219	1788
Price Category 9	+$1788	1788
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1403	2057
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1571	2305
Price Category 14	+$2059	3020
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$124	182
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$199	292
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$263	385
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$319	468
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$383	561
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$521	765
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$649	952

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Club Chair *continued*

Price Category (Geiger) I	+$784	1150
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$919	1348
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1054	1546
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1189	1744
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1324	1942
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1459	2140
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1594	2338
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1725	2530
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1991	2921
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3188	4070
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2981	4373
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3600	5280
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$4013	5885
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$4219	6188
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$270	396

For quilted (Q)

	N	A
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$146	215
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$176	259
Price Category 2	+$176	259
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$221	325
Price Category 3	+$221	325
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$270	396
Price Category 4	+$270	396
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$394	578
Price Category 5	+$394	578
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$518	759
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$641	941
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$983	1441
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1219	1788
Price Category 9	+$1788	1788
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1403	2057
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1571	2305
Price Category 14	+$2059	3020
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$124	182
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$199	292
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$263	385
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$319	468
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$383	561
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$521	765
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$649	952
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$784	1150
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$919	1348
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1054	1546
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1189	1744
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1324	1942
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1459	2140
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1594	2338
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1725	2530
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1991	2921
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3188	4070
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2981	4373
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3600	5280
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$270	396

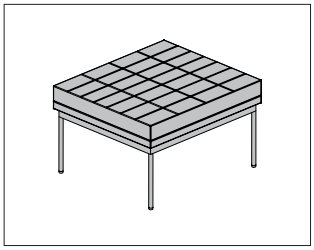
Step 5. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$295
CHR	chrome [A]	+$295
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$295

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

		N	A
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0	0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$244	358

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST1BN
Ottoman ST1BQ



Product Information

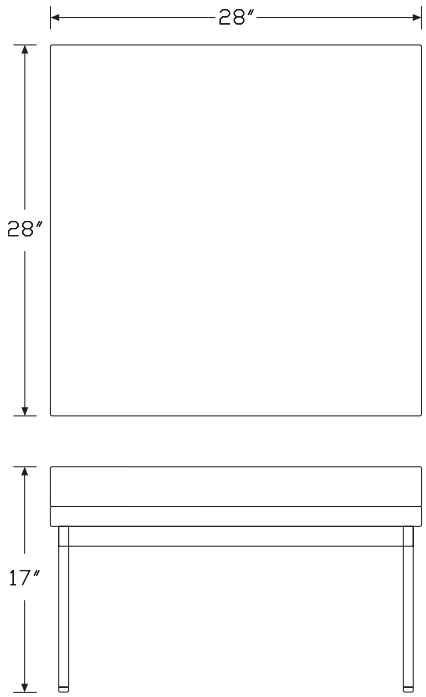
Description

This 17″-high ottoman has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
Not quilted—1½ yards—27 square feet
Quilted—1½ yards—27 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST1B A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ST1BN	$1245
ST1BQ	$1275

Step 3. Upholstery

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$20
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$71
Price Category 2	+$71
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$89
Price Category 3	+$89
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$108
Price Category 4	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$158
Price Category 5	+$158
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$207
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$257
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$393
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$488
Price Category 9	+$488
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$561
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$629
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$824
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$80
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$105
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$209
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$314
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$368
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$422
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$476
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$530
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$584
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$638

Price Category (Geiger) P	+$690
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$797
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1110
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1193
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$1440
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$108

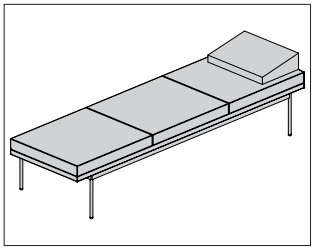
For not quilted (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$20
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$71
Price Category 2	+$71
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$89
Price Category 3	+$89
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$108
Price Category 4	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$158
Price Category 5	+$158
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$207
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$257
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$393
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$488
Price Category 9	+$488
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$561
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$629
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$824
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$80
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$105
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$209
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$314
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$368
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$422
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$476
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$530
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$584
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$638
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$690
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$797
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1110
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1193
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$1440
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1605
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$1688
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$108

Step 4. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$295
CHR	chrome [A]	+$295
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$295

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$98

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST3DN
Daybed ST3DQ



Product Information

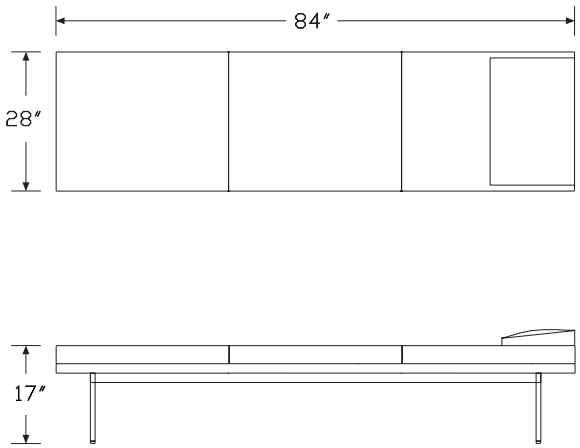
Description

This 17″-high daybed has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
Not quilted—6½ yards—117 square feet
Quilted—6½ yards—117 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST3D A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ST3DN	$3120
ST3DQ	$3185

Step 3. Upholstery

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$254
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$306
Price Category 2	+$306
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$384
Price Category 3	+$384
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$468
Price Category 4	+$468
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$683
Price Category 5	+$683
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$897
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1112
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1703
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2113
Price Category 9	+$2113
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2431
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2724
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$3569
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$345
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$455
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$553
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$663
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$904
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1125
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1359
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1593
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1827
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2061
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2295
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2529
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2763

Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2990
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3452
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4810
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$5168
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$6240
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$468

For not quilted (N)

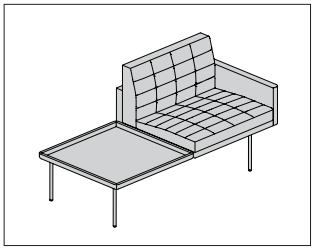
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$254
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$306
Price Category 2	+$306
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$384
Price Category 3	+$384
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$468
Price Category 4	+$468
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$683
Price Category 5	+$683
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$897
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1112
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1703
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2113
Price Category 9	+$2113
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2431
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2724
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$3569
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$345
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$455
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$553
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$663
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$904
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1125
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1359
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1593
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1827
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2061
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2295
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2529
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2763
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2990
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3452
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4810
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$5168
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$6240
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$6955
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$7313
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$468

Step 4. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$645
CHR	chrome [A]	+$645
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$645

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$358

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat

SX1AL
SX1AR
SX1NL
SX1NR



Product Information

Description

This 1-seat lounge with table has a steel plated metal base with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The unit is available with an arm on 1 side, or without arms, and with the table on either the left or right side. Table top is solid wood 1½" thick. Fire retardant lounge meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

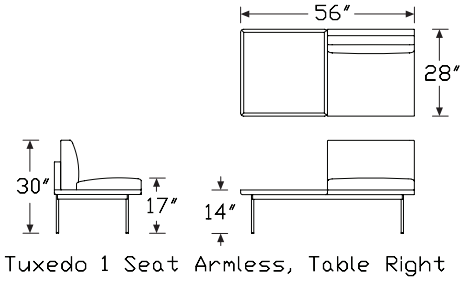
Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

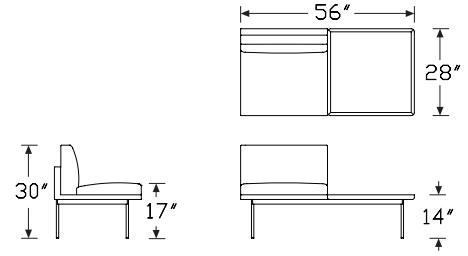
SX1ALN—4¾ yards—85½ square feet
SX1ALQ—4¾ yards—85½ square feet
SX1ARN—4¾ yards—85½ square feet
SX1ARQ—4¾ yards—85½ square feet
SX1NLN—3¾ yards—67½ square feet
SX1NLQ—3¾ yards—67½ square feet
SX1NRN—3¾ yards—67½ square feet
SX1NRQ—3¾ yards—67½ square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

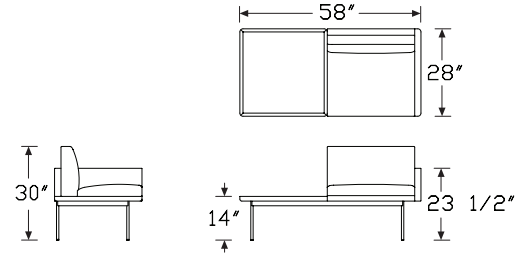
Dimensions



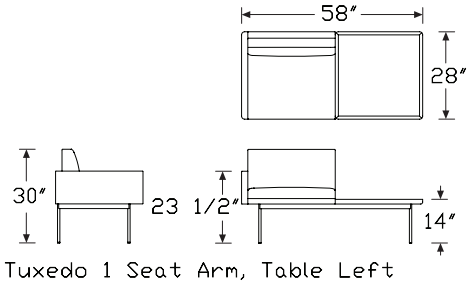
Tuxedo 1 Seat Armless, Table Right



Tuxedo 1 Seat Armless, Table Left



Tuxedo 1 Seat Arm, Table Right



Tuxedo 1 Seat Arm, Table Left

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

SX1 A

Step 2. Arms

A	arm 1 side A
N	no arms A

Step 3. Handing

L	seating left, table right A
R	seating right, table left A

Step 4. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted A
Q	quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SX1AL	**N**	$3585
	Q	$3715
SX1AR	**N**	$3585
	Q	$3715
SX1NL	**N**	$3270
	Q	$3400
SX1NR	**N**	$3270
	Q	$3400

Step 5. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Recon Veneer -

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat *continued*

Step 6. Fabric

For not quilted (N)

	A	N
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$342	270
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0	0
Price Category 2	+$223	176
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$280	221
Price Category 3	+$280	221
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$342	270
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$499	394
Price Category 5	+$499	394
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$656	518
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$812	641
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1245	983
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1544	1219
Price Category 9	+$1544	1219
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1777	1403
Price Category 11	+$1990	1571
Price Category 14	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$404	319
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$485	383
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$822	649
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$993	784
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1164	919
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1335	1054
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1506	1189
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1677	1324
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3515	2775

For quilted (Q)

	A	N
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$342	270
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0	0
Price Category 2	+$223	176
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$280	221
Price Category 3	+$280	221
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$342	270
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$499	394
Price Category 5	+$499	394
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$656	518
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$812	641
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1245	983
Price Category 9	+$1544	1219
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1777	1403
Price Category 11	+$1990	1571
Price Category 14	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$404	319
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$485	383
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$822	649
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$993	784
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1164	919
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1335	1054
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1506	1189
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1677	1324
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3515	2775

Step 7. Base Finish

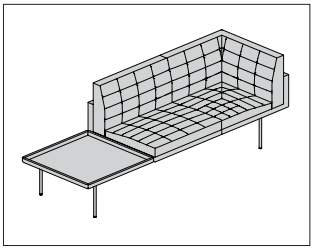
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$645
CHR	chrome [A]	+$645
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$645

Step 8. Fire Retardancy

		A	N
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0	0
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$309	244

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats

SX2AL
SX2AR
SX2CL
SX2CR
SX2NL
SX2NR



Product Information

Description

This 2-seat lounge with table has a steel plated metal base with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The unit is available with a corner on 1 side, an arm on 1 side, or without arms, and with the table on either the left or right side. Table top is solid wood 1½" thick. Fire retardant lounge meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

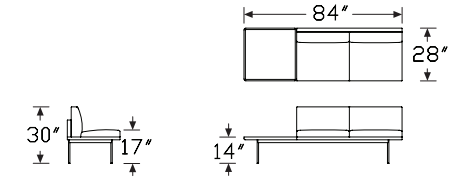
Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

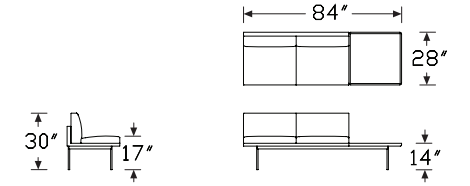
SX2ALN—8½ yards—153 square feet
SX2ALQ—8½ yards—153 square feet
SX2ARN—8½ yards—153 square feet
SX2ARQ—8½ yards—153 square feet
SX2CLN—9¼ yards—166½ square feet
SX2CLQ—9¼ yards—166½ square feet
SX2CRN—9¼ yards—166½ square feet
SX2CRQ—9¼ yards—166½ square feet
SX2NLN—7½ yards—135 square feet
SX2NLQ—7½ yards—135 square feet
SX2NRN—7½ yards—135 square feet
SX2NRQ—7½ yards—135 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

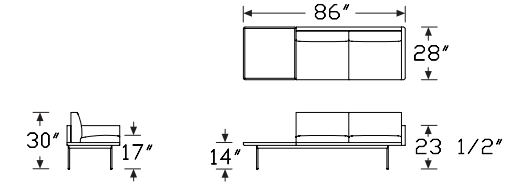
Dimensions



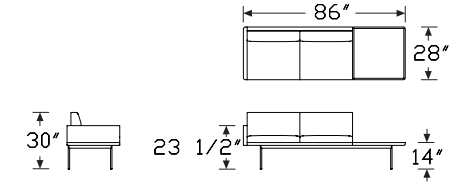
Tuxedo 2 Seats Armless, Table Right



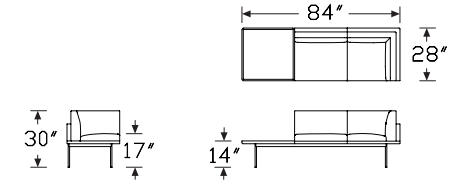
Tuxedo 2 Seats Armless, Table Left



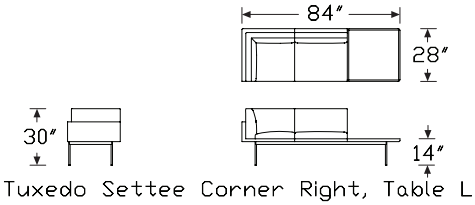
Tuxedo 2 Seats Arm Left, Table Right



Tuxedo 2 Seats Arm Right, Table Left



Tuxedo Settee Corner Left, Table Right



Tuxedo Settee Corner Right, Table Left

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

SX2 [A]

Step 2. Arms

A	arm 1 side [A]
C	corner 1 side [A]
N	no arms [A]

Step 3. Handing

L	seating left, table right [A]
R	seating right, table left [A]

Step 4. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted [A]
Q	quilted [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SX2AL	**N**	$4670
	Q	$4930
SX2AR	**N**	$4670
	Q	$4930
SX2CL	**N**	$5235
	Q	$5545
SX2CR	**N**	$5235
	Q	$5545
SX2NL	**N**	$4360
	Q	$4620
SX2NR	**N**	$4360
	Q	$4620

Step 5. Wood Finish

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Matte Finishes

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats *continued*

998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fabric

	AN	AQ	CN	CQ	NN
Price Category 1	+$0	0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0	0	0	0	0
Price Category 2	+$400	400	435	435	353
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$502	502	546	546	443
Price Category 3	+$502	502	546	546	443
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$612	612	666	666	540
Price Category 4	+$612	612	666	666	540
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$893	893	971	971	788
Price Category 5	+$893	893	971	971	788
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1173	1173	1277	1277	1035
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1454	1454	1582	1582	1283
Price Category 7	+$1454	1454	1582	1582	1283
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2227	2227	2424	2424	1965
Price Category 9	+$2763	2763	3006	3006	2438
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3179	3179	3460	3460	2805
Price Category 11	+$3562	3562	3876	3876	3143
Price Category 14	+$0	0	0	0	0
Price Category 15M	+$0	0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$723	723	786	786	638
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$867	867	944	944	765
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1182	1471	1600	1600	1298
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1471	1777	1933	1933	1568
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1777	2083	2266	2266	1838
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2083	2389	2599	2599	2108
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2389	2695	2932	2932	2378
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2695	3001	3265	3265	2648
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6290	6290	6845	6845	5550
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$612	612	666	666	540

	NQ
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$353
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$443
Price Category 3	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$540
Price Category 4	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$788
Price Category 5	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1035
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1283
Price Category 7	+$1283
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1965
Price Category 9	+$2438
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2805
Price Category 11	+$3143
Price Category 14	+$0
Price Category 15M	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$638
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$765
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1298
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1568
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1838
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2108
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2378
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2648
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5550
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$540

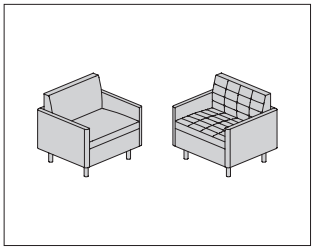
Step 7. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 8. Fire Retardancy

		A	C	N
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0	0	0
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$553	601	488

Tuxedo Classic Club Chair SZ1AB



Product Information

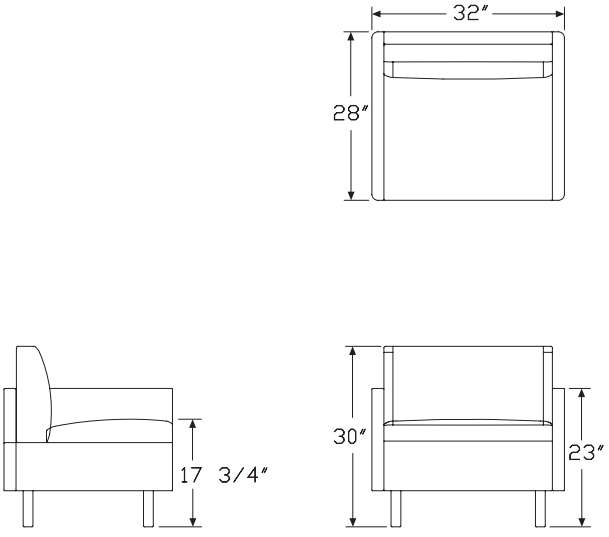
Description

This club chair has solid wood legs with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
Not quilted—6½ yards—117 square feet
Quilted—6½ yards—117 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SZ1 A

Step 2. Arms

AB arms on left and right A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SZ1AB	**N**	$2490
	Q	$2620

Step 4. Fabric

For not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$468
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$306
Price Category 2	+$306
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$384
Price Category 3	+$384
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$468
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$683
Price Category 5	+$683
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$897
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1112
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1703
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2113
Price Category 9	+$2113
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2431
Price Category 11	+$2724
Price Category 14	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$553
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$663
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$904
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1125
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1359
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1593
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1827
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2061
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2295
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4810

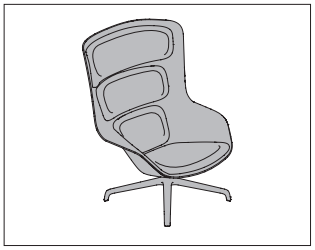
For quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$468
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$306
Price Category 2	+$306
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$384
Price Category 3	+$384
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$468
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$683
Price Category 5	+$683
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$897
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1112
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1703
Price Category 9	+$2113
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2431
Price Category 11	+$2724
Price Category 14	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$553
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$663
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$904
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1125
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1359
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1593
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1827
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2061
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2295
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4810

Step 5. Base Finish		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

Matte Finishes		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$423

Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base — CCL100



Product Information

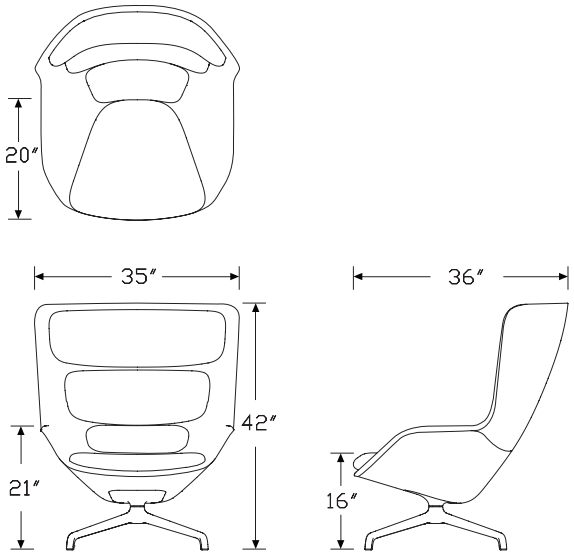
Description

This lounge chair has a high back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-star aluminum base with a swivel-return feature. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5 yards (2½ yards for shell, 2½ yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 90 square feet (45 sq ft for shell, 45 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL100. A

Step 2. Base

S	swivel, auto return A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

CCL100. S		$3395

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 4. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 5. Shell Upholstery

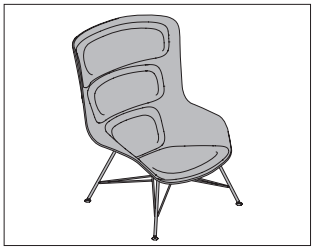
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$16
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$39
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$88
Price Category 5	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$277
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$365
Price Category 9	+$455
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$545
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$635
Price Category 11	+$635
Price Category B	+$76
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$126
Price Category G	+$425
Price Category H	+$526
Price Category J	+$726

Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base *continued*

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$39
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$88
Price Category 5	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$277
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$365
Price Category 9	+$455
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$545
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$635
Price Category 11	+$635
Price Category B	+$76
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$0
Price Category G	+$425
Price Category H	+$526
Price Category J	+$726

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$375

Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base — CCL101



Product Information

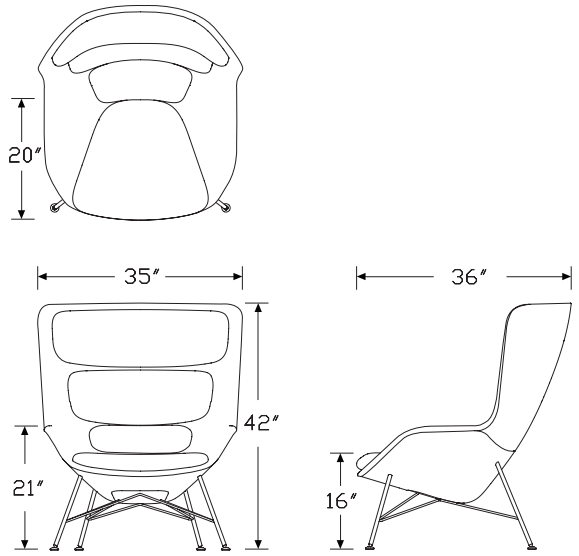
Description

This lounge chair has a high back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-leg wire base. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5 yards (2½ yards for shell, 2½ yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 90 square feet (45 sq ft for shell, 45 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL101. A		$3175

Step 2. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 4. Shell Upholstery

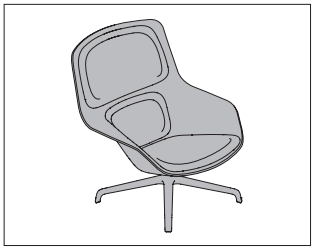
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$39
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$88
Price Category 5	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$277
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$365
Price Category 9	+$455
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$545
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$635
Price Category 11	+$635
Price Category B	+$76
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$126
Price Category G	+$425
Price Category H	+$526
Price Category J	+$726

Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base *continued*

Step 5. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$39
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$88
Price Category 5	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$277
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$365
Price Category 9	+$455
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$545
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$635
Price Category 11	+$635
Price Category B	+$76
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$0
Price Category G	+$425
Price Category H	+$526
Price Category J	+$726

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$375

Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base — CCL200



Product Information

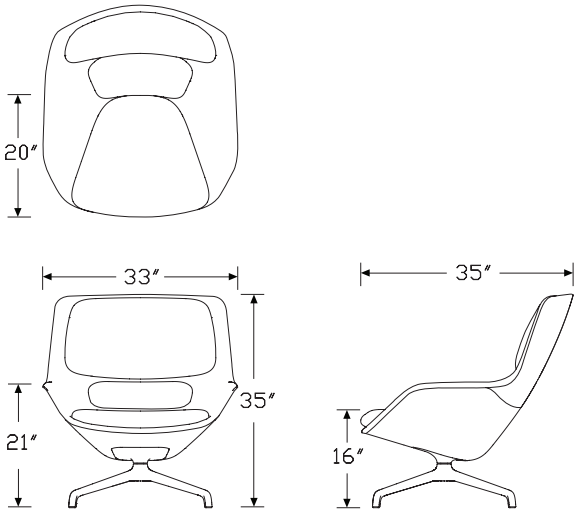
Description

This lounge chair has a mid back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-star aluminum base with a swivel-return feature. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards (1 3/4 yards for shell, 1 3/4 yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet (31 1/2 sq ft for shell, 31 1/2 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL200. A

Step 2. Base

S	swivel, auto return A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

CCL200. S		$2995

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 4. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 5. Shell Upholstery

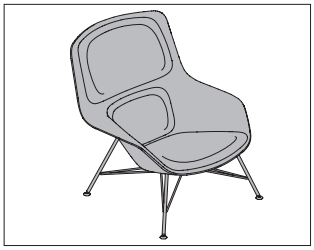
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$27
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$62
Price Category 5	+$102
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$102
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$194
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$256
Price Category 9	+$319
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$382
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$445
Price Category 11	+$445
Price Category B	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$88
Price Category G	+$298
Price Category H	+$368
Price Category J	+$508

Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base *continued*

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$27
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$62
Price Category 5	+$102
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$102
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$194
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$256
Price Category 9	+$319
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$382
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$445
Price Category 11	+$445
Price Category B	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$0
Price Category G	+$298
Price Category H	+$368
Price Category J	+$508

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$275

Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base — CCL201



Product Information

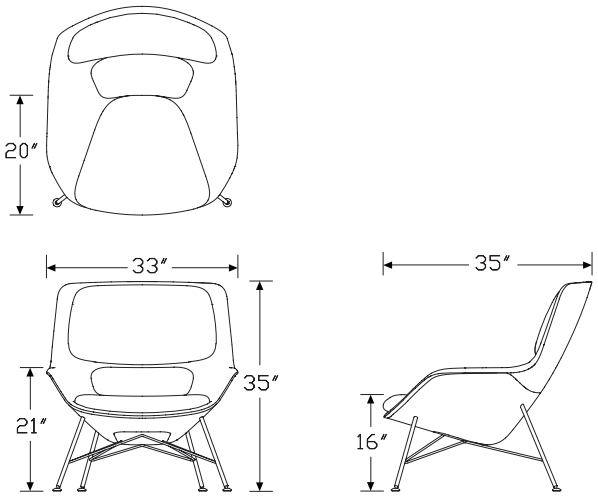
Description

This lounge chair has a mid back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-leg wire base. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards (1 3/4 yards for shell, 1 3/4 yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet (31 1/2 sq ft for shell, 31 1/2 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL201. A		$2775

Step 2. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 4. Shell Upholstery

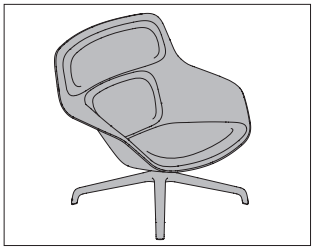
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$27
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$62
Price Category 5	+$102
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$102
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$194
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$256
Price Category 9	+$319
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$382
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$445
Price Category 11	+$445
Price Category B	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$88
Price Category G	+$298
Price Category H	+$368
Price Category J	+$508

Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base *continued*

Step 5. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$27
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$62
Price Category 5	+$102
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$102
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$194
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$256
Price Category 9	+$319
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$382
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$445
Price Category 11	+$445
Price Category B	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$0
Price Category G	+$298
Price Category H	+$368
Price Category J	+$508

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$275

Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base — CCL300



Product Information

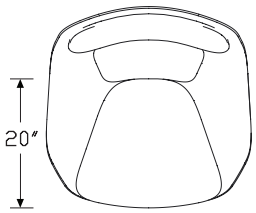
Description

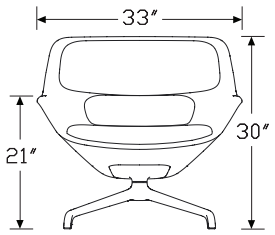
This lounge chair has a low back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-star aluminum base with a swivel-return feature. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

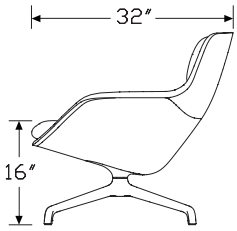
Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards (1 3/4 yards for shell, 1 3/4 yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet (31 1/2 sq ft for shell, 31 1/2 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL300. A

Step 2. Base

S	swivel, auto return A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

CCL300. S		$2815

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 4. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 5. Shell Upholstery

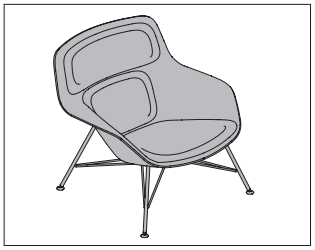
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$25
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$57
Price Category 5	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$237
Price Category 9	+$296
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$354
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$413
Price Category 11	+$413
Price Category B	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$88
Price Category G	+$276
Price Category H	+$342
Price Category J	+$472

Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base *continued*

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$25
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$57
Price Category 5	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$237
Price Category 9	+$296
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$354
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$413
Price Category 11	+$413
Price Category B	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$0
Price Category G	+$276
Price Category H	+$342
Price Category J	+$472

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$250

Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base — CCL301



Product Information

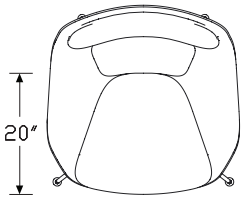
Description

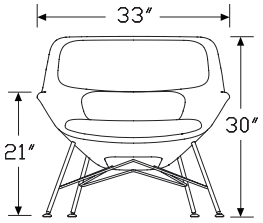
This lounge chair has a low back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-leg wire base. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

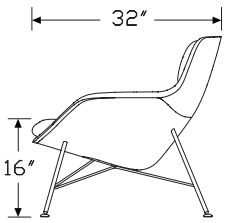
Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards (1 3/4 yards for shell, 1 3/4 yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet (31 1/2 sq ft for shell, 31 1/2 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL301. A		$2595

Step 2. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 4. Shell Upholstery

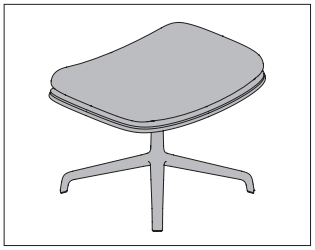
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$25
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$57
Price Category 5	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$237
Price Category 9	+$296
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$354
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$413
Price Category 11	+$413
Price Category B	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$88
Price Category G	+$276
Price Category H	+$342
Price Category J	+$472

Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base *continued*

Step 5. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$25
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$57
Price Category 5	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$237
Price Category 9	+$296
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$354
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$413
Price Category 11	+$413
Price Category B	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$0
Price Category G	+$276
Price Category H	+$342
Price Category J	+$472

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$250

Striad Ottoman, 4-Star Base CCL400



Product Information

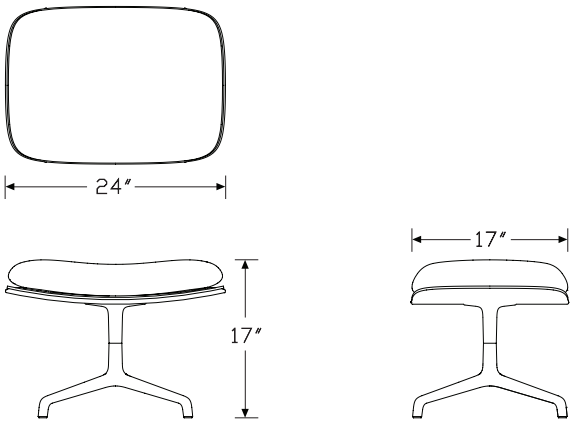
Description

This ottoman has a 4-star fixed aluminum base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 yards (1 yard for shell, 1 yard for cushion). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 36 square feet (18 sq ft for shell, 18 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL400. A		$1100

Step 2. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 3. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$16
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$35
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$182
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$254
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category B	+$31
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$31
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$211
Price Category J	+$291

Step 4. Cushion Upholstery

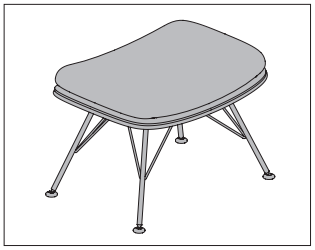
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$16
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$35
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$182
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$254
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category B	+$31
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$0
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$211
Price Category J	+$291

Striad Ottoman, 4-Star Base

continued

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$150

Striad Ottoman, Wire Base CCL401



Product Information

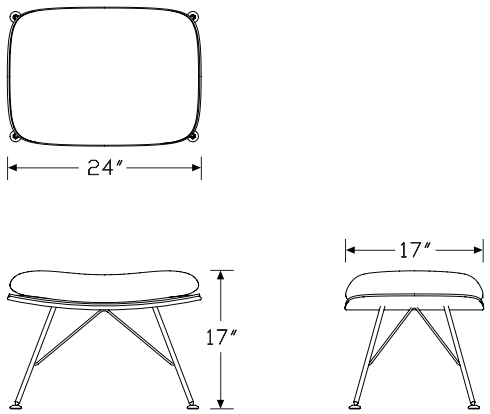
Description

This ottoman has a 4-leg wire base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 yards (1 yard for shell, 1 yard for cushion). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 36 square feet (18 sq ft for shell, 18 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL401. A		$1085

Step 2. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Shell Upholstery

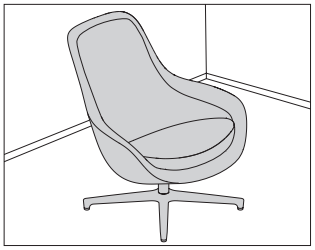
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$16
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$35
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$182
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$254
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category B	+$31
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$31
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$211
Price Category J	+$291

Step 4. Cushion Upholstery

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$16
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$35
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$182
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$254
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category B	+$31
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$0
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$211
Price Category J	+$291

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$150

Saiba Lounge SBN5H



Product Information

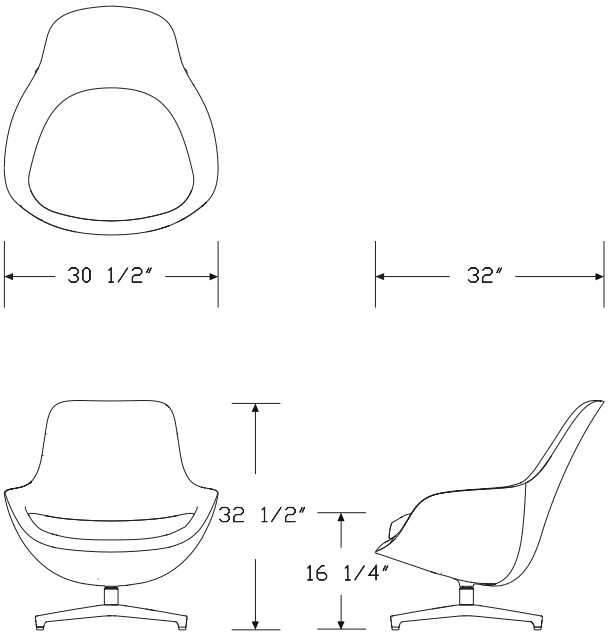
Description

This high back chair has a 4-star base with glides. Seat frame is rigid urethane with polyurethane foam. Cushion is high density foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBN5 A

Step 2. Back Height

H	high back A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBN5H	$2700

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$189
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$207
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$368
Price Category 5	+$368
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$599
Price Category 9	+$1138
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1309
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1467
Price Category 11	+$1467
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$606

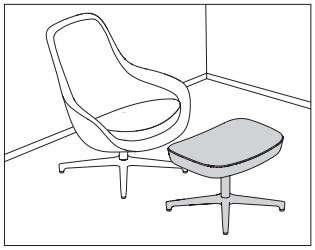
Step 4. Base Finish

BK	black A	+$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0
133	cal-133 required A	+$228

Saiba Ottoman SBN6



Product Information

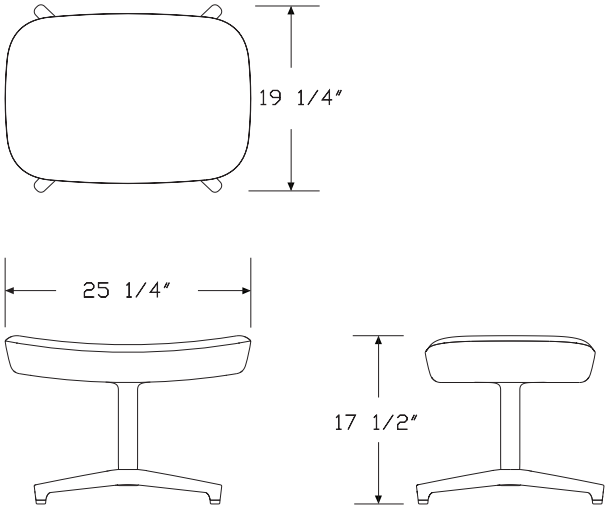
Description

This ottoman has upholstered high density foam and a 4-star base with glides.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 18 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBN6 A	$1075

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$72
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$59
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$72
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$105
Price Category 5	+$105
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$171
Price Category 9	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$374
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$419
Price Category 11	+$419
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$173

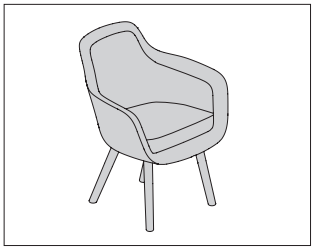
Step 3. Base Finish

BK	black A	+$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0
133	cal-133 required A	+$65

Saiba Guest Chair SBN7M



Product Information

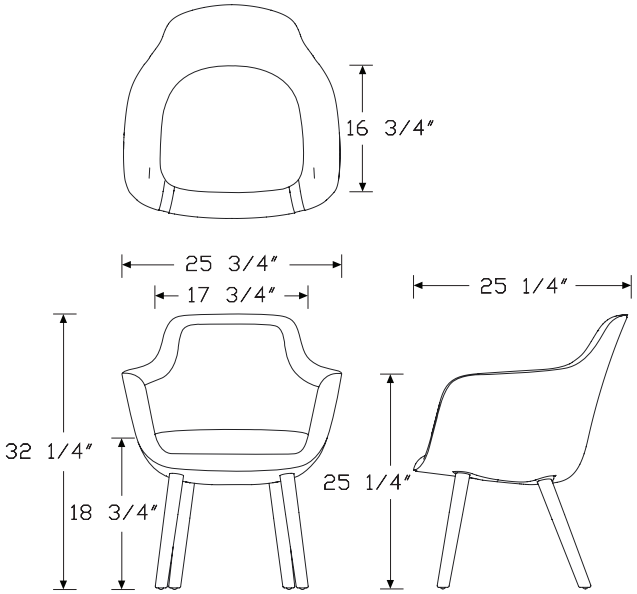
Description

This guest chair has a solid wood base available in ash or walnut. Seat frame is rigid urethane with polyurethane foam. Cushion is high density foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 49 1/2 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBN7 [A]

Step 2. Back Height

M	mid back [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBN7M	$1725

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$162
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$198
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$289
Price Category 5	+$289
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$470
Price Category 9	+$894
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1029
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1152
Price Category 11	+$1152
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$476

Step 4. Frame

A	ash [A]	+$0
W	walnut [A]	+$0

Step 5. Wood Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

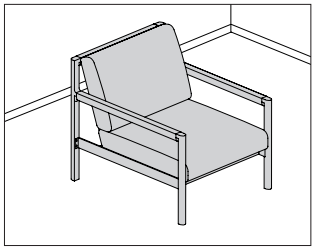
Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
133	cal-133 required A	+$179
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Brabo Lounge Chair

SVV4A
SVV4W



Product Information

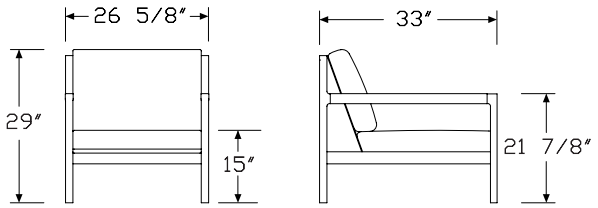
Description

This lounge chair has a solid ash or solid walnut frame with steel-plated metal, leather sling and arm wrap, and upholstered foam cushions.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2 yards for the back and seat cushions. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 36 square feet for the back and seat cushions, and an additional 27 square feet for the sling and arm wrap. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVV4 [A]

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash [A]
W	walnut [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SVV4A	$2621
SVV4W	$3147

Step 3. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For walnut (W)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Seat/Back Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$94
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$118
Price Category 3	+$118
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$144
Price Category 4	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$210
Price Category 5	+$210
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$276
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$342
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$524
Price Category 9	+$650
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$748
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$838
Price Category 11	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$140
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$170

Price Category (Geiger) F	+$204
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$278
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$346
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$418
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$490
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$562
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$634
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$706
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$778
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$850
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1062
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1480
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1590
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$1700
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$1810
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2140
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2250

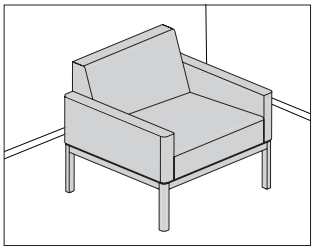
Step 5. Sling/Arm Leather	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$629
Price Category 11	+$629

Step 6. Base Finish		
BNZ	bronze A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0
133	cal-133 required A	+$130

Wood Base Club Chair

TT1AA
TT1AW



Product Information

Description

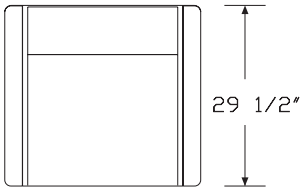
This club chair has a polyurethane foam and Dacron® seat with a solid wood base. Base comes in ash or walnut.

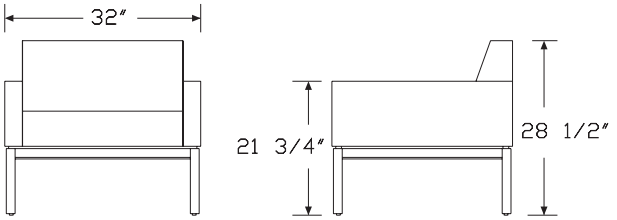
Notes

Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 3¼ yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 59 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

TT1 [A]

Step 2. Arms

A	arms [A]	

Step 3. Wood Finish

A	ash [A]	
W	walnut [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

TT1AA	$2495
TT1AW	$2595

Step 4. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$234
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$192
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$234
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$341
Price Category 5	+$341
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$556
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$852
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1216
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1362
Price Category 11	+$1362

Step 5. Leg Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

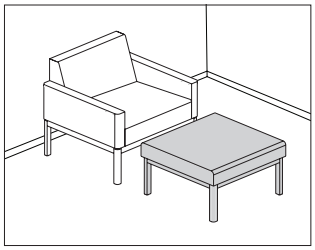
Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
133	cal-133 required A	+$176
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Wood Base Ottoman

TT1BA
TT1BW



Product Information

Description

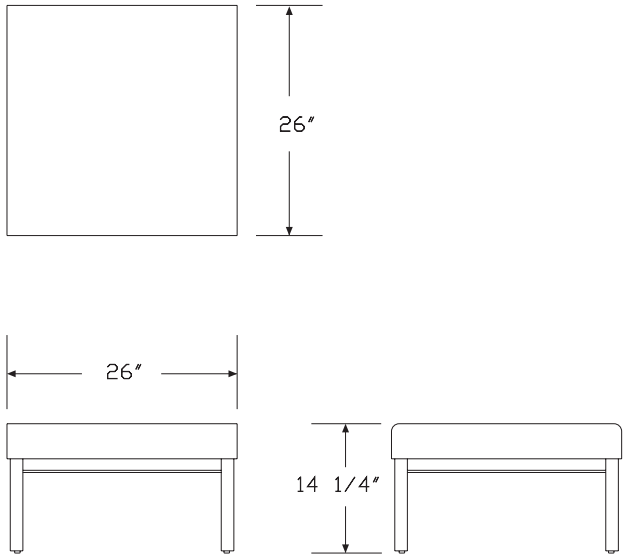
This 14 1/4" high ottoman has a polyurethane foam and Dacron® seat with a solid wood base. Base comes in ash or walnut.

Notes

Fire retardant ottoman meets CAL 133 requirements.

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 1 1/2 yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 35 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TT1B [A]

Step 2. Wood Finish

A	ash [A]	
W	walnut [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

TT1BA	$1295
TT1BW	$1395

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$71
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$89
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$158
Price Category 5	+$158
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$257
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$393
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$561
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$629
Price Category 11	+$629

Step 4. Leg Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

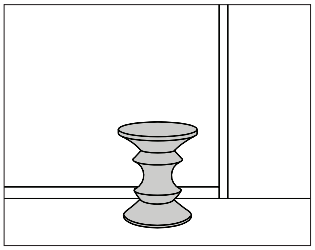
Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
133	cal-133 required A	+$98
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Eames® Walnut Stool

411
412
413

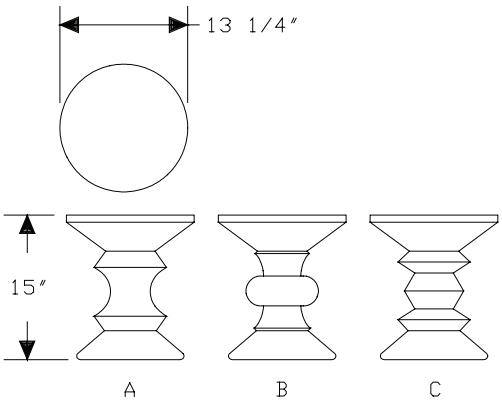


Product Information

Description

This solid walnut stool is available with 3 base shapes.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

41 A

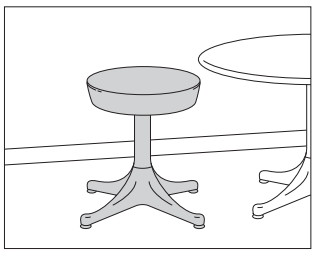
Step 2. Shape

1	a shape A
2	b shape A
3	c shape A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

411	$1144
412	$1144
413	$1144

Nelson™ Pedestal Stool PS16



Product Information

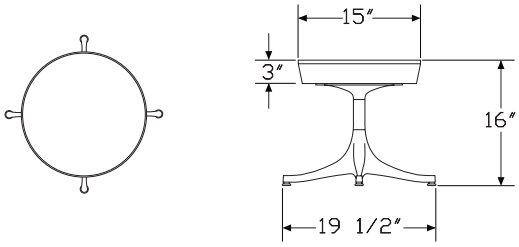
Description

This 16"-high stool has a 4-star, aluminum base with adjustable glides and a 3"-thick upholstered foam seat.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PS16 A		$885

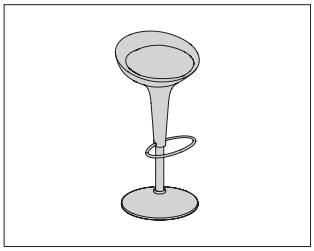
Step 2. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
L	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 3. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$29
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$83
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$83
Price Category 5	+$129
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category 6	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$108
Price Category 7	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$200
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$190
Price Category 11	+$332
Price Category F	+$92
Price Category G	+$119
Price Category H	+$145
Price Category I	+$170
Price Category J	+$196
Price Category K	+$221
Price Category L	+$247
Price Category M	+$272
Price Category N	+$298
Price Category Q	+$375
Price Category X	+$968
Price Category Y	+$1019

Al Bombo® Stool MGB20.



Product Information

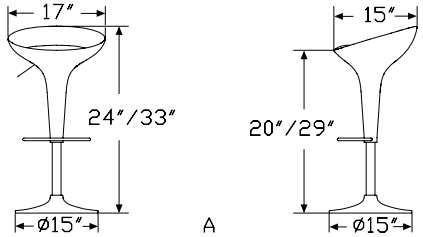
Description

This swivel bar stool has an adjustable height with gas piston. The base, frame, footrest and handle are stainless steel. The seat is polished die-cast aluminum.

Notes

Stool is flame retardant.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGB20. A

Step 2. Height Adjustment

A adjustable height A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGB20.A $1559

Al Bombo® Kit MGB90.

Product Information

Description

This care kit is recommended to maintain brilliance of aluminum, which is likely to dull overtime.

Notes

Care kit contains:

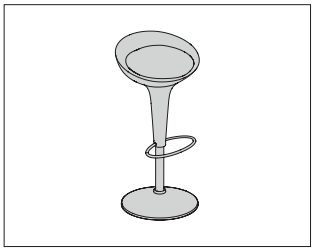
- 1 tube of abrasive paste (250 gr.)
- 1 tube of protection paste (250 gr.)
- 1 set of special cleaning paper

Specification Information

Step 1.

MGB90. A $168

Bombo® Stool MGB21.

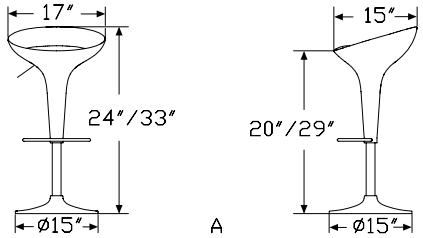


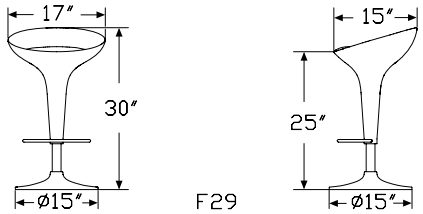
Product Information

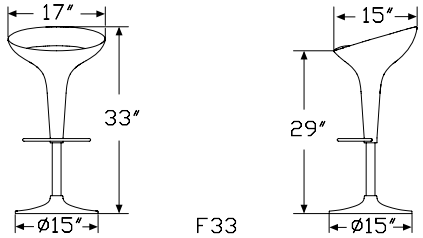
Description

This swivel bar stool has an adjustable height with gas piston. The base is steel finished in chrome, and the seat is ABS.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

MGB21. A

Step 2. Height Adjustment

F33	fixed height, 33″ high A
F29	fixed height, 29″ high A
A	adjustable height A

Prices for Steps 1-2.	
MGB21.F33	$857
F29	$857
A	$896

Step 3. Seat Finish

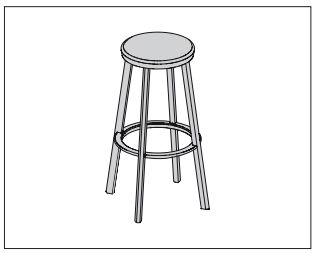
For fixed height, 33" high (F33) or fixed height, 29" high (F29)

YDM	grey anthracite A	+$0
YDW	white A	+$0

For adjustable height (A)

YDF	brown A	+$0
YDM	grey anthracite A	+$0
YDT	red A	+$0
YDW	white A	+$0

Deja-Vu Stool MGD20.



Product Information

Description

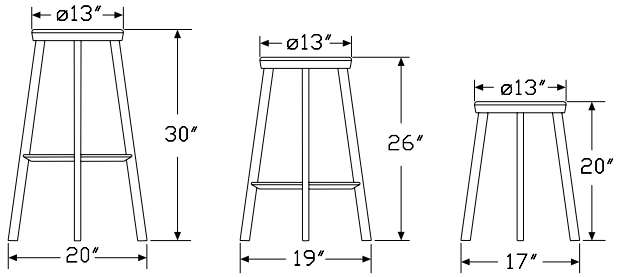
This bar stool is available in a high, medium, and low height. The seat and leg finishes are available in black, white, and polished aluminum.

Notes

Black (YFB) finish is suitable for outdoor use.

Polished aluminum (YFD) finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGD20. A

Step 2. Height

L	low height A
M	medium height A
H	high height A

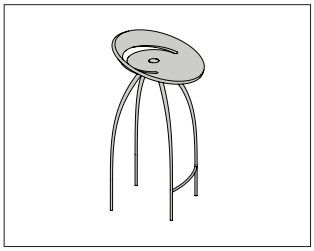
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGD20.L	$389
M	$511
H	$533

Step 3. Seat/Leg Finish

		L	M	H
YFB	black A	+$0	0	0
YFD	polished aluminum A	+$101	102	92

Lyra Stool MGL202

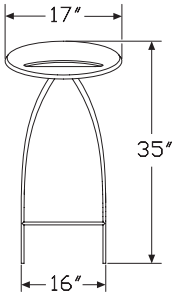


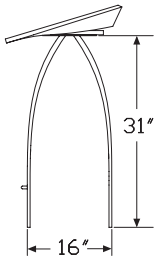
Product Information

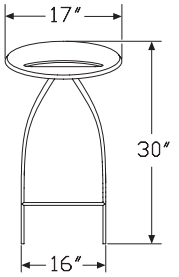
Description

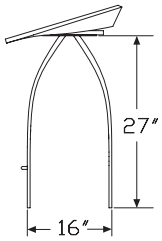
This stool comes in high and medium heights. The frame is a steel tube, available chromed. The seat is available in beech plywood. Package contains 2 chairs.

Dimensions









Specification Information

Step 1.

MGL202. A

Step 2. Stool Height

M	medium height
H	high height

Prices for Steps 1-2.

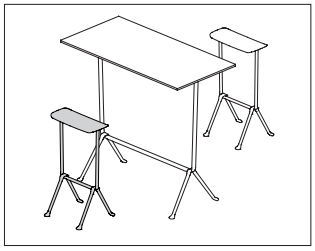
MGL202.	**M**	$1316
	H	$1336

Step 3. Frame Finish

YJG	chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Seat Finish

YJB	natural beech A	+$0

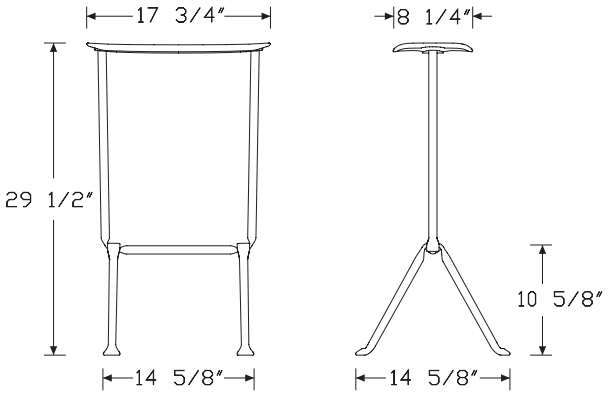


Product Information

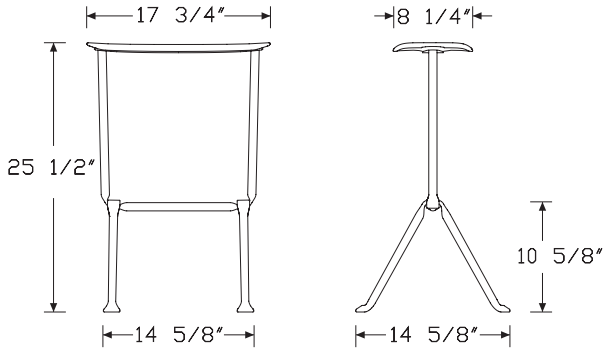
Description

This stool has a wrought iron frame available in a galvanized or painted black finish. It is available in high and medium heights. The seat is polypropylene, beech plywood, fabric or leather available in several colors. Stool sold individually. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



High height



Medium height

Specification Information

Step 1.

SD207X A

Step 2. Height

H high height A

M medium height A

Step 3. Seat

F fabric upholstery A

L leather upholstery A

P polypropylene A

W plywood A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		F	L	P	W
SD207X	**H**	$1089	1169	649	719
	M	$1069	1149	629	699

Step 4. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	black A	+$0

Step 5. Seat Finish

For polypropylene (P)

DKG	dark green A	+$0
YCB	black A	+$0
MTG	metallized grey A	+$0

For leather upholstery (L)

YNL	natural A	+$0
BLK	black A	+$0

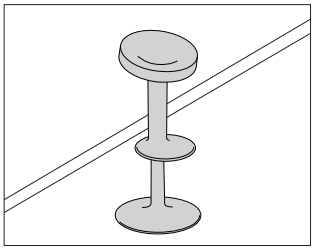
For plywood (W)

YNC	natural beech A	+$0
YNM	black beech A	+$0

For fabric upholstery (F)

Price Category G	+$0

S.S.S.S. Stool MGL30.

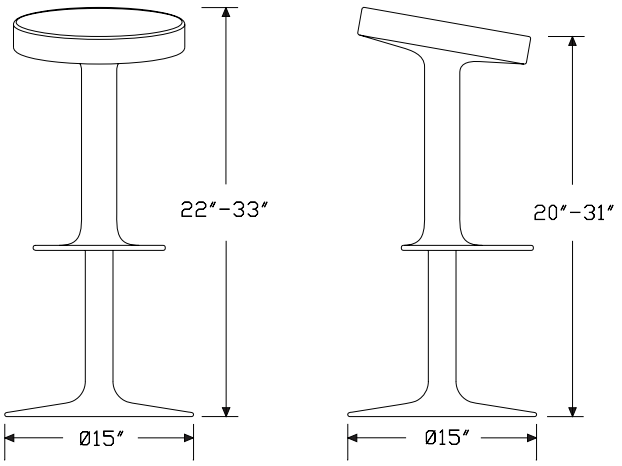


Product Information

Description

This swivel bar stool is adjustable in height with pneumatic lift. Finish is stainless steel.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGL30. A

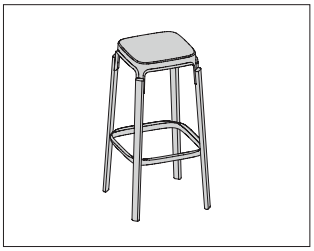
Step 2. Finish

S stainless steel A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGL30.S $1842

Steelwood Stool MGS20.

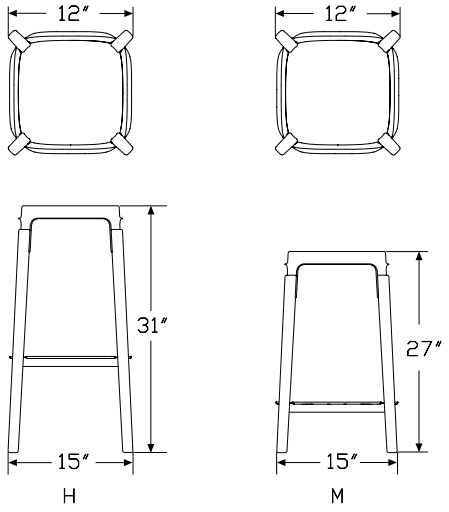


Product Information

Description

This bar stool is natural beech or oak and comes in high and medium height. The seat and footrest consist of steel plates painted in epoxy resin. The legs are solid beech or oak, available in natural or painted.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGS20. A

Step 2. Height

M	medium height A
H	high height

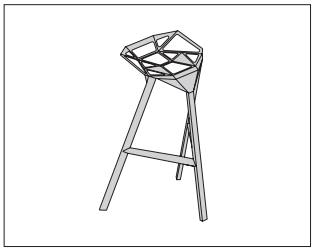
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGS20. M	$600
H	$620

Step 3. Leg/Seat/Footrest Finish

YHH	grey anthracite A	+$0
YMB	black A	+$0
YMD	red A	+$0
YMF	white A	+$0
YMK	natural beech and black A	+$0
YMP	grey A	+$0
YMM	natural beech and white A	+$0
YNP	dark beech and black A	+$0
YNQ	natural oak and white A	+$80
YNR	natural oak and black	+$80
YNS	natural oak and grey A	+$80
YNT	dark oak and grey anthracite A	+$80
YWF	walnut and black A	+$150

Stool_One MGE20.



Product Information

Description

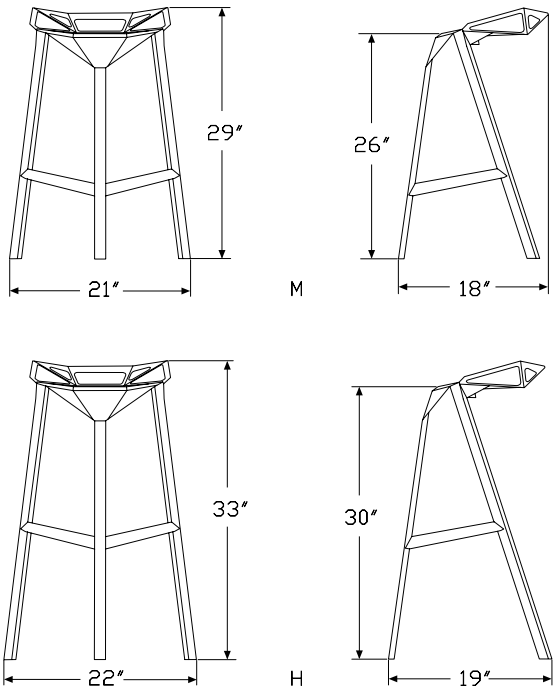
This bar stool comes in a high and medium height. The seat and leg finishes available are painted aluminum, polished aluminum and anodised aluminum black. Bar stools can stack up to 4 high. Package contains 2 bar stools.

Notes

Stool is flame retardant.

Polished aluminum (AL) finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE20. A

Step 2. Height

M	medium height A
H	high height A

Step 3. Seat/Leg Material

AM	painted aluminum A
AB	anodized aluminum black A
AL	polished aluminum A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		AM	AB	AL
MGE20.M		$965	1017	1545
	H	$1028	1071	1609

Step 4. Seat/Leg Finish

For painted aluminum (AM)

YHM	red A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey A	+$240
HAB	ADAPTA white A	+$240
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green A	+$240
HAD	ADAPTA blue A	+$240

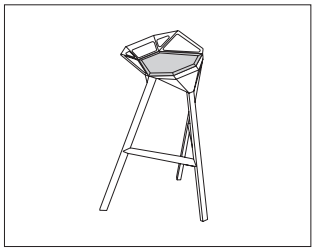
For anodized aluminum black (AB)

YHB	black A	+$0

For anodized aluminum black (AB)

YHB	black A	+$0

Stool_One Cushion MGE91.

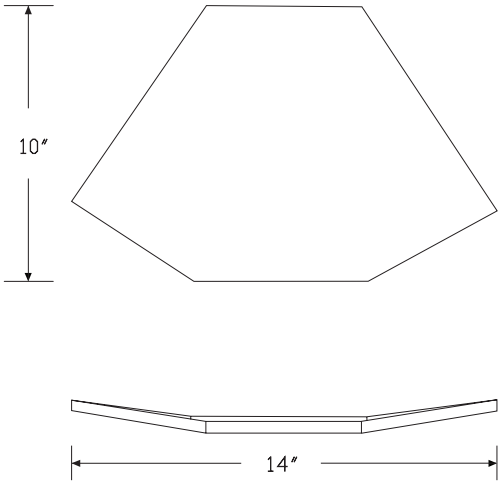


Product Information

Description

This cushion works on Stool_One. Package contains 2 seat cushions.

Dimensions



Specification Information

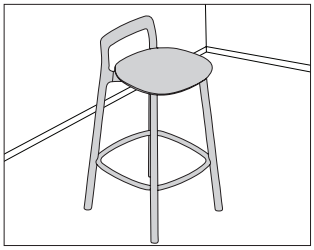
Step 1.

MGE91. A		$317

Step 2. Fabric

YHF	Gloss2 brown with dark brown trim A	+$0
YHG	Tempo fuschia with red trim A	+$0
YHJ	Gloss2 grey with black trim A	+$0
YHL	Tempo orange with orange trim A	+$0
YHN	Tempo sky blue with blue trim A	+$0
YHC	black leather A	+$257
YHK	natural leather A	+$257

Branca Stool MGR20.

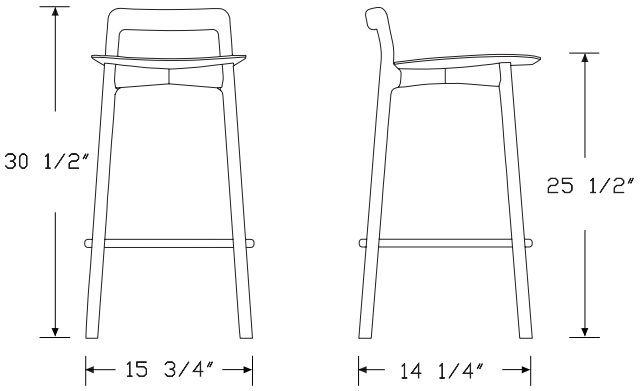


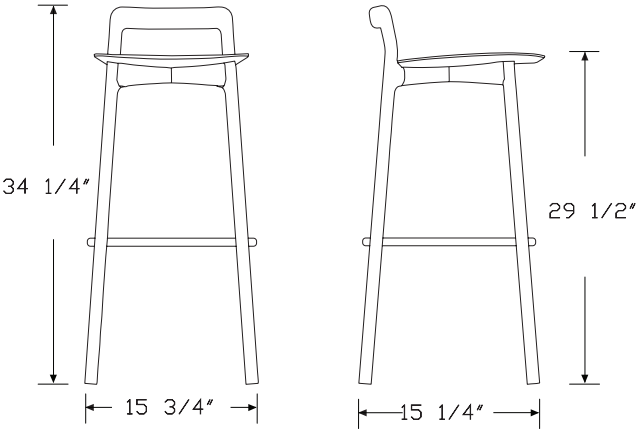
Product Information

Description

This stool has an ash frame and comes in 2 heights and 5 finishes. The foot ring is painted metal in black or white. Upholstered seat cushion is removable.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

MGR20. A

Step 2. Stool Height

M	medium height A
H	high height

Step 3. Upholstery

N	no upholstery A
U	upholstered seat A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		N	U
MGR20.	**M**	$1109	1659
	H	$1129	1679

Step 4. Leg/Seat Finish

YRC	chocolate/natural seat ash A	+$0
YRD	green wax ash A	+$0
YRF	natural wax ash A	+$0
YRG	white anilin ash A	+$0
YRH	black mat anilin ash A	+$0

Step 5. Stool Ring Finish

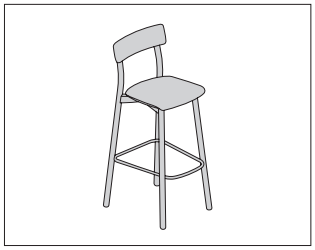
YBC	black A	+$0
YDW	white A	+$0

Step 6. Fabric

For upholstered seat (U)

YNV01	novum cocos A	+$0
YNV03	novum moss A	+$0
YNV05	novum pepper A	+$0

Chiaro Stool MGCH03

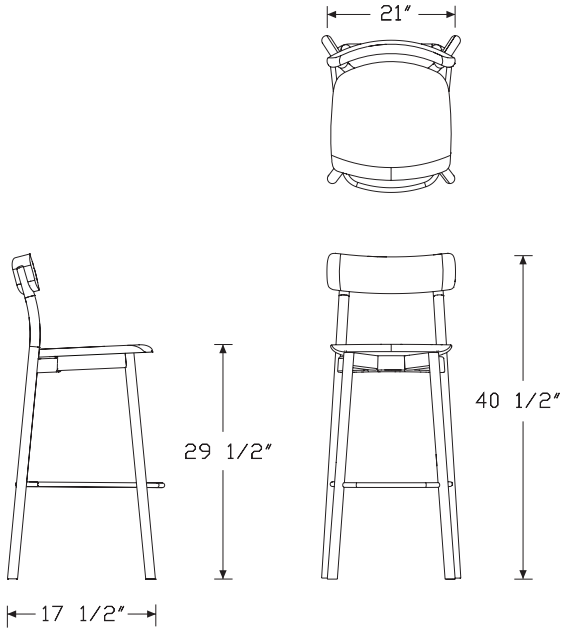


Product Information

Description

This solid wood bar height stool is available in natural oak or ash in a selection of finishes.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGCH03. A

Step 2. Height

H	high height A	

Step 3. Arm Option

N	no arms A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		N
MGCH03. H		$1060

Step 4. Frame

YSA	ash A	+$0
YFC	oak A	+$250

Step 5. Finish

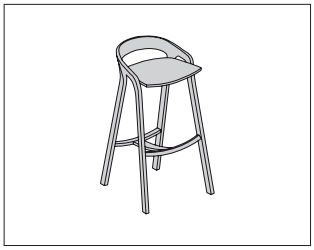
For ash (YSA)

YBC	black A	+$0
YBP	white A	+$0
YDC	blue A	+$0
YLW	yellow A	+$0
YMP	grey A	+$0
YNL	natural A	+$0
YRK	dark red A	+$0

For oak (YFC)

YNL	natural A	+$0

She Said Stool MGH03.

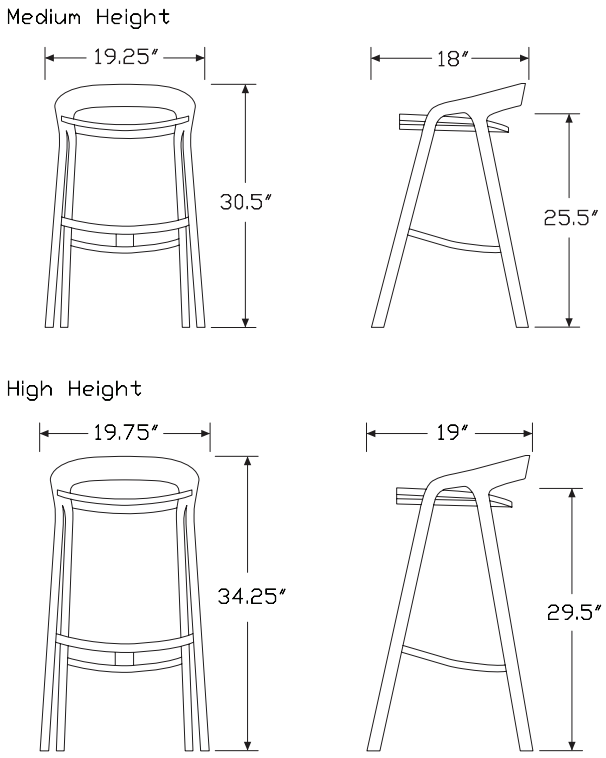


Product Information

Description

This solid wood stool is available in an ash frame. Seat is available with or without upholstery.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGH03.

Step 2. Height

M	medium height [A]
H	high height

Step 3. Upholstery

N	no upholstery
U	upholstered seat

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	N	U
MGH03.M	$1475	2273
H	$1495	2294

Step 4. Frame Finish

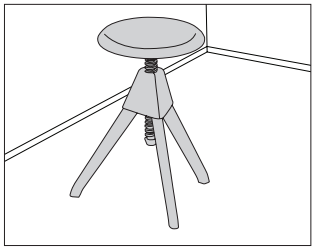
YQB	black anilin ash [A]	+$0
YRG	white anilin ash [A]	+$0
ZQ5	anilin ash neon blue	+$0
YQC	natural ash	+$60

Step 5. Fabric

For upholstered seat (U)

YDG01	topia ebony	+$0
YDG02	topia anthrazit	+$0
YDG03	topia chrome	+$0
YDG04	topia moon	+$0
YDG05	topia snow	+$0
YDG06	topia orion	+$0
YDG07	topia azur	+$0
YDG08	topia seashell	+$0
YDG09	topia litchi	+$0
YDG10	topia heart	+$0

Tom & Jerry Stool MGTJ20

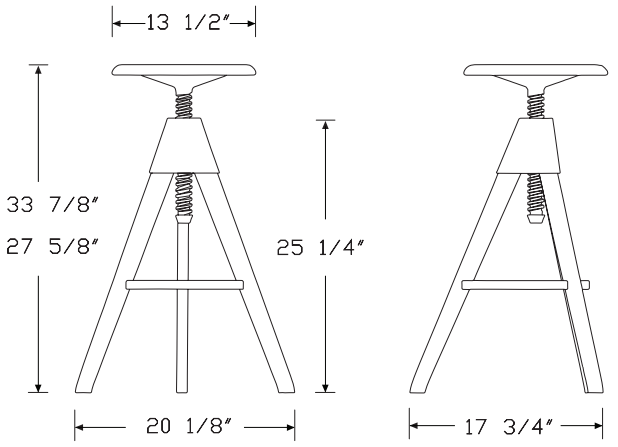


Product Information

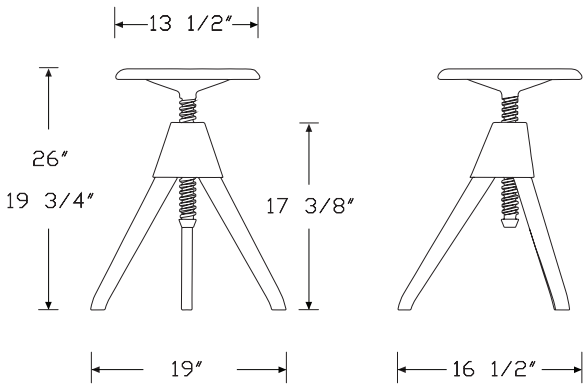
Description

This swivel stool is height adjustable and has a solid beech frame and seat in natural finish or painted black. Joint and screw are glass filled polypropylene available in 4 colors. Available in medium and high heights.

Dimensions



Tom Stool



Jerry Stool

Specification Information

Step 1.

MGTJ20.

Step 2. Height

J	medium height
T	high height

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGTJ20.	**J**	$620
	T	$800

Step 3. Frame Finish

YNL	natural	+$0
YNG	black	+$20

Step 4. Joint and Screw Finish

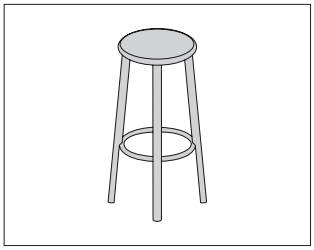
For natural (YNL)

YBM	orange	+$0
YMN	light blue	+$0
YBP	white	+$0
YBC	black	+$0

For black (YNG)

YBC	black	+$0

Solo Stool MGZ02.

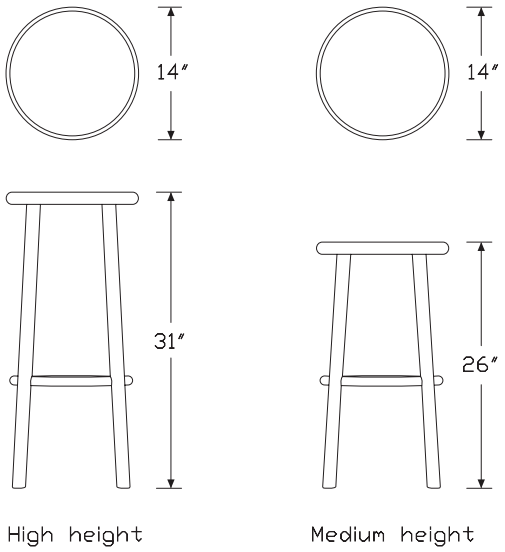


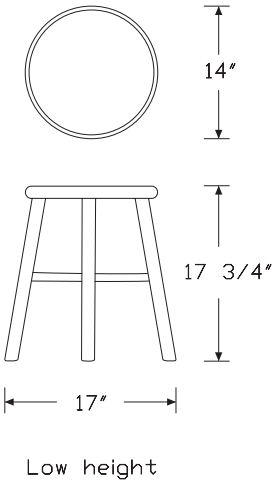
Product Information

Description

This solid wood stool is available in an ash or oak frame.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

MGZ02. A

Step 2. Height

L	low height A
M	medium height A
H	high height A

Step 3. Upholstery

For low height (L)

N	no upholstery

For medium height (M) or high height (H)

N	no upholstery A
S	upholstered seat A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		N	S
MGZ02.L		$730	—
	M	$730	930
	H	$730	930

Step 4. Frame Finish

ZQ1	dark red anilin ash A	+$0
ZQA	anilin ash blue/black A	+$0
ZQB	anilin ash white A	+$0
ZQC	anilin ash neon blue A	+$0
ZQM	anilin ash turquoise A	+$0
ZQS	natural ash A	+$0
ZQU	natural oak waxed A	+$150

Step 5. Fabric

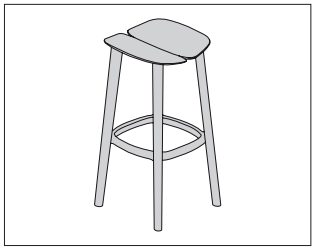
For upholstered seat (S)

YDD13	white A	+$0
YDD14	red A	+$0
YDD16	dark grey A	+$0
YDD17	black blue A	+$0
YDD19	green A	+$0

Step 6. Stool Ring Finish

ZQ8	black blue A	+$0
ZQ9	grey A	+$0
ZQL	white A	+$0
ZQQ	red A	+$0

Osso Stool MGJ01.



Product Information

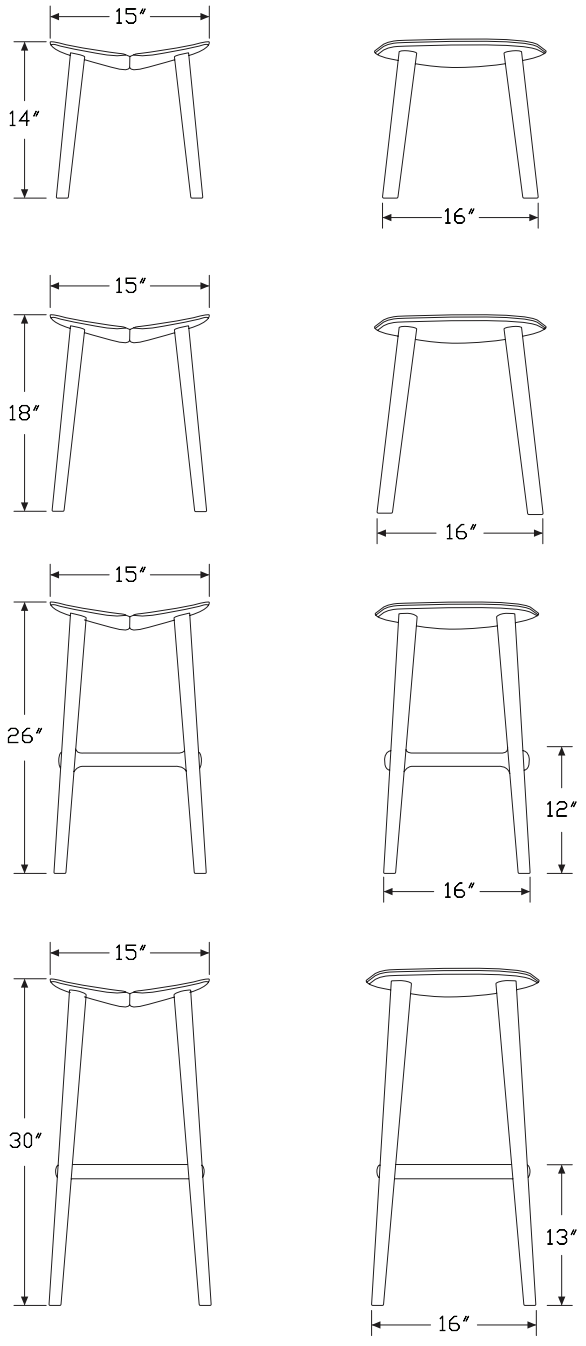
Description

This solid wood stool is available in an ash or oak frame.

Notes

Upholstery not shown.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGJ01. A

Step 2. Height

14	14″ high A
18	18″ high A
26	26″ high A
30	30″ high A

Step 3. Upholstery

N	no upholstery A
S	upholstered seat A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		N	S
MGJ01.	**14**	$850	1450
	18	$875	1475
	26	$1150	1750
	30	$1175	1775

Step 4. Frame Finish

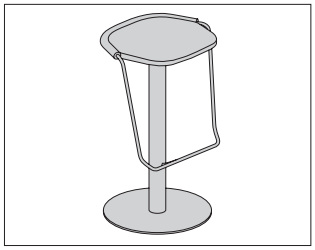
YSB	black wax ash A	+$0
YSC	blue wax ash A	+$0
YSD	green wax ash A	+$0
YSF	dark grey wax ash A	+$0
YSG	natural wax ash A	+$0
YSH	pink wax ash A	+$0
YSJ	white wax ash A	+$0
YSL	natural wax oak A	+$150

Step 5. Fabric

For upholstered seat (S)

YGR01	gravel 139 A	+$0
YGR02	gravel 149 A	+$0
YGR03	gravel 179 A	+$0

Uncino Stool MC9S.

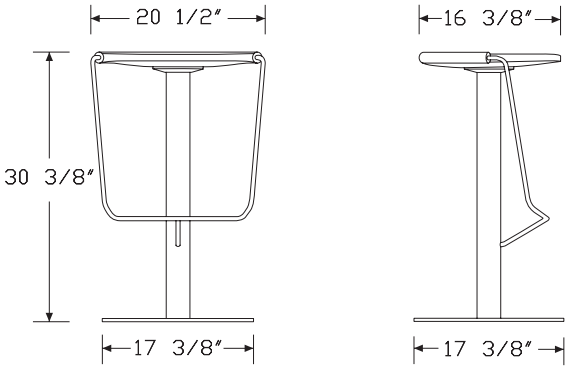


Product Information

Description

This wood stool is available with an ash or oak seat and wire footrest.

Dimensions



Specification Information

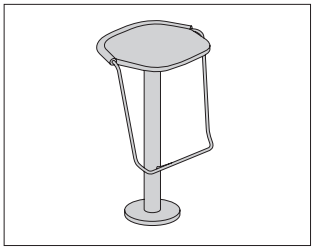
Step 1.

MC9S. A		$1800

Step 2. Finish

YQB	black anilin ash A	+$0
YQC	natural ash A	+$0
YFC	natural oak A	+$180

Uncino Stool, Fixed MC9F.

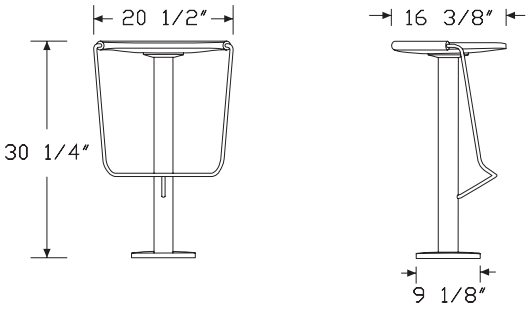


Product Information

Description

This solid wood stool is available with an ash or oak seat and wire footrest. Stool is to be fixed to the floor.

Dimensions



Specification Information

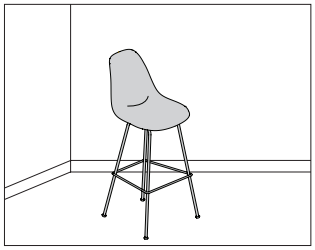
Step 1.

MC9F. A		$1900

Step 2. Finish

YQC	natural ash A	+$0
YQB	black anilin ash A	+$0
YFC	natural oak A	+$180

Eames® Molded Fiberglass Stool DFHBX. DFHCX.

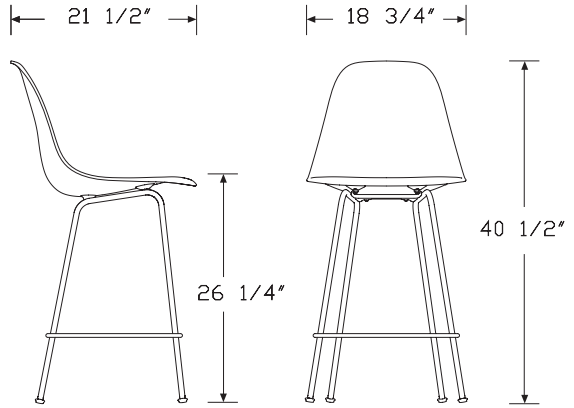


Product Information

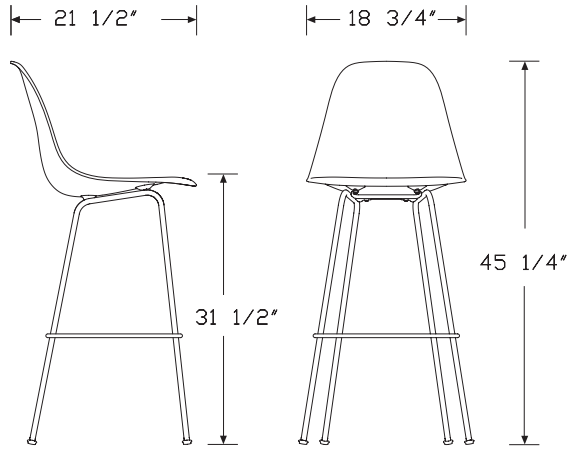
Description

This stool has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded fiberglass seat and flexible back. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



counter height



bar height

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFH

Step 2. Base Height

CX.	counter height stool	
BX.	bar height stool	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DFHCX.		$839
DFHBX.		$859

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$40

Step 4. Seat/Back Finish

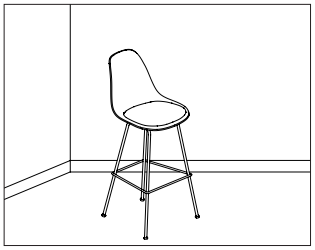
111	parchment	+$0
112	elephant hide grey	+$0
113	ultramarine blue	+$0
114	red orange	+$0
115	lemon yellow	+$0
116	green	+$0
117	navy blue	+$0
118	black	+$0
119	seal brown	+$0

Step 5. Glide Option

E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool

DFHBX.
DFHCX.



Product Information

Description

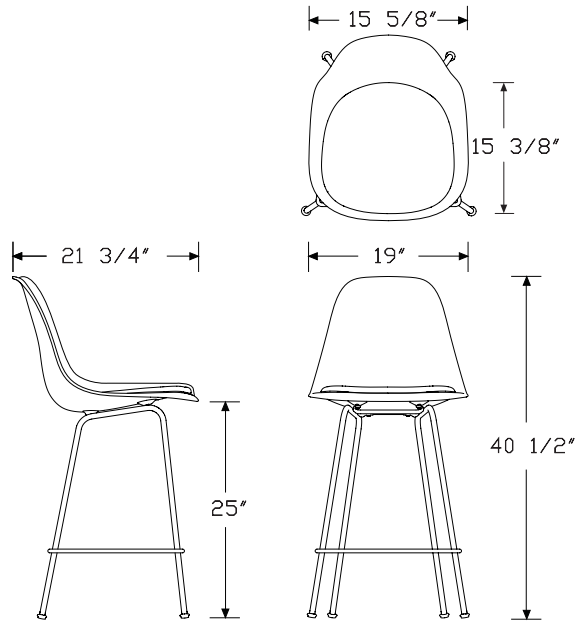
This stool has a molded 1-piece construction with waterfall edges, molded fiberglass seat and flexible back. It has a fully upholstered shell or an attached upholstered seat pad. Seat pad is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

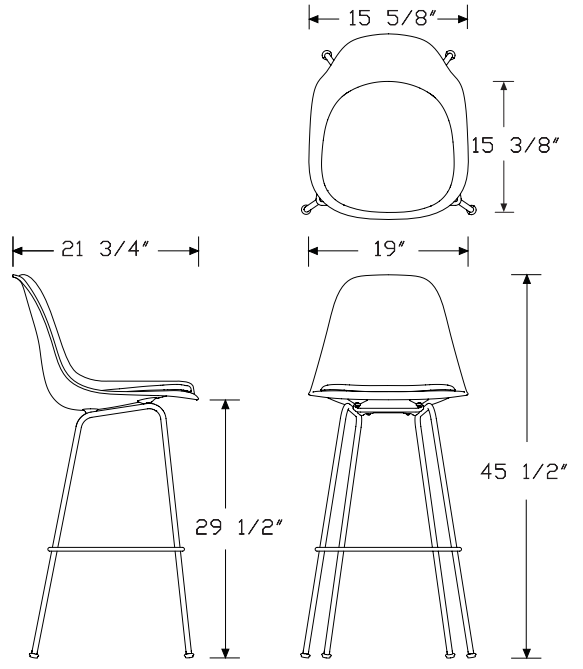
Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



counter height



bar height

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFH [A]

Step 2. Base Height

CX.	counter height [A]	
BX.	bar height [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery

U	fully upholstered shell [A]	
P	upholstered seat pad [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DFHCX.	**U**	$1014
	P	$909
DFHBX.	**U**	$1034
	P	$929

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$40

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

111	parchment [A]	+$0
112	elephant hide grey [A]	+$0
113	ultramarine blue [A]	+$0
114	red orange [A]	+$0
115	lemon yellow [A]	+$0
116	green [A]	+$0
117	navy blue [A]	+$0
118	black [A]	+$0
119	seal brown [A]	+$0

Step 6. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

Step 7. Upholstery

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category B	+$45
Price Category G	+$212
Price Category H	+$212
Price Category K	+$380

For upholstered seat pad (P)

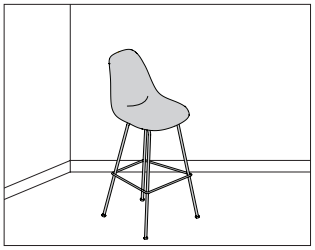
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category 4	+$33
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category 9	+$209
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$210
Price Category K	+$380

Step 8. Glide Option

E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Molded Plastic Stool

DSHBX.
DSHCX.

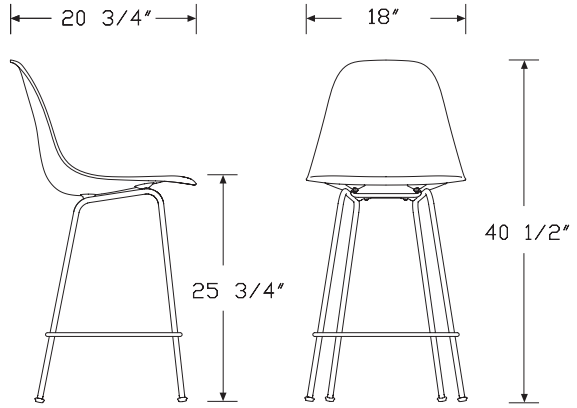


Product Information

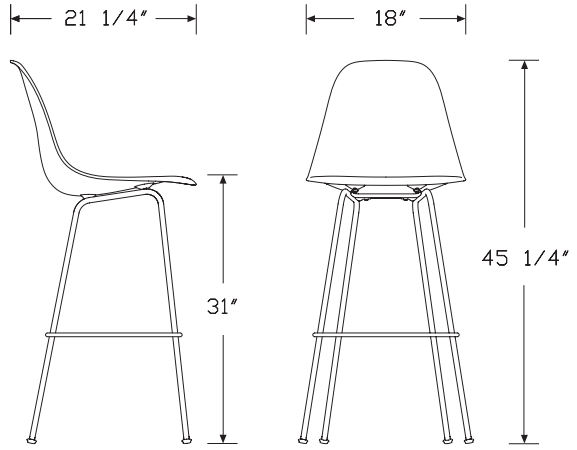
Description

This stool has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded plastic seat and flexible back. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



counter height



bar height

Specification Information

Step 1.

DSH

Step 2. Base Height		
CX.	counter height stool	
BX.	bar height stool	

Prices for Steps 1-2.	
DSHCX.	$559
DSHBX.	$579

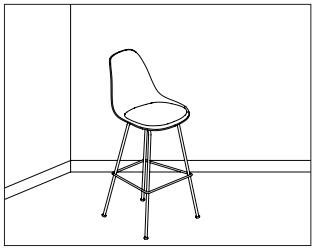
Step 3. Base Finish		
91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$40

Step 4. Seat/Back Finish		
4T	aqua sky	+$0
5B	java	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BLE	blue ice	+$0
BLH	blush	+$0
CHL	charcoal	+$0
KGR	kelly green	+$0
PBL	peacock blue	+$0
PYW	pale yellow	+$0
STN	stone	+$0
ZA	black	+$0
ZE	red orange	+$0
ZF	white	+$0
ZM	alpine	+$0

Step 5. Glide Option		
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Stool

DSHBX.
DSHCX.



Product Information

Description

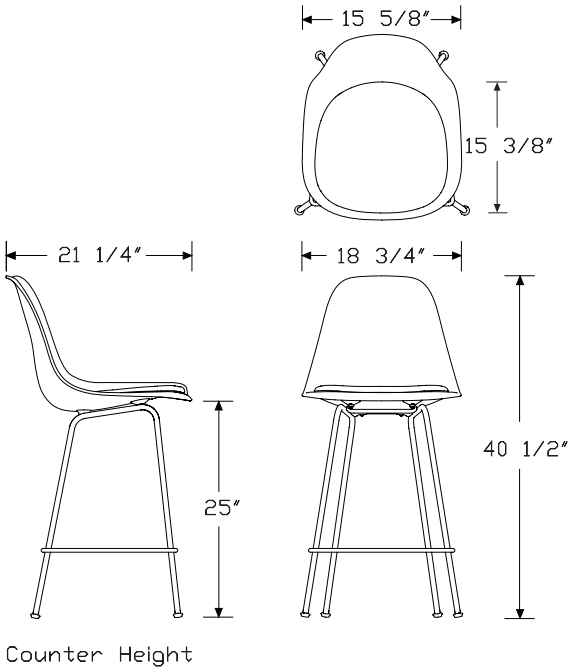
This stool has a molded 1-piece construction with waterfall edges, molded plastic seat and flexible back. It has a fully upholstered shell or an attached upholstered seat pad. Seat pad is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

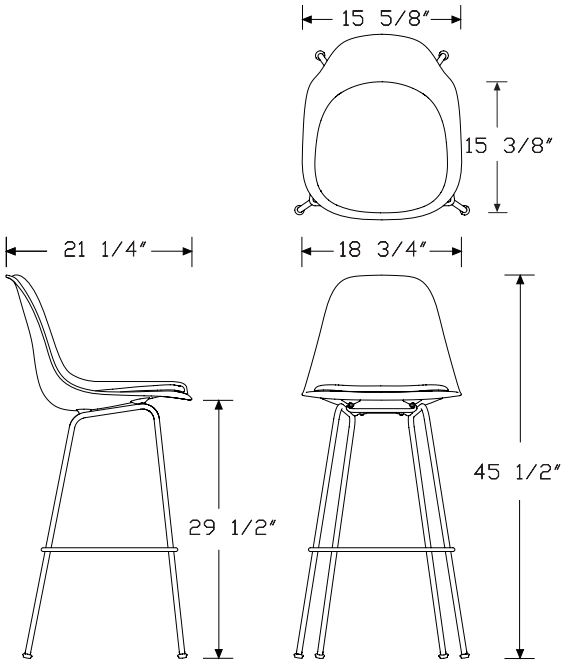
Notes

Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions





Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Stool *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DSH [A]

Step 2. Base Height

CX.	counter height [A]	
BX.	bar height [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery

U	fully upholstered shell [A]	
P	upholstered seat pad [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DSHCX.	**U**	$771
	P	$629
DSHBX.	**U**	$791
	P	$649

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$40

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

4T	aqua sky [A]	+$0
5B	java [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BLE	blue ice [A]	+$0
BLH	blush [A]	+$0
CHL	charcoal [A]	+$0
KGR	kelly green [A]	+$0
PBL	peacock blue [A]	+$0
PYW	pale yellow [A]	+$0
STN	stone [A]	+$0
ZA	black [A]	+$0
ZE	red orange [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0
ZM	alpine [A]	+$0

Step 6. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

Step 7. Upholstery

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category B	+$45
Price Category G	+$0
Price Category H	+$212
Price Category K	+$380

For upholstered seat pad (P)

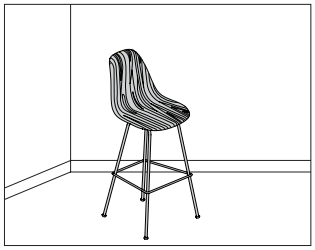
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category 4	+$33
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category 9	+$209
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$210
Price Category K	+$380

Step 8. Glide Option

E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Molded Wood Stool

DWHBX.
DWHCX.

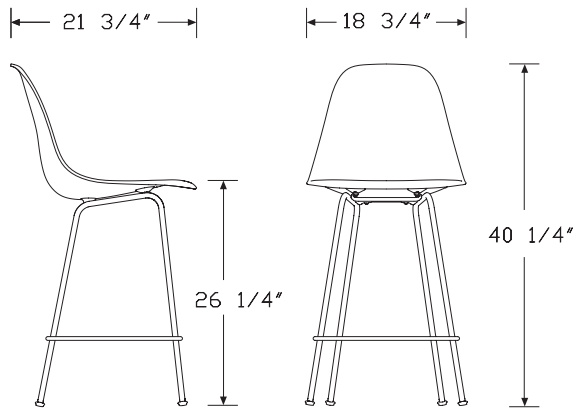


Product Information

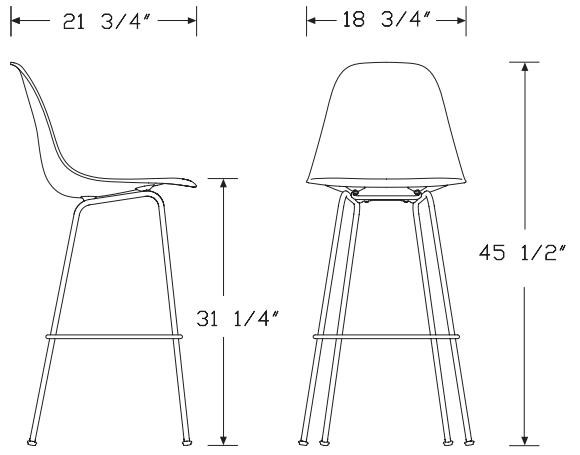
Description

This stool has a single-piece molded construction with waterfall edges, and is 0.260" thick. Base is attached by nonremovable wooden shock mounts. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



counter height



bar height

Specification Information

Step 1.

DWH

Step 2. Base Height

CX.	counter height stool	
BX.	bar height stool	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DWHCX.		$1149
DWHBX.		$1169

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$40

Step 4. Seat/Back Finish

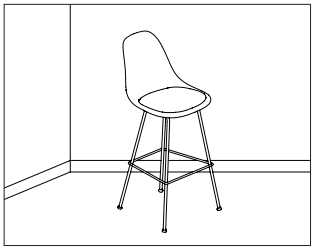
OU	walnut	+$0
A2	white ash	+$116
EN	ebony	+$116
9N	santos palisander	+$289

Step 5. Glide Option

E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Stool

DWHBX.
DWHCX.



Product Information

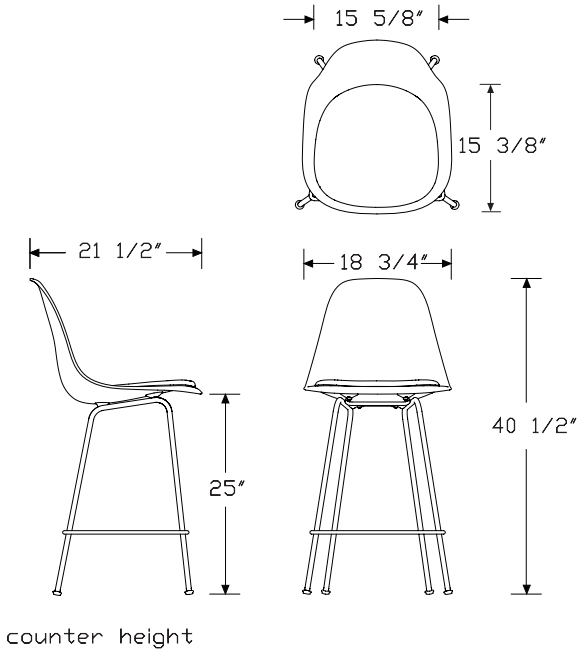
Description

This stool has a molded 1-piece construction with waterfall edges, and is 0.260" thick. It comes with an attached upholstered seat pad that is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Base is attached by nonremovable wooden shock mounts. Base options include bar and counter heights. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

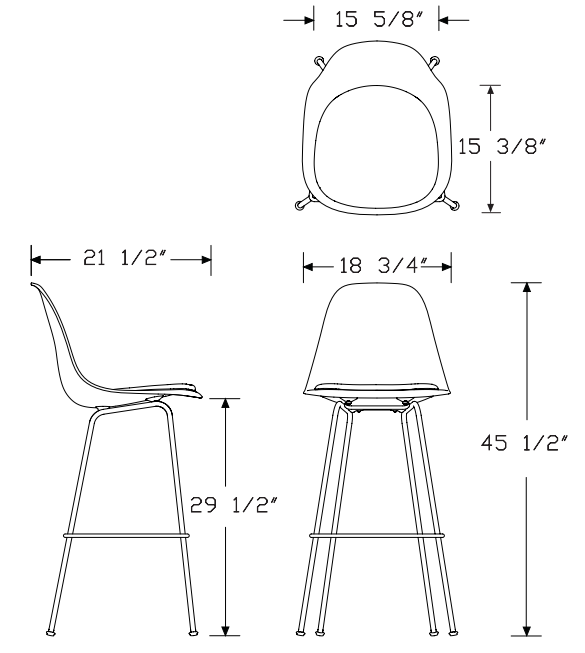
Notes

Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only. Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



counter height



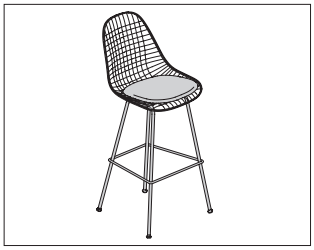
bar height

Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Stool *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
DWH A		
Step 2. Base Height		
BX.	bar height A	
CX.	counter height A	
Step 3. Upholstery		
P	upholstered seat pad A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
DWHBX.P		$1239
DWHCX.P		$1219
Step 4. Base Finish		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$40
Step 5. Seat/Back Finish		
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$116
EN	ebony A	+$116
9N	santos palisander A	+$289
Step 6. Upholstery		
Price Category 1 A		+$0
Price Category 2		+$25
Price Category 4		+$33
Price Category 5		+$59
Price Category 9		+$209
Price Category 11		+$254
Price Category G		+$170
Price Category H		+$210
Price Category K		+$380
Step 7. Glide Option		
E8	standard glide A	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom A	+$25

Eames® Wire Stool

DKHBX.
DKHCX.



Product Information

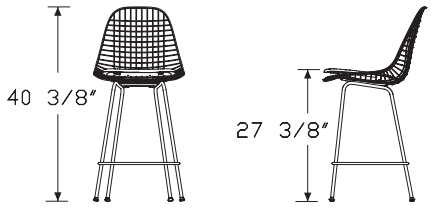
Description

This stool has a wire shell, a wire shell with upholstered seat and back, or a wire shell with upholstered seat and wire back. It comes in bar height or counter height. Wire shell and metal bases are available in trivalent chrome, white or black. Stool comes with standard indoor glides with or without felt. Suitable for indoor use only.

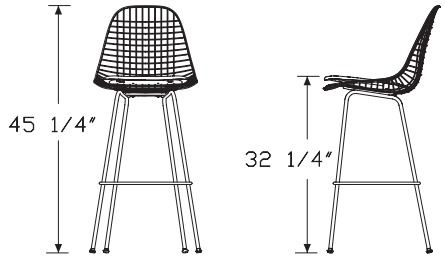
Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Counter Height, Upholstered Seat



Bar Height, Upholstered Seat

Specification Information

Step 1.

DKH [A]

Step 2. Base Height

BX.	bar height stool [A]
CX.	counter height stool [A]

Step 3. Seat/Back Material

0	wire shell
5	wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DKHBX.0	$1075
5	$1325
DKHCX.0	$1055
5	$1305

Step 4. Seat Frame/Leg Finish

47	trivalent chrome	+$40
91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0

Step 5. Upholstery

For wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back (5)

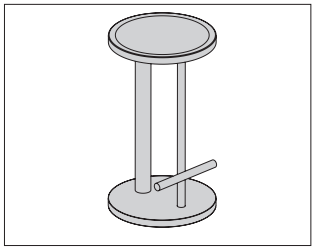
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category 4	+$33
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category 9	+$209
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$210
Price Category K	+$380

Step 6. Glide Option

E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Spot Stool

MAS18
MAS24
MAS30

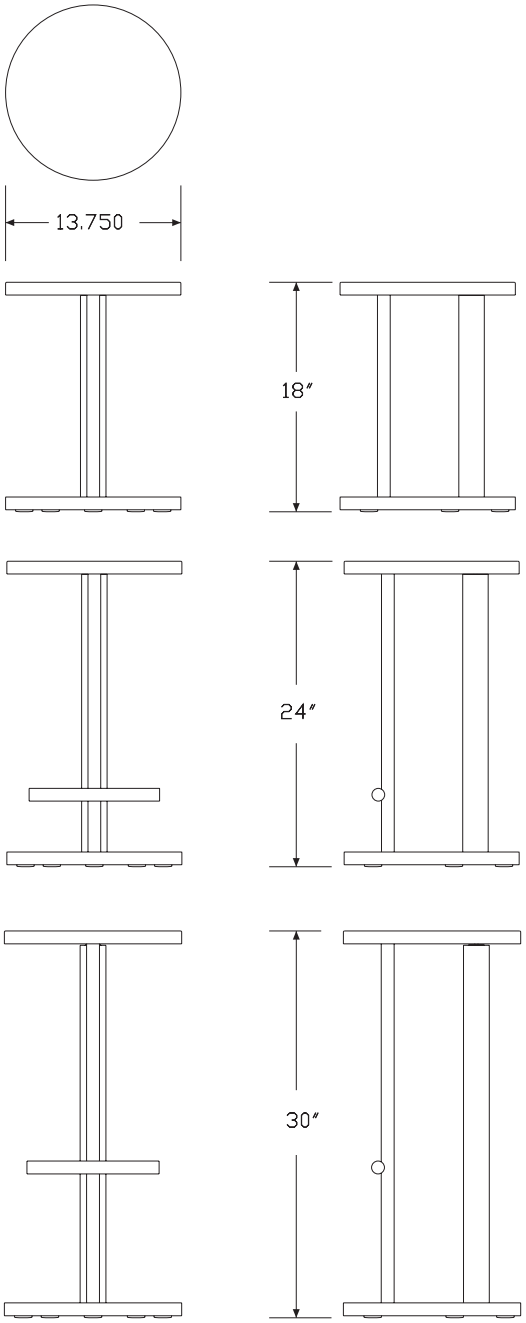


Product Information

Description

This wood and steel stool is available in an 18" occasional height, 24" counter height, and 30" bar height. Counter and bar height stools include a footrest. Stool diameter is 13 3/4".

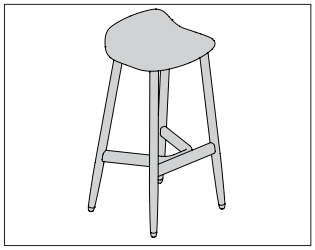
Dimensions



Specification Information		
Step 1.		
MAS A		
Step 2. Height		
18	18″ high A	
24	24″ high A	
30	30″ high A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
MAS18		$1455
MAS24		$1475
MAS30		$1495
Step 3. Wood Finish		
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony on ash A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$100
Step 4. Metal Post and Footrest Finish		
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Crosshatch Stool

SEB1B
SEB1C

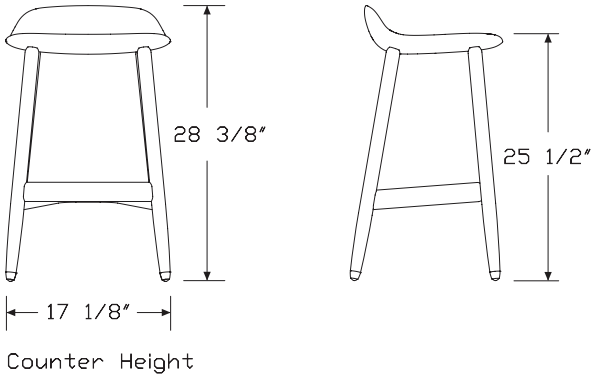


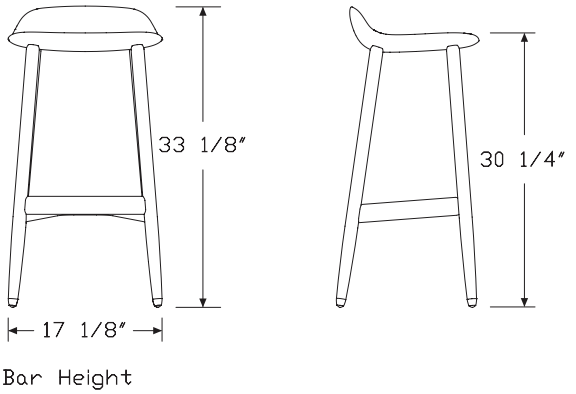
Product Information

Description

This solid wood stool is available in bar and counter height. Wood options are ash or walnut.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

SEB1 A

Step 2. Configuration

CX	counter height A	
BX	bar height A	

Step 3. Frame Finish

A	ash A	
W	walnut A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SEB1CX	**A**	$1350
	W	$1750
SEB1BX	**A**	$1370
	W	$1770

Step 4. Wood Finish

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Matte

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Recon Veneer -

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W)

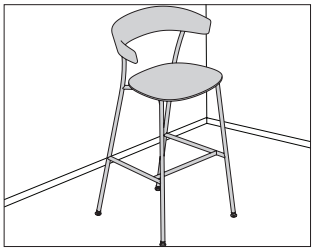
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

RecoGrain Veneer		
For walnut (W)		
66G	recograin wenge A	+$o
69G	recograin wenge A	+$o

Recon Veneer -		
For walnut (W)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$o

Leeway™ Stool

SVSPB
SVSPC
SVSUA
SVSUW
SVSWA
SVSWW



Product Information

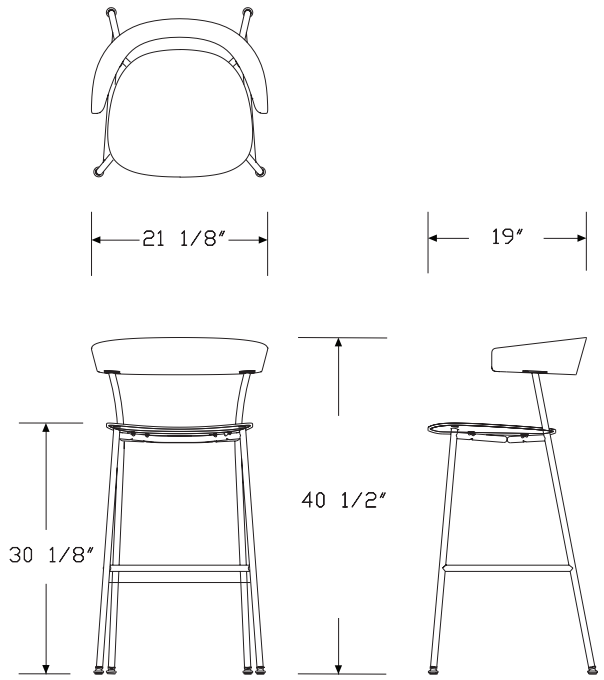
Description

This stool has a solid wood seat and back with a metal frame or a polyurethane seat and back with a metal frame. All options available with or without an upholstered seat.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVS A

Step 2. Seat/Back

U	upholstered seat, wood back A
W	wood seat and back A
P	polyurethane seat and back A

Step 3. Wood Species

A	ash A
W	walnut A

Step 4. Stool Height

B	bar height A
C	counter height A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SVSUA	**B**	$1295
	C	$1285
SVSUW	**B**	$1595
	C	$1585
SVSWA	**B**	$1195
	C	$1185
SVSWW	**B**	$1495
	C	$1485

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 6. Wood Finish

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple, low sheen [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry, low sheen [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry, low sheen [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
96A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$o
96W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$o
98W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry, low sheen [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$o

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$o
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$o
66A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$o
66W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
6ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
6EU	clear on oak, matte sheen [A]	+$o
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak, matte sheen [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak, matte sheen [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For polyurethane seat and back (P)

BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 7. Fabric

For upholstered seat, wood back (U)

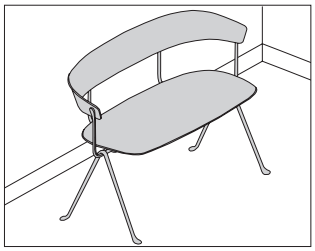
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$36
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$24
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$30
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$36
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$53
Price Category 5	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$131
Price Category 9	+$163
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$187
Price Category 11	+$210
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$210
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$43
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$275
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$87
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$105
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$123
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$141

Step 8. Fire Retardancy

For upholstered seat, wood back (U)

NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$33

Officina Bench SD222

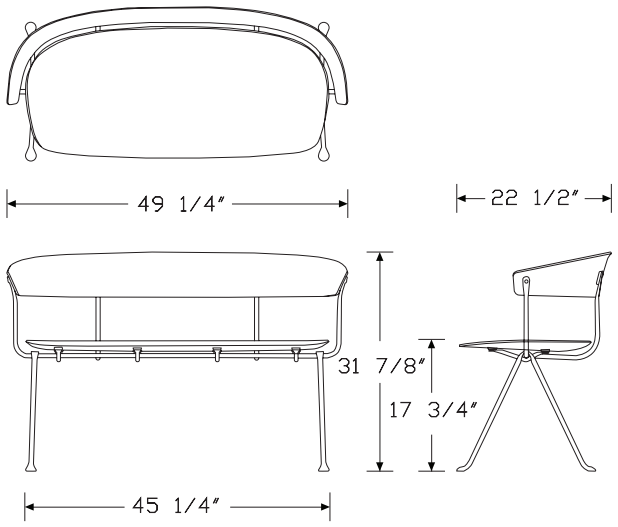


Product Information

Description

This bench has a wrought iron frame available in galvanized or painted black finish. Seat and back are available in plywood or fabric upholstery. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SD222X A

Step 2. Seat & Back

W	plywood A	
F	fabric upholstery A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SD222X	**W**	$1995
	F	$2895

Step 3. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	black A	+$0

Step 4. Seat & Back Finish

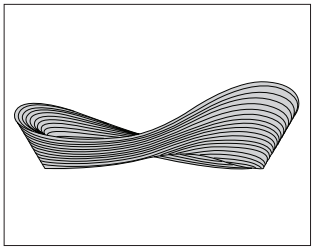
For plywood (W)

YNC	natural beech A	+$0
YNM	black beech A	+$0

For fabric upholstery (F)

Price Category G	+$0

Folly MGC00.



Product Information

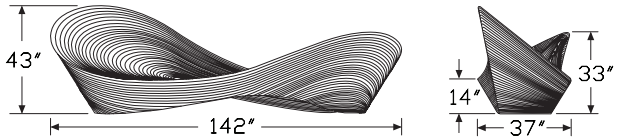
Description

This bench by designer Ron Arad is formed in polyethylene. Suitable for outdoor use.

Notes

Order floor kit (MGC90.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

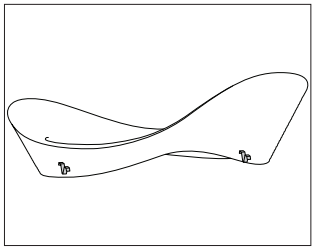
Step 1.

MGC00. A $6854

Step 2. Finish

RSB rust brown A +$0

Folly Floor Kit MGC90.



Product Information

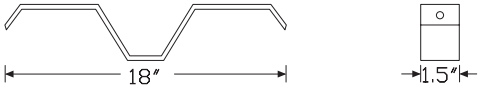
Description

This kit attaches a Folly bench to the floor. Includes 2 galvanized steel plates. Floor anchors not included.

Notes

Customer to supply appropriate anchor system for floor type.

Dimensions

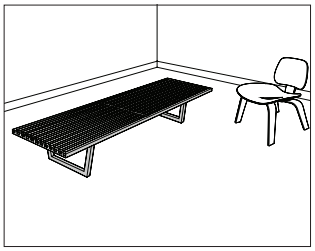


Specification Information

Step 1.

MGC90. A $257

Nelson™ Platform Bench PB.

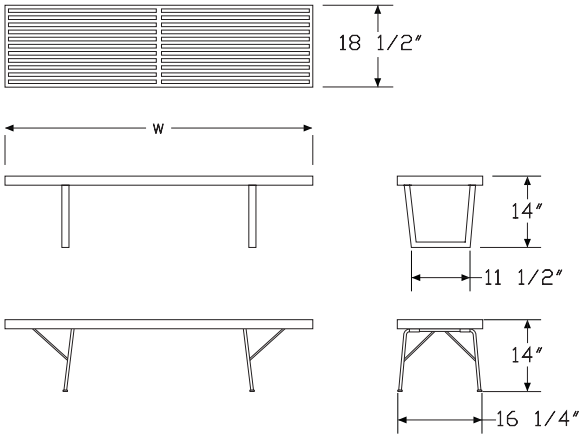


Product Information

Description

This bench has a slatted, clear-coat solid maple or walnut top and an ebonized wood or chrome metal base with metal leveling glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PB. A

Step 2. Width

48 48″ wide A
60 60″ wide A
72 72″ wide A

Step 3. Base

M chrome metal base A
W ebonized wood base A

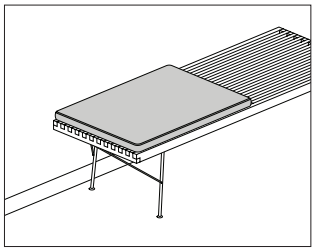
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		M	W
PB.	**48**	$1108	1003
	60	$1204	1104
	72	$1304	1208

Step 4. Slat Finish

		48	60	72
UL	natural maple A	+$195	235	235
OU	walnut A	+$926	1119	1309

Nelson™ Platform Bench Cushion PBC.



Product Information

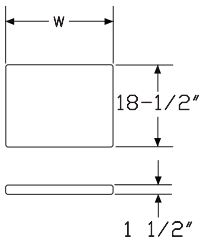
Description

This upholstered cushion fits on a Nelson™ platform bench.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard for 24″-wide cushion and 1 1/2 yards for 36″-wide cushion. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 15 square feet for 24″-wide cushion and 20 square feet for 36″-wide cushion. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PBC. A

Step 2. Width

24 24″ wide A

36 36″ wide A

Step 3. Material

F fabric A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		F
PBC.	**24**	$400
	36	$600

Step 4. Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

	24F	36F
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category 2	+$0	0
Price Category 3	+$16	24
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$59	89
Price Category 4	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$32	47
Price Category 5	+$55	67
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$55	67
Price Category 6	+$60	75
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$60	75
Price Category 7	+$70	85
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$70	85
Price Category 9	+$300	315
Price Category 10	+$330	347
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$202	347
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$360	378
Price Category 14	+$432	454
Price Category 10M	+$454	682
Price Category 15M	+$1307	1961
Price Category C	+$46	70
Price Category D	+$59	88
Price Category E	+$71	107
Price Category F	+$138	171
Price Category G	+$179	232
Price Category H	+$218	289
Price Category I	+$256	346

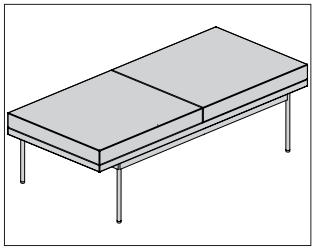
Nelson™ Platform Bench Cushion

continued

Price Category J	+$294	403
Price Category K	+$332	459
Price Category L	+$370	516
Price Category M	+$519	1038
Price Category N	+$542	630
Price Category O	+$485	686
Price Category P	+$349	743
Price Category Q	+$375	803
Price Category X	+$785	1177
Price Category Y	+$826	1240

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Bench

ST2BN
ST2BQ



Product Information

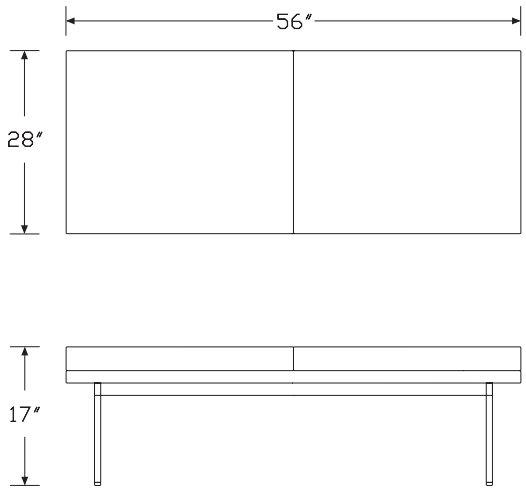
Description

This 17"-high bench has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
Not quilted—3 yards—54 square feet
Quilted—3 yards—54 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST2B A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ST2BN	$2035
ST2BQ	$2100

Step 3. Upholstery

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$117
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$141
Price Category 2	+$141
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$177
Price Category 3	+$177
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$216
Price Category 4	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$315
Price Category 5	+$315
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$414
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$513
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$786
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$975
Price Category 9	+$975
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1122
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1257
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1647
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$99
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$159
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$210
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$255
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$306
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$417
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$519
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$627
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$735
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$843
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$951
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1059
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1165
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1275

Tuxedo Component Lounge™
Bench *continued*

Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1380
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1593
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2220
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2385
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2880
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$216

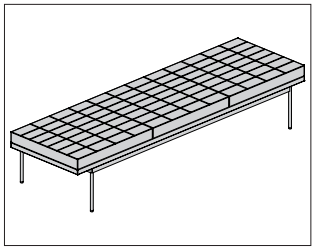
For not quilted (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$117
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$141
Price Category 2	+$141
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$177
Price Category 3	+$177
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$216
Price Category 4	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$315
Price Category 5	+$315
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$414
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$513
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$786
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$975
Price Category 9	+$975
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1122
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1257
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1647
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$99
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$159
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$210
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$255
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$306
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$417
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$519
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$627
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$735
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$843
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$951
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1059
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1165
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1275
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1380
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1593
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2220
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2385
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2880
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$3210
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$3375
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$216

Step 4. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$645
CHR	chrome [A]	+$645
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$645

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$195

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST3BN
Museum Bench ST3BQ



Product Information

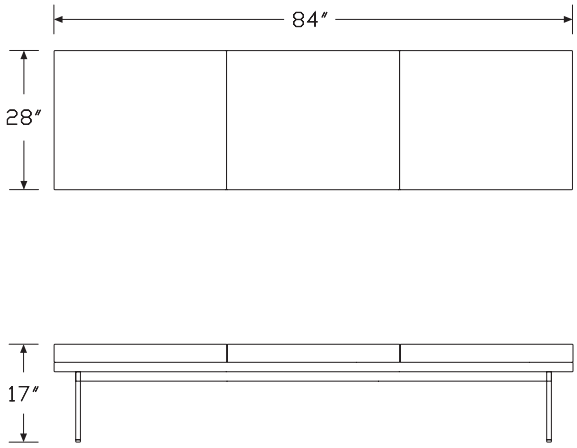
Description

This 17"-high museum bench has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
Not quilted—5½ yards—99 square feet
Quilted—5½ yards—99 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST3B A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ST3BN	$2790
ST3BQ	$2855

Step 3. Upholstery

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$215
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$259
Price Category 2	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$325
Price Category 3	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$396
Price Category 4	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$578
Price Category 5	+$578
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$759
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$941
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1441
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1788
Price Category 9	+$1788
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2057
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2305
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$3020
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$182
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$292
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$385
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$468
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$561
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$765
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$952
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1150
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1348
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1546
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1744
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1942
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2140
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2338

Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2530
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$2921
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4070
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$4373
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$5280
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$396

For not quilted (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$215
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$259
Price Category 2	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$325
Price Category 3	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$396
Price Category 4	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$578
Price Category 5	+$578
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$759
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$941
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1441
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1788
Price Category 9	+$1788
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2057
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2305
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$3020
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$182
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$292
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$385
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$468
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$561
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$765
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$952
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1150
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1348
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1546
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1744
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1942
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2140
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2338
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2530
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$2921
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4070
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$4373
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$5280
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$5885
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$6188
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$396

Step 4. Base Finish

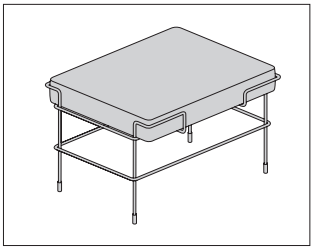
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$645
CHR	chrome [A]	+$645
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$645

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$293

Traffic One-Seater Bench Upholstered

XXSD2

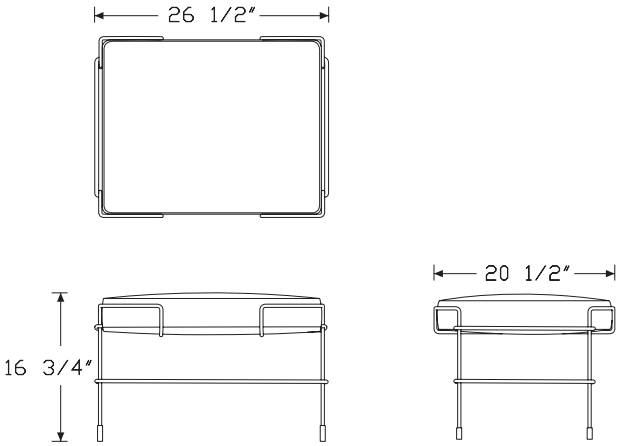


Product Information

Description

This bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2730 A		$1336

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0
5016	sepia brown A	+$0
5017	green blue A	+$0
5019	signal red A	+$0
5021	dark green A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

For white (5011)

F-088	orange A	+$0
F-222	light blue A	+$0
F-266	beige A	+$0
F-354	green A	+$0
F-578	yellow A	+$0
F-741	light grey A	+$0

For black (5013)

F-521	dark brown A	+$0

For sepia brown (5016)

F-578	yellow A	+$0

For green blue (5017)

F-222	light blue A	+$0

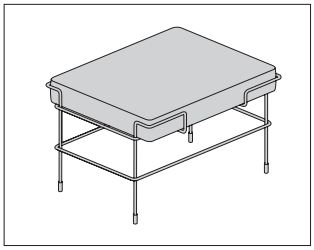
For signal red (5019)

F-088	orange A	+$0

For dark green (5021)

F-354	green A	+$0

Traffic One-Seater Bench Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use) XXSD2

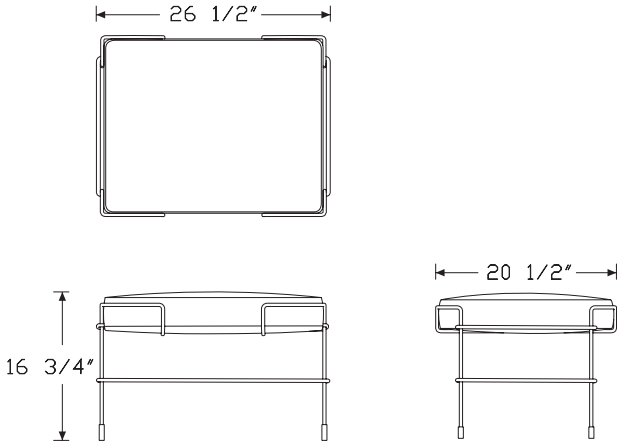


Product Information

Description

This bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2731	A	$1554

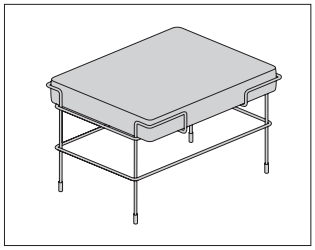
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

F-227	turqoise A	+$0
F-257	blue A	+$0
F-737	white A	+$0
F-769	black A	+$0

Traffic One-Seater Bench Leather XXSD2

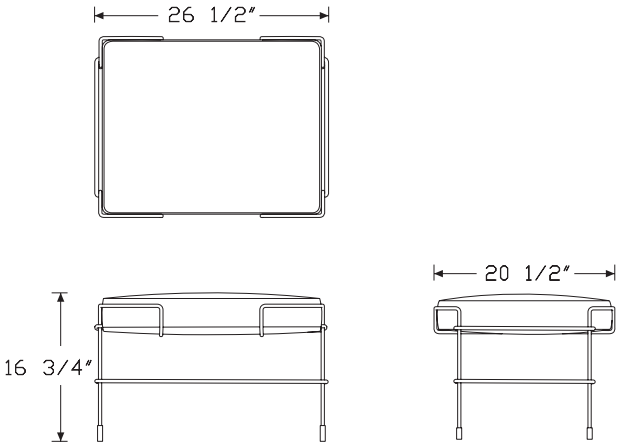


Product Information

Description

This bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2734 A		$1986

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0
5016	sepia brown A	+$0
5021	dark green A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

For white (5011)

L-0111	brown l A	+$0
L-0706	cream white l A	+$0

For black (5013)

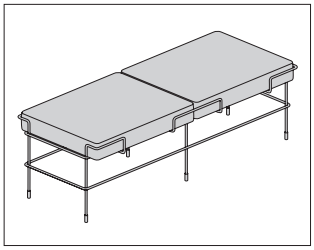
L-0060	anthracite grey l A	+$0

For dark green (5021)

L-0111	brown l A	+$0
L-0752	dark brown l A	+$0

Traffic Two-Seater Bench Upholstered

XXSD2

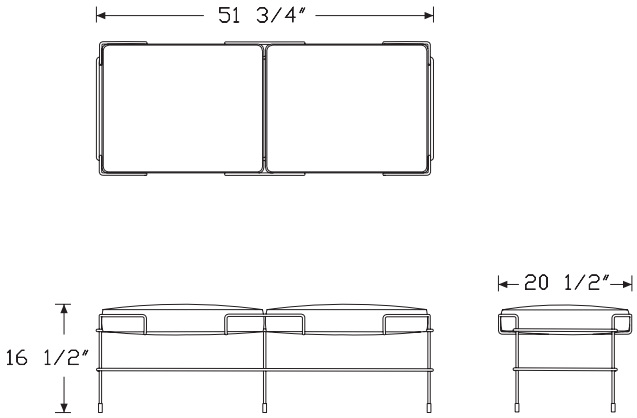


Product Information

Description

This bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2740 A		$2340

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0
5016	sepia brown A	+$0
5017	green blue A	+$0
5019	signal red A	+$0
5021	dark green A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

For white (5011)

F-088	orange A	+$0
F-222	light blue A	+$0
F-266	beige A	+$0
F-354	green A	+$0
F-578	yellow A	+$0
F-741	light grey A	+$0

For black (5013)

F-521	dark brown A	+$0

For sepia brown (5016)

F-578	yellow A	+$0

For green blue (5017)

F-222	light blue A	+$0

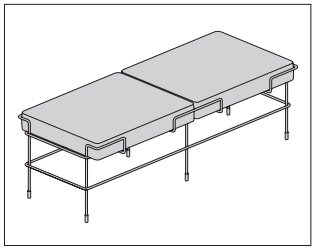
For signal red (5019)

F-088	orange A	+$0

For dark green (5021)

F-354	green A	+$0

Traffic Two-Seater Bench Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use) XXSD2

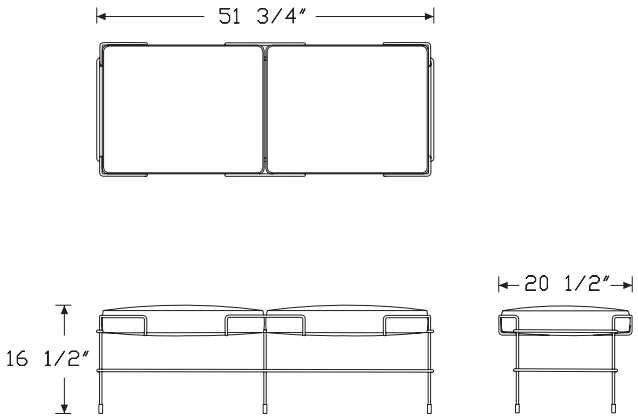


Product Information

Description

This bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2741 A	$2670

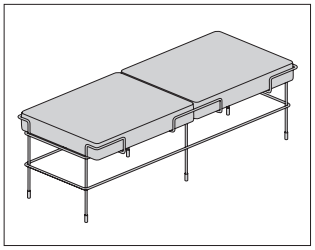
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011 white A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

F-227 turqoise A	+$0
F-257 blue A	+$0
F-737 white A	+$0
F-769 black A	+$0

Traffic Two-Seater Bench Leather XXSD2

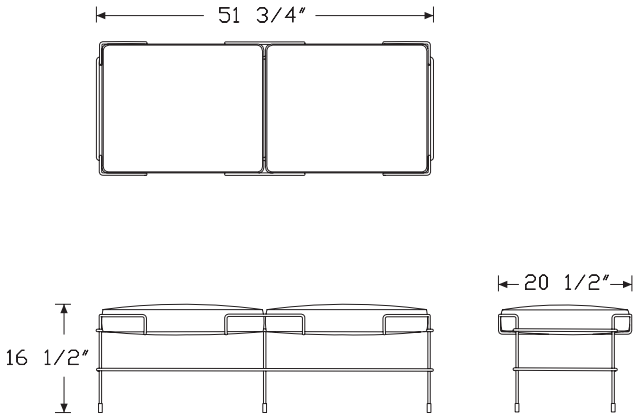


Product Information

Description

This bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2744 A $3645

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011 white A +$0
5013 black A +$0
5016 sepia brown A +$0
5021 dark green A +$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

For white (5011)

L-0111 brown l A +$0
L-0706 cream white l A +$0

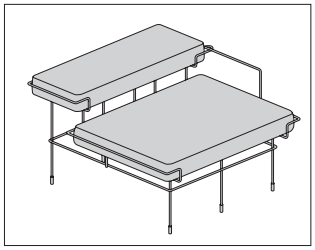
For black (5013)

L-0060 anthracite grey l A +$0

For dark green (5021)

L-0111 brown l A +$0
L-0752 dark brown l A +$0

Traffic Platform Upholstered XXSD2

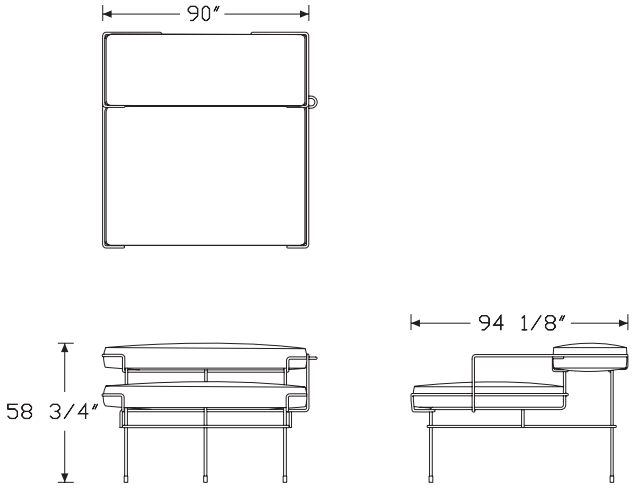


Product Information

Description

This platform bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2750 A		$2558

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0
5016	sepia brown A	+$0
5017	green blue A	+$0
5019	signal red A	+$0
5021	dark green A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

For white (5011)

F-088	orange A	+$0
F-222	light blue A	+$0
F-266	beige A	+$0
F-354	green A	+$0
F-578	yellow A	+$0
F-741	light grey A	+$0

For black (5013)

F-521	dark brown A	+$0

For sepia brown (5016)

F-578	yellow A	+$0

For green blue (5017)

F-222	light blue A	+$0

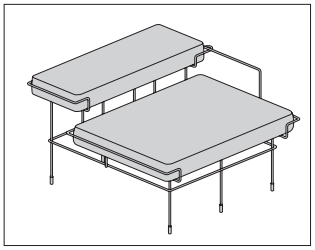
For signal red (5019)

F-088	orange A	+$0

For dark green (5021)

F-354	green A	+$0

Traffic Platform Leather XXSD2

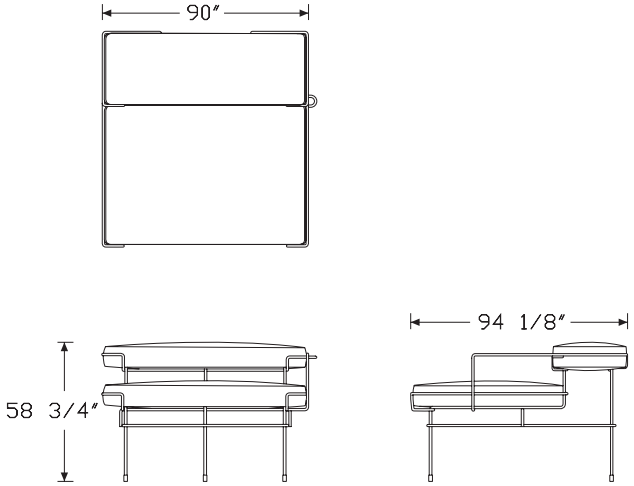


Product Information

Description

This platform bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2754 A		$4082

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0
5016	sepia brown A	+$0
5021	dark green A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

For white (5011)

L-0111	brown l A	+$0
L-0706	cream white l A	+$0

For black (5013)

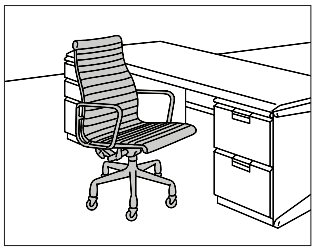
L-0060	anthracite grey l A	+$0

For dark green (5021)

L-0111	brown l A	+$0
L-0752	dark brown l A	+$0

Eames® Aluminum Group Executive Chair

EA337



Product Information

Description

This high-back chair with arms has a lightweight aluminum frame with suspended upholstery. It has a 5-star base with casters, tilt-swivel mechanism, and manual seat-height adjustment or pneumatic seat-height adjustment and tilt lock feature.

Notes

Chair is tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

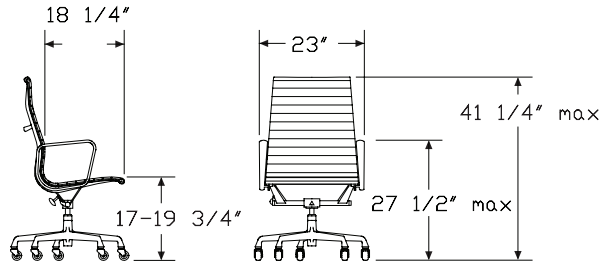
When chair is specified with Cygnus™ mesh, it meets CAL 133 requirements.

Chair sizes shown in illustrations are nominal.

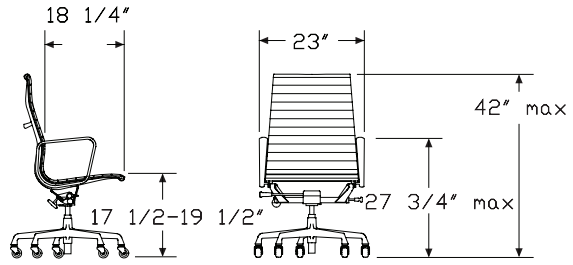
For description of casters, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1½ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

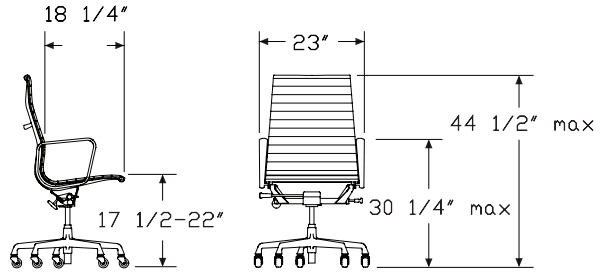
Dimensions



Manual



Pneumatic, standard-height range



Pneumatic, extended-height range

Eames® Aluminum Group
Executive Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

EA33 A

Step 2. Seat-Height Adjustment

7	manual seat-height adjustment A	
7P	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock A	
7E	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA337	$1900
EA337P	$2070
EA337E	$2140

Step 3. Casters

BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black A	+$0
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome A	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted A	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$28
G2	graphite satin A	+$28
91	white A	+$28

Step 5. Frame Finish

For polished aluminum (L)

L	polished aluminum A	+$0

For black (BK)

BK	black A	+$107

For graphite satin (G2)

G2	graphite satin A	+$107

For white (91)

91	white A	+$107

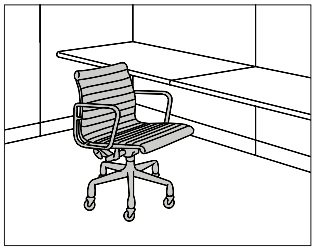
Step 6. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$55
Price Category 3	+$125
Price Category 4	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$138
Price Category 5	+$226
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$226
Price Category 6	+$273
Price Category 7 A	+$240
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$180
Price Category 9	+$621
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$702
Price Category 10M	+$841
Price Category 11	+$768
Price Category 15M	+$2206
Price Category B	+$51
Price Category C	+$70
Price Category D	+$88
Price Category E	+$107
Price Category F	+$138
Price Category G	+$179
Price Category H	+$218
Price Category I	+$256
Price Category J	+$294
Price Category K	+$332
Price Category L	+$370

Eames® Aluminum Group Management Chair

EA334
EA335



Product Information

Description

This low-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame with suspended upholstery and comes with or without arms. It has a 5-star base, tilt-swivel mechanism, and manual seat-height adjustment or pneumatic seat-height adjustment and tilt lock feature. The chair is available with casters or glides. The chair with glides includes 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet.

Notes

Chair is tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

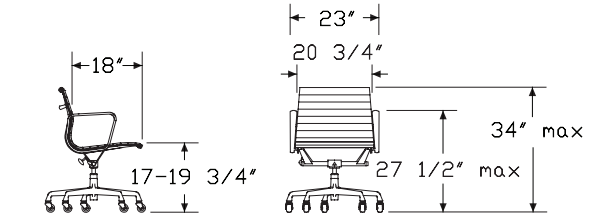
When chair is specified with Cygnus™ mesh, it meets CAL 133 requirements.

Chair sizes shown in illustrations are nominal.

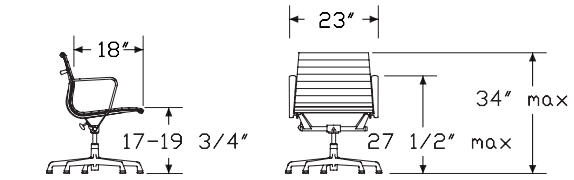
For description of casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 1/3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

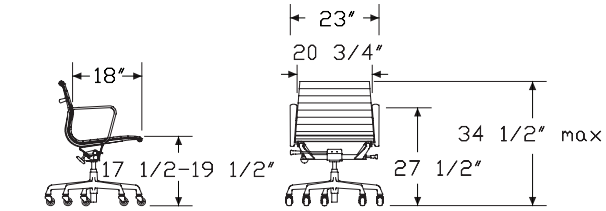
Dimensions



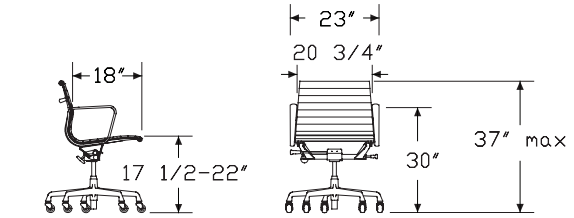
Casters



Glides



Pneumatic, standard-height range



Pneumatic, extended-height range

Eames® Aluminum Group Management Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

EA33 [A]

Step 2. Casters/Glides/Seat-Height Adjustment

5	casters with manual seat-height adjustment
4	glides with manual seat-height adjustment [A]
5P	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock
5E	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock [A]
5N	casters with manual seat-height adjustment, no arms
5PN	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms. standard-height range
5EN	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms, extended-height range [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA335	$1740
EA334	$1740
EA335P	$1910
EA335E	$1980
EA335N	$1300
EA335PN	$1470
EA335EN	$1540

Step 3. Casters

For casters with manual seat-height adjustment (5), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock (5P), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock (5E), casters with manual seat-height adjustment, no arms (5N), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms. standard-height range (5PN), or casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms, extended-height range (5EN)

BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black [A]	+$0
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish

L	polished aluminum	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$28
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$28
91	white [A]	+$28

Step 5. Frame Finish

For polished aluminum (L)

L	polished aluminum	+$0

For black (BK)

BK	black [A]	+$107

For graphite satin (G2)

G2	graphite satin [A]	+$107

For white (91)

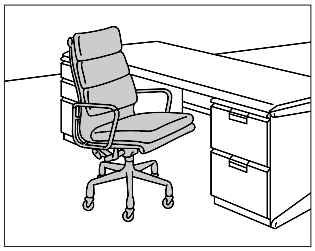
91	white [A]	+$107

Step 6. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$48
Price Category 3	+$90
Price Category 4	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$138
Price Category 5	+$170
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$170
Price Category 6	+$205
Price Category 7 [A]	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$180
Price Category 9	+$591
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$668
Price Category 10M	+$841
Price Category 11	+$768
Price Category 15M	+$2206
Price Category B	+$39
Price Category C	+$57
Price Category D	+$78
Price Category E	+$94
Price Category F	+$122
Price Category G	+$159
Price Category H	+$193
Price Category I	+$227
Price Category J	+$261
Price Category K	+$294
Price Category L	+$328

Eames® Soft Pad Group Executive Chair EA437



Product Information

Description

This high-back chair with arms has a lightweight aluminum frame and 2"-thick upholstered foam cushions. It has a 5-star base with casters, tilt-swivel mechanism, and manual seat-height adjustment or pneumatic seat-height adjustment and tilt lock feature.

Notes

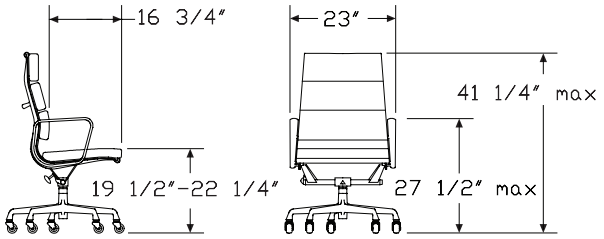
Chair is tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

Chair sizes shown in illustrations are nominal.

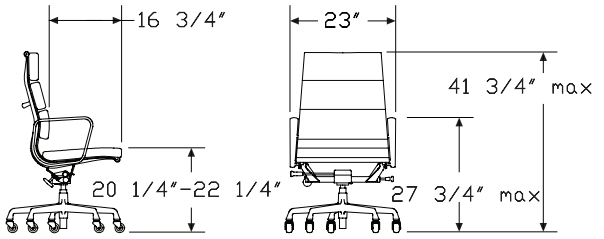
For description of casters, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 56 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

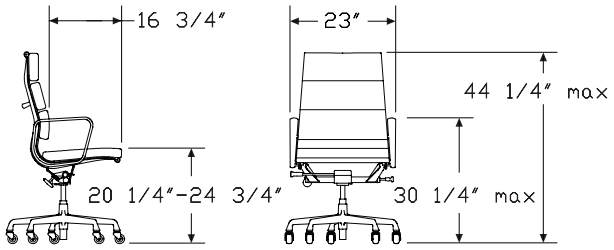
Dimensions



Manual



Pneumatic, standard-height range



Pneumatic, extended-height range

Eames® Soft Pad Group Executive Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

EA43 A

Step 2. Seat-Height Adjustment

7	manual seat-height adjustment A	
7P	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock A	
7E	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA437	$3280
EA437P	$3450
EA437E	$3520

Step 3. Casters

BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black A	+$0
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome A	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted A	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$28
G2	graphite satin A	+$28
91	white A	+$28

Step 5. Frame Finish

For polished aluminum (L)

L	polished aluminum A	+$0

For black (BK)

BK	black A	+$107

For graphite satin (G2)

G2	graphite satin A	+$107

For white (91)

91	white A	+$107

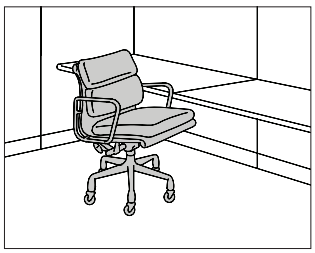
Step 6. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$70
Price Category 3	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$164
Price Category 4	+$262
Price Category 5	+$329
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$329
Price Category 6	+$396
Price Category 7 A	+$349
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$349
Price Category 9	+$608
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$680
Price Category 10M	+$1094
Price Category 11	+$936
Price Category 15M	+$0
Price Category B	+$99
Price Category C	+$132
Price Category D	+$176
Price Category E	+$213
Price Category F	+$275
Price Category G	+$358
Price Category H	+$435
Price Category I	+$511
Price Category J	+$588
Price Category K	+$664
Price Category L	+$740
Price Category M	+$817
Price Category N	+$893
Price Category P	+$1046

Eames® Soft Pad Group Management Chair

EA434
EA435



Product Information

Description

This low-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame, 2"-thick upholstered foam cushions, and comes with or without arms. It has a 5-star base, tilt-swivel mechanism, and manual seat-height adjustment or pneumatic seat-height adjustment and tilt lock feature. The chair is available with casters or glides. The chair with glides includes 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet.

Notes

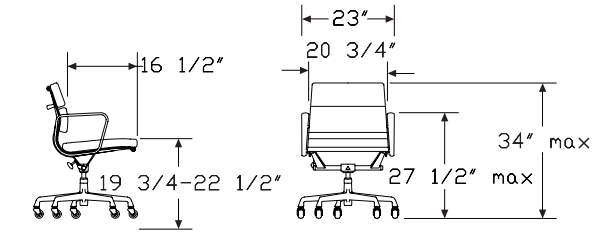
Chair is tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

Chair sizes shown in illustrations are nominal.

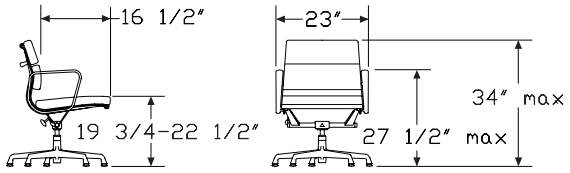
For description of casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

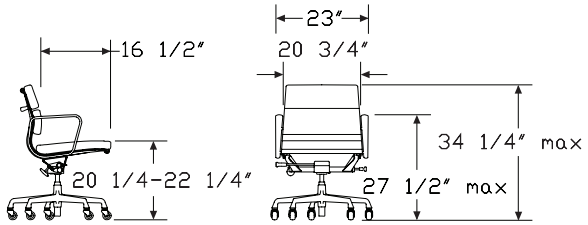
Dimensions



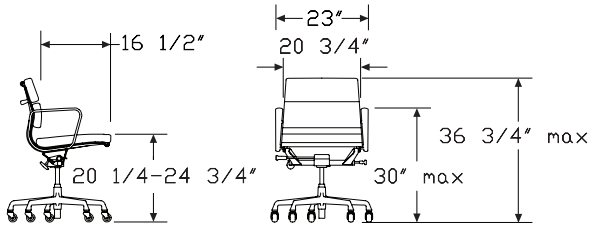
Casters



Glides



Pneumatic, standard-height range



Pneumatic, extended-height range

Eames® Soft Pad Group Management Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

EA43 A

Step 2. Casters/Glides/Seat-Height Adjustment

5	casters with manual seat-height adjustment A	
4	glides with manual seat-height adjustment A	
5P	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock A	
5E	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock A	
5N	casters with manual seat-height adjustment, no arms A	
5PN	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms. standard-height range A	
5EN	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms, extended-height range A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA435	$2740
EA434	$2740
EA435P	$2920
EA435E	$2990
EA435N	$2300
EA435PN	$2480
EA435EN	$2550

Step 3. Casters

For casters with manual seat-height adjustment (5), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock (5P), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock (5E), casters with manual seat-height adjustment, no arms (5N), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms. standard-height range (5PN), or casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms, extended-height range (5EN)

BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black A	+$0
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome A	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted A	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$28
G2	graphite satin A	+$28
91	white A	+$28

Step 5. Frame Finish

For polished aluminum (L)

L	polished aluminum A	+$0

For black (BK)

BK	black A	+$107

For graphite satin (G2)

G2	graphite satin A	+$107

For white (91)

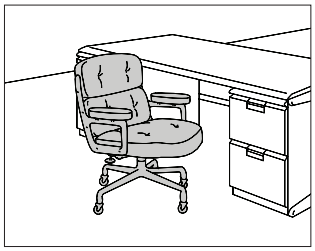
91	white A	+$107

Step 6. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$70
Price Category 3	+$152
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$152
Price Category 4	+$234
Price Category 5	+$282
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$282
Price Category 6	+$329
Price Category 7 A	+$288
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$288
Price Category 9	+$574
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$649
Price Category 10M	+$879
Price Category 11	+$768
Price Category 15M	+$2206
Price Category B	+$64
Price Category C	+$80
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category E	+$175
Price Category F	+$245
Price Category G	+$314
Price Category H	+$418
Price Category I	+$523
Price Category J	+$621
Price Category K	+$708
Price Category L	+$796
Price Category M	+$883
Price Category N	+$0
Price Category P	+$0

Eames® Executive Chair ES204



Product Information

Description

This upholstered chair has contoured seat and back cushions and padded armrests. The seat has a 4½"-thick foam cushion and the back has 2 3"-thick foam cushions. It has a 5-star base, tilt-swivel mechanism, and seat-height adjustment. The chair is available with casters or glides. The chair with glides includes ½" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet.

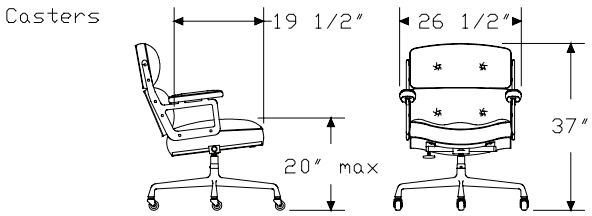
Notes

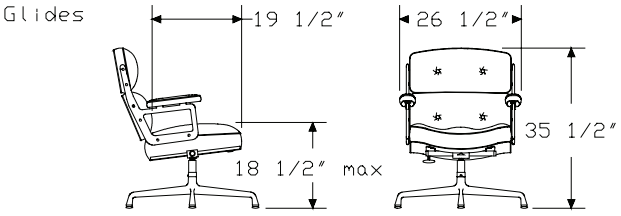
Chair is tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

For description of casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 52 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

ES204 A		$4063

Step 2. Casters/Glides

BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black A	+$0
GD	½" glide, hard floors or carpet A	+$0
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome A	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted A	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome A	+$0

Step 3. Base Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$17
G2	graphite satin A	+$17
91	white A	+$22

Step 4. Frame Finish

For polished aluminum (L)

L	polished aluminum A	+$0

For black (BK)

BK	black A	+$66

For graphite satin (G2)

G2	graphite satin A	+$66

For white (91)

91	white A	+$82

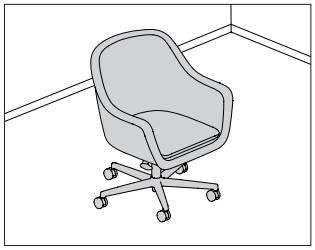
Step 5. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$72
Price Category 3	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$164
Price Category 4	+$262
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$262
Price Category 5	+$329
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$329
Price Category 6	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$332

Price Category 7	+$349
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$349
Price Category 9	+$630
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$685
Price Category 10M	+$1183
Price Category 11	+$851
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$851
Price Category 15M	+$3508
Price Category B	+$99
Price Category D	+$176
Price Category E	+$213
Price Category F	+$275
Price Category G	+$358
Price Category H	+$435
Price Category I	+$511
Price Category J	+$588
Price Category K	+$664
Price Category L	+$740
Price Category M	+$817
Price Category N	+$893
Price Category O	+$1270
Price Category P	+$1046
Price Category Q	+$1126
Price Category R	+$2098
Price Category V	+$2434

Bumper Conference Chair SBR5N



Product Information

Description

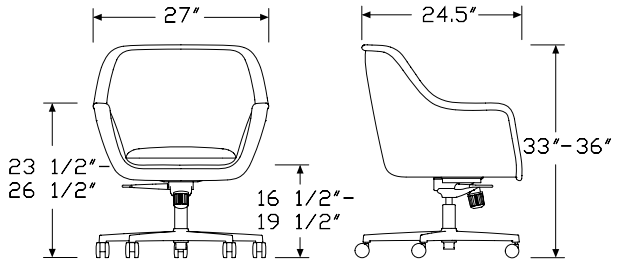
This conference chair has upholstered inner and outer shells and arm cap, each made from one continuous piece of fabric or leather, and an upholstered seat cushion. The frame is rigid molded urethane with foam inserts, and seat and back are FR foam over rigid inserts. The 5-star swivel base is polished cast aluminum, available with several dual-wheel caster options.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards for the shell inside and outside, an additional 1 3/4 yards for the arm cap and cushion, or 4 1/4 yards when specify entire chair in the same fabric. See Order Information in Appendices.

Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the shell inside and outside, an additional 31 1/2 square feet for the arm cap and cushion, or 76 1/2 yards when specify entire chair in the same leather. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBR5N A	$1951

Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$118
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$148
Price Category 3	+$148
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$180
Price Category 4	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$263
Price Category 5	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$345
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$428
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$655
Price Category 9	+$813
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$935
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1048
Price Category 11	+$1048
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$0
Price Category 15M	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$213
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$255
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$433
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$523
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$613
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$703
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$793
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$883
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$973
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1063
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1150
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1328
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1850
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1988
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2125
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2263
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2675
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2813
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$135
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

Step 3. Arm Cap and Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$103
Price Category 3	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$126
Price Category 4	+$126
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$184
Price Category 5	+$184
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$242
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$299
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$459
Price Category 9	+$569
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$655
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$733
Price Category 11	+$733
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$93
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$123
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$243
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$303
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$366
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$429
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$492
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$555
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$618
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$744
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$805
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$929
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1295
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1391
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1873
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$1969
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$306

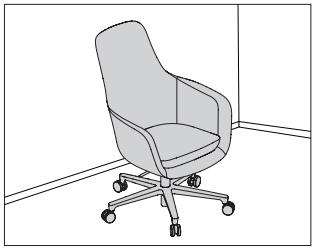
Step 4. Base Finish		
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Step 5. Caster Option		
AA	2 1/2" hard double wheel caster, polished cast aluminum yoke, carpet [A]	+$35
BB	2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only [A]	+$0
C7	2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet [A]	+$35

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$276

Saiba Multitask Chair

SBN3H
SBN3M



Product Information

Description

This swivel chair has a high back or mid back and a 5-star base with dual wheel casters. It has a tilt mechanism with lock and an adjustable height range of 4¼". Seat frame is rigid urethane with polyurethane foam. Cushion is high density FR foam.

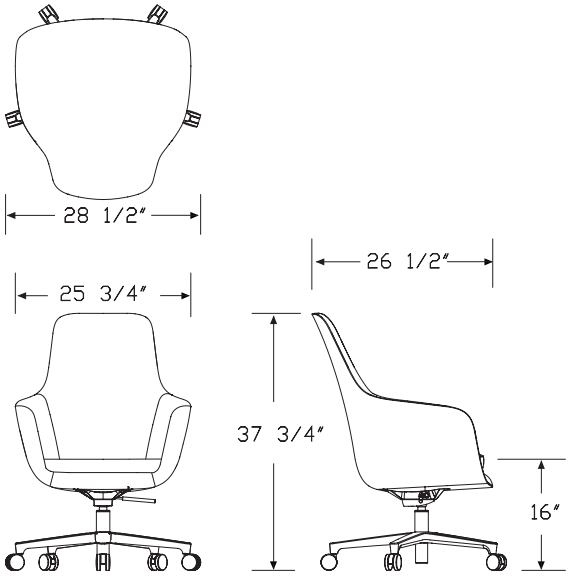
Notes

Cylinder and mechanism color will match base finish.

Casters available only in black.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards for high back (H) or 2¾ yards for mid back (M). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 54 square feet for high back (H) or 49½ square feet for mid back (M). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBN3 A

Step 2. Back Height

M	mid back A	
H	high back A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBN3M	$2150
SBN3H	$2250

Step 3. Upholstery

	M	H
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0	0
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0	0
Price Category 2	+$129	177
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$162	177
Price Category 3	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$198	216
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$289	315
Price Category 5	+$289	315
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$470	513
Price Category 9	+$894	975
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1029	1122
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1152	1257
Price Category 11	+$1152	1257
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$476	519

Step 4. Base Finish

BK	black A	+$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 5. Caster Option

BB	hard dual wheels, black yoke A	+$0
C7	soft dual wheels, black yoke A	+$35

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

		M	H
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0	0
133	cal-133 required A	+$179	195

Taper Chair

SFA1P
SFA1S
SFA1T
SFA2P
SFA2S
SFA2T

Product Information

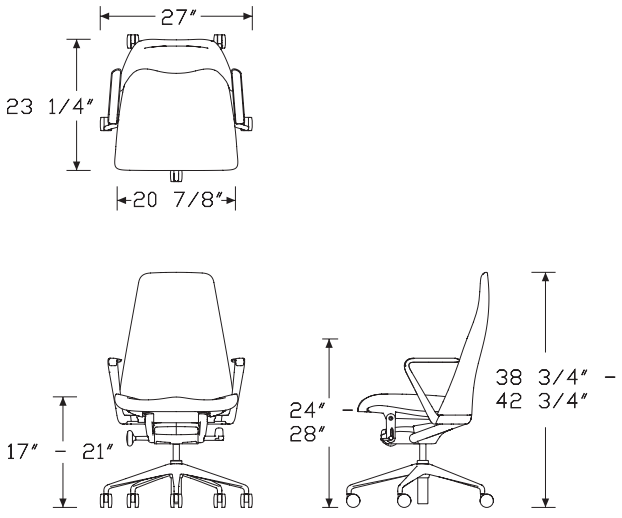
Description

This upholstered executive chair has a contoured high back that provides zonal support. The tilt mechanism uses a pair of adjustable carbon fiber leaf springs that control resistance. The suspended seat uses SuperSeat™ technology to create a deep seat pocket and responsive surface. This chair has a 5-star base with casters and pneumatic seat height adjustment. Fixed-height arms can be specified with either urethane or upholstery options.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 31 1/2 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SF [A]

Step 2. Back Height

A high back, full function tilt [A]

Step 3. Arms

1 upholstered arms [A]

2 urethane arms [A]

Step 4. Stitching Detail

P lapped edge with coordinating thread [A]

S single stitch with contrasting thread [A]

T single stitch with coordinating thread [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SFA1P	$1995
SFA1S	$1945
SFA1T	$1895
SFA2P	$1875
SFA2S	$1825
SFA2T	$1775

Step 5. Upholstery

For single stitch with coordinating thread (T)

Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$126
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$104
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$126
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$184
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$300
Price Category 9	+$569
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$655
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$734
Price Category 11	+$734

For lapped edge with coordinating thread (P)

Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$126
Price Category 9	+$569
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$655
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$734
Price Category 11	+$734

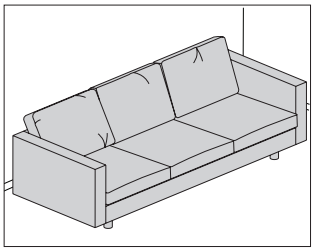
Step 6. Arm Upholstery	
For upholstered arms (1)	
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$8
Price Category 9	+$33
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$38
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$42
Price Category 11	+$42
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$0

Step 7. Arm/Base Finish		
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0

Step 8. Casters		
BB	2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only A	+$0
C7	2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet A	+$35

Step 9. Fire Retardancy		
133	cal-133 required A	+$98
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Lispenard Sofa AL510

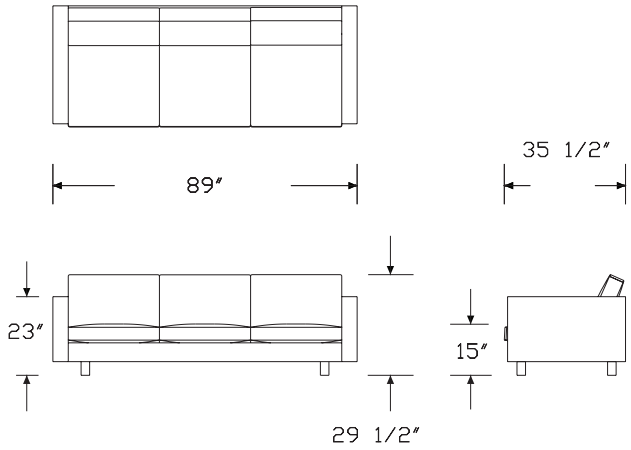


Product Information

Description

The 3-seat sofa cushion construction features a combination of duck feather and down. The sofa offers a sit height of 15″ and a depth of 23½″ at a depth pitch of 1¼″. The 4″-high rounded wooden legs are available in walnut and white oak finishes. COM/COL not available at launch.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL51 A

Step 2. Configuration

003	sofa A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL51003	$5310

Step 3. Cushion Alignment

A	attached cushions A	+$200

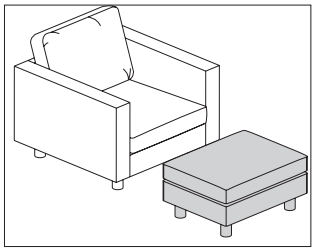
Step 4. Leg Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
LTO	light oak A	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$130
Price Category 5	+$920
Price Category 7	+$1810
Price Category 9	+$3740
Price Category 10	+$3220
Price Category 11	+$4240
Price Category 14	+$5400
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$1130
Price Category H	+$1750
Price Category J	+$2520

Lispenard Ottoman AL510

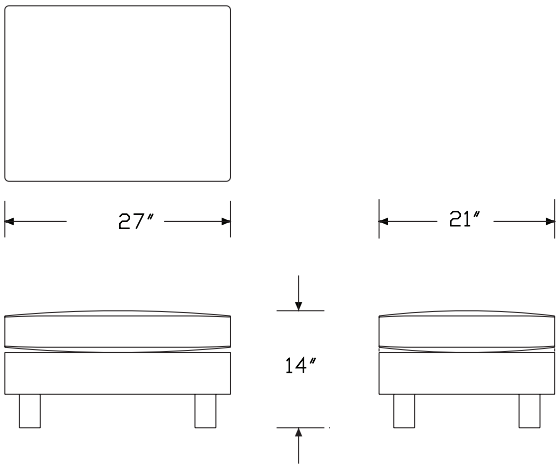


Product Information

Description

The ottoman cushion construction features a combination of duck feather and down. Sit height is 14". Ottoman is rectangular and measures 21"×27". The 4"-high rounded wooden legs are available in walnut and white oak finishes. COM/COL not available at launch.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL51 A

Step 2. Configuration

004 ottoman A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL51004	$1750

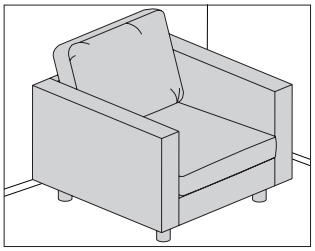
Step 3. Leg Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
LTO	light oak A	+$0

Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$60
Price Category 5	+$350
Price Category 7	+$660
Price Category 9	+$860
Price Category 10	+$1120
Price Category 11	+$1210
Price Category 14	+$1870
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$250
Price Category H	+$380
Price Category J	+$540

Lispenard Chair AL510

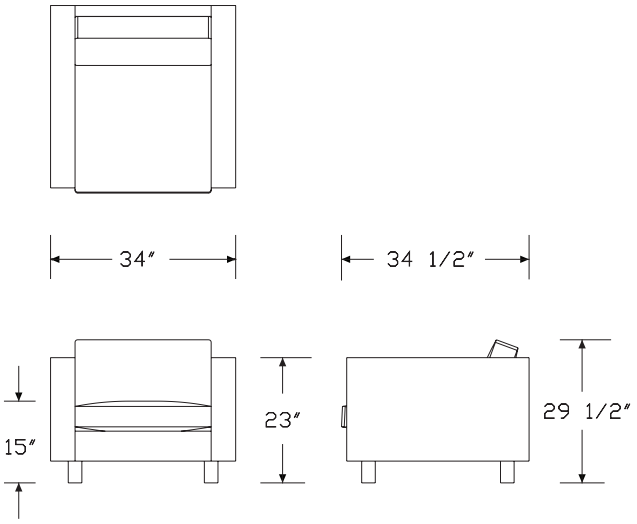


Product Information

Description

The armchair cushion construction features a combination of duck feather and down. The chair offers a sit height of 15" and a depth of 23½" at a depth pitch of 1¼". The 4"-high rounded wooden legs are available in walnut and white oak finishes. COM/COL not available at launch.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL51 A

Step 2. Configuration

000	armchair A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL51000	$3180

Step 3. Cushion Alignment

A	attached cushions A	+$70

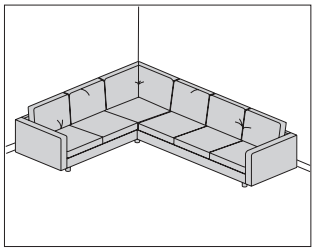
Step 4. Leg Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
LTO	light oak A	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$60
Price Category 5	+$380
Price Category 7	+$630
Price Category 9	+$1980
Price Category 10	+$1420
Price Category 11	+$2240
Price Category 14	+$2740
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$490
Price Category H	+$750
Price Category J	+$1080

Lispenard Sectional AL510



Product Information

Description

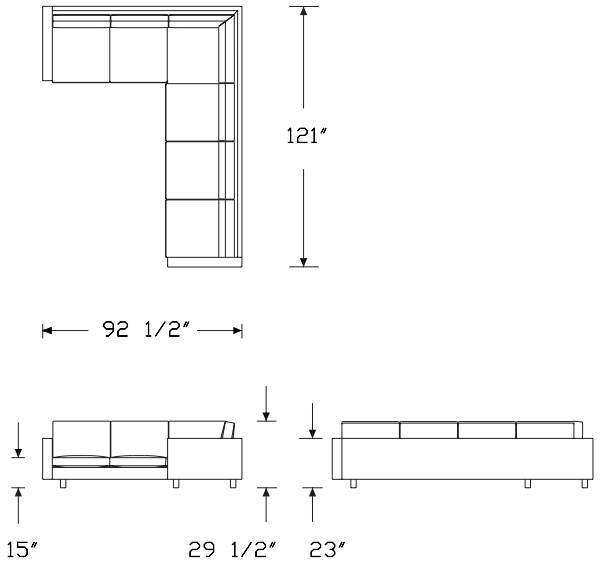
The corner sectional's cushion construction features a combination of duck feather and down. Sit height is 15″ with a depth of 23 1/2″ at a depth pitch of 1 1/4″. The 4″-high rounded wooden legs are available in walnut and white oak finishes. COM/COL not available at launch.

Notes

For corner sectional, right (AL51005), right side dimension is 121″ (longer side).

For corner sectional, left (AL51006), left side dimension is 121″ (longer side).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL51 [A]

Step 2. Configuration

005	corner sectional, right [A]	
006	corner sectional, left [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL51005	$10860
AL51006	$10860

Step 3. Cushion Alignment

A	attached cushions [A]	+$380

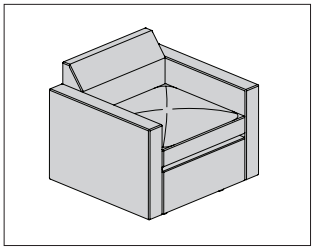
Step 4. Leg Finish

OU	walnut [A]	+$0
LTO	light oak [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$210
Price Category 5	+$1490
Price Category 7	+$2940
Price Category 9	+$7550
Price Category 10	+$5220
Price Category 11	+$8550
Price Category 14	+$8750
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$2260
Price Category H	+$3500
Price Category J	+$5030

Bevel Club Chair AL6C1



Product Information

Description

This chair features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included.

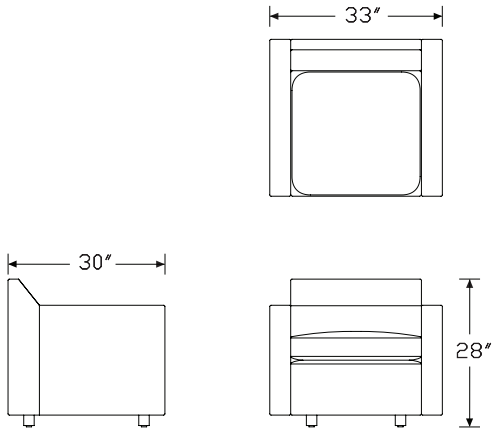
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 8 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 144 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C A

Step 2. Configuration

1000 club chair A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C1000	$2822

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0

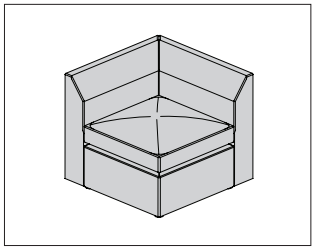
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$20
Price Category 3	+$100
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$107
Price Category 4	+$300
Price Category 5	+$325
Price Category 7	+$592
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$415
Price Category 9	+$1479
Price Category 10	+$1245
Price Category 11	+$1689
Price Category 14	+$2155
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$947
Price Category H	+$1152
Price Category J	+$1556

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$150

Bevel Corner AL6C1



Product Information

Description

This corner features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included.

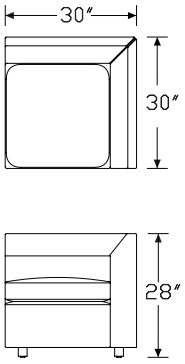
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 8 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 144 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C A

Step 2. Configuration

1005 corner A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C1005	$2705

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0

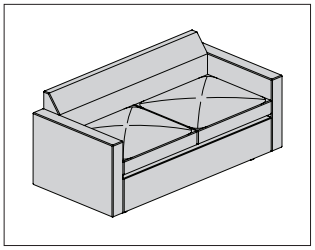
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$20
Price Category 3	+$100
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$50
Price Category 4	+$300
Price Category 5	+$400
Price Category 7	+$728
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$360
Price Category 9	+$1245
Price Category 10	+$1219
Price Category 11	+$1415
Price Category 14	+$2155
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$663
Price Category H	+$806
Price Category J	+$1089

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$0

Bevel Settee AL6C1



Product Information

Description

This settee features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included. Shipped on end.

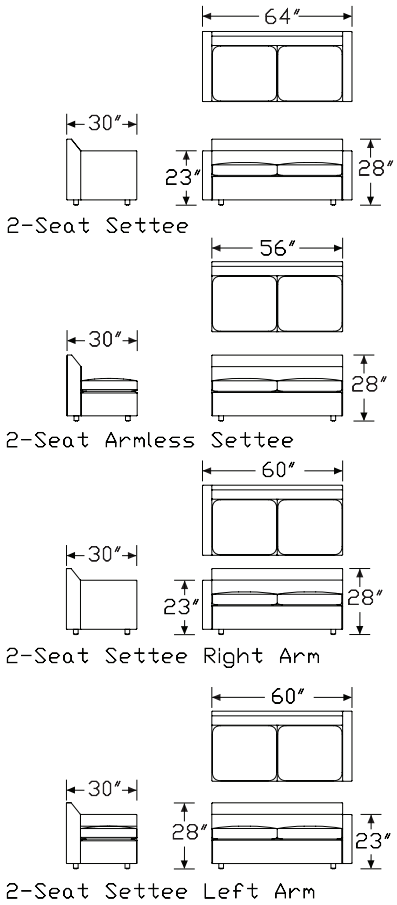
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 12 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 216 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C A

Step 2. Configuration

1002	2-seat settee A	
1002A	2-seat armless settee A	
1002R	2-seat settee right arm A	
1002L	2-seat settee left arm A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C1002	$3688
AL6C1002A	$3264
AL6C1002R	$3458
AL6C1002L	$3458

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0

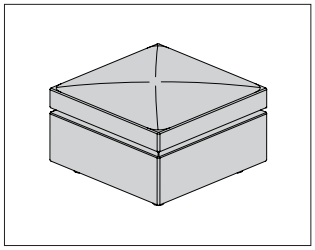
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$40
Price Category 3	+$200
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$76
Price Category 4	+$300
Price Category 5	+$415
Price Category 7	+$755
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$554
Price Category 9	+$2379
Price Category 10	+$1565
Price Category 11	+$2709
Price Category 14	+$2770
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$1405
Price Category H	+$1727
Price Category J	+$2255

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$300

Bevel Ottoman AL6C0



Product Information

Description

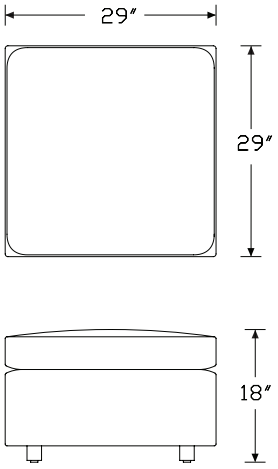
This ottoman features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 72 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C A

Step 2. Configuration

0400	ottoman A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C0400	$1952

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0

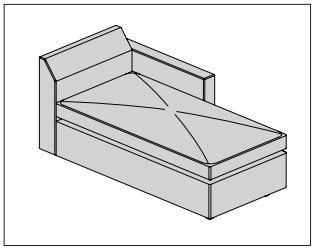
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$15
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$34
Price Category 4	+$75
Price Category 5	+$195
Price Category 7	+$355
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$249
Price Category 9	+$869
Price Category 10	+$715
Price Category 11	+$995
Price Category 14	+$1239
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$474
Price Category H	+$576
Price Category J	+$778

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$100

Bevel Chaise AL6C1



Product Information

Description

This chaise features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included. Shipped on end.

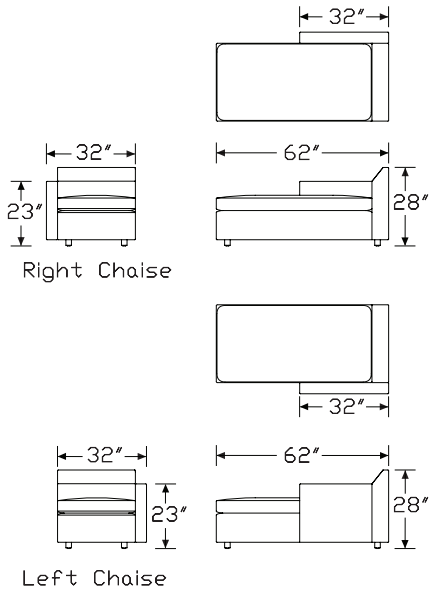
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 8 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 144 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C A

Step 2. Direction

1004L left chaise A

1004R right chaise A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C1004L	$3518
AL6C1004R	$3518

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0

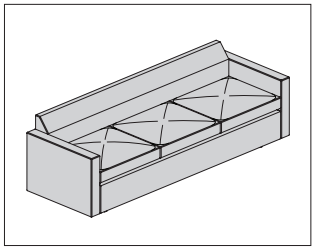
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$40
Price Category 3	+$105
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$76
Price Category 4	+$350
Price Category 5	+$419
Price Category 7	+$763
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$554
Price Category 9	+$2119
Price Category 10	+$1565
Price Category 11	+$2409
Price Category 14	+$2779
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$947
Price Category H	+$1152
Price Category J	+$1556

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$250

Bevel Sofa AL6C1



Product Information

Description

This sofa features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included. Shipped on end.

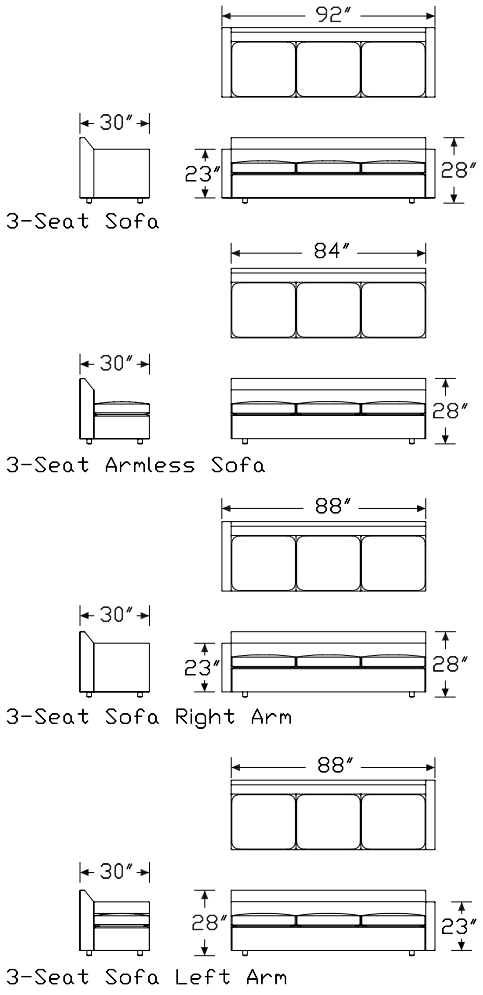
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 12 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 216 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

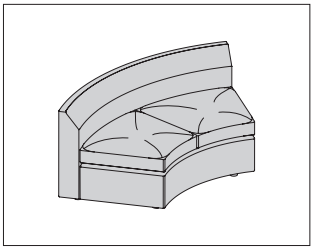
Dimensions



Specification Information	
Step 1.	
AL6C A	
Step 2. Configuration	
1003 3-seat sofa A	
1003A 3-seat armless sofa A	
1003R 3-seat sofa right arm A	
1003L 3-seat sofa left arm A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.	
AL6C1003	$4663
AL6C1003A	$4233
AL6C1003R	$4431
AL6C1003L	$4431
Step 3. Leg Finish	
EN ebony A	+$0
Step 4. Fabric	
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$60
Price Category 3	+$250
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$114
Price Category 4	+$450
Price Category 5	+$515
Price Category 7	+$937
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$886
Price Category 9	+$3205
Price Category 10	+$1915
Price Category 11	+$3635
Price Category 14	+$3389
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$1421
Price Category H	+$1727
Price Category J	+$1765
Step 5. Fire Retardancy	
NFR not fire retardant A	+$0
FR fire retardant A	+$350

Bevel Curved Settee

AL6C2
AL6C3



Product Information

Description

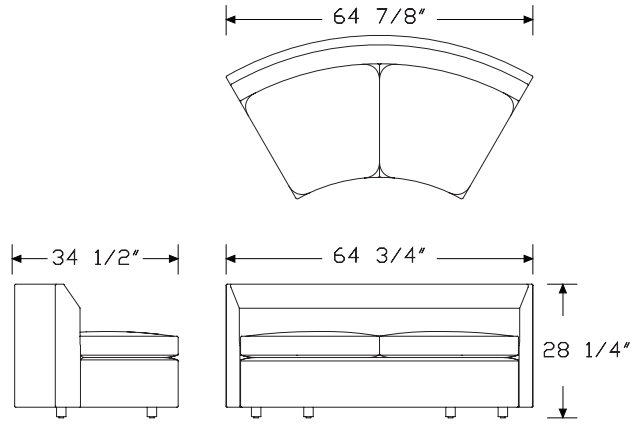
This curved settee features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

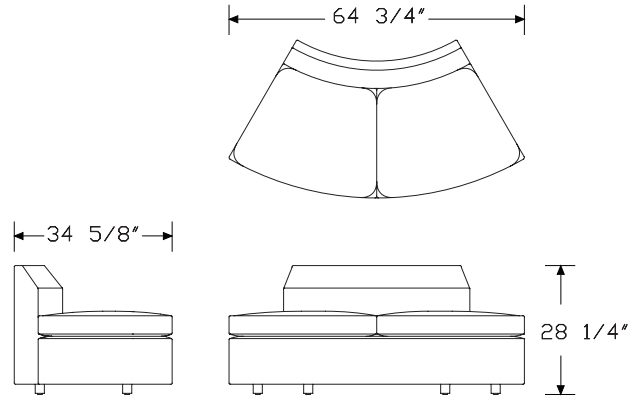
Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 83 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Curved Settee - Inside Curve



Curved Settee - Outside Curve

Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C [A]

Step 2. Configuration

2000	inside curve [A]	
3000	outside curve [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C2000	$3502
AL6C3000	$3502

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony [A]	+$0

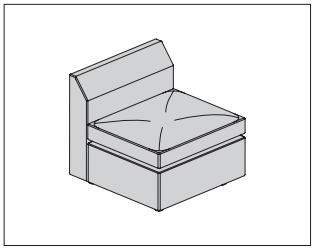
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$40
Price Category 3	+$76
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$72
Price Category 4	+$174
Price Category 5	+$297
Price Category 7	+$755
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$526
Price Category 9	+$2379
Price Category 10	+$1089
Price Category 11	+$1269
Price Category 14	+$2770
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$947
Price Category H	+$1152
Price Category J	+$1556

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$300

Bevel Single Seat AL6C0



Product Information

Description

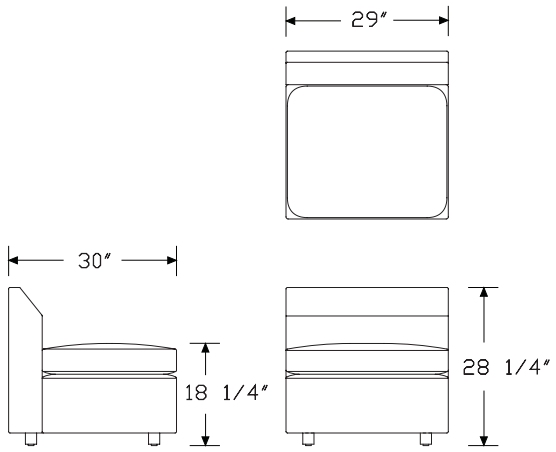
This single seat features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 49 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C A

Step 2. Configuration

0800 single seat A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C0800	$2327

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0

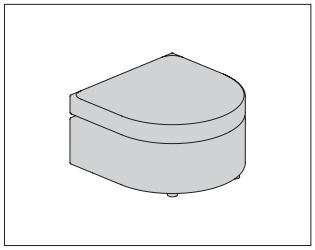
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$20
Price Category 3	+$46
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$42
Price Category 4	+$105
Price Category 5	+$178
Price Category 7	+$332
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$305
Price Category 9	+$1479
Price Category 10	+$653
Price Category 11	+$761
Price Category 14	+$2155
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$663
Price Category H	+$806
Price Category J	+$1089

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$150

Bevel Rounded Ottoman AL6C0



Product Information

Description

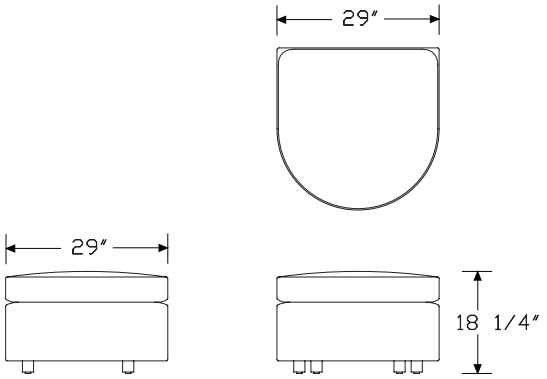
This rounded ottoman features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Connection hardware included.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 35 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C A

Step 2. Configuration

0600	rounded ottoman A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C0600	$2152

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0

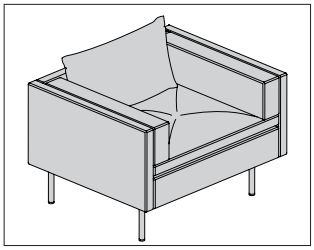
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$15
Price Category 3	+$38
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$34
Price Category 4	+$87
Price Category 5	+$149
Price Category 7	+$277
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$222
Price Category 9	+$869
Price Category 10	+$544
Price Category 11	+$634
Price Category 14	+$1239
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$474
Price Category H	+$576
Price Category J	+$778

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$100

Bolster Club Chair AL1C1



Product Information

Description

This chair features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included.

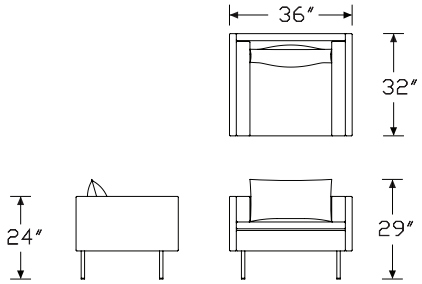
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 8 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 144 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL1C A

Step 2. Configuration

1000 club chair A

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S single fabric A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL1C1000 S $3226

Step 4. Leg Finish

BRS	brushed stainless A	+$0

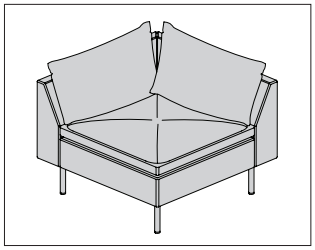
Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$451
Price Category 3	+$541
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$80
Price Category 4	+$704
Price Category 5	+$760
Price Category 7	+$1186
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$554
Price Category 9	+$2631
Price Category 10	+$1655
Price Category 11	+$2926
Price Category 14	+$2592
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$947
Price Category H	+$1152
Price Category J	+$1556

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$150

Bolster Corner AL1C1



Product Information

Description

This corner features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included.

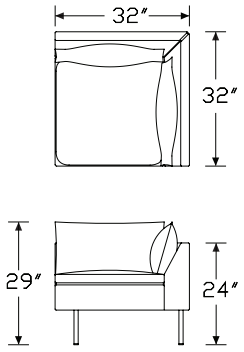
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 8 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 101 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL1C A

Step 2. Configuration

1005 corner A

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S single fabric A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL1C1005 S $2833

Step 4. Leg Finish

BRS	brushed stainless A	+$0

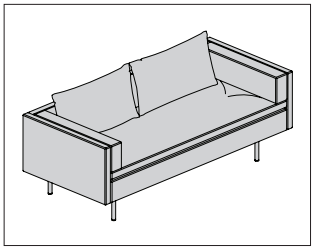
Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$422
Price Category 3	+$506
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$59
Price Category 4	+$658
Price Category 5	+$732
Price Category 7	+$1142
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$421
Price Category 9	+$1966
Price Category 10	+$1627
Price Category 11	+$2185
Price Category 14	+$2564
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$663
Price Category H	+$806
Price Category J	+$1089

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$150

Bolster Settee AL1C1



Product Information

Description

This settee features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included. Shipped on end.

Notes

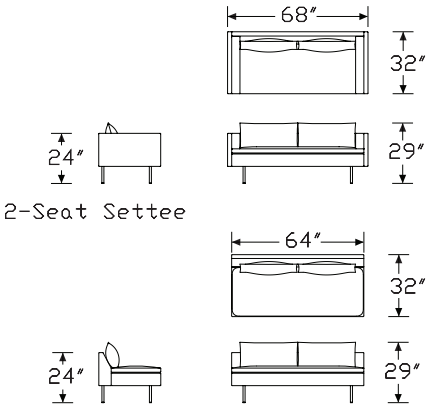
Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Fabric is railroaded.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 12 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 140 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL1C A

Step 2. Configuration

1002 2-seat settee A

1002A 2-seat armless settee A

1002R 2-seat settee right arm A

1002L 2-seat settee left arm A

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S single fabric A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL1C1002 S	$4358
AL1C1002A S	$3579
AL1C1002R S	$3968
AL1C1002L S	$3968

Step 4. Leg Finish

BRS	brushed stainless A	+$0

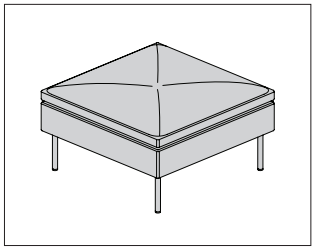
Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$657
Price Category 3	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$84
Price Category 4	+$1025
Price Category 5	+$1143
Price Category 7	+$1783
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$609
Price Category 9	+$3802
Price Category 10	+$2550
Price Category 11	+$4233
Price Category 14	+$4022
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$1421
Price Category H	+$1727
Price Category J	+$2333

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$300

Bolster Ottoman AL1C0



Product Information

Description

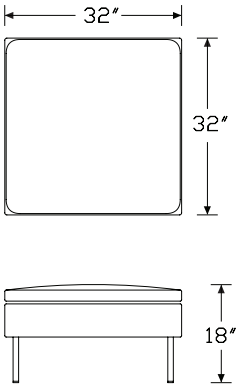
This ottoman features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 72 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL1C A

Step 2. Configuration

0400	ottoman A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL1C0400	$1957

Step 3. Leg Finish

BRS	brushed stainless A	+$0

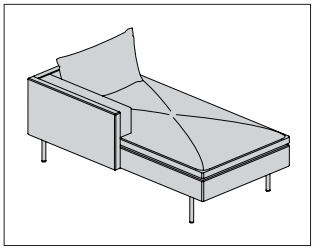
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$266
Price Category 3	+$319
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$34
Price Category 4	+$415
Price Category 5	+$442
Price Category 7	+$690
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$222
Price Category 9	+$1029
Price Category 10	+$954
Price Category 11	+$1142
Price Category 14	+$1489
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$883
Price Category H	+$1048
Price Category J	+$1260

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$100

Bolster Chaise AL1C1



Product Information

Description

This chaise features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

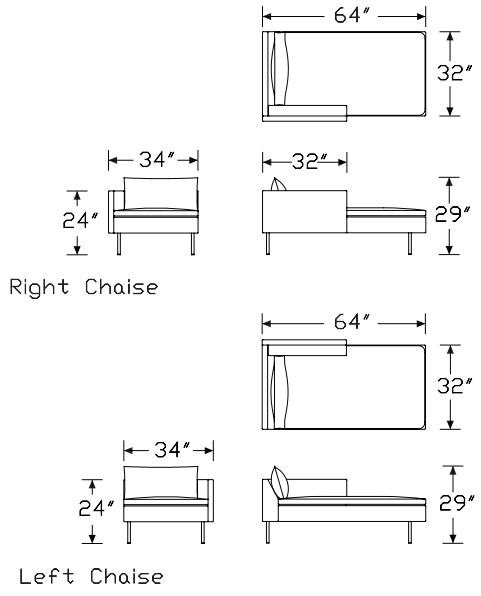
Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Fabric is railroaded.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 8 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 144 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL1C A

Step 2. Direction

1004L left chaise A

1004R right chaise A

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S single fabric A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL1C1004L S	$3735
AL1C1004R S	$3735

Step 4. Leg Finish

BRS	brushed stainless A	+$0

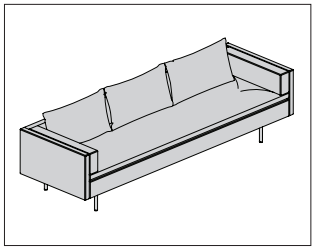
Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$550
Price Category 3	+$660
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$88
Price Category 4	+$858
Price Category 5	+$947
Price Category 7	+$1477
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$637
Price Category 9	+$2763
Price Category 10	+$2099
Price Category 11	+$3072
Price Category 14	+$3303
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$729
Price Category H	+$947
Price Category J	+$1354

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$250

Bolster Sofa AL1C1



Product Information

Description

This sofa features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

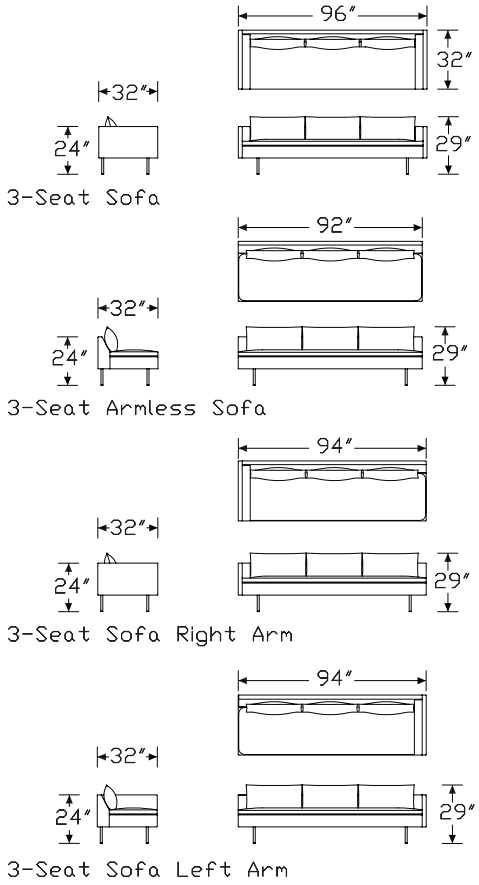
Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Fabric is railroaded.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 12 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 215 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL1C A

Step 2. Configuration

1003 3-seat sofa A

1003A 3-seat armless sofa A

1003R 3-seat sofa right arm A

1003L 3-seat sofa left arm A

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S single fabric A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL1C1003 S	$5068
AL1C1003A S	$4290
AL1C1003R S	$4680
AL1C1003L S	$4680

Step 4. Leg Finish

BRS	brushed stainless A	+$0

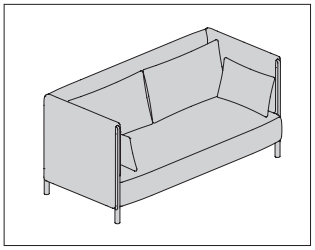
Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$771
Price Category 3	+$925
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$107
Price Category 4	+$1203
Price Category 5	+$1345
Price Category 7	+$2098
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$775
Price Category 9	+$4810
Price Category 10	+$3008
Price Category 11	+$5359
Price Category 14	+$4748
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$1421
Price Category H	+$1727
Price Category J	+$2333

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$350

ColourForm Sofa, Not Quilted, Single Textile AJN10



Product Information

Description

This sofa has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame. Sofa is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration.

Notes

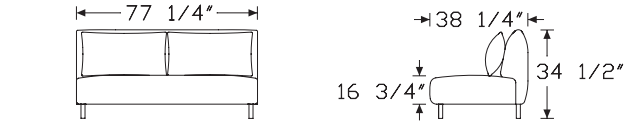
For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

Handedness is determined from seated position.

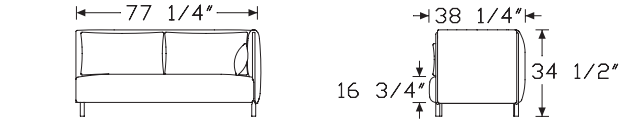
Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions

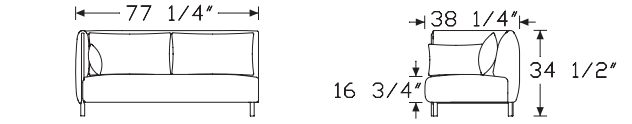
2 Seat Sofa



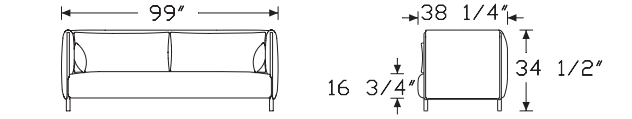
2 Seat Armless Sofa



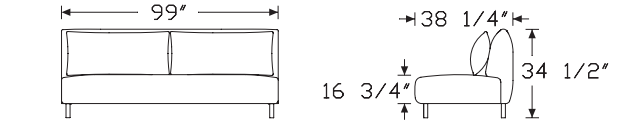
2 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



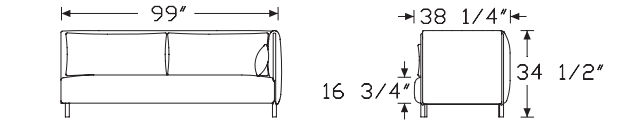
2 Seat Sofa - Right Arm



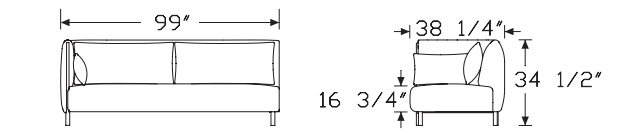
3 Seat Sofa



3 Seat Armless Sofa



3 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



3 Seat Sofa - Right Arm

ColourForm Sofa, Not Quilted, Single Textile *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN [A]

Step 2. Configuration

1002	2-seat sofa [A]
1002A	2-seat armless sofa [A]
1002R	2-seat sofa right arm [A]
1002L	2-seat sofa left arm [A]
1003	3-seat sofa [A]
1003A	3-seat armless sofa [A]
1003R	3-seat sofa right arm [A]
1003L	3-seat sofa left arm [A]

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted, single textile [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN1002 N	$4719
AJN1002A N	$3029
AJN1002R N	$3903
AJN1002L N	$3903
AJN1003 N	$5086
AJN1003A N	$3529
AJN1003R N	$4364
AJN1003L N	$4364

Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category 2	+$90
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$192
Price Category 5	+$720
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1606
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1286
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1489
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2073
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2267
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3233

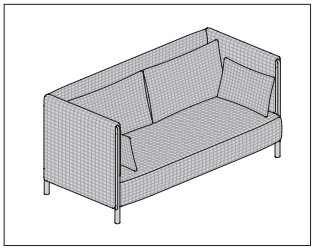
Step 5. Leg Finish

EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash [A]	+$0
SGA	soft green ash [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$900

ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Single Textile AJN10



Product Information

Description

This sofa has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame. Sofa is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration.

Notes

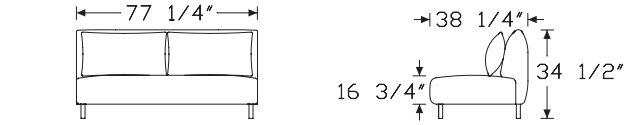
For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

Handedness is determined from seated position.

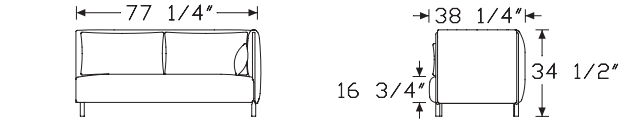
Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions

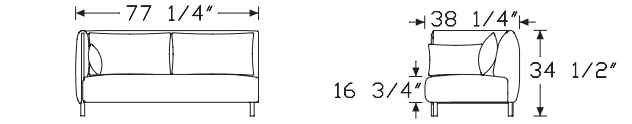
2 Seat Sofa



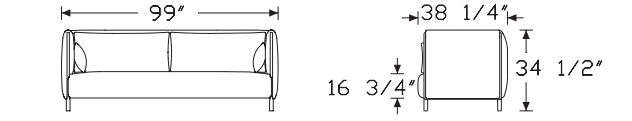
2 Seat Armless Sofa



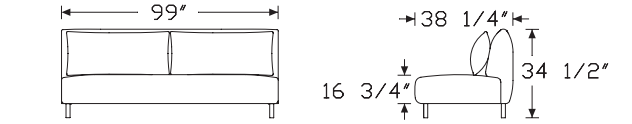
2 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



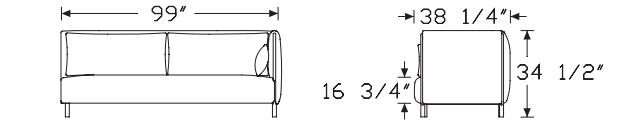
2 Seat Sofa - Right Arm



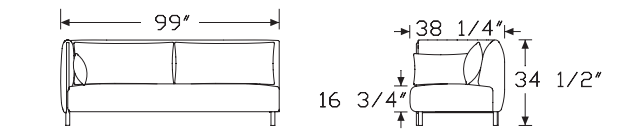
3 Seat Sofa



3 Seat Armless Sofa



3 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



3 Seat Sofa - Right Arm

ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Single
Textile *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN A

Step 2. Configuration

1002 2-seat sofa A
1002A 2-seat armless sofa A
1002R 2-seat sofa right arm A
1002L 2-seat sofa left arm A
1003 3-seat sofa A
1003A 3-seat armless sofa A
1003R 3-seat sofa right arm A
1003L 3-seat sofa left arm A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

Q1 quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN1002 Q1	$4719
AJN1002A Q1	$3029
AJN1002R Q1	$3903
AJN1002L Q1	$3903
AJN1003 Q1	$5086
AJN1003A Q1	$3529
AJN1003R Q1	$4364
AJN1003L Q1	$4364

Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1265
Price Category 5	+$1792
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2562

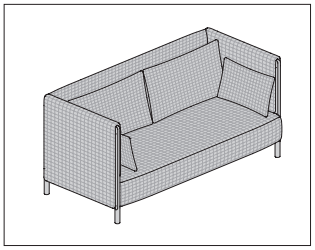
Step 5. Leg Finish

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$900

ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Two Textiles AJN10



Product Information

Description

This sofa has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame. Sofa is available with arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration.

Notes

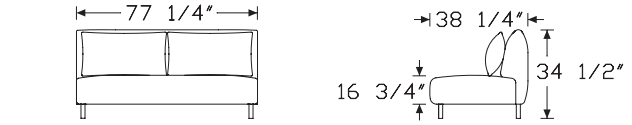
For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

Handedness is determined from seated position.

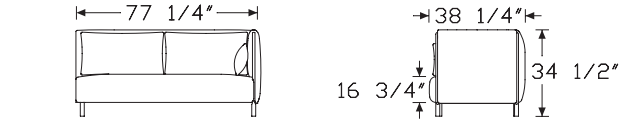
Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions

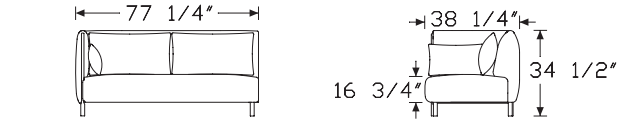
2 Seat Sofa



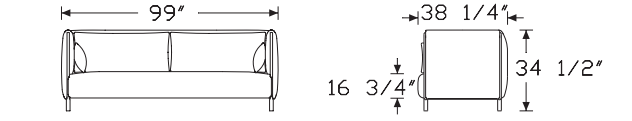
2 Seat Armless Sofa



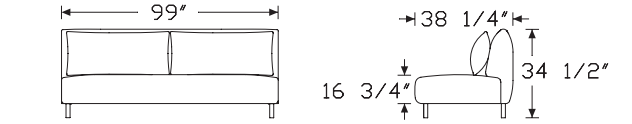
2 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



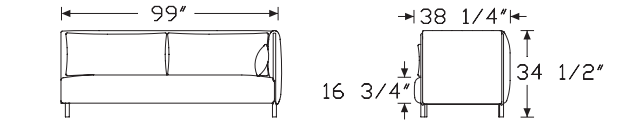
2 Seat Sofa - Right Arm



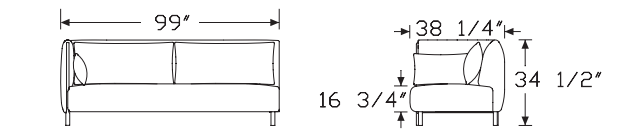
3 Seat Sofa



3 Seat Armless Sofa



3 Seat Sofa - Left Arm

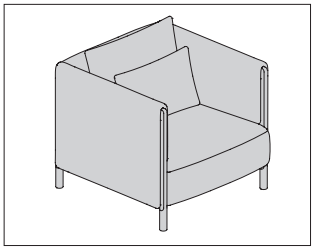


3 Seat Sofa - Right Arm

ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Two Textiles *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AJN A		
Step 2. Configuration		
1002	2-seat sofa A	
1002R	2-seat sofa right arm A	
1002L	2-seat sofa left arm A	
1003	3-seat sofa A	
1003R	3-seat sofa right arm A	
1003L	3-seat sofa left arm A	
Step 3. Upholstery Type		
Q2	quilted, two textiles (outside quilted, inside quilted) A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
AJN1002 Q2		$4719
AJN1002R Q2		$3903
AJN1002L Q2		$3903
AJN1003 Q2		$5086
AJN1003R Q2		$4364
AJN1003L Q2		$4364
Step 4. Outside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$2562
Step 5. Inside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$0
Step 6. Leg Finish		
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$900

ColourForm Club Chair, Not Quilted, Single Textile — AJN10



Product Information

Description

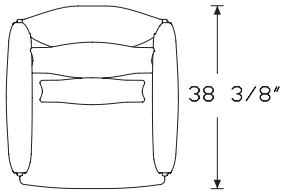
This club chair has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

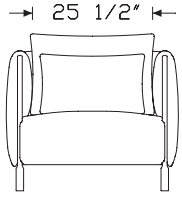
Notes

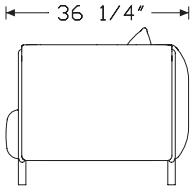
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN1000 [A]

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted, single textile [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN1000 N	$3573

Step 3. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category 2	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$107
Price Category 5	+$407
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$914
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$732
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$847
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1179
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1289
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1839

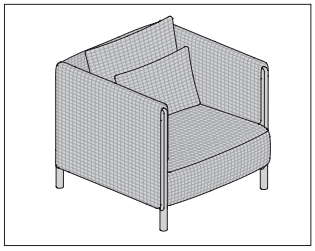
Step 4. Leg Finish

EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash [A]	+$0
SGA	soft green ash [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$495

ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Single Textile AJN10



Product Information

Description

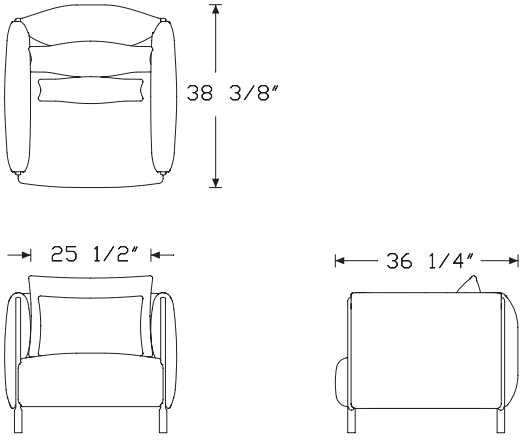
This club chair has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Notes

Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN1000 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN1000 Q1	$3573

Step 3. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$717
Price Category 5	+$1017
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1457

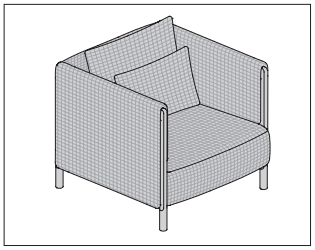
Step 4. Leg Finish

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$495

ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Two Textiles AJN10



Product Information

Description

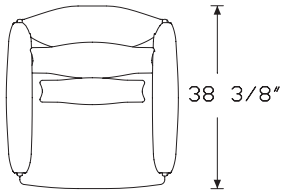
This club chair has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

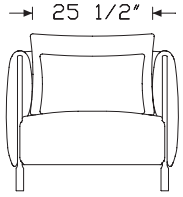
Notes

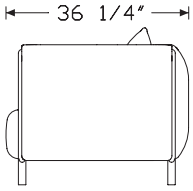
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN1000 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

Q2	quilted, two textiles (outside quilted, inside quilted) A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN1000 Q2	$3573

Step 3. Outside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1457

Step 4. Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$o

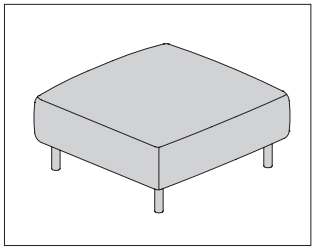
Step 5. Leg Finish

A2	white ash A	+$o
EN	ebony A	+$o
OU	walnut A	+$o
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$o
SGA	soft green ash A	+$o
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$o

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$o
FR	fire retardant A	+$495

ColourForm Ottoman, Not Quilted, Single Textile AJN04

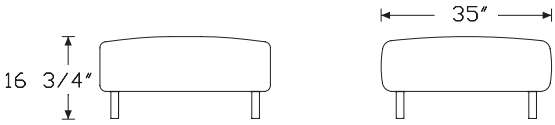


Product Information

Description

This ottoman has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN0400 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted, single textile A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN0400 N	$1147

Step 3. Ottoman Fabric

Price Category 2	+$15
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$25
Price Category 5	+$85
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$194
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$155
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$251
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$274
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$390

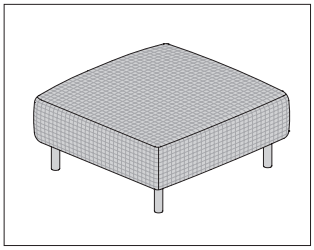
Step 4. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$150

ColourForm Ottoman, Quilted, Single Textile — AJN04

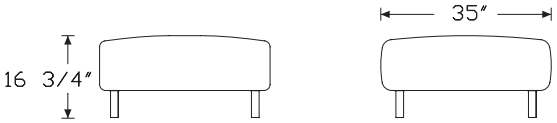


Product Information

Description

This ottoman has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN0400 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN0400 Q1	$1147

Step 3. Ottoman Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$150
Price Category 5	+$214
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$310

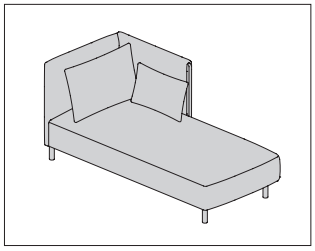
Step 4. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$150

ColourForm Chaise, Not Quilted, Single Textile AJN10



Product Information

Description

This chaise has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

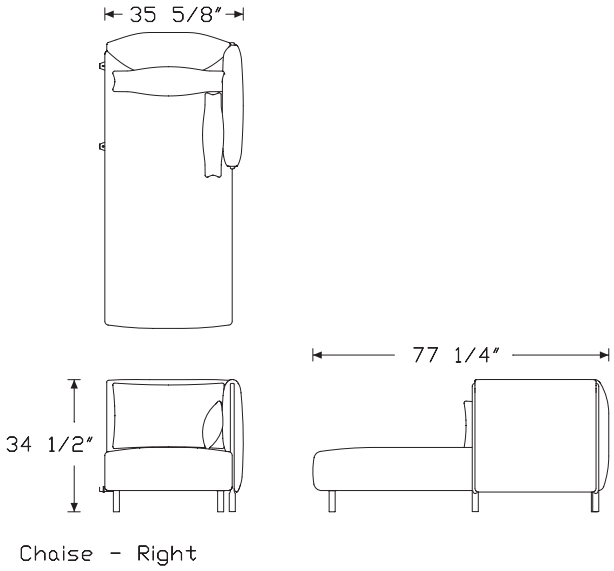
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

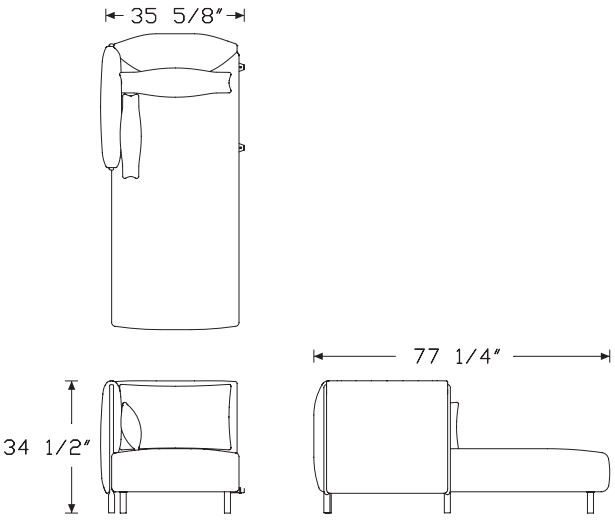
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Chaise - Right



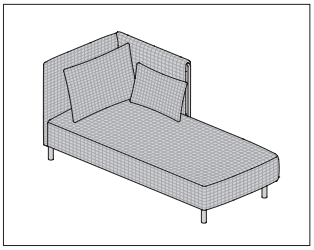
Chaise - Left

ColourForm Chaise, Not Quilted, Single Textile *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AJN A		
Step 2. Configuration		
1004R	right chaise A	
1004L	left chaise A	
Step 3. Upholstery Type		
N	not quilted, single textile A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
AJN1004R N		$3643
AJN1004L N		$3643
Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric		
Price Category 2		+$60
Price Category (Geiger) 3		+$125
Price Category 5		+$828
Price Category (Geiger) 7		+$1052
Price Category (Geiger) E		+$842
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$976
Price Category (Geiger) H		+$1358
Price Category (Geiger) I		+$1485
Price Category (Geiger) J		+$2118
Step 5. Leg Finish		
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$570

ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Single Textile

AJN10



Product Information

Description

This chaise has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

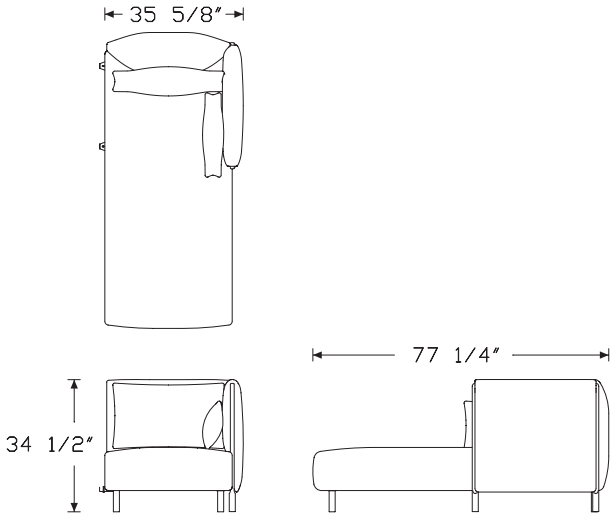
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

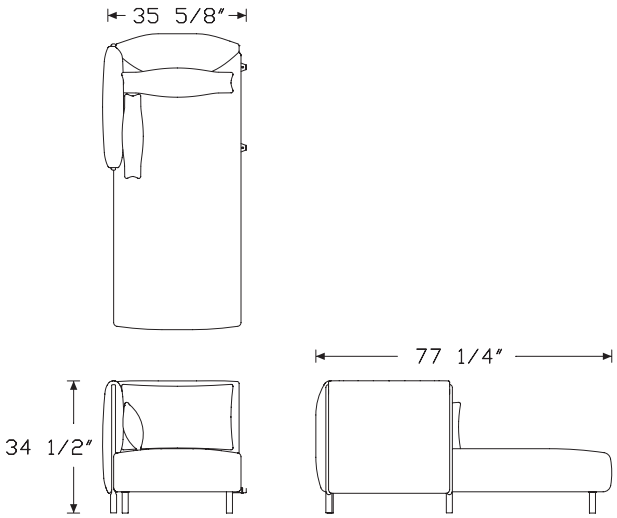
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Chaise - Right

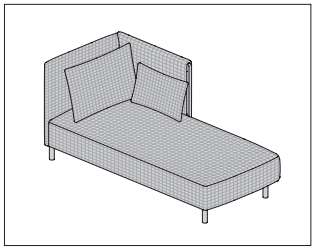


Chaise - Left

ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Single Textile *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AJN A		
Step 2. Configuration		
1004L	left chaise A	
1004R	right chaise A	
Step 3. Upholstery Type		
Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
AJN1004L Q1		$3643
AJN1004R Q1		$3643
Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) 3		+$828
Price Category 5		+$1173
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$1679
Step 5. Leg Finish		
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$570

ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Two Textiles AJN10



Product Information

Description

This chaise has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

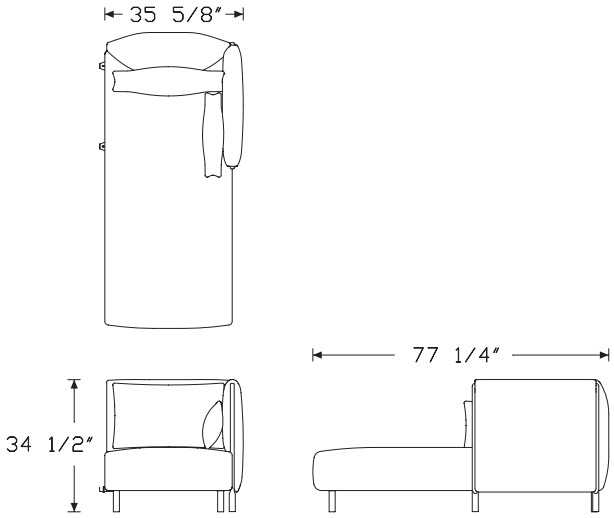
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

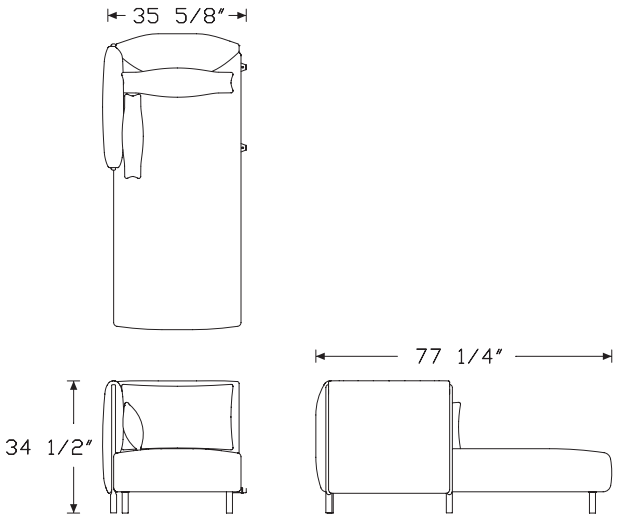
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Chaise - Right



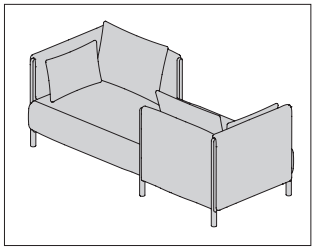
Chaise - Left

ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Two Textiles *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AJN A		
Step 2. Configuration		
1004R	right chaise A	
1004L	left chaise A	
Step 3. Upholstery Type		
Q2	quilted, two textiles (outside quilted, inside quilted) A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
AJN1004R Q2		$3643
AJN1004L Q2		$3643
Step 4. Outside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$1679
Step 5. Inside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$0
Step 6. Leg Finish		
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$570

ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Not Quilted, Single Textile

AJN10



Product Information

Description

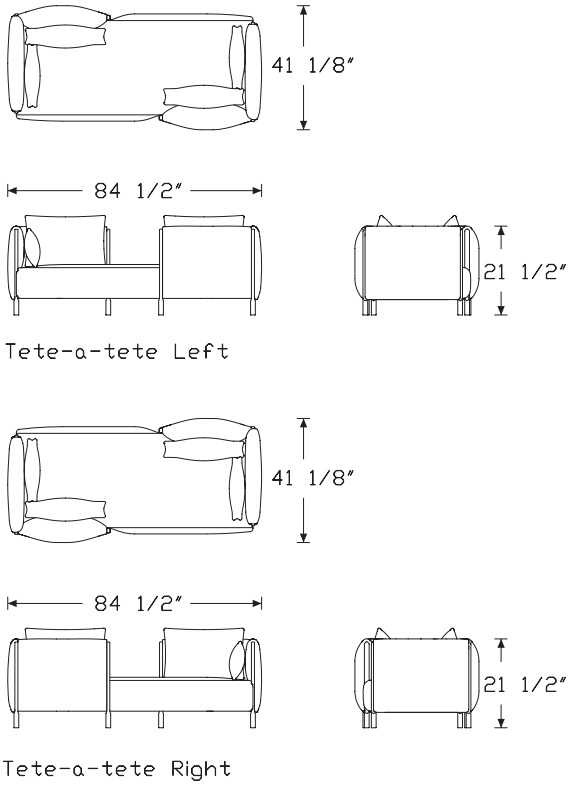
This Tete-a-Tete has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Notes

Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN [A]

Step 2. Configuration

1006R tete-a-tete right [A]

1006L tete-a-tete left [A]

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N not quilted, single textile [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN1006R N	$4924
AJN1006L N	$4924

Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category 2	+$84
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$177
Price Category 5	+$667
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1459
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1197
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1396
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1940
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2110
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3020

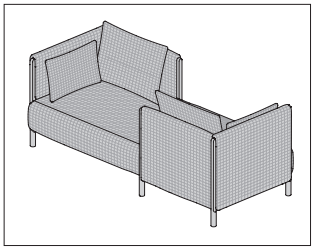
Step 5. Leg Finish

EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash [A]	+$0
SGA	soft green ash [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$810

ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Single Textile AJN10



Product Information

Description

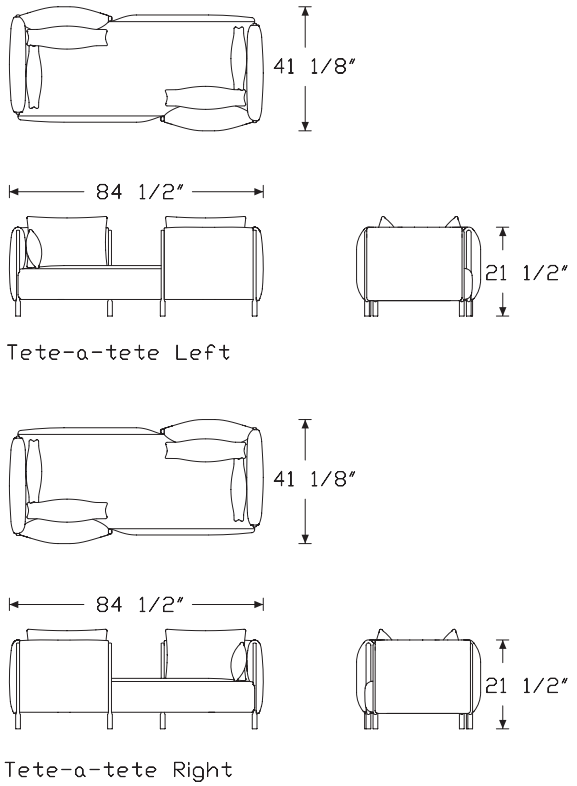
This Tete-a-Tete has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Notes

Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN [A]

Step 2. Configuration

1006R	tete-a-tete right [A]	
1006L	tete-a-tete left [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery Type

Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN1006R Q1	$4924
AJN1006L Q1	$4924

Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1176
Price Category 5	+$1666
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2385

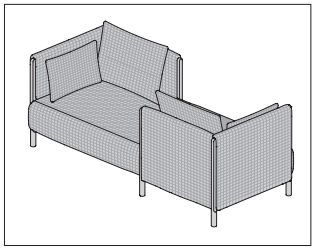
Step 5. Leg Finish

A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash [A]	+$0
SGA	soft green ash [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$810

ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Two Textiles AJN10



Product Information

Description

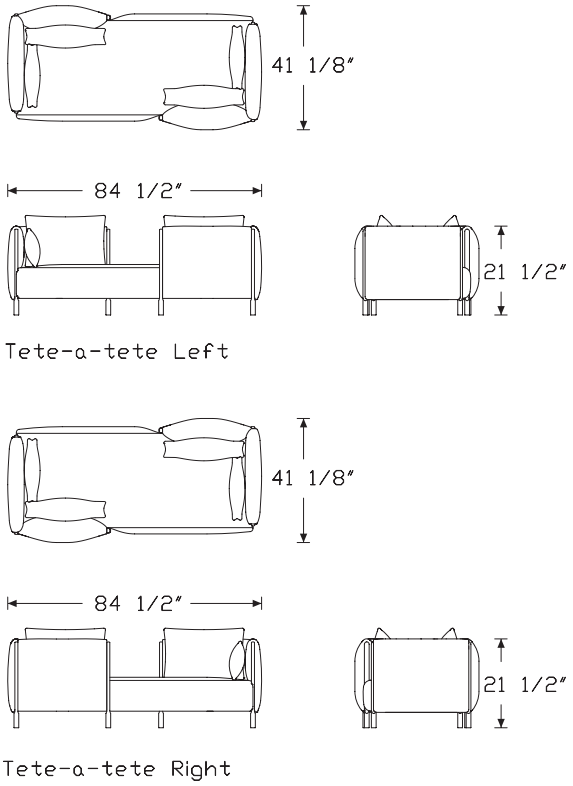
This Tete-a-Tete has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Notes

Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN A

Step 2. Configuration

1006R tete-a-tete right A

1006L tete-a-tete left A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

Q2 quilted, two textiles (outside quilted, inside quilted) A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN1006R Q2 $4924

AJN1006L Q2 $4924

Step 4. Outside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G +$2385

Step 5. Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G +$0

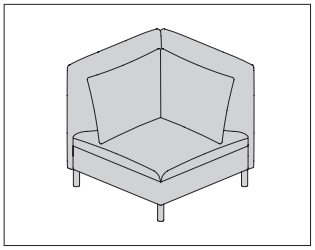
Step 6. Leg Finish

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$810

ColourForm Corner, Not Quilted, Single Textile — AJN10



Product Information

Description

This corner seat has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

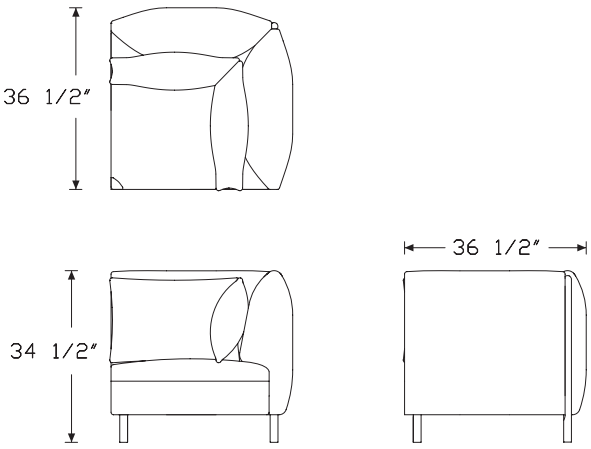
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN1005 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted, single textile A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN1005 N	$2879

Step 3. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category 2	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$113
Price Category 5	+$422
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$941
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$754
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$873
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1215
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$759

Step 4. Leg Finish

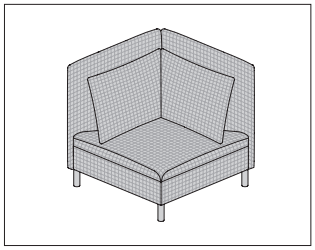
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$510

ColourForm Corner, Quilted, Single Textile

AJN10



Product Information

Description

This corner seat has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

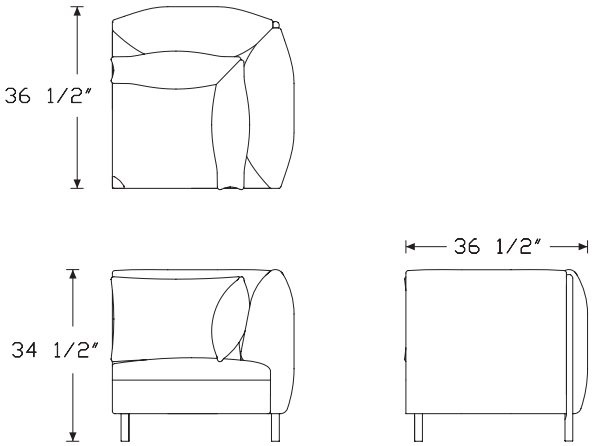
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN1005 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN1005 Q1	$2879

Step 3. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$742
Price Category 5	+$1051
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1502

Step 4. Leg Finish

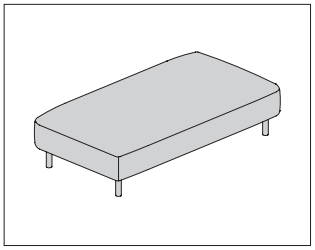
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$510

ColourForm Bench, Not Quilted, Single Textile

AJN2B
AJN3B

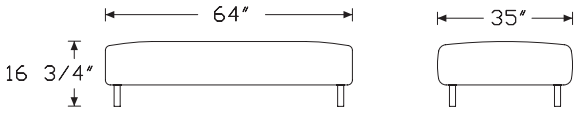


Product Information

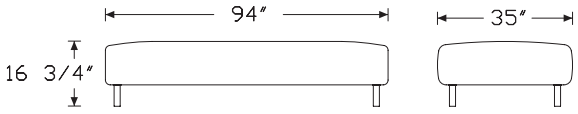
Description

This bench has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Dimensions



2 Seat Bench



3 Seat Bench

Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN [A]

Step 2. Configuration

2B	2 seat bench [A]	
3B	3 seat bench [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted, single textile [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN2B	**N**	$2208
AJN3B	**N**	$2225

Step 4. Bench Fabric

Price Category 2	+$35
Price Category 5	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$70
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$581
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$466
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$750
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$820
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1170

Step 5. Leg Finish

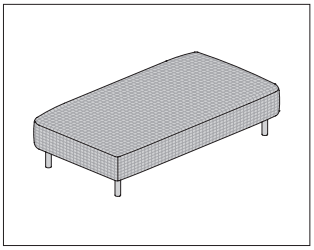
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash [A]	+$0
SGA	soft green ash [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$360

ColourForm Bench, Quilted, Single Textile

AJN2B
AJN3B

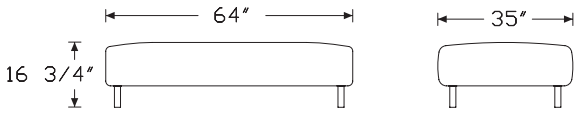


Product Information

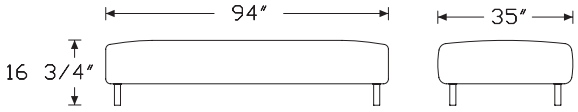
Description

This bench has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Dimensions



2 Seat Bench



3 Seat Bench

Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN [A]

Step 2. Configuration

2B	2 seat bench [A]	
3B	3 seat bench [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery Type

Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN2B	**Q1**	$2208
AJN3B	**Q1**	$2225

Step 4. Bench Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$458
Price Category 5	+$649
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$927

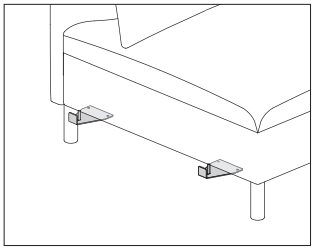
Step 5. Leg Finish

A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash [A]	+$0
SGA	soft green ash [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$360

ColourForm Ganging Kit AJNG

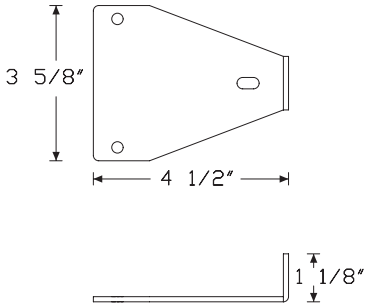


Product Information

Description

This ganging kit is required for modularity as noted on product pages.

Dimensions



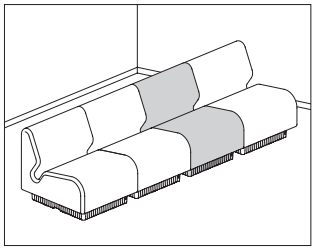
Specification Information

Step 1.

AJNG A $75

Chadwick Module

CM101
CM102
CM103
CM105
CM106



Product Information

Description

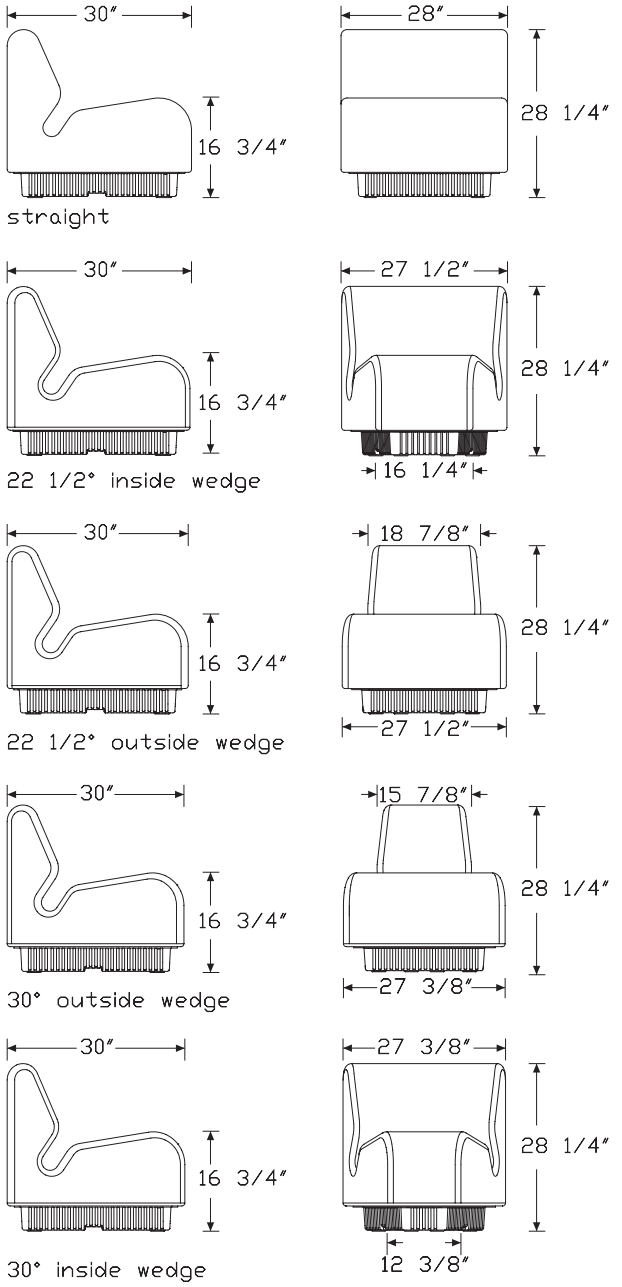
This fully upholstered foam module has a black molded base. Modules link together in any combination with loop connectors. 2 loop connectors are included with each module. Power components are sold separately.

Notes

When specifying power components, fire retardant (FR) module must be specified.

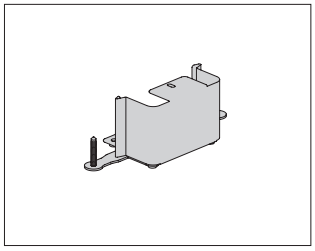
Order base covers (CM104N) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information	
Step 1.	
CM10 A	
Step 2. Shape	
1N straight A	
2N 22½° inside wedge A	
3N 22½° outside wedge A	
5N 30° outside wedge A	
6N 30° inside wedge A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.	
CM101N	$1494
CM102N	$1442
CM103N	$1442
CM105N	$1442
CM106N	$1442
Step 3. Fabric *See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*	
Price Category 1	+$115
Price Category 5	+$225
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$475
Price Category G	+$492
Price Category H	+$609
Step 4. Fire Retardancy	
NFR not fire retardant A	+$0
FR fire retardant A	+$350

Chadwick Base Cover Kit CM104

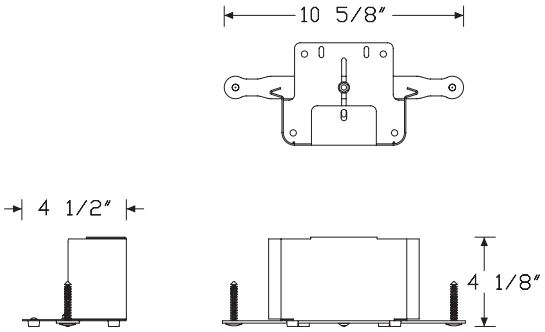


Product Information

Description

This base cover kit fills the gap at the base between 2 Chadwick modules. Package contains 2 steel covers to accommodate the front and back sides of the modules.

Dimensions

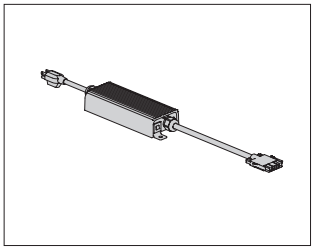


Specification Information

Step 1.

CM104N A $129

Chadwick Power Entry CM107



Product Information

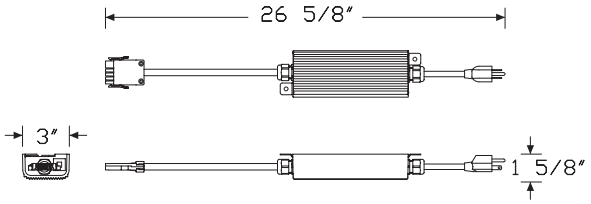
Description

This power entry connects a building's electrical supply from a wall, floor, or column to a Chadwick power receptacle kit. Entry can accommodate up to 8 duplex receptacles or 40′ of cable length. Fire retardant Chadwick modules must be specified to be UL compliant. Power entry is UL listed.

Notes

Order power receptacle kit (CM108N) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

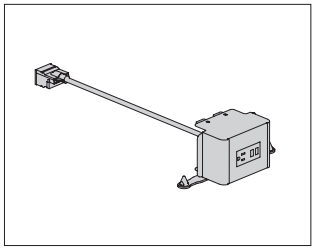
Step 1.

CM107N A	$351

Step 2. Cord Length

A	6′ A	+$0
B	10′ A	+$15
C	15′ A	+$40
D	25′ A	+$100

Chadwick Receptacle Kit CM108

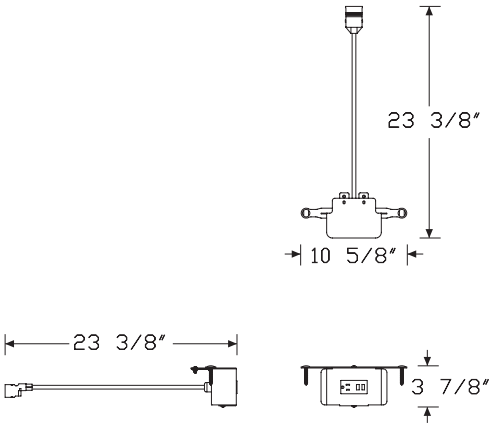


Product Information

Description

This receptacle kit attaches between 2 Chadwick module bases and has a 110-volt receptacle and 2 USB ports. It includes a base cover for the back of the base. Faceplate may be mounted flush with the base or slightly proud of the base. Fire retardant Chadwick modules must be specified to be UL compliant. Receptacle kit is UL listed.

Dimensions

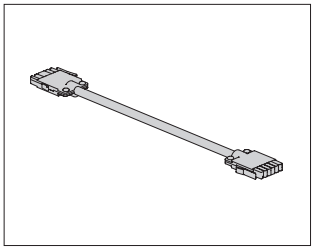


Specification Information

Step 1.

CM108N A $315

Chadwick Power Jumper CM109



Product Information

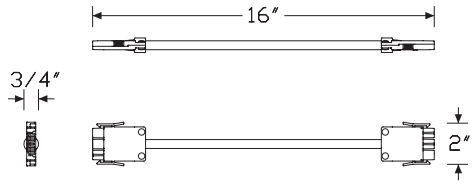
Description

This power jumper connects power between 2 receptacle kits. Fire retardant Chadwick modules must be specified to be UL compliant. Jumper is UL listed.

Notes

Order power entry (CM107N) and receptacle kit (CM108N) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CM109N A

Step 2. Length

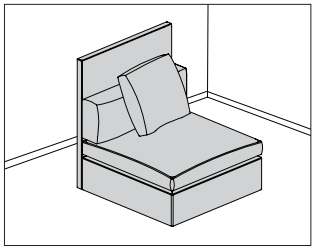
A	30″ A
B	47″ A
C	75″ A
D	103″ A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

CM109N	**A**	$78
	B	$88
	C	$98
	D	$109

Module Lounge Seating with Privacy Back Single Seat

AL2C5



Product Information

Description

This single seat with an upholstered back privacy partition has an attached seat cushion and loose back, side, and throw cushions. Adjustable glides and ganging hardware included.

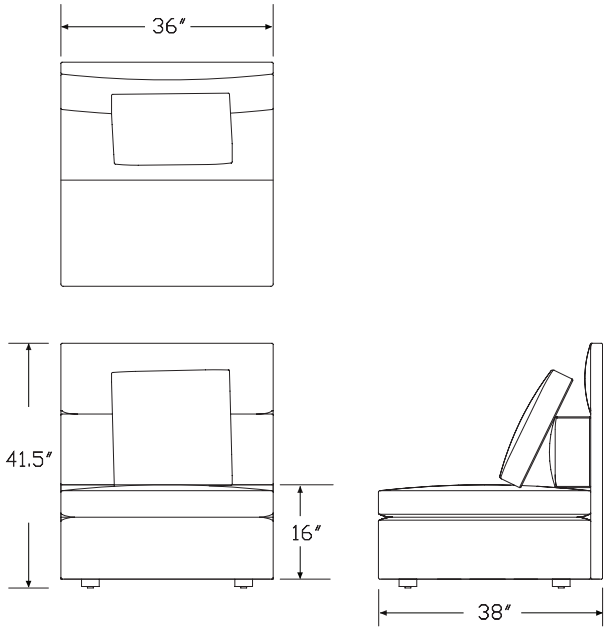
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 119 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL2C A

Step 2. Configuration

500A armless A

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S single fabric A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL2C500A S	$3636

Step 4. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

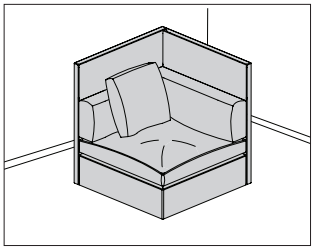
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$163
Price Category 3	+$91
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$103
Price Category 4	+$209
Price Category 5	+$357
Price Category 7	+$665
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$737
Price Category 9	+$1019
Price Category 10	+$1306
Price Category 11	+$1522
Price Category 14	+$1897
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$602
Price Category H	+$327
Price Category J	+$130

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$400

Module Lounge Seating with Privacy Back Corner

AL2C7



Product Information

Description

This corner with an upholstered back privacy partition has an attached seat cushion, and loose back, side, and throw cushions. Adjustable glides and ganging hardware included.

Notes

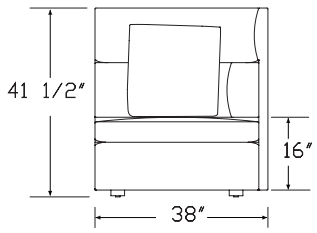
Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Corner piece can be used as end piece.

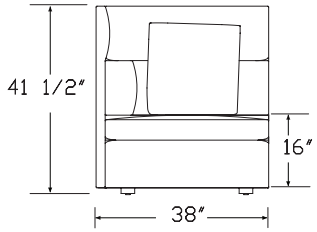
Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 8 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 160 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Left arm



Right arm

Specification Information

Step 1.

AL2C A

Step 2. Configuration

700R right arm corner A

700L left arm corner A

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S single fabric A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL2C700R S	$3900
AL2C700L S	$3900

Step 4. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

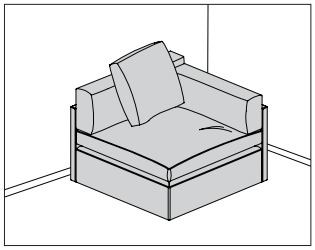
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$213
Price Category 3	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$136
Price Category 4	+$279
Price Category 5	+$475
Price Category 7	+$886
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$997
Price Category 9	+$1333
Price Category 10	+$1742
Price Category 11	+$2030
Price Category 14	+$2481
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$1159
Price Category H	+$1408
Price Category J	+$1913

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$500

Module Lounge Seating Single Seat

AL2C1
AL2C2



Product Information

Description

This single seat has an attached seat cushion and loose back, side and throw cushions. Adjustable glides and ganging hardware included.

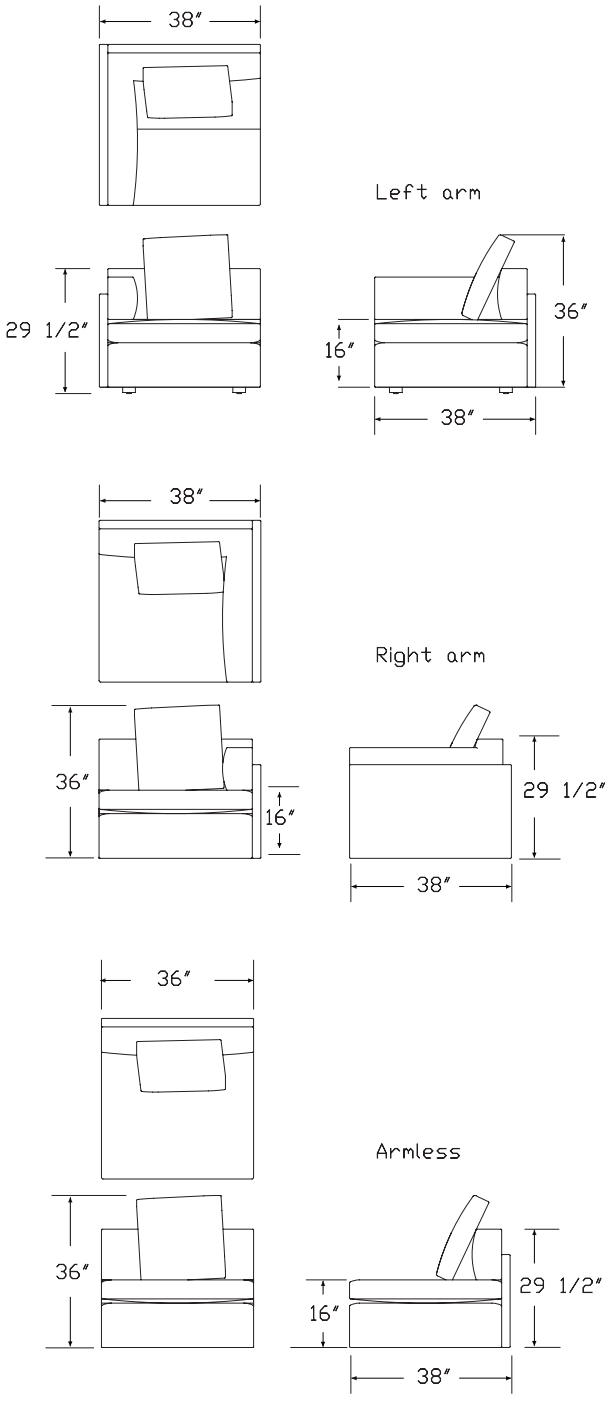
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5 yards for armless, or 7½ yards for right arm and left arm configurations. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 90 square feet for armless, or 130 square feet for right arm and left arm configurations. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

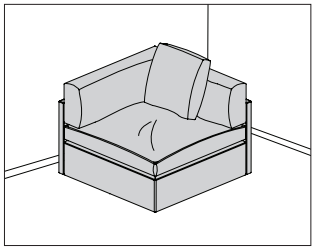
Dimensions



Module Lounge Seating Single Seat *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AL2C A		
Step 2. Configuration		
2000	armless A	
100R	right arm A	
100L	left arm A	
Step 3. Upholstery Assignment		
S	single fabric A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
AL2C2000 S		$3333
AL2C100R S		$3939
AL2C100L S		$3939
Step 4. Leg Finish		
EN	ebony A	+$0
Step 5. Fabric		
Price Category 1 A		+$0
Price Category 2		+$90
Price Category 3		+$114
Price Category (Geiger) 3		+$76
Price Category 4		+$262
Price Category 5		+$297
Price Category 7		+$554
Price Category (Geiger) 7		+$554
Price Category 9		+$1176
Price Category 10		+$1633
Price Category 11		+$1903
Price Category 14		+$2189
Price Category D		+$0
Price Category G		+$842
Price Category H		+$1051
Price Category J		+$1621
Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$400

Module Lounge Seating Corner AL2C3



Product Information

Description

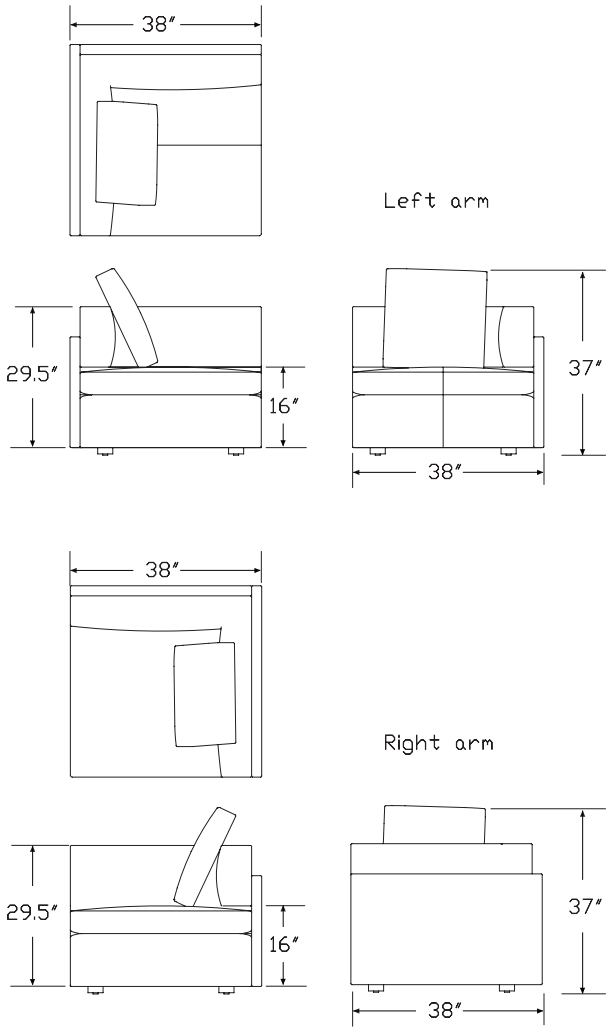
This corner has an attached seat cushion and loose back, side, and throw cushions. Adjustable glides and ganging hardware included.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 7 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 130 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions

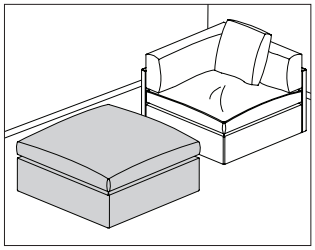


Module Lounge Seating Corner

continued

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AL2C A		
Step 2. Configuration		
3000	corner A	
Step 3. Upholstery Assignment		
S	single fabric A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
AL2C3000 S		$3131
Step 4. Leg Finish		
EN	ebony A	+$0
Step 5. Fabric		
Price Category 1 A		+$0
Price Category 2		+$90
Price Category 3		+$114
Price Category (Geiger) 3		+$111
Price Category 4		+$262
Price Category 5		+$446
Price Category 7		+$831
Price Category (Geiger) 7		+$831
Price Category 9		+$1176
Price Category 10		+$1633
Price Category 11		+$1903
Price Category 14		+$2189
Price Category D		+$0
Price Category G		+$271
Price Category H		+$1051
Price Category J		+$1621
Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$450

Module Lounge Seating Ottoman AL2C4



Product Information

Description

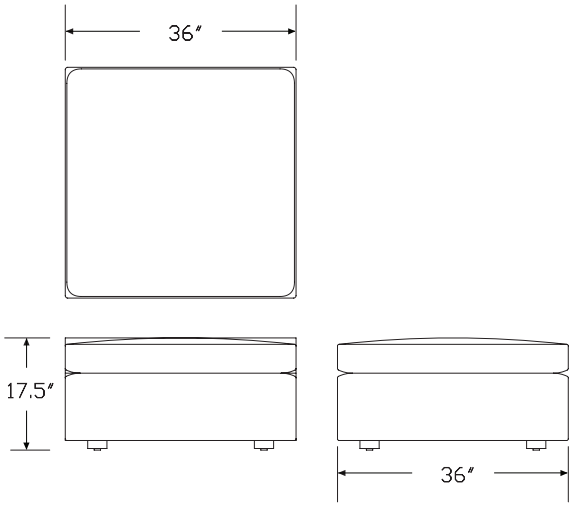
This ottoman has adjustable glides. Connecting hardware included.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3½ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 57 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL2C A

Step 2. Configuration

4000	ottoman A	

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S	single fabric A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL2C4000 S	$3636

Step 4. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

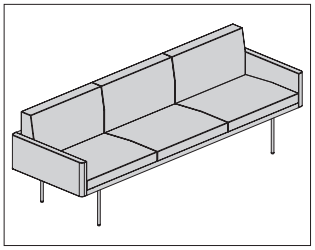
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$88
Price Category 3	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$50
Price Category 4	+$122
Price Category 5	+$208
Price Category 7	+$380
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$360
Price Category 9	+$549
Price Category 10	+$762
Price Category 11	+$888
Price Category 14	+$1021
Price Category D	+$0
Price Category G	+$359
Price Category H	+$421
Price Category J	+$512

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$200

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa

ST3AL
ST3AN
ST3AQ
ST3AR
ST3NN
ST3NQ



Product Information

Description

This sofa has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

ST3NN—11¼ yards—202½ square feet

ST3NQ—11¼ yards—202½ square feet

ST3AN—13 yards—234 square feet

ST3AQ—13 yards—234 square feet

ST3ALN—12¼ yards—220½ square feet

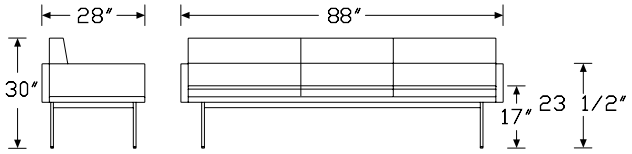
ST3ARN—12¼ yards—220½ square feet

ST3ALQ—12¼ yards—220½ square feet

ST3ARQ—12¼ yards—220½ square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST3 A

Step 2. Arms

N no arms A

A arms A

AL arm left, armless right A

AR arm right, armless left A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A

Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ST3NN		$5030
ST3NQ		$5200
ST3AN		$5645
ST3AQ		$5825
ST3AL	**N**	$5260
	Q	$5430
ST3AR	**N**	$5260
	Q	$5430

Step 4. Upholstery

For not quilted (N)

	N	A	AL	AR
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$439	507	478	478
Price Category 1	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$529	611	576	576
Price Category 2	+$529	611	576	576
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$664	767	723	723
Price Category 3	+$664	767	723	723
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$810	936	882	882
Price Category 4	+$810	936	882	882
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1181	1365	1287	1287
Price Category 5	+$1181	1365	1287	1287
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1553	1794	1691	1691
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1924	2223	2095	2095
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2948	3406	3210	3210
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3656	4225	3982	3982
Price Category 9	+$4225	4225	3982	3982
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4208	4862	4582	4582
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4714	5447	5133	5133
Price Category 14	+$6176	7137	6726	6726

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa

continued

Price Category (Geiger) A	+$371	429	405	405
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$596	689	650	650
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$788	910	858	858
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$956	1105	1042	1042
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1148	1326	1250	1250
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1564	1807	1703	1703
Price Category G	+$0	0	1703	1703
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1946	2249	2120	2120
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2351	2717	2561	2561
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2756	3185	3002	3002
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3161	3653	3443	3443
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3566	4121	3884	3884
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3971	4589	4325	4325
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4376	5057	4766	4766
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4781	5525	5207	5207
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5175	5980	5635	5635
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$5974	6903	6505	6505
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8325	9620	9065	9065
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$8944	10335	9739	9739
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$10800	12480	11760	11760
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$12038	13910	13108	13108
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$12656	14625	13782	13782
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$810	936	882	882

For quilted (Q)

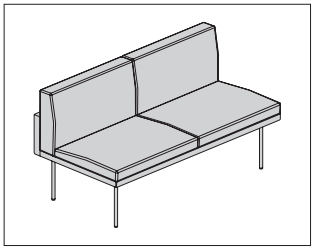
	N	A	AL	AR
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$439	507	478	478
Price Category 1	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$529	611	576	576
Price Category 2	+$529	611	576	576
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$664	767	723	723
Price Category 3	+$664	767	723	723
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$810	936	882	882
Price Category 4	+$810	936	882	882
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1181	1365	1287	1287
Price Category 5	+$1181	1365	1287	1287
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1553	1794	1691	1691
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1924	2223	2095	2095
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2948	3406	3210	3210
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3656	4225	3982	3982
Price Category 9	+$4225	4225	3982	3982
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4208	4862	4582	4582
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4714	5447	5133	5133
Price Category 14	+$6176	7137	6726	6726
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$371	429	405	405
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$596	689	650	650
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$788	910	858	858
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$956	1105	1042	1042
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1148	1326	1250	1250
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1564	1807	1703	1703
Price Category G	+$0	0	1703	1703
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1946	2249	2120	2120
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2351	2717	2561	2561
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2756	3185	3002	3002
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3161	3653	3443	3443
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3566	4121	3884	3884
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3971	4589	4325	4325
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4376	5057	4766	4766
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4781	5525	5207	5207
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5175	5980	5635	5635
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$5974	6903	6505	6505
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8325	9620	9065	9065
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$8944	10335	9739	9739
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$10800	12480	11760	11760
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$810	936	882	882

Step 5. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$645
CHR	chrome [A]	+$645
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$645

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		N	A	AL	AR
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0	0	0	0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$732	845	797	797

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee

ST2AL
ST2AN
ST2AQ
ST2AR
ST2NN
ST2NQ



Product Information

Description

This settee has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

ST2NN—7 1/2 yards—135 square feet

ST2NQ—7 1/2 yards—135 square feet

ST2AN—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

ST2AQ—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

ST2ALN—8 1/2 yards—153 square feet

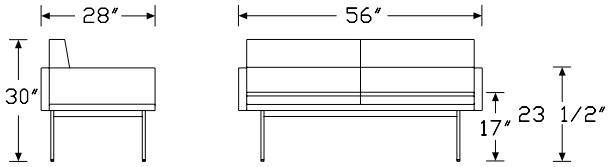
ST2ARN—8 1/2 yards—153 square feet

ST2ALQ—8 1/2 yards—153 square feet

ST2ARQ—8 1/2 yards—153 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST2 A

Step 2. Arms

N no arms A

A arms A

AL arm left, armless right A

AR arm right, armless left A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A

Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ST2NN		$3635
ST2NQ		$3740
ST2AN		$4140
ST2AQ		$4420
ST2AL	**N**	$3780
	Q	$3910
ST2AR	**N**	$3780
	Q	$3910

Step 4. Upholstery

For not quilted (N)

	N	A	AL	AR
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$293	361	332	332
Price Category 1	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$353	435	400	400
Price Category 2	+$353	435	400	400
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$443	546	502	502
Price Category 3	+$443	546	502	502
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$540	666	612	612
Price Category 4	+$540	666	612	612
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$788	971	893	893
Price Category 5	+$788	971	893	893
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1035	1277	1173	1173
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1283	1582	1454	1454
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1965	2424	2227	2227
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2438	3006	2763	2763
Price Category 9	+$3006	3006	2763	2763
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2805	3460	3179	3179
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3143	3876	3562	3562
Price Category 14	+$4118	5078	4667	4667

Price Category (Geiger) A	+$248	305	281	281
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$398	490	451	451
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$525	648	595	595
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$638	786	723	723
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$765	944	867	867
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1043	1286	1182	1182
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1298	1600	1471	1471
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1568	1933	1777	1777
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1838	2266	2083	2083
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2108	2599	2389	2389
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2378	2932	2695	2695
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2648	3265	3001	3001
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2918	3598	3307	3307
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3188	3931	3613	3613
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3450	4255	3910	3910
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3983	4912	4514	4514
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5550	6845	6290	6290
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$5963	7354	6758	6758
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$7200	8880	8160	8160
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$8025	9898	9095	9095
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$8438	10406	9563	9563
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$540	666	612	612

For no arms (N) with quilted (Q)

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$293
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$353
Price Category 2	+$353
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$443
Price Category 3	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$540
Price Category 4	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$788
Price Category 5	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1035
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1283
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1965
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2438
Price Category 9	+$3006
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2805
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3143
Price Category 14	+$4118
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$248
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$398
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$525
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$638
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$765
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1043
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1298
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1568
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1838
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2108
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2378
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2648
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2918
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3188
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3450
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3983
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5550
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$5963
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$7200
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with quilted (Q)

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$361
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$435
Price Category 2	+$435
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$546
Price Category 3	+$546
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$666
Price Category 4	+$666
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$971
Price Category 5	+$971
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1277
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1582
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2424
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3006
Price Category 9	+$3006
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3460
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3876
Price Category 14	+$5078
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$305
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$490
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$786
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$944
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1286
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1600
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1933
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2266
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2599

Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2932
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3265
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3598
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3931
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4255
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4912
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6845
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$7354
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$8880
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$666

For arm left, armless right (AL) with quilted (Q)

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$332
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$400
Price Category 2	+$400
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$502
Price Category 3	+$502
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$612
Price Category 4	+$612
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$893
Price Category 5	+$893
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1173
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1454
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2227
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2763
Price Category 9	+$2763
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3179
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3562
Price Category 14	+$4667
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$281
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$451
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$595
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$723
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$867
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1182
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1471
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1777
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2083
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2389
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2695
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3001
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3307
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3613
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3910
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4514
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6290
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$6758
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$8160
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$612

For arm right, armless left (AR) with quilted (Q)

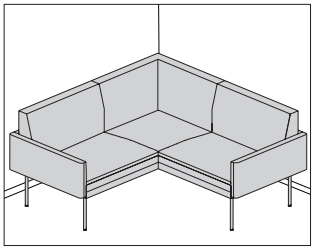
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$332
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$400
Price Category 2	+$400
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$502
Price Category 3	+$502
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$612
Price Category 4	+$612
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$893
Price Category 5	+$893
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1173
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1454
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2227
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2763
Price Category 9	+$2763
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3179
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3562
Price Category 14	+$4667
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$281
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$451
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$595
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$723
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$867
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1182
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1471
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1777
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2083
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2389
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2695
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3001
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3307
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3613
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3910
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4514
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6290
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$6758
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$8160
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$612

Tuxedo Component Lounge™
Settee *continued*

Step 5. Base Finish		
926	black A	+$0
AS	arctic silver A	+$0
WHT	white A	+$0
BNZ	bronze A	+$645
CHR	chrome A	+$645
SAC	satin chrome A	+$645

Step 6. Fire Retardancy					
		N	**A**	**AL**	**AR**
NOCAL	not fire retardant A	+$0	0	0	0
133	fire retardant A	+$488	602	553	553

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST2CL
Settee Corner ST2CR



Product Information

Description

This corner settee has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

ST2CLNN/ST2CRNN—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

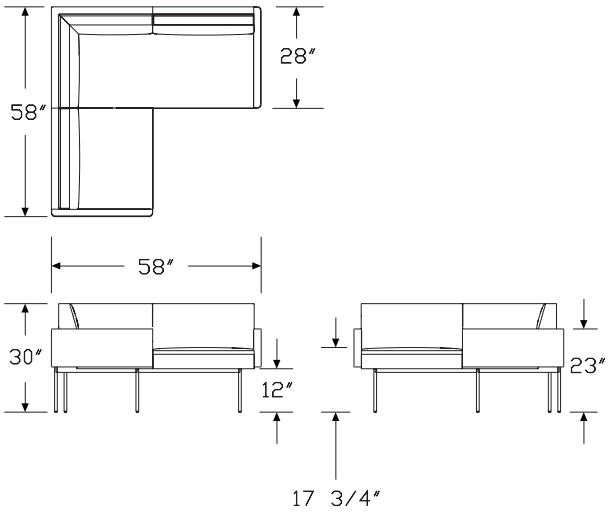
ST2CLNQ/ST2CRNQ—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

ST2CLAN/ST2CRAN—10 1/4 yards—184 1/2 square feet

ST2CLAQ/ST2CRAQ—10 1/4 yards—184 1/2 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST2C A

Step 2. Corner

L corner left A

R corner right A

Step 3. Arms

N no arms A

A arms A

Step 4. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A

Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		N	Q
ST2CL	**N**	$4385	4460
	A	$4575	4770
ST2CR	**N**	$4385	4460
	A	$4575	4770

Step 5. Upholstery

For not quilted (N)

	N	A
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$293	361
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$353	435
Price Category 2	+$353	435
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$443	546
Price Category 3	+$443	546
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$540	666
Price Category 4	+$540	666
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$788	971
Price Category 5	+$788	971
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1035	1277
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1283	1582
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1965	2424
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2438	3006
Price Category 9	+$2438	3006
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2805	3460
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3143	3876
Price Category 14	+$4118	5078
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$248	305

Price Category (Geiger) C	+$398	490
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$525	648
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$638	786
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$765	944
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1043	1286
Price Category G	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1298	1600
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1568	1933
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1838	2266
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2108	2599
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2378	2932
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2648	3265
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2918	3598
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3188	3931
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3450	4255
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3983	4912
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5550	6845
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$5963	7354
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$7200	8880
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$8025	9898
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$8438	10406
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$540	666

For quilted (Q)

	N	A
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$293	361
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$353	435
Price Category 2	+$353	435
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$443	546
Price Category 3	+$443	546
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$540	666
Price Category 4	+$540	666
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$788	971
Price Category 5	+$788	971
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1035	1277
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1283	1582
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1965	2424
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2438	3006
Price Category 9	+$2438	3006
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2805	3460
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3143	3876
Price Category 14	+$4118	5078
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$248	305
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$398	490
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$525	648
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$638	786
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$765	944
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1043	1286
Price Category G	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1298	1600
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1568	1933
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1838	2266
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2108	2599
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2378	2932
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2648	3265
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2918	3598
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3188	3931
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3450	4255
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3983	4912
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5550	6845
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$5963	7354
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$7200	8880
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$540	666

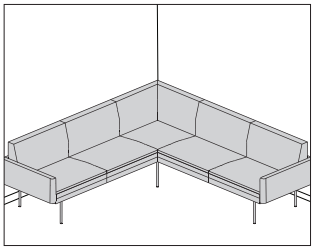
Step 6. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$645
CHR	chrome [A]	+$645
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$645

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

		N	A
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0	0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$602	488

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa ST3CL
Corner ST3CR



Product Information

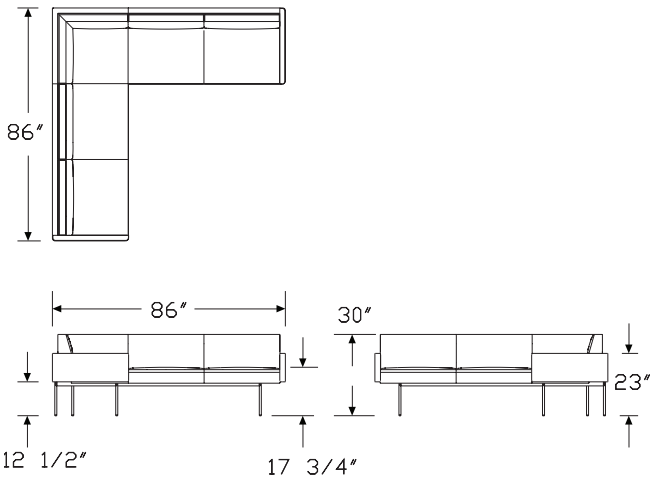
Description

This corner sofa has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
ST3CLNN/ST3CRNN—13 yards—234 square feet
ST3CLNQ/ST3CRNQ—13 yards—234 square feet
ST3CLAN/ST3CRAN—14 yards—252 square feet
ST3CLAQ/ST3CRAQ—14 yards—252 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST3C A

Step 2. Corner

L corner left A
R corner right A

Step 3. Arms

N no arms A
A arms A

Step 4. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		N	Q
ST3CL	**N**	$5810	5880
	A	$6015	6185
ST3CR	**N**	$5810	5880
	A	$6015	6185

Step 5. Upholstery

For not quilted (N)

	N	A
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$507	546
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$611	658
Price Category 2	+$611	658
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$767	826
Price Category 3	+$767	826
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$936	1008
Price Category 4	+$936	1008
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1365	1470
Price Category 5	+$1365	1470
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1794	1932
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2223	2394
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3406	3668
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4225	4550
Price Category 9	+$4225	4550
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4862	5236
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5447	5866
Price Category 14	+$7137	7686
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$429	462

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa
Corner *continued*

Price Category (Geiger) C	+$689	742
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$910	980
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1105	1190
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1326	1428
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1807	1946
Price Category G	+$1807	1946
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2249	2422
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2717	2926
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3185	3430
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3653	3934
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4121	4438
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4589	4942
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5057	5446
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$5525	5950
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5980	6440
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$6903	7434
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$9620	10360
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$10335	11130
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$12480	13440
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$13910	14980
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$14625	15750
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$936	1008

For quilted (Q)

	N	A
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$507	546
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$611	658
Price Category 2	+$611	658
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$767	826
Price Category 3	+$767	826
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$936	1008
Price Category 4	+$936	1008
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1365	1470
Price Category 5	+$1365	1470
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1794	1932
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2223	2394
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3406	3668
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4225	4550
Price Category 9	+$4225	4550
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4862	5236
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5447	5866
Price Category 14	+$7137	7686
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$429	462
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$689	742
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$910	980
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1105	1190
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1326	1428
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1807	1946
Price Category G	+$1807	1946
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2249	2422
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2717	2926
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3185	3430
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3653	3934
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4121	4438
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4589	4942
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5057	5446
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$5525	5950
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5980	6440
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$6903	7434
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$9620	10360
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$10335	11130
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$12480	13440
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$936	1008

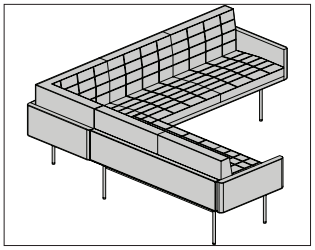
Step 6. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$645
CHR	chrome [A]	+$645
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$645

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

		N	A
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0	0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$910	845

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST2MN
Corner Sofa with Attached Settee ST2MQ



Product Information

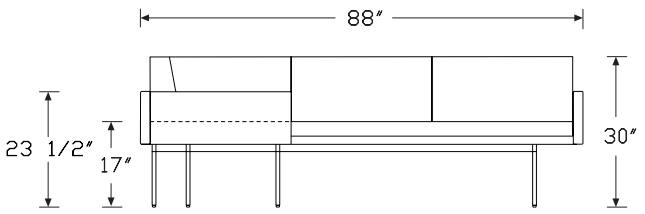
Description

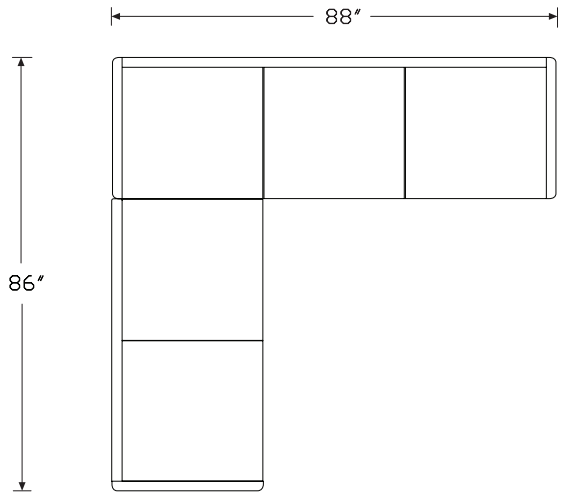
This corner sofa with attached settee has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

COM/COL requires 25 1/4 yards/450 square feet.

Dimensions





Shown above - Corner sofa left, settee right (R)

Specification Information

Step 1.

ST2M A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N- not quilted A

Q- quilted A

Step 3. Settee Position

L corner sofa right, settee left A

R corner sofa left, settee right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ST2MN-	**L**	$9750
	R	$9750
ST2MQ-	**L**	$10045
	R	$10045

Step 4. Upholstery

For not quilted (N-)	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1328
Price Category 3	+$1328
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1620
Price Category 4	+$1620
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$2363
Price Category 5	+$2363
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$3105
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$3848
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$5895
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$7313
Price Category 9	+$7313
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$8415
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$9428
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$12353
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$1238
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$1463
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1688
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1913
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$2138
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2363
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2588

Tuxedo Component Lounge™
Corner Sofa with Attached Settee

continued

Price Category (Geiger) I	+$4703
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2925
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3263
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3600
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4050
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4500
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$9563
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4950
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$10125
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$16650
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$17888
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$21600
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$24075
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$25313
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$2025

For quilted (Q-)

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1328
Price Category 3	+$1328
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1620
Price Category 4	+$1620
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$2363
Price Category 5	+$2363
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$3105
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$3848
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$5895
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$7313
Price Category 9	+$7313
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$8415
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$9428
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$12353
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$1238
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$1463
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1688
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1913
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$2138
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2363
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2588
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$4703
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2925
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3263
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3600
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4050
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4500
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$9563
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4950
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$10125
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$16650
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$17888
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$21600
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$2025

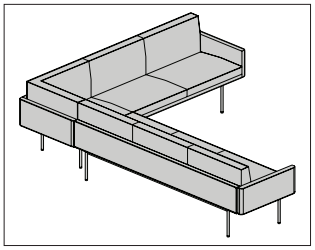
Step 5. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$1290
CHR	chrome [A]	+$1290
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$1290

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$1463

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST3MN
Corner Sofa with Attached Sofa ST3MQ



Product Information

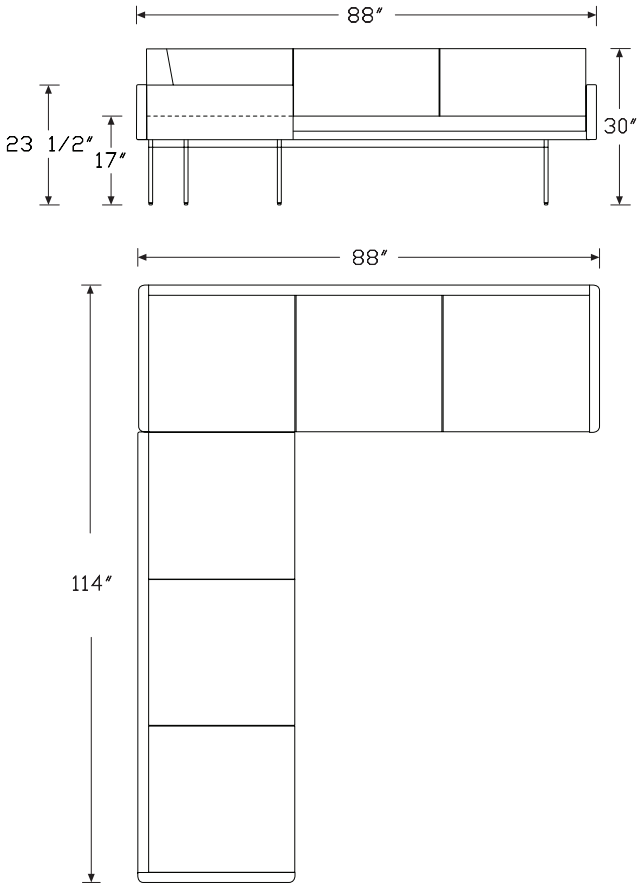
Description

This corner sofa with attached sofa has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

COM/COL requires 28 1/2 yards/513 square feet.

Dimensions



Shown above - Corner sofa left, sofa right (R)

Specification Information

Step 1.

ST3M A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N- not quilted A

Q- quilted A

Step 3. Sofa Position

L corner sofa right, sofa left A

R corner sofa left, sofa right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ST3MN-	**L**	$11225
	R	$11225
ST3MQ-	**L**	$11560
	R	$11560

Step 4. Upholstery

For quilted (Q-)	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1534
Price Category 3	+$1534
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1872
Price Category 4	+$1872
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$2730
Price Category 5	+$2730
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$3588
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$4446
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$6812
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$8450
Price Category 9	+$8450
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$9724
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$10894
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$14247
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$1430
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$1690
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1950
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$2210
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$2470
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2730
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2990

Tuxedo Component Lounge™
Corner Sofa with Attached Sofa

continued

Price Category (Geiger) I	+$5434
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3380
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3770
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4160
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4680
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5200
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$11050
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5720
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$11700
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$19240
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$20869
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$24960
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$2340

For not quilted (N-)

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1534
Price Category 3	+$1534
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1872
Price Category 4	+$1872
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$2730
Price Category 5	+$2730
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$3588
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$4446
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$6812
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$8450
Price Category 9	+$8450
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$9724
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$10894
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$14247
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$1430
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$1690
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1950
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$2210
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$2470
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2730
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2990
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$5434
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3380
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3770
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4160
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4680
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5200
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$11050
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5720
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$11700
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$19240
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$20869
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$24960
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$28088
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$29531
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$2340

Step 5. Base Finish

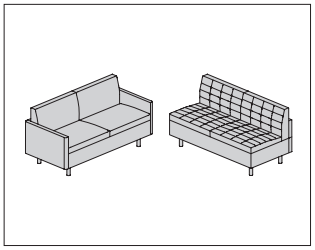
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$1290
CHR	chrome [A]	+$1290
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$1290

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$1690

Tuxedo Classic Settee

SZ2AB
SZ2AL
SZ2AN
SZ2AR



Product Information

Description

This settee has solid wood legs with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The settee is available without arms, or with arms on either the left or right side, or on both sides. Fire retardant settee meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

For arm on right (AR) configuration, settee connects to adjacent seat on the left.

For arm on left (AL) configuration, settee connects to adjacent seat on the right.

For arms on left and right (AB), settee connects to adjacent seat on left and right.

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

SZ2ANN—8 yards—144 square feet

SZ2ANQ—8 yards—144 square feet

SZ2ABN—10 1/2 yards—189 square feet

SZ2ABQ—10 1/2 yards—189 square feet

SZ2ALN—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

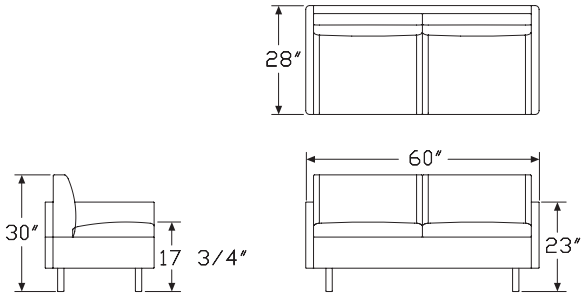
SZ2ALQ—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

SZ2ARN—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

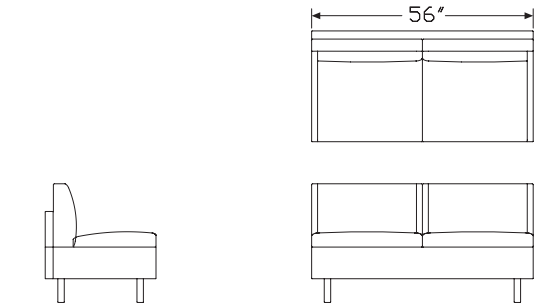
SZ2ARQ—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

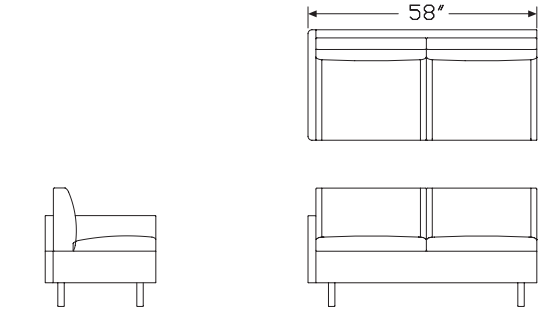
Dimensions



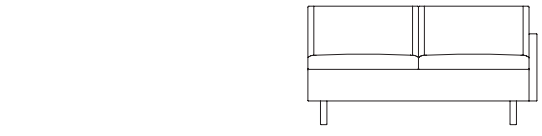
Settee



Connecting Settee - Armless



Connecting Settee - Arm Right



Connecting Settee - Arm Left

Specification Information

Step 1.

SZ2 A

Step 2. Arms

AN armless A
AB arms on left and right A
AL arm on left A
AR arm on right A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SZ2AN	**N**	$3220
	Q	$3480
SZ2AB	**N**	$3950
	Q	$4210
SZ2AL	**N**	$3585
	Q	$3845
SZ2AR	**N**	$3585
	Q	$3845

Step 4. Fabric

For not quilted (N)

	AN	AB	AL	AR
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$576	756	666	666
Price Category 1	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$376	494	435	435
Price Category 2	+$376	494	435	435
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$472	620	546	546
Price Category 3	+$472	620	546	546
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$576	756	666	666
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$840	1103	971	971
Price Category 5	+$840	1103	971	971
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1104	1449	1277	1277
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1368	1796	1582	1582
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2096	2751	2424	2424
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2600	3413	3006	3006
Price Category 9	+$2600	3413	3006	3006
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2992	3927	3460	3460
Price Category 11	+$3352	4400	3876	3876
Price Category 14	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$680	893	786	786
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$816	1071	944	944
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1112	1460	1286	1286
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1384	1817	1600	1600
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1672	2195	1933	1933
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1960	2573	2266	2266
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2248	2951	2599	2599
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2536	3329	2932	2932
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2824	3707	3265	3265
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5920	7770	6845	6845

For quilted (Q)

	AN	AB	AL	AR
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$576	756	666	666
Price Category 1	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$376	494	435	435
Price Category 2	+$376	494	435	435
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$472	620	546	546
Price Category 3	+$472	620	546	546
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$576	756	666	666
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$840	1103	971	971
Price Category 5	+$840	1103	971	971
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1104	1449	1277	1277
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1368	1796	1582	1582
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2096	2751	2424	2424
Price Category 9	+$2600	3413	3006	3006
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2992	3927	3460	3460
Price Category 11	+$3352	4400	3876	3876
Price Category 14	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$680	893	786	786
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$816	1071	944	944
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1112	1460	1286	1286
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1384	1817	1600	1600
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1672	2195	1933	1933
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1960	2573	2266	2266
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2248	2951	2599	2599
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2536	3329	2932	2932
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2824	3707	3265	3265
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5920	7770	6845	6845

Step 5. Base Finish

Matte Finishes

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

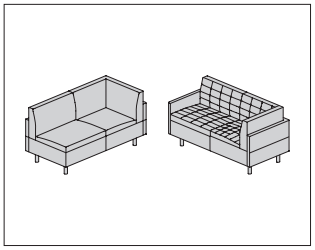
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy					
		AN	**AB**	**AL**	**AR**
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0	0	0	0
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$520	683	601	601

Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee

SZ2CL
SZ2CR
SZ2ZL
SZ2ZR



Product Information

Description

This corner settee has solid wood legs with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The settee is available with the corner on the left or right side and with or without an arm on the opposite side. Fire retardant settee meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

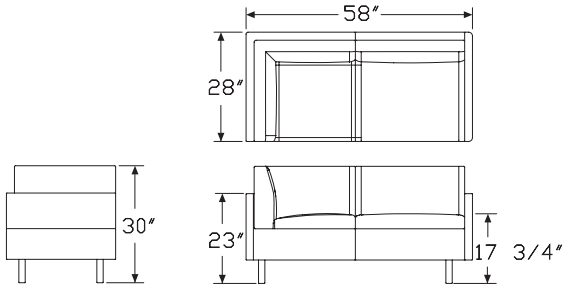
Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

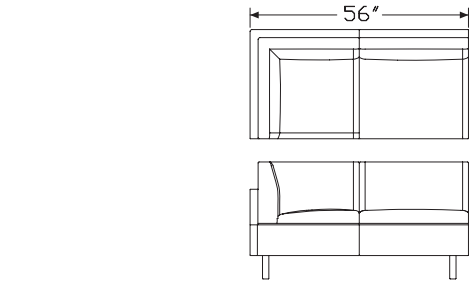
SZ2CRN—10½ yards—189 square feet
SZ2CRQ—10½ yards—189 square feet
SZ2CLN—10½ yards—189 square feet
SZ2CLQ—10½ yards—189 square feet
SZ2ZRN—11¾ yards—212 square feet
SZ2ZRQ—11¾ yards—212 square feet
SZ2ZLN—11¾ yards—212 square feet
SZ2ZLQ—11¾ yards—212 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

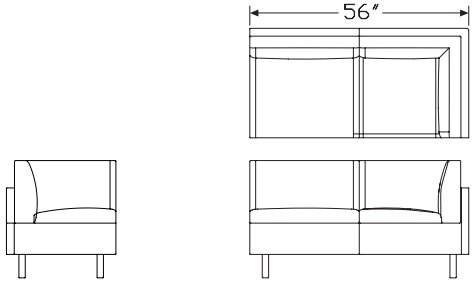
Dimensions



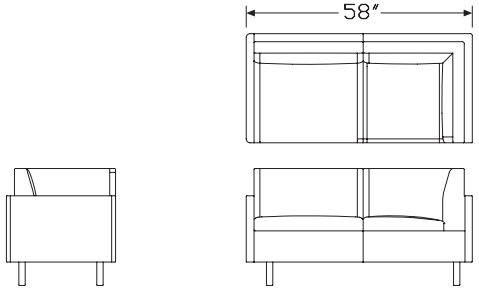
Corner Settee with Arm - Right



Corner Settee - Right



Corner Settee - Left



Corner Settee with Arm - Left

Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

SZ2 A

Step 2. Arms

CL	corner left A
CR	corner right A
ZL	corner on left with arm on right A
ZR	corner on right with arm on left A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted A
Q	quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SZ2CL	**N**	$4060
	Q	$4370
SZ2CR	**N**	$4060
	Q	$4370
SZ2ZL	**N**	$4420
	Q	$4735
SZ2ZR	**N**	$4420
	Q	$4735

Step 4. Fabric

For not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$756
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$494
Price Category 2	+$494
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$620
Price Category 3	+$620
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1103
Price Category 5	+$1103
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1449
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1796
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2751
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3413
Price Category 9	+$3413
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3927
Price Category 11	+$4400
Price Category 14	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$893
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1071
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1460
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1817
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2195
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2573
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2951
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3329
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3707
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7770

Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee

continued

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$756
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$494
Price Category 2	+$494
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$620
Price Category 3	+$620
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1103
Price Category 5	+$1103
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1449
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1796
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2751
Price Category 9	+$3413
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3927
Price Category 11	+$4400
Price Category 14	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$893
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1071
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1460
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1817
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2195
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2573
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2951
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3329
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3707
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7770

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$756
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$494
Price Category 2	+$494
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$620
Price Category 3	+$620
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1103
Price Category 5	+$1103
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1449
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1796
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2751
Price Category 9	+$3413
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3927
Price Category 11	+$4400
Price Category 14	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$893
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1071
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1460
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1817
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2195
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2573
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2951
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3329
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3707
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7770

Step 5. Base Finish

Matte Finishes		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee

continued

EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

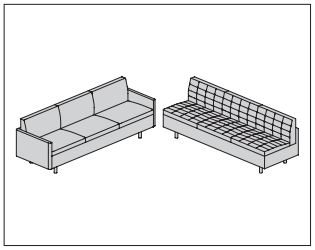
Recon Veneer -		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

		CL	CR	ZL	ZR
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0	0	0	0
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$683	683	764	764

Tuxedo Classic Sofa

SZ3AB
SZ3AL
SZ3AN
SZ3AR



Product Information

Description

This sofa has solid wood legs with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The sofa is available without arms, or with arms on either the left or right side, or on both sides. Fire retardant sofa meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

For arm on right (AR) configuration, sofa connects to adjacent seat on the left.

For arm on left (AL) configuration, sofa connects to adjacent seat on the right.

For arms on left and right (AB), sofa connects to adjacent seat on left and right.

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

SZ3ANN—11 1/2 yards—207 square feet

SZ3ANQ—11 1/2 yards—207 square feet

SZ3ABN—14 yards—252 square feet

SZ3ABQ—14 yards—252 square feet

SZ3ALN—12 3/4 yards—229 1/2 square feet

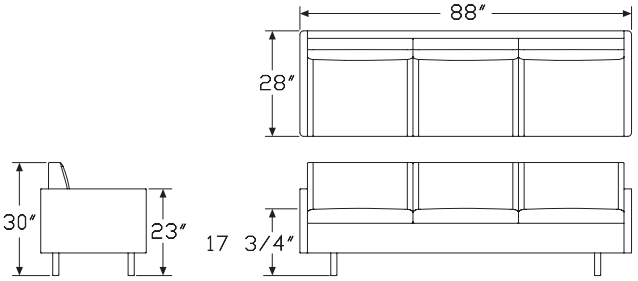
SZ3ALQ—12 3/4 yards—229 1/2 square feet

SZ3ARN—12 3/4 yards—229 1/2 square feet

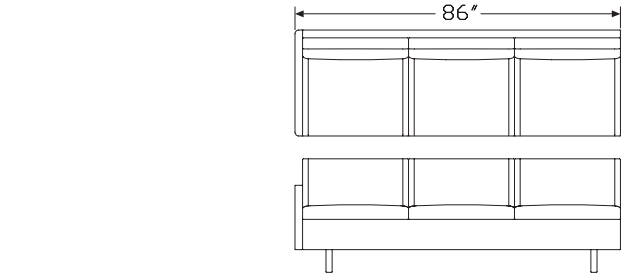
SZ3ARQ—12 3/4 yards—229 1/2 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

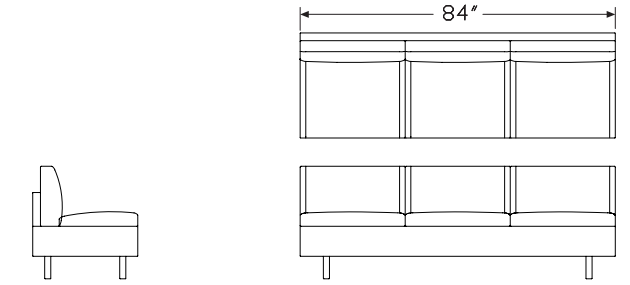
Dimensions



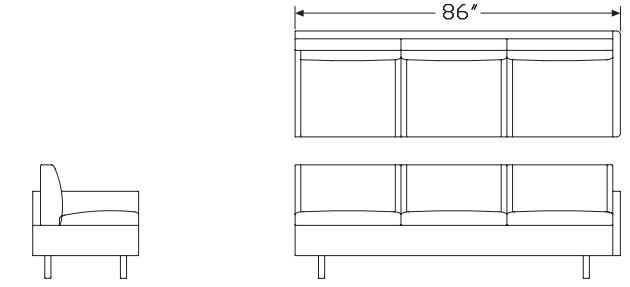
Sofa



Connecting Sofa - Arm Right



Connecting Sofa - Armless



Connecting Sofa - Arm Left

Specification Information

Step 1.

SZ3 A

Step 2. Arms

AN armless A
AB arms on left and right A
AL arm on left A
AR arm on right A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SZ3AN	**N**	$4455
	Q	$4950
SZ3AB	**N**	$5290
	Q	$5680
SZ3AL	**N**	$4925
	Q	$5315
SZ3AR	**N**	$4925
	Q	$5315

Step 4. Fabric

For not quilted (N)

	AN	AB	AL	AR
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$828	1008	918	918
Price Category 1	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$541	658	599	599
Price Category 2	+$541	658	599	599
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$679	826	752	752
Price Category 3	+$679	826	752	752
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$828	1008	918	918
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1208	1470	1339	1339
Price Category 5	+$1208	1470	1339	1339
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1587	1932	1760	1760
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1967	2394	2180	2180
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3013	3668	3341	3341
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3738	4550	4144	4144
Price Category 9	+$3738	4550	4144	4144
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4301	5236	4769	4769
Price Category 11	+$4819	5866	5342	5342
Price Category 14	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$978	1190	1084	1084
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1173	1428	1301	1301
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1599	1946	1772	1772
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1990	2422	2206	2206
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2404	2926	2665	2665
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2818	3430	3124	3124
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3232	3934	3583	3583
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3646	4438	4042	4042
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4060	4942	4501	4501

For quilted (Q)

	AN	AB	AL	AR
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$828	1008	918	918
Price Category 1	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$541	658	599	599
Price Category 2	+$541	658	599	599
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$679	826	752	752
Price Category 3	+$679	826	752	752
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$828	1008	918	918
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1208	1470	1339	1339
Price Category 5	+$1208	1470	1339	1339
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1587	1932	1760	1760
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1967	2394	2180	2180
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3013	3668	3341	3341
Price Category 9	+$3738	4550	4144	4144
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4301	5236	4769	4769
Price Category 11	+$4819	5866	5342	5342
Price Category 14	+$0	0	0	0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$978	1190	1084	1084
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1173	1428	1301	1301
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1599	1946	1772	1772
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1990	2422	2206	2206
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2404	2926	2665	2665
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2818	3430	3124	3124
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3232	3934	3583	3583
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3646	4438	4042	4042
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4060	4942	4501	4501

Step 5. Base Finish

Matte Finishes

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

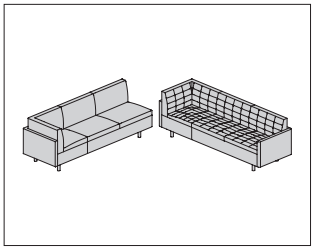
Recon Veneer -

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy					
		AN	**AB**	**AL**	**AR**
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0	0	0	0
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$748	910	829	829

Tuxedo Classic Corner Sofa

SZ3CL
SZ3CR
SZ3ZL
SZ3ZR



Product Information

Description

This corner sofa has solid wood legs with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The sofa is available with the corner on the left or right side and with or without an arm on the opposite side. Fire retardant sofa meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

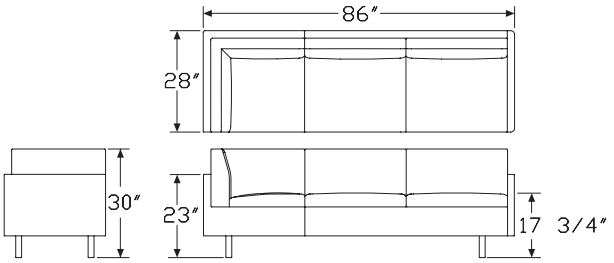
Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

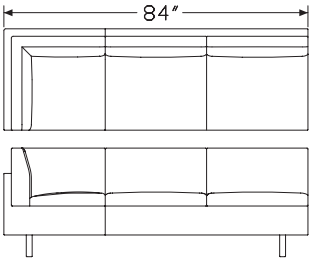
SZ3CRN—14 1/2 yards—261 square feet
SZ3CRQ—14 1/2 yards—261 square feet
SZ3CLN—14 1/2 yards—261 square feet
SZ3CLQ—14 1/2 yards—261 square feet
SZ3ZRN—15 3/4 yards—284 square feet
SZ3ZRQ—15 3/4 yards—284 square feet
SZ3ZLN—15 3/4 yards—284 square feet
SZ3ZLQ—15 3/4 yards—284 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

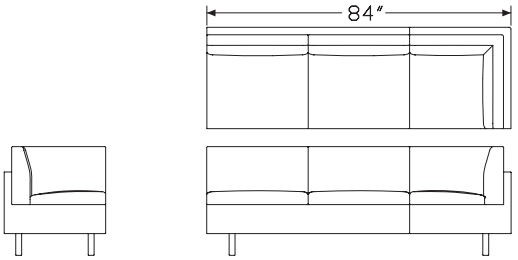
Dimensions



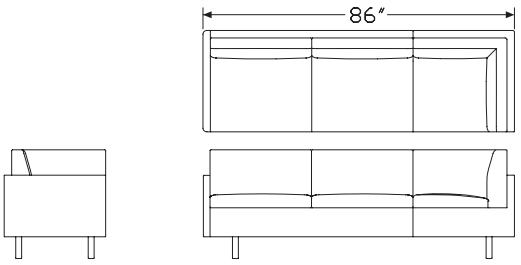
Corner Sofa with Arm - Right



Corner Sofa - Right



Corner Sofa - Left



Corner Sofa with Arm - Left

Specification Information

Step 1.

SZ3 A

Step 2. Arms

CL	corner left A
CR	corner right A
ZL	corner on left with arm on right A
ZR	corner on right with arm on left A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted A
Q	quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SZ3CL	**N**	$5360
	Q	$5800
SZ3CR	**N**	$5360
	Q	$5800
SZ3ZL	**N**	$5720
	Q	$6165
SZ3ZR	**N**	$5720
	Q	$6165

Step 4. Fabric

For not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$1044
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$682
Price Category 2	+$682
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$856
Price Category 3	+$856
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1044
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1523
Price Category 5	+$1523
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2001
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2480
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3799
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4713
Price Category 9	+$4713
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5423
Price Category 11	+$6076
Price Category 14	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1233
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1479
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2016
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2509
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3031
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3553
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4075
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4597
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5119
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$10730

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1044
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$682
Price Category 2	+$682
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$856
Price Category 3	+$856
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1044
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1523
Price Category 5	+$1523
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2001
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2480
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3799
Price Category 9	+$4713
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5423
Price Category 11	+$6076
Price Category 14	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1233
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1479
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2016
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2509
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3031
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3553
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4075
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4597
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5119
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$10730

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1044
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$682
Price Category 2	+$682
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$856
Price Category 3	+$856
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1044
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1523
Price Category 5	+$1523
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2001
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2480
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3799
Price Category 9	+$4713
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5423
Price Category 11	+$6076
Price Category 14	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1233
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1479
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2016
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2509
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3031
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3553
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4075
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4597
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5119
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$10730

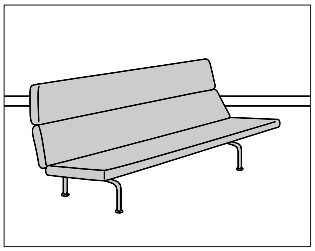
Step 5. Base Finish

Matte Finishes		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0

EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

		CL	CR	ZL	ZR
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0	0	0	0
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$943	943	1024	1024



Product Information

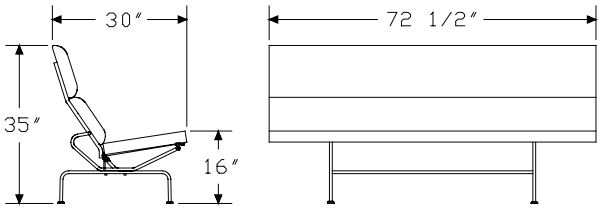
Description

This sofa has 2½"-thick upholstered foam cushions supported by a black enameled frame. It has polished chrome-plated legs and stainless steel glides. All fabrics are railroaded.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

473 A	$5502

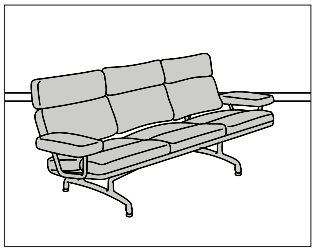
Step 2. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$97
Price Category 3	+$134
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$134
Price Category 4	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$252
Price Category 5	+$411
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$523
Price Category 6	+$590
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$708
Price Category 7	+$750
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$967
Price Category 10	+$1884
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1884
Price Category 14	+$2466
Price Category B	+$168
Price Category C	+$251
Price Category D	+$334
Price Category E	+$418
Price Category F	+$547
Price Category G	+$710
Price Category H	+$864
Price Category I	+$1015
Price Category J	+$1167
Price Category K	+$1318
Price Category L	+$1470
Price Category M	+$1621
Price Category N	+$1773
Price Category O	+$1924
Price Category P	+$2076
Price Category Q	+$2235
Price Category R	+$3631
Price Category S	+$2568
Price Category X	+$4940
Price Category Y	+$5202

Eames® Sofa

ES108
ES110



Product Information

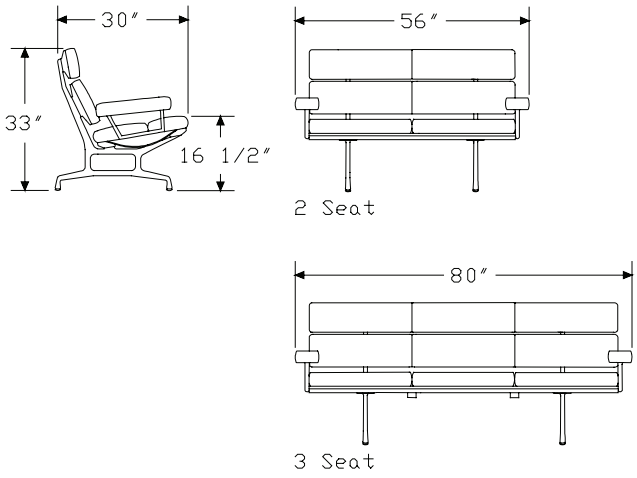
Description

This sofa has 2"-thick upholstered foam cushions and a polished chrome-plated frame with nylon glides. The back panels are hand-finished solid walnut or solid teak.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 4½ yards for 2-seat sofa and 6½ yards for 3-seat sofa. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 100 square feet for 2-seat sofa and 125 square feet for 3-seat sofa. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ES1 A

Step 2. Number of Seats

08 3 seats A
10 2 seats A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ES108	$11437
ES110	$10231

Step 3. Back Finish

		08	**10**
5Q	oiled walnut A	+$0	0
OT	teak A	+$775	725

Step 4. Base Finish

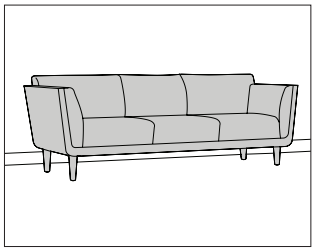
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

	08	10
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0	0
Price Category 3	+$204	181
Price Category 4	+$333	272
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$333	272
Price Category 5	+$557	492
Price Category 7 [A]	+$608	516
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$608	516
Price Category 9	+$1611	1271
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1320	1436
Price Category 10M	+$2845	2276
Price Category 11	+$2255	1729
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2255	1729
Price Category C	+$302	292
Price Category D	+$382	382
Price Category E	+$462	462
Price Category F	+$597	597
Price Category G	+$776	706
Price Category H	+$943	943
Price Category I	+$1108	1108
Price Category J	+$1274	1274
Price Category K	+$1439	1439
Price Category L	+$1604	1604
Price Category M	+$1770	1770
Price Category N	+$1935	1935
Price Category O	+$2100	2100
Price Category P	+$2266	2266
Price Category Q	+$2439	2439
Price Category R	+$3790	2602
Price Category S	+$2803	2803
Price Category V	+$6084	4056

Goetz™ Sofa GS100.



Product Information

Description

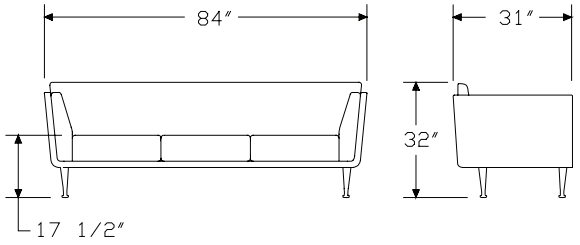
This sofa has a molded veneer frame that wraps around the sides and back. It has 7"-thick upholstered foam cushions and 4 polished cast-aluminum legs with nonadjustable nylon glides.

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 10 yards (8 yards for Seat/Back, 2 yards for Accent). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 156 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

GS100. A		$6320

Step 2. Frame Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$50
A2	white ash A	+$225
9N	santos palisander A	+$3305

Step 3. Seat/Back Fabric

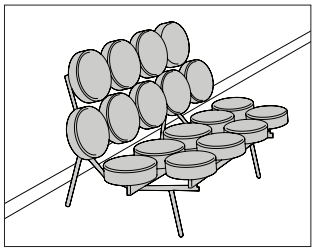
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$189
Price Category 3	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$216
Price Category 4	+$303
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$303
Price Category 5	+$332
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$332
Price Category 6	+$460
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$460
Price Category 7	+$523
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$523
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$988
Price Category 9	+$1383
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1383
Price Category 10	+$1729
Price Category 10M	+$2809
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1729
Price Category 11	+$2075
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2075
Price Category 14	+$2470
Price Category 15M	+$8073
Price Category B	+$140
Price Category C	+$209
Price Category D	+$278
Price Category E	+$348
Price Category F	+$488
Price Category G	+$626
Price Category H	+$834
Price Category I	+$1043
Price Category J	+$1251
Price Category K	+$1459
Price Category L	+$1645

Price Category M	+$2065
Price Category N	+$3700
Price Category O	+$3800
Price Category P	+$4375
Price Category Q	+$4950
Price Category R	+$2340
Price Category S	+$5720
Price Category V	+$3651
Price Category X	+$7259
Price Category Y	+$7644

Step 4. Accent Fabric *See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$189
Price Category 3	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$216
Price Category 4	+$303
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$303
Price Category 5	+$332
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$332
Price Category 6	+$460
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$460
Price Category 7	+$523
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$523
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$987
Price Category 9	+$1383
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1383
Price Category 10	+$1729
Price Category 10M	+$1346
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1729
Price Category 11	+$2075
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2075
Price Category 14	+$2470
Price Category 15M	+$3938
Price Category B	+$140
Price Category C	+$209
Price Category D	+$278
Price Category E	+$348
Price Category F	+$488
Price Category G	+$626
Price Category H	+$834
Price Category I	+$1043
Price Category J	+$1251
Price Category K	+$1459
Price Category L	+$1645
Price Category M	+$2065
Price Category N	+$3700
Price Category O	+$3800
Price Category P	+$4375
Price Category Q	+$4950
Price Category R	+$2340
Price Category S	+$5720
Price Category V	+$3651
Price Category X	+$7259
Price Category Y	+$7644

Nelson™ Marshmallow Sofa 5670



Product Information

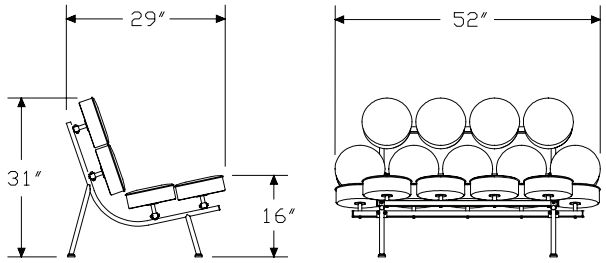
Description

This upholstered sofa has 18 circular cushions on the back and seat, a brushed-finish tubular-steel frame, and black-satin-finish legs.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 62 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

5670 A	$5467

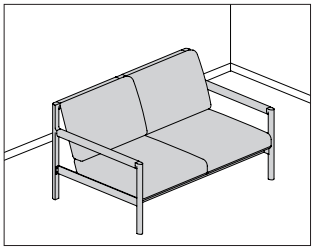
Step 2. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$0
Price Category 7 A	+$1000
Price Category 9	+$1400
Price Category 11	+$1540
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1540

Brabo Settee

SVV5A
SVV5W



Product Information

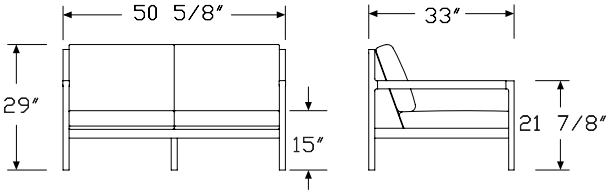
Description

This settee has a solid ash or solid walnut frame with steel-plated metal, leather sling and arm wrap, and upholstered foam cushions.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 4 yards for the back and seat cushions. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 72 square feet for the back and seat cushions, and an additional 54 square feet for the sling and arm wrap. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVV5 [A]

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash [A]
W	walnut [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SVV5A	$4706
SVV5W	$4911

Step 3. Wood Finish

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Matte

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For walnut (W)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

Step 4. Seat/Back Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$216
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$188
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$236
Price Category 3	+$236
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$288
Price Category 4	+$288
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$420
Price Category 5	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$552
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$684
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1048
Price Category 9	+$1300
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1496
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1676
Price Category 11	+$1676
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$0

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$280
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$556
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$408
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$556
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$692
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$836
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$980
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1124
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1268
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1412
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1556
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1700
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1840
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$2124
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2960
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$3180
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$3400
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$3620
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$4280
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$4500

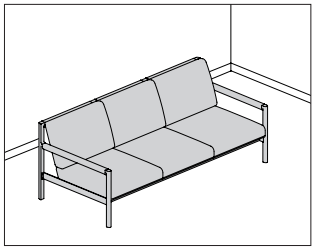
Step 5. Sling/Arm Leather	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1257
Price Category 11	+$1257

Step 6. Base Finish		
BNZ	bronze A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0
133	cal-133 required A	+$260

Brabo Sofa

SVV6A
SVV6W



Product Information

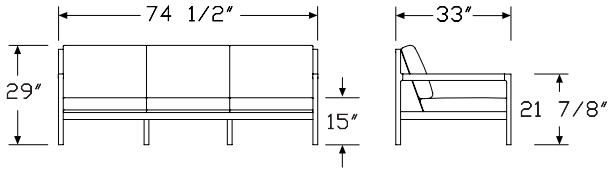
Description

This sofa has a solid ash or solid walnut frame with steel-plated metal, leather sling and arm wrap, and upholstered foam cushions.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards for the back and seat cushions. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 108 square feet for the back and seat cushions, and an additional 81 square feet for the sling and arm wrap. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVV6 A

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash A	
W	walnut A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SVV6A	$6293
SVV6W	$6567

Step 3. Wood Finish

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For walnut (W)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Matte Wood Finishes

For walnut (W)

GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Seat/Back Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$282
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$354
Price Category 3	+$354
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$432
Price Category 4	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$630
Price Category 5	+$420
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$828
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1026
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1572
Price Category 9	+$1950
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2244
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2514
Price Category 11	+$2514
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$420
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$510

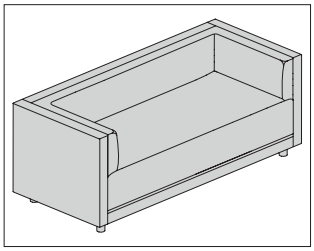
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$612
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$834
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1038
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1254
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1470
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1686
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1902
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2118
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2334
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2550
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2760
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3186
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4440
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$4770
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$5100
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$5430
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$6420
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$6750

Step 5. Sling/Arm Leather	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1886
Price Category 11	+$1886

Step 6. Base Finish		
BNZ	bronze A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0
133	cal-133 required A	+$390

Rolled Arm Sofa SBRA-



Product Information

Description

This sofa is made of plywood with FR foam and Dacron® on the seat and back. The arms consist of FR foam, Dacron, and polyfoam. The legs are solid ash or walnut.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) require the following. See Order Information in Appendices for additional information.

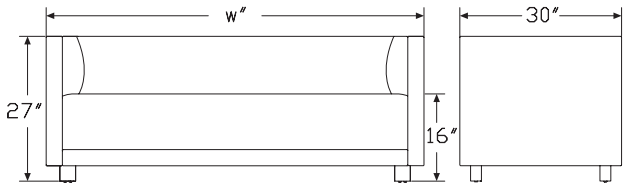
Width—COM—COL

72"—9 yards—162 square feet

84"—11 yards—198 square feet

96"—12½ yards—225 square feet

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBRA A

Step 2. Size

-72	72" wide	A
-84	84" wide	A
-96	96" wide	A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBRA-72	$4500
SBRA-84	$4710
SBRA-96	$5085

Step 3. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

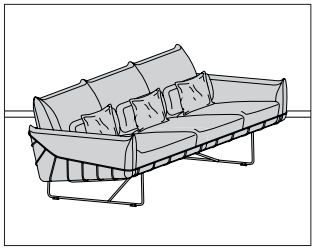
For 72" wide (–72)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$423
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$531
Price Category 3	+$531
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$648
Price Category 4	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$945
Price Category 5	+$945
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1242
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1539
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2358
Price Category 9	+$2925
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3366
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3771
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$4941
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$893
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$998
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1103
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1208
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1881
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1365
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1523
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1680
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2100
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2310
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4475
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$8145
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$9630
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For 84" wide (–84)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$517
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$649
Price Category 3	+$649
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$792
Price Category 4	+$828
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1155
Price Category 5	+$1155
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1518
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1881
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2882
Price Category 9	+$3575
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4114
Price Category 10	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4609
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$6039
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$863
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$978
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1093
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1208
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1323
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2299
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1495
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1668
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1840
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2300
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2530
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4900
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$9955
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$11770
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$792
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For 96" wide (–96)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 2	+$588
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$738
Price Category 3	+$738
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$900
Price Category 4	+$900
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1313
Price Category 5	+$1313
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1725
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2138
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3275
Price Category 9	+$4063
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4675
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5238
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$6863
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$938
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1063
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1188
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1313
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1438
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2613
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1625
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1813
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2000
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2500
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2750
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$5325
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$11313
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$13375
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$900
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$585
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$715
133	cal-133 required [A]	+$813

Wireframe™ Sofa BK110



Product Information

Description

This sofa has contoured cushions on a separate wire frame structure, featuring SuperSeat™ technology. It is available in 2-seat or 3-seat configuration. Lumbar and throw pillows included.

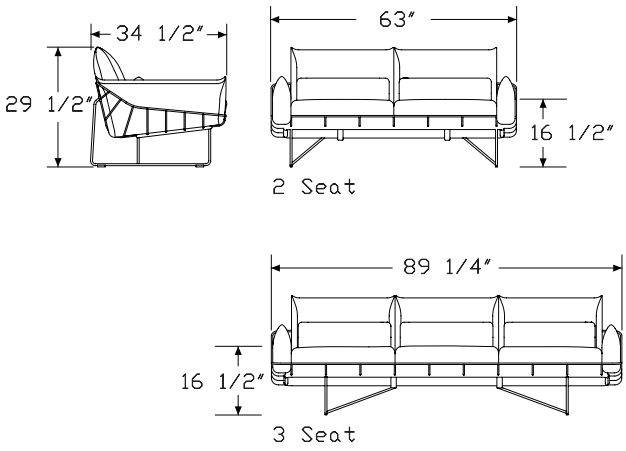
Notes

Fire retardant sofa meets CAL 133 requirements.

COM/COL requires 11 yards/198 square feet per 2-seat sofa, and 14 yards/252 square feet per 3-seat sofa.

Lumbar and throw pillows are shipped in same material specified for chair cushions.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BK1 A

Step 2. Size

1002 2-seat sofa A

1003 3-seat sofa A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

BK11002	$5359
BK11003	$6517

Step 3. Frame Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 4. Fabric

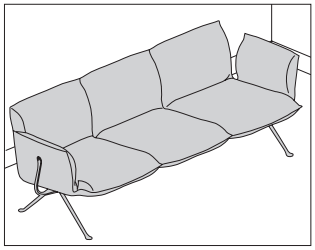
	1002	**1003**
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category 2	+$200	250
Price Category 3	+$300	350
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$300	350
Price Category 4	+$500	600
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$500	600
Price Category 5	+$700	850
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$700	850
Price Category 6	+$950	1100
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$950	1100
Price Category 7	+$1250	1500
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1250	1500
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1600	1950
Price Category 9	+$1950	2350
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1950	2350
Price Category 10	+$2350	2800
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2350	2800
Price Category 11	+$2700	3250
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2700	3250
Price Category 14	+$3750	4550
Price Category B	+$282	359
Price Category C	+$472	601
Price Category D	+$647	823
Price Category E	+$782	995
Price Category F	+$1010	1286
Price Category G	+$1312	1670
Price Category H	+$1595	2031
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1595	2031
Price Category I	+$1875	2387

Price Category J	+$2155	2743
Price Category K	+$2435	3099
Price Category L	+$2715	3455
Price Category M	+$2995	3812
Price Category N	+$3275	4168
Price Category O	+$3555	4524
Price Category P	+$3834	4880
Price Category Q	+$4128	5254
Price Category R	+$5868	7469
Price Category S	+$4744	6038
Price Category T	+$5052	6430
Price Category U	+$5360	6822
Price Category X	+$7985	10163
Price Category Y	+$8408	10702

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$488

Officina Sofa

SD224
SD225

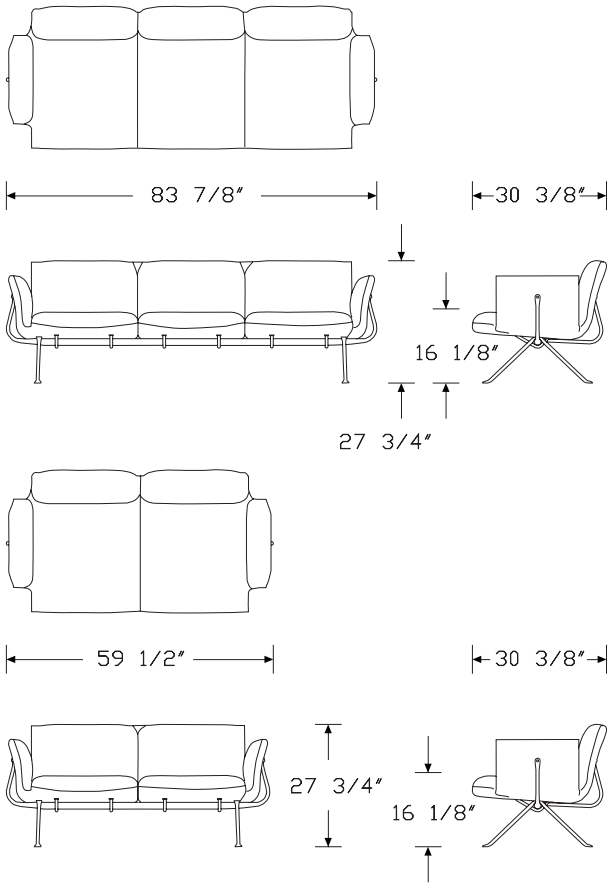


Product Information

Description

This sofa has a wrought iron frame available in galvanized or painted black finish. Seat and back are upholstered. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SD22 A

Step 2. Configuration

4X	2-seat sofa A	
5X	3-seat sofa A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SD224X	$4325
SD225X	$6195

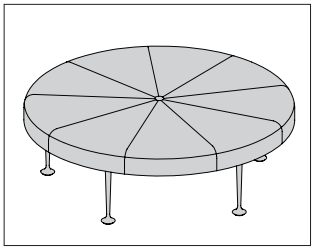
Step 3. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	black A	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

		4X	5X
YLQ	Glamour Azimut Velvet Yellow A	+$200	300
YLR	Torri Lana, AT1 Rico Dark Blue A	+$0	0
YLS	Divina Melange 120 A	+$600	900

Girard Color Wheel Ottoman 66332

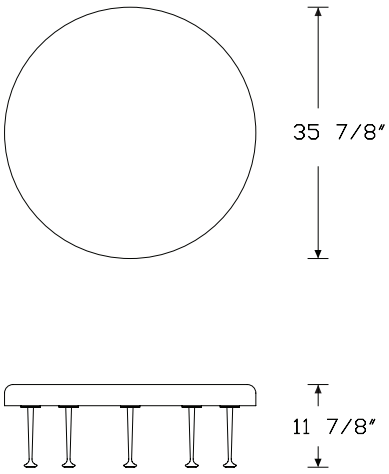


Product Information

Description

This ottoman is upholstered in either Jacobs Coat or a coordinated trio of Hallingdal colors. Legs are polished aluminum and have nonadjustable nylon glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

66332 A	$2055

Step 2. Base Finish

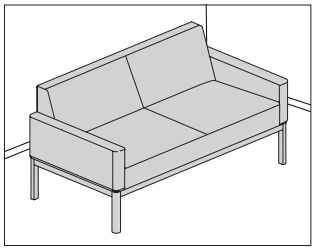
L	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 3. Fabric

Price Category H	+$400
Price Category L	+$700

Wood Base Settee

TT2AA
TT2AW



Product Information

Description

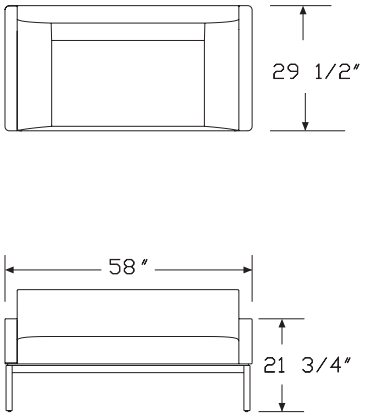
This settee has a polyurethane foam and Dacron® seat with a solid wood base. Base comes in ash or walnut.

Notes

Fire retardant settee meets CAL 133 requirements.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5¼ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 94½ square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TT2 A

Step 2. Arms

A arms A

Step 3. Wood Finish

A ash A

W walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

TT2AA	$3595
TT2AW	$3795

Step 4. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$306
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$200
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$251
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$306
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$446
Price Category 5	+$445
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$727
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1114
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1381
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1781
Price Category 11	+$1781

Step 5. Leg Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

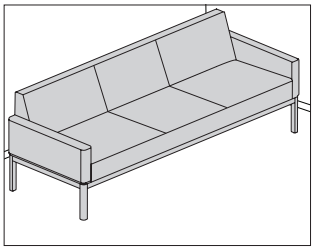
Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
133	cal-133 required A	+$276
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Wood Base Sofa

TT3AA
TT3AW



Product Information

Description

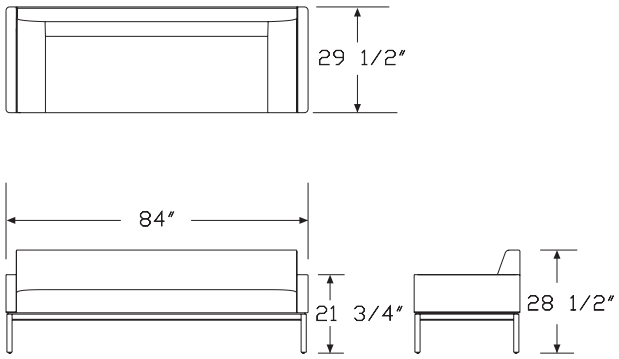
This sofa has a polyurethane foam and Dacron® seat with a solid wood base. Base comes in ash or walnut.

Notes

Fire retardant sofa meets CAL 133 requirements.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 7¼ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 130½ square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TT3 [A]

Step 2. Arms

A	arms [A]	

Step 3. Wood Finish

A	ash [A]	
W	walnut [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

TT3AA	$4400
TT3AW	$4700

Step 4. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$414
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$339
Price Category 3	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$414
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$604
Price Category 5	+$604
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$983
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1507
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2151
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2409
Price Category 11	+$2409

Step 5. Leg Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

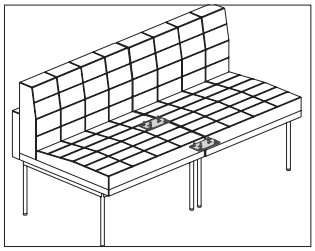
Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
133	cal-133 required A	+$374
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Tuxedo Ganging Plate STGP

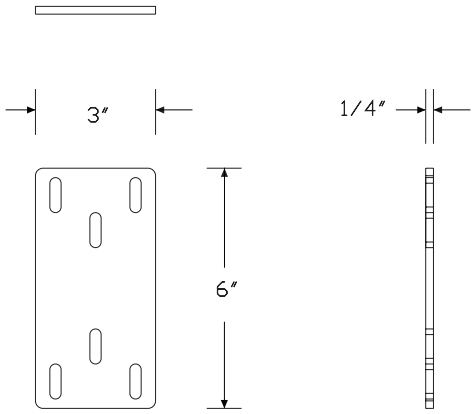


Product Information

Description

This ganging plate kit includes 2 metal plates and attachment hardware.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

STGP A $73

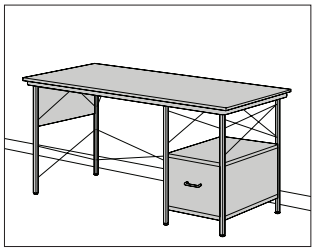
Desks

Tables

Occasional Tables

Eames® Desk Unit

EDU10.
EDU20.
EDU21.

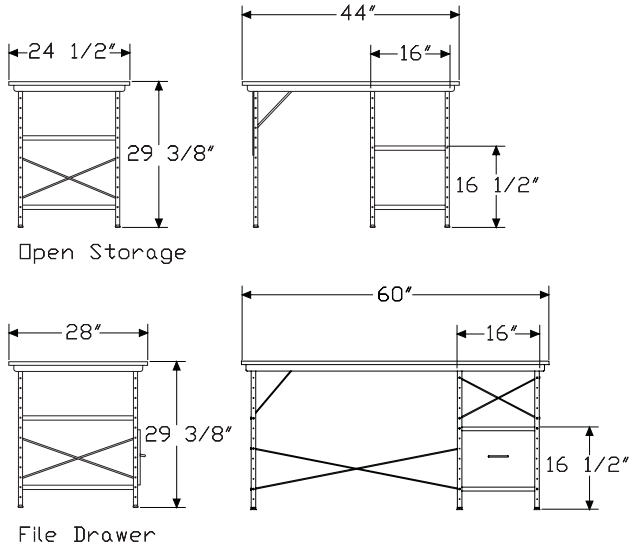


Product Information

Description

This desk unit has a powder-coated or zinc-coated steel frame, a birch top, painted side panels, with either open storage or a birch-front file drawer on the left or right side. It has adjustable glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EDU A

Step 2. File Drawer

10.	open storage A	
20.	right-hand file drawer A	
21.	left-hand file drawer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EDU10.	$1970
EDU20.	$2197
EDU21.	$2197

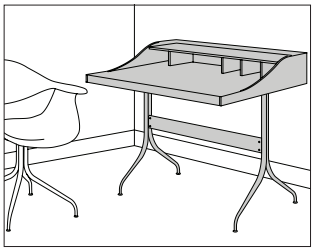
Step 3. Frame Finish

ZC	zinc plated A	+$0
BU	black A	+$95

Step 4. Surface Finish

NC	natural color A	+$0
W9	multi-color A	+$0

Nelson™ Swag Leg Desk NS585



Product Information

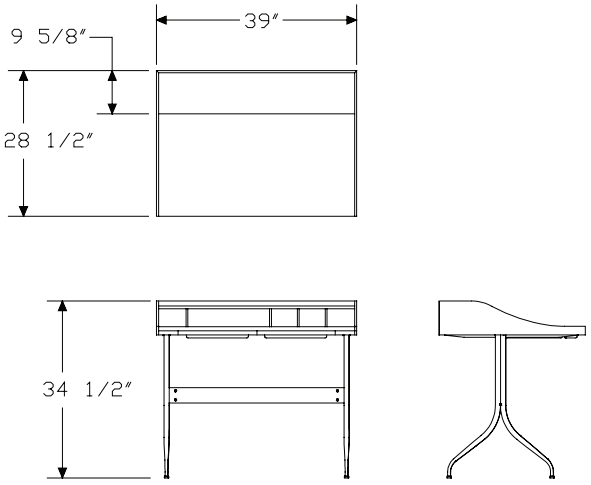
Description

This 34½"-high desk has a white-laminate top surface, solid walnut side and back panels, 4 hardwood dividers, and 2 black-plastic pencil drawers. The base is chrome-finished steel tubing with a solid walnut stretcher and adjustable glides. The desk also has a grommet for cable management. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Hardwood divider colors include 2 orange, 1 spa blue, and 1 chartreuse.

Dimensions

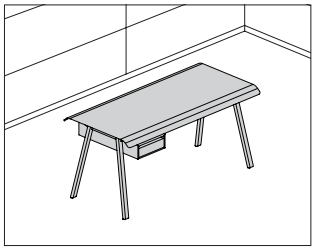


Specification Information

Step 1.

NS5850 A $2921

Distil Desk TB100.

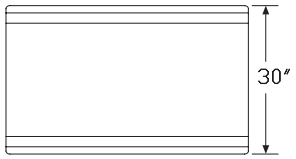


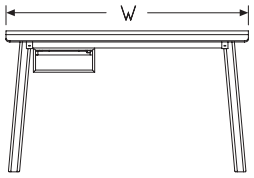
Product Information

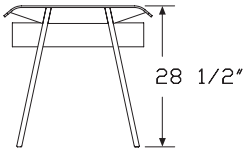
Description

This desk has a molded plywood top with veneer in a choice of finishes, solid wood legs, and a choice of storage boxes. Storage boxes have laminate interior surfaces, can be oriented vertically or horizontally, and mounted on the left or right side of the desk. Storage box includes a drawer with coordinating laminate interior and is stained to match the desk top. Ships knocked down.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

TB100. A

Step 2. Size

3048 30″ deep x 48″ wide A
3060 30″ deep x 60″ wide A

Step 3. Storage Box Option

For 30″ deep x 48″ wide (3048)

VSB vertical, single box A
HSB horizontal, single box A

For 30″ deep x 60″ wide (3060)

VSB vertical, single box A
HSB horizontal, single box A
VHB 1 vertical and 1 horizontal box A
VVB 2 vertical boxes A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		VSB	HSB	VHB	VVB
TB100.	**3048**	$3573	3467	—	—
	3060	$3678	3573	4728	4833

Step 4. Top Finish

		3048	3060
A2	white ash A	+$0	0
EN	ebony A	+$0	0
OU	walnut A	+$150	300

Step 5. Storage Box Interior Finish

For white ash (A2)

91 white A +$0

For ebony (EN)

BK black A +$0

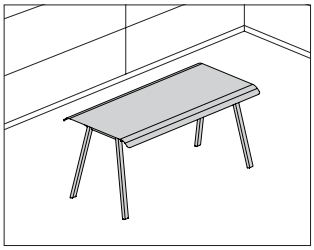
For walnut (OU)

91 white A +$0
BK black A +$0
ORN orange A +$0

Step 6. Leg Material

WWD wood A +$0

Distil Table TB200.

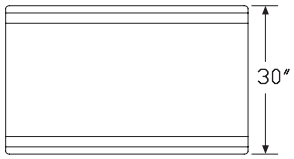


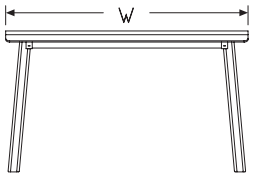
Product Information

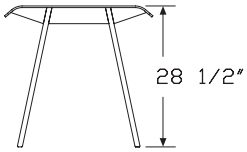
Description

This table has a molded plywood top with veneer in a choice of finishes and solid wood legs. Ships knocked down.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

TB200. A

Step 2. Size

3048 30″ deep x 48″ wide A

3060 30″ deep x 60″ wide A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

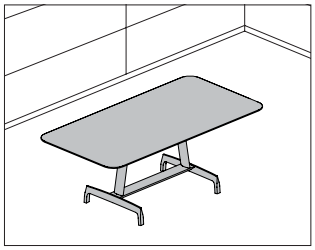
TB200. 3048		$2417
	3060	$2522

Step 3. Top Finish

		3048	**3060**
A2	white ash A	+$0	0
EN	ebony A	+$0	0
OU	walnut A	+$150	300

Step 4. Leg Material

WWD	wood A	+$0



Product Information

Description

This rectangular table comes in 3 depths and 7 widths, and has painted Formcoat®, veneer, and stone surface options. Top is 3/4" thick and has a soft, tapered edge. Glides have 1 1/4" of leveling adjustment.

Notes

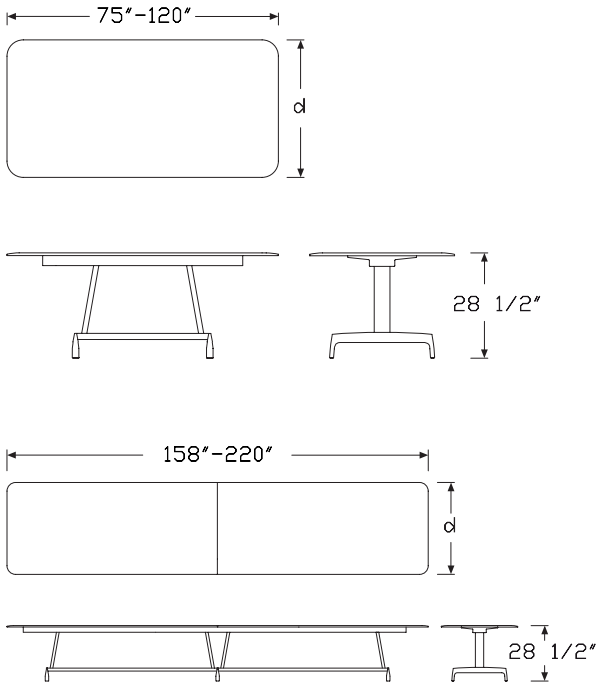
Tables 158" wide and wider will have 2-piece tops and a double base.

Grain direction for veneer tables less than 158" wide will align with width; for veneer tables 158" wide and wider grain direction will align with depth.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

DF A

Step 2. Shape

100. rectangular A

Step 3. Depth

38 38" deep A
42 42" deep A
48 48" deep A

Step 4. Width

For 38" deep (38)

75 75" wide A
85 85" wide A

For 42" deep (42)

85 85" wide A
95 95" wide A

For 48" deep (48)

95 95" wide A
120 120" wide A
158 158" wide A
190 190" wide A
220 220" wide A

Step 5. Surface Material

For 75" wide (75), 85" wide (85), or 95" wide (95)

P painted Formcoat® A
W veneer A
S stone A

For 120" wide (120), 158" wide (158), 190" wide (190), or 220" wide (220)

P painted Formcoat® A
W veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			P	W	S
DF100.	**38**	**75**	$4202	6303	15758
		85	$4307	6408	16284
	42	**85**	$4412	6513	16809
		95	$4727	6828	17860
	48	**95**	$4937	7038	19436
		120	$5673	7774	—
		158	$8089	12607	—
		190	$9455	13657	—
		220	$9980	14708	—

Step 6. Understructure Finish

91 white A +$0
BK black A +$0

Step 7. Base Finish

For white (91)

91 white A +$0
PA polished aluminum A +$0

For black (BK)

BK black A +$0
PA polished aluminum A +$0

Step 8. Top Finish

For painted Formcoat® (P)

8Q folkstone grey A +$0
91 white A +$0

For 38" deep (38), 42" deep (42), or 48" deep (48) with 75" wide (75), 85" wide (85), 95" wide (95), or 120" wide (120), or 158" wide (158), or 190" wide (190), or 220" wide (220) with veneer (W) with white (91), or polished aluminum (PA)

A2 white ash A +$0

For veneer (W) AND black (BK)

		3875	**3885**	**4285**	**4295**	**4895**
9N	santos palisander A	+$1299	1499	1899	2299	2399
A2	white ash A	+$0	0	0	0	0
EN	ebony A	+$0	0	0	0	0
OU	walnut A	+$0	0	0	0	0
		48120	**48158**	**48190**	**48220**	
9N	santos palisander A	+$3699	4099	4599	6299	
A2	white ash A	+$0	0	0	0	
EN	ebony A	+$0	0	0	0	
OU	walnut A	+$0	0	0	0	

For veneer (W) AND polished aluminum (PA)

		3875	3885	4285	4295	4895
9N	santos palisander A	+$1299	1499	1899	2299	2399
EN	ebony A	+$0	0	0	0	0
OU	walnut A	+$0	0	0	0	0
			48120	**48158**	**48190**	**48220**
9N	santos palisander A		+$3699	4099	4599	6299
EN	ebony A		+$0	0	0	0
OU	walnut A		+$0	0	0	0

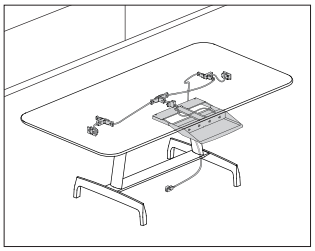
For 38" deep (38), 42" deep (42), or 48" deep (48) with 75" wide (75), or 85" wide (85), or 95" wide (95) with stone (S) with white (91), or polished aluminum (PA)

5U	georgia grey marble A	+$1500

For 38" deep (38), 42" deep (42), or 48" deep (48) with 75" wide (75), or 85" wide (85), or 95" wide (95) with stone (S) with black (BK), or polished aluminum (PA)

5U	georgia grey marble A	+$1500
HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$5000

AGL™ Table Group Power Kit DF900.



Product Information

Description

This power kit connects to an AGL™ table. Each kit includes a predetermined number of trays (based on table size), a power entry connector, power jumpers and 2 duplex receptacles for each end of an AGL table. Each tray includes 2 combination receptacles that have a 15-amp simplex receptacle and dual USB ports. Power kit is UL listed for use with AGL table in the US and Canada.

Notes

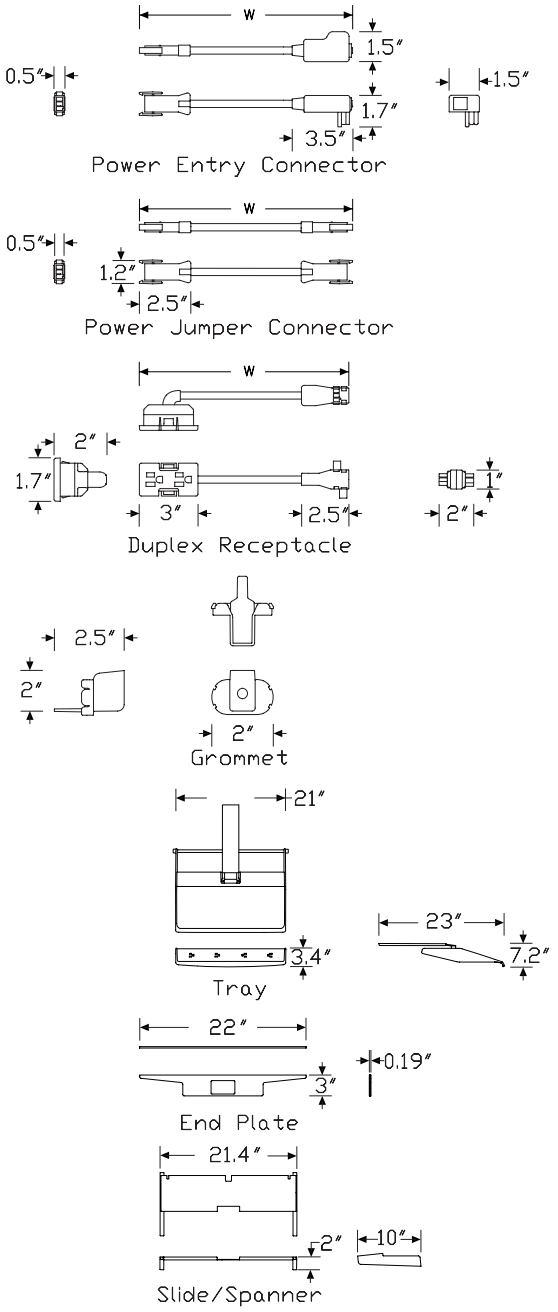
Each receptacle is rated at 120 VAC, 15 amp.

One of the USB ports is a high-power port that can accommodate tablets and other high draw devices.

Each power cord has a 15-amp resettable circuit breaker.

For desking applications, specify 1 tray for 38" deep x 75" wide, 38" deep x 85" wide, and 42" deep x 85" wide tables.

Dimensions



AGL™ Table Group Power Kit

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

DF900. A

Step 2. Table Size & Kit Configuration

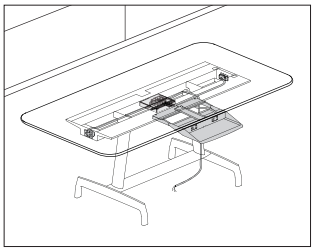
3875A 38″ deep X 75″ wide, 1 tray A
3875B 38″ deep X 75″ wide , 2 trays A
3885A 38″ deep X 85″ wide, 1 tray A
3885B 38″ deep X 85″ wide, 2 trays A
4285A 42″ deep X 85″ wide, 1 tray A
4285B 42″ deep X 85″ wide, 2 trays A
4295B 42″ deep X 95″ wide, 2 trays A
4895B 48″ deep X 95″ wide, 2 trays A
48120C 48″ deep X 120″ wide, 4 trays A
48158C 48″ deep X 158″ wide, 4 trays A
48190D 48″ wide X 190″ deep, 6 trays A
48220D 48″ wide X 220″ deep, 6 trays A

Prices for Steps 1-2.		
DF900.	**3875A**	$945
	3875B	$1470
	3885A	$945
	3885B	$1470
	4285A	$945
	4285B	$1470
	4295B	$1470
	4895B	$1470
	48120C	$2731
	48158C	$2731
	48190D	$3782
	48220D	$3782

Step 3. Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

AGL™ Table Group Power Kit, Chicago version DF901.



Product Information

Description

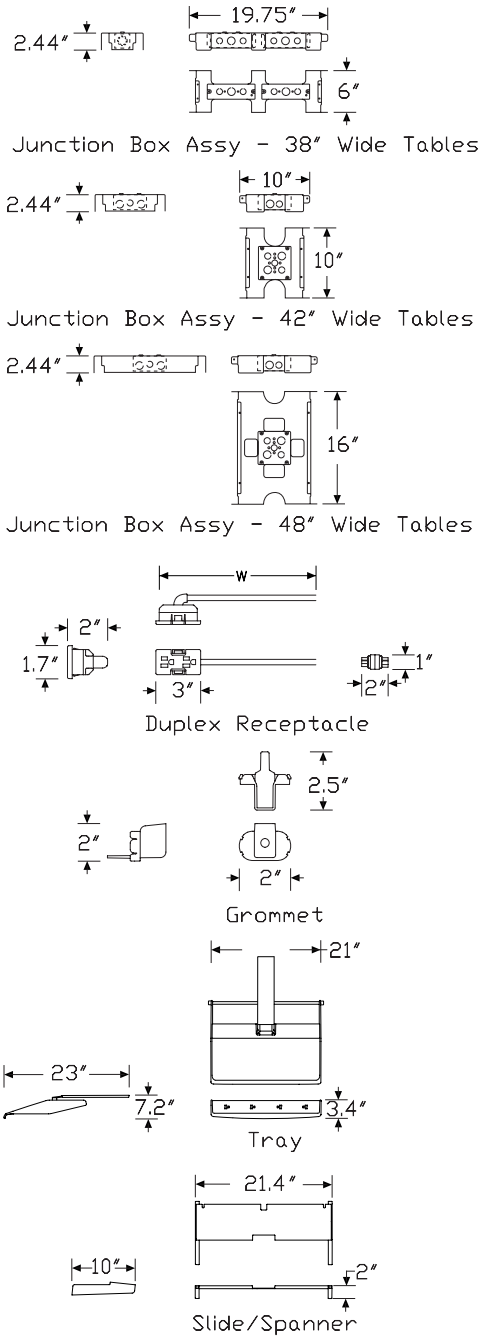
This power kit is for use with an AGL™ table only and must be wired by a licensed electrician. It includes a predetermined number of trays (based on table size), junction boxes, junction box covers, and duplex receptacles for each end of an AGL table. Each tray in the kit includes 2 combination receptacles that have a 15-amp simplex receptacle and dual USB ports.

Notes

Each receptacle is rated at 120 VAC, 15 amp.

For desking applications, specify 1 tray for 38″ deep x 75″ wide, 38″ deep x 85″ wide, and 42″ deep x 85″ wide AGL tables.

Dimensions



AGL™ Table Group Power Kit, Chicago version *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DF901. A

Step 2. Table Size & Kit Configuration

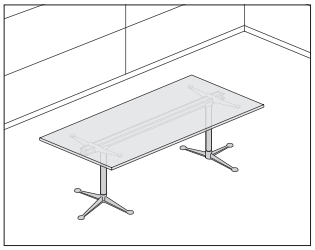
3875A 38″ deep X 75″ wide, 1 tray A
3875B 38″ deep X 75″ wide , 2 trays A
3885A 38″ deep X 85″ wide, 1 tray A
3885B 38″ deep X 85″ wide, 2 trays A
4285A 42″ deep X 85″ wide, 1 tray A
4285B 42″ deep X 85″ wide, 2 trays A
4295B 42″ deep X 95″ wide, 2 trays A
4895B 48″ deep X 95″ wide, 2 trays A
48120C 48″ deep X 120″ wide, 4 trays A
48158C 48″ deep X 158″ wide, 4 trays A
48190D 48″ wide X 190″ deep, 6 trays A
48220D 48″ wide X 220″ deep, 6 trays A

Prices for Steps 1-2.		
DF901.	**3875A**	$840
	3875B	$1470
	3885A	$840
	3885B	$1470
	4285A	$840
	4285B	$1470
	4295B	$1470
	4895B	$1470
	48120C	$2626
	48158C	$2626
	48190D	$3677
	48220D	$3677

Step 3. Finish		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Burdick Group™ Rectangular Table

BG321
BG322
BG331
BG332



Product Information

Description

This glass top table attaches to a beam and is available in 2 widths and 2 depths. Beam top surface, end caps, glides, and hook-and-loop fasteners are black. Attachment brackets are included.

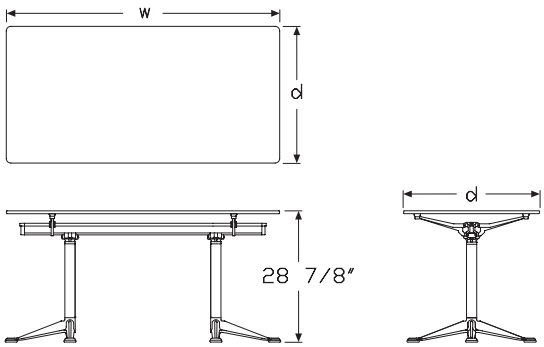
Notes

Beam length is unique for 60"-wide and 72"-wide tables.

For white (91) bracket finish, attachment screws will be bright zinc. For black (BK) and polished aluminum (CD) bracket finishes, attachment screws will be black zinc.

Leg-to-beam connector is polished aluminum with no painted accents.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BG3 [A]

Step 2. Depth/Width

21	30" deep x 60" wide [A]	
22	30" deep x 72" wide [A]	
31	36" deep x 60" wide [A]	
32	36" deep x 72" wide [A]	

Step 3. Surface Material

G	glass top [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

BG321	**G**	$4562
BG322	**G**	$5943
BG331	**G**	$4668
BG332	**G**	$6049

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

JL	clear glass [A]	+$0

Step 5. Bracket Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Step 6. Column Finish

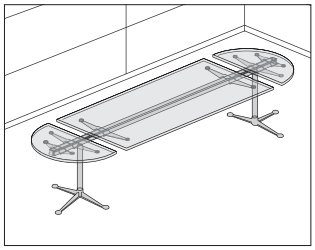
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 7. Base Finish

CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Burdick Group™ Oval Table

BG335
BG336
BG435
BG436



Product Information

Description

This oval table has a rectangular glass center surface with glass or stone half-round surfaces on each end, attached to a beam. Table is available in 2 heights, 2 widths and 1 depth. Beam top surface, end caps, glides, and hook-and-loop fasteners are black. Attachment brackets are included.

Notes

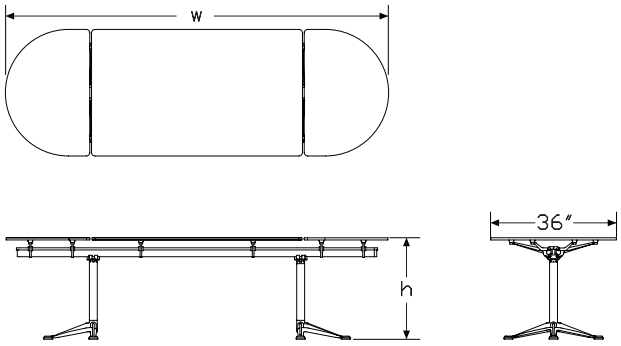
Beam length is unique for each table width.

Center section dimensions are 36″×60″ for the 108″ table width, and 36″×72″ for the 120″ table width.

For white (91) bracket finish, attachment screws will be bright zinc. For black (BK) and polished aluminum (CD) bracket finishes, attachment screws will be black zinc.

Leg-to-beam connector is polished aluminum with no painted accents.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BG [A]

Step 2. Height

3 28.5″ high [A]
4 36″ high [A]

Step 3. Depth/Width

35 36″ deep x 108″ wide [A]
36 36″ deep x 120″ wide [A]

Step 4. Middle Surface Material

G glass top [A]

Step 5. Ends Surface Material

G glass top [A]
S stone top [A]

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		G	S
BG335	**G**	$7322	14006
BG336	**G**	$8701	15386
BG435	**G**	$7322	14006
BG436	**G**	$8701	15386

Step 6. Middle Surface Finish

JL clear glass [A] +$0

Step 7. Ends Surface Finish

For glass top (G)

JL clear glass [A] +$0

For stone top (S)

5U georgia grey marble [A] +$699
HR wisconsin black marble [A] +$1899

Step 8. Bracket Finish

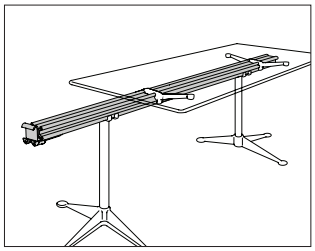
91 white [A] +$0
BK black [A] +$0
CD polished aluminum [A] +$0

Step 9. Column Finish		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 10. Base Finish		
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Burdick Group™ Beam

BG105
BG106



Product Information

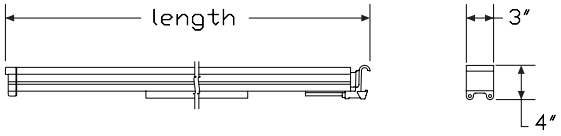
Description

This structural beam supports Burdick Group™ products. The beam is polished aluminum and has a cable management channel on the underside. Beams can be connected to form right angles. Attachment hardware included.

Notes

Order base assembly (BG107) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BG10 A

Step 2. Type/Length

6 connecting and 5′ 6″ long A

5 connecting and 7′ long A

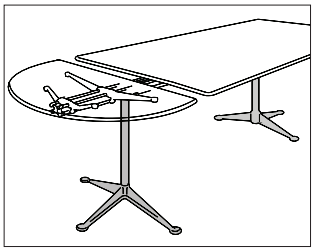
Prices for Steps 1-2.

BG106	$1381
BG105	$1593

Step 3. Top Finish

BU	black umber A	+$0

Burdick Group™ Base Assembly BG107



Product Information

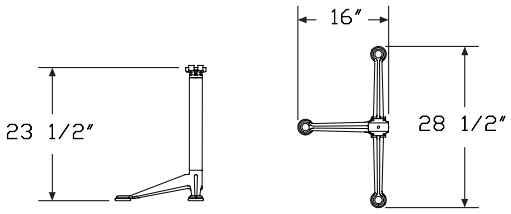
Description

This base structure supports a beam and has a vertical cable management package. The base is polished aluminum. Attachment hardware included. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Order beam (BG105 or BG106) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BG10 A

Step 2. Configuration

7	single A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

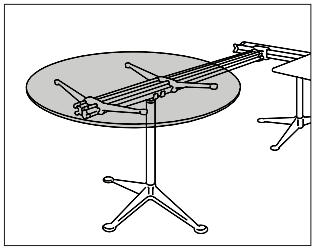
BG107		$797

Step 3. Column Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Burdick Group™ Round Work Surface

BG122

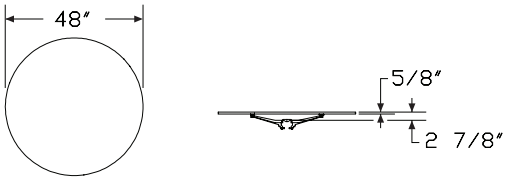


Product Information

Description

This 48"-diameter glass work surface attaches to a beam. Attachment brackets included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BG1 A

Step 2. Material

22	glass A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

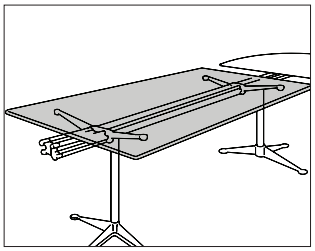
BG122		$2041

Step 3. Bracket Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Burdick Group™ Rectangular Work Surface

BG120
BG121

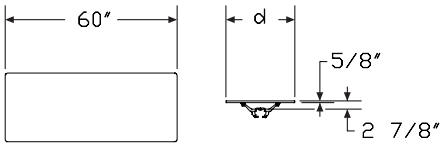


Product Information

Description

This 60"-wide glass work surface attaches to a beam. Attachment brackets included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BG1 A

Step 2. Material/Depth

21	glass and 24" deep A	
20	glass and 36" deep A	

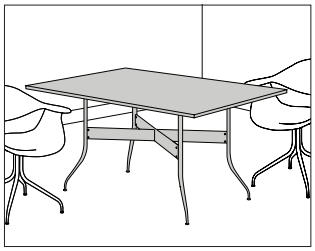
Prices for Steps 1-2.

BG121	$1539
BG120	$2016

Step 3. Bracket Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Rectangular NS585

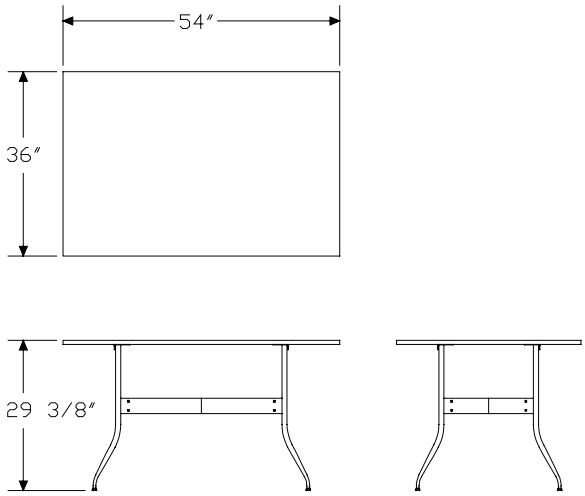


Product Information

Description

This 29 3/8″-high rectangular dining table has a white laminate top or walnut veneer top with a walnut edge band, 4 chrome-finished steel-tube legs, 2 solid walnut stretchers, and adjustable glides. Shipped knocked down.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

NS5851 A

Step 2. Surface Material

L	laminate A	
W	veneer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

NS5851	**L**	$1920
	W	$2430

Step 3. Surface Finish

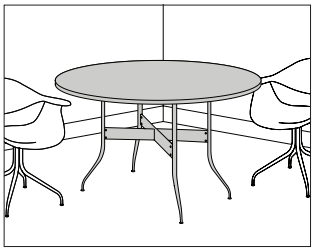
For laminate (L)

91	white A	+$0

For veneer (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Round NS585

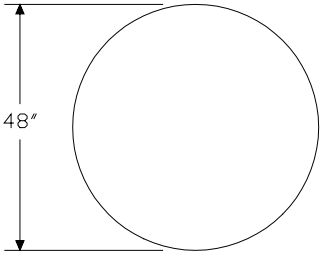


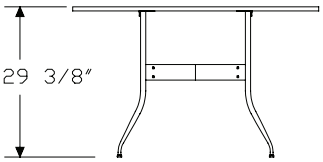
Product Information

Description

This 29 3/8"-high round dining table has a white laminate top or walnut veneer top with a walnut edge band, 4 chrome-finished steel-tube legs, 2 solid walnut stretchers, and adjustable glides. Shipped knocked down.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

NS5852 A

Step 2. Surface Material

L	laminate A	
W	veneer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

NS5852	**L**	$1920
	W	$2302

Step 3. Surface Finish

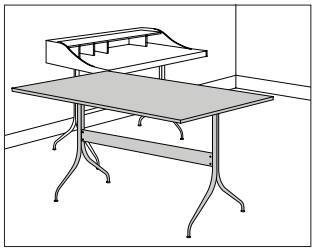
For laminate (L)

91	white A	+$0

For veneer (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson™ Swag Leg Work Table NS585

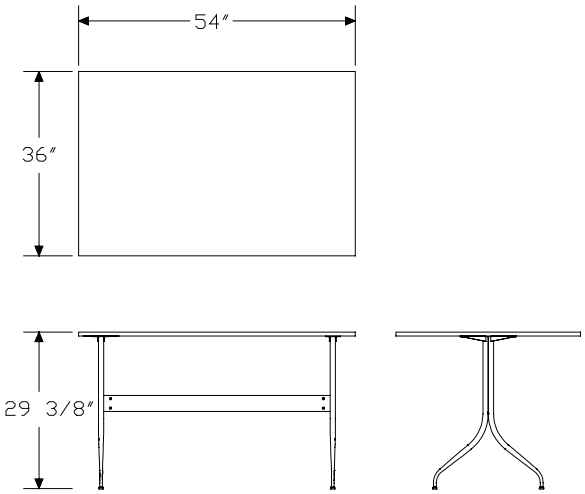


Product Information

Description

This 29 3/8″-high rectangular work table has a white laminate top or walnut veneer top with a walnut edge band, 4 chrome-finished steel-tube legs, 2 solid walnut stretchers, and adjustable glides. Shipped knocked down.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

NS5854 A

Step 2. Surface Material

L	laminate A	
W	veneer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

NS5854	**L**	$1920
	W	$2430

Step 3. Surface Finish

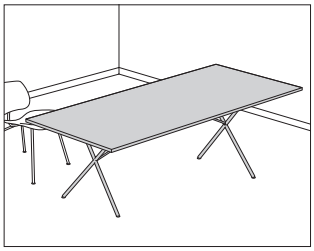
For laminate (L)

91	white A	+$0

For veneer (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson™ X-Leg Table NX100.



Product Information

Description

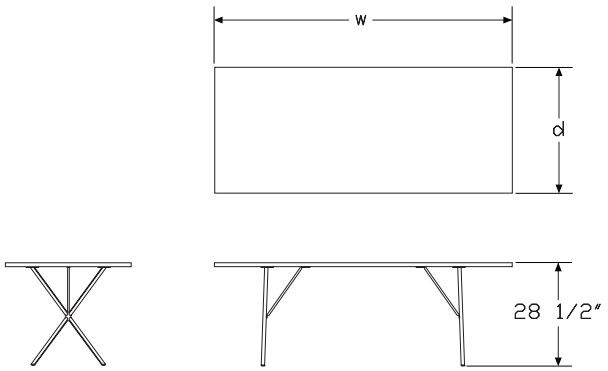
This 28½"-high rectangular table has a laminate or veneer top with a veneer edge. Shipped knocked down.

Laminate top veneer edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Veneer Edge
White (91)—Walnut (OU)
Studio White (98)—White Ash (A2)

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

NX100. A

Step 2. Depth

30 30" deep A
36 36" deep A

Step 3. Width

60 60" wide A
72 72" wide A
84 84" wide A

Step 4. Surface Material

L laminate with veneer edge A
W veneer with veneer edge A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
NX100.	**30**	**60**	$1836	2040
		72	$2040	2550
		84	$2382	3060
	36	**60**	$2040	2550
		72	$2382	3060
		84	$2739	3519

Step 5. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

For laminate with veneer edge (L)

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0

Wood Veneer

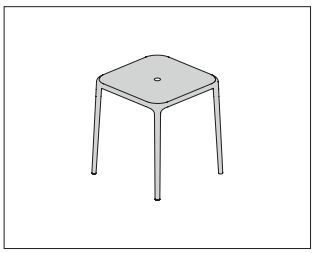
For veneer with veneer edge (W)

		3060	3072	3084	3660	3672
OU	walnut A	+$0	0	0	0	0
A2	white ash A	+$250	265	265	265	290
9N	santos palisander A	+$950	1009	1009	1009	1104

		3684
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$305
9N	santos palisander A	+$1161

Step 6. Leg Finish		
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$55

Air-Table MGA70.



Product Information

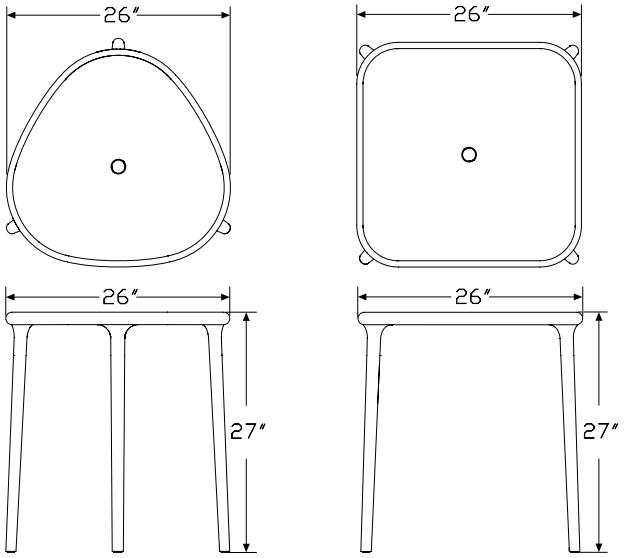
Description

This stacking and KD table is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. It is available in a triangle or square shape. Tables can stack up to 5 high.

Notes

This table is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGA70. A

Step 2. Shape

T	triangular A	
S	square A	

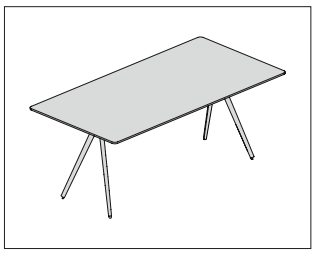
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGA70.T		$366
	S	$420

Step 3. Finish

YBB	beige	+$0
YBP	white	+$0

Baguette Table MGG70.



Product Information

Description

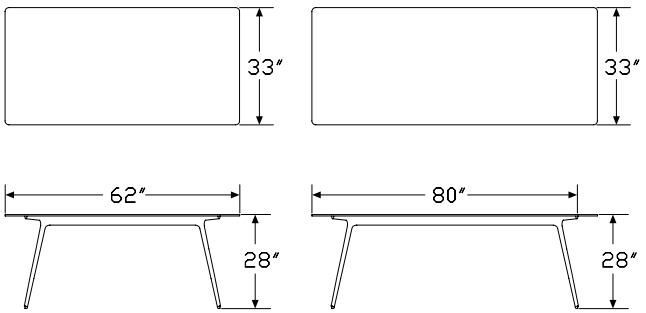
The legs of this table are cast aluminum, available polished or painted. The crosspiece is aluminum, also available polished or painted.

Notes

Painted (YCB, YCF) base with ardesia slate (YCJ) tables are suitable for outdoor use.

Other tops (WNT, YCB, YCF, YCC) and polished (YCD) base are NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGG70. A

Step 2. Size

3362 33″ x 62″ rectangular A

3380 33″ x 80″ rectangular A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGG70.3362		$2108
	3380	$2313

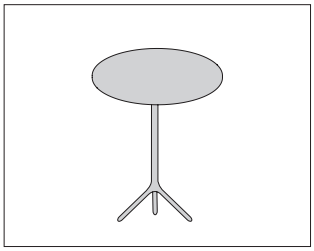
Step 3. Frame Finish

		3362	**3380**
YCB	black A	+$0	0
YCF	white A	+$0	0
YCD	polished A	+$350	351

Step 4. Top Finish

		3362	**3380**
WNT	walnut A	+$1682	2380
YCB	black A	+$0	0
YCF	white A	+$0	0
YCC	extraclear glass A	+$443	513
YCJ	magis® ardesia slate A	+$986	1022

Central Table MGG80.



Product Information

Description

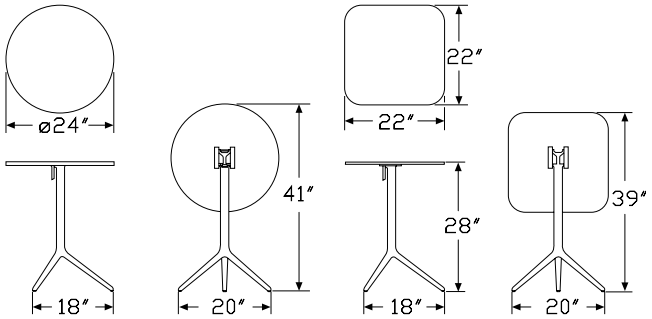
This table is available in a round or square shape. The frame is cast aluminum, available polished or painted.

Notes

For square table, polished aluminum frame is not available. Black or white finishes only.

Polished (YCD) option is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGG80. A

Step 2. Shape

R	round A	
S	square A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGG80.R		$1006
	S	$1006

Step 3. Frame/Top Finish

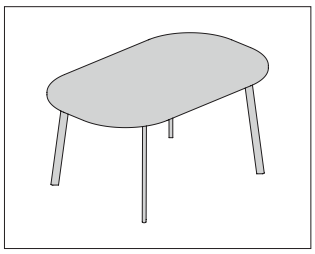
For round (R)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$91
YCD	polished A	+$493

For square (S)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$91

Deja-Vu Table MGD70.



Product Information

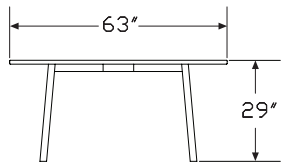
Description

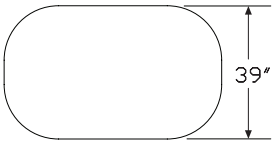
This table is available in a rounded square or oval shape. Top is high pressure laminate. White top is available with polished aluminum legs.

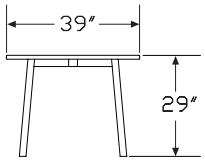
Notes

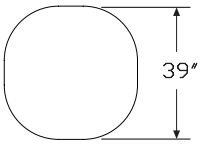
Table thickness is 7/8".

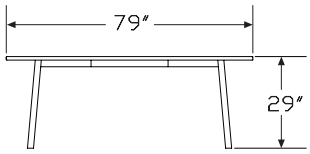
Dimensions

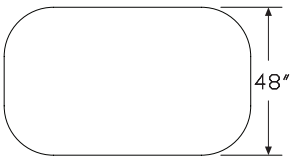


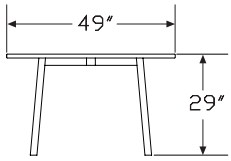


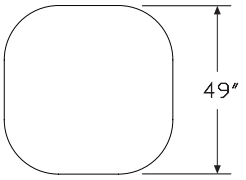












Specification Information

Step 1.

MGD70. A

Step 2. Shape

R rounded square A

V oval A

Step 3. Size

For rounded square (R)

3939 39″ x 39″ A

4949 49″ x 49″ A

For oval (V)

6336 63″ x 39″ A

7948 79″ x 48″ A

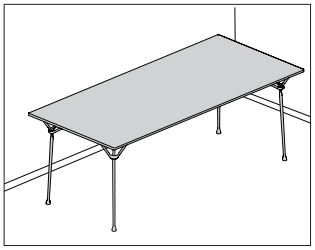
Prices for Steps 1-3.

	3939	6336	4949	7948
MGD70.R	$1675	—	2250	—
V	—	$2145	—	2785

Step 4. Finish

YPL	white top with polished aluminum legs A	+$500

Officina Table MGQ70.



Product Information

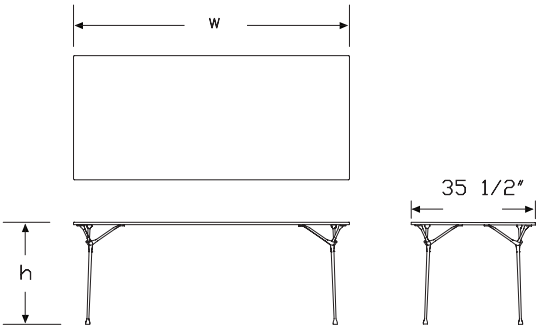
Description

This table has a wrought iron frame that is galvanized or painted black, and comes with a choice of tops. Black top is 0.66″ thick steel, electro-galvanized and painted. Walnut and ash tops are 1″ thick. Glass top is tempered, 1/2″ thick. Rectangular and round tables are 29″ high, and square tables are 29 1/2″ high.

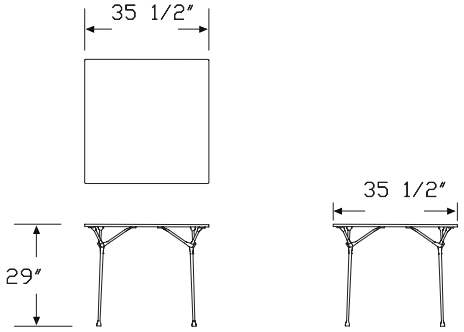
Notes

Dimensions are nominal.

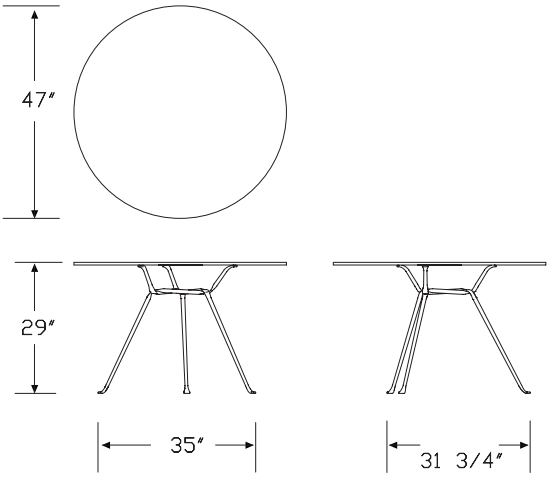
Dimensions



Rectangular table



Square table



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGQ70. A

Step 2. Shape

R	rectangular A
S	square A
D	round A

Step 3. Size

For rectangular (R)

A	114" x 37.5" A
B	94.5" x 37.5" A
C	79" x 35.5" A

For square (S)

D	35.5" x 35.5" A

For round (D)

E	47.25" diameter A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		A	D	E	B	C
MGQ70.	**R**	$5790	—	—	4690
4030						
	S	—	$2820	—	—	—
	D	—	—	$2440	—	—

Step 4. Frame Finish

For rectangular (R) or square (S)

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	black A	+$200

For round (D)

YCB	black A	+$200

Step 5. Top Finish

For rectangular (R), square (S), 114" x 37.5" (A), 35.5" x 35.5" (D), 94.5" x 37.5" (B) AND 79" x 35.5" (C)

YCB	black A	+$0

For rectangular (R) with 79" x 35.5" (C) with black (YCB)

YCB	black A	+$0
WNT	walnut A	+$1400
TTA	thermo-treated ash A	+$970

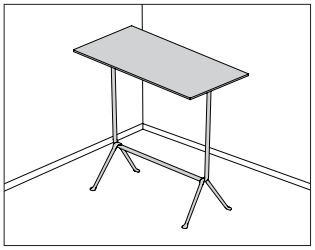
For square (S) with 35.5" x 35.5" (D) with black (YCB)

YCB	black A	+$0
WNT	walnut A	+$860
TTA	thermo-treated ash A	+$650

For round (D) with 47.25" diameter (E) with black (YCB)

SGG	smoke grey glass A	+$400

Officina Bistro Table MGQ70.



Product Information

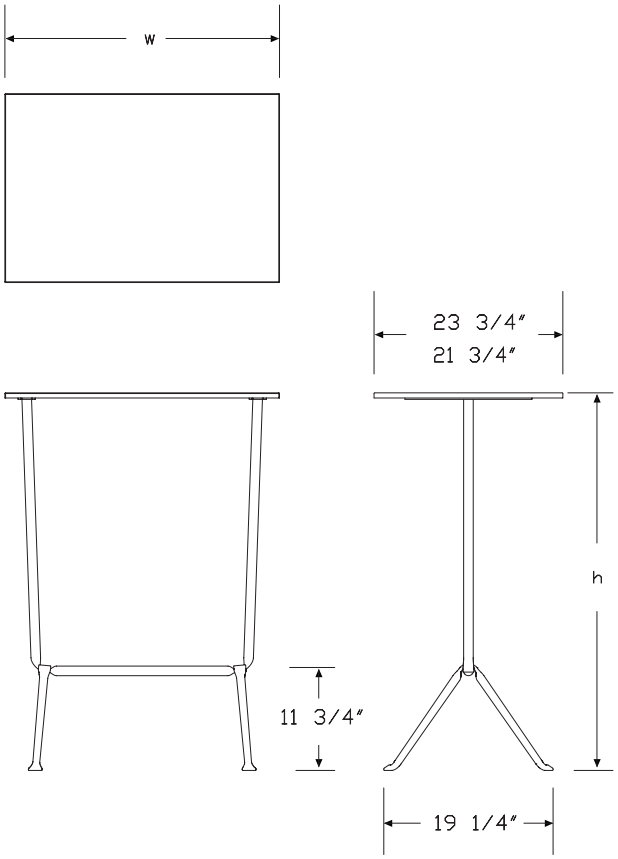
Description

This bistro table has a wrought iron frame that is galvanized or painted black, and comes with a choice of tops. Black top is 0.66" thick steel, electro-galvanized and painted. Walnut and ash tops are 1" thick. Available in 2 heights: 29½" high or 43½" high.

Notes

Dimensions are nominal.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGQ70.B [A]

Step 2. Size

A	31.5"L x 21.75"W x 29.5" H [A]
B	31.5"L x 21.75"W x 43.5" H [A]
C	47.25"L x 23.75"W x 29.5" H [A]
D	47.25"L x 23.75"W x 43.5" H [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGQ70.B	**A**	$1860
	B	$2085
	C	$2020
	D	$2200

Step 3. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized [A]	+$0
YCB	black [A]	+$150

Step 4. Top Finish

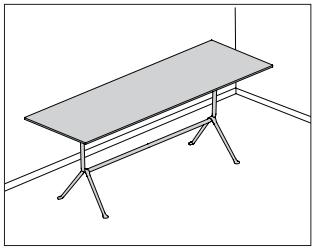
For galvanized (GLV)

YCB	black [A]	+$0

For black (YCB)

		A	B	C	D
YCB	black [A]	+$0	0	0	0
TTA	thermo-treated ash [A]	+$25	25	275	275
WNT	walnut [A]	+$125	125	430	430

Officina Fratino Table MGQ70.



Product Information

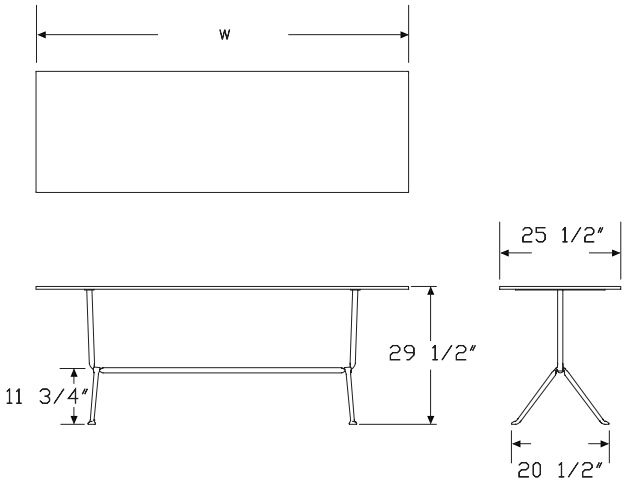
Description

This table has a wrought iron frame that is galvanized or painted black, and comes with a choice of tops. Walnut and ash tops are 1″ thick. Ardesia slate and Carrara marble tops are 3/4″ thick. Table is 29 1/2″ high.

Notes

Dimensions are nominal.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGQ70.F A

Step 2. Size

A	63″L x 25.5″W x 29.5″ H A
B	78.75″L x 25.5″W x 29.5″ H A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGQ70.F	**A**	$2770
	B	$3270

Step 3. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	black A	+$150

Step 4. Top Finish

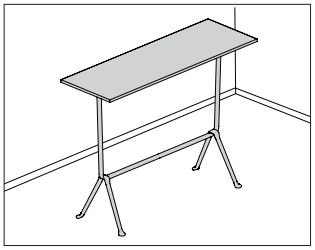
For galvanized (GLV)

		A	B
YCJ	ardesia slate A	+$300	525
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$600	740

For black (YCB)

		A	B
TTA	thermo-treated ash A	+$250	250
YCJ	ardesia slate A	+$300	525
WNT	walnut A	+$475	625
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$600	740

Officina Console Table MGQ70.



Product Information

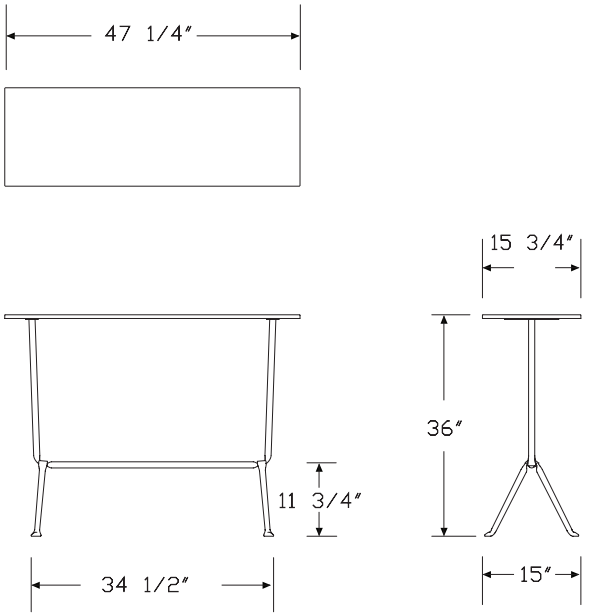
Description

This table has a wrought iron frame painted black, and comes with a choice of tops. Walnut tops are 1" thick. Ardesia slate tops are 3/4" thick. Table is 36" high.

Notes

Dimensions are nominal.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGQ70.C A

Step 2. Size

A	47.25"L x 15.75"W x 36" H A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGQ70.C A		$2025

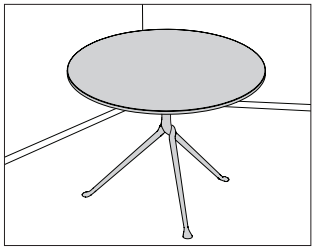
Step 3. Frame Finish

YCB	black A	+$150

Step 4. Top Finish

YCJ	ardesia slate A	+$625
WNT	walnut A	+$250

Officina Pedestal Table MGQ70.



Product Information

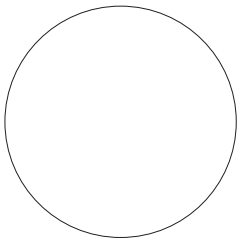
Description

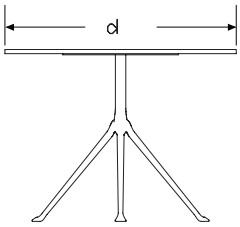
This pedestal table has a wrought iron frame that is galvanized or painted black, and comes with a choice of tops. Black top is 0.66" thick steel, electro-galvanized and painted. Walnut and ash tops are 1" thick. Ardesia slate and Carrara marble tops are ¾" thick. Natural beech plywood is ¼" thick. Available in 2 heights: 29½" high or 22" high.

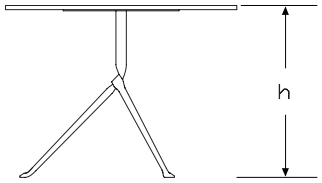
Notes

Dimensions are nominal.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

MGQ70. A

Step 2. Base

P	pedestal A

Step 3. Size

A	39.5" D x 29.5" H A
B	31.5" D x 29.5" H A
C	21.75" D x 29.5" H A
D	16.5" D x 22" H A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		A	B	C	D
MGQ70.	**P**	$2475	2169	1230	1185

Step 4. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	black A	+$75

Step 5. Top Finish

For 39.5" D x 29.5" H (A) with galvanized (GLV)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCJ	ardesia slate A	+$500
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$1050

For 31.5" D x 29.5" H (B) with galvanized (GLV)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCJ	ardesia slate A	+$400
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$600
YNC	natural beech A	-$400

For 21.75" D x 29.5" H (C) or 16.5" D x 22" H (D) with galvanized (GLV)

YBC	black A	+$0
YNC	natural beech A	-$80

For 39.5" D x 29.5" H (A) with black (YCB)

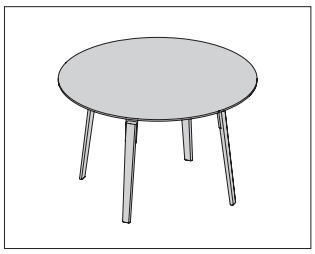
YCB	black A	+$0
TTA	thermo-treated ash A	+$300
YCJ	ardesia slate A	+$500
WNT	walnut A	+$530
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$1050

For 31.5" D x 29.5" H (B) with black (YCB)		
YCB	black A	+$0
TTA	thermo-treated ash A	+$75
WNT	walnut A	+$150
YNC	natural beech A	-$400

For 21.75" D x 29.5" H (C) with black (YCB)		
YCB	black A	+$0
TTA	thermo-treated ash A	+$50
WNT	walnut A	+$100
YNC	natural beech A	-$80

For 16.5" D x 22" H (D) with black (YCB)		
YCB	black A	+$0
TTA	thermo-treated ash A	+$0
WNT	walnut A	+$0
YNC	natural beech A	-$100

Steelwood Table MGS70.



Product Information

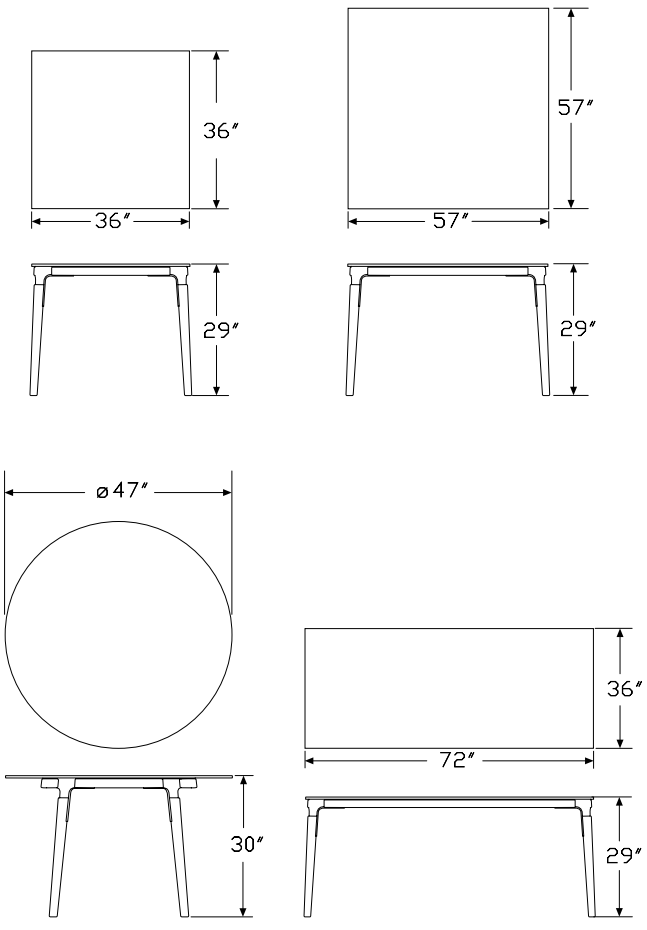
Description

This table comes in a square, round, or rectangular shape. The frame is solid beech, available in natural or painted. The top is high pressure laminate. The steel plate joints are painted in epoxy resin.

Notes

Table thickness is 7/8".

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGS70. A

Step 2. Shape

S3636 square, 36″ x 36″ A
S5757 square, 57″ x 57″ A
R round A
T rectangular A

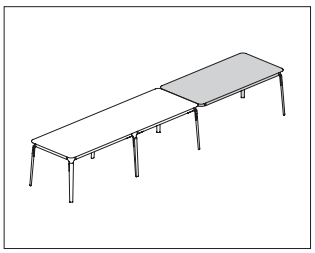
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGS70.S3636		$1544
	S5757	$2394
	R	$1918
	T	$2147

Step 3. Frame/Top Finish

		S3636	S5757	R	T
YMH	black A	+$0	0	0	0
YMJ	white A	+$513	711	1225	1001
YMG	natural beech frame/white top A	+$513	711	1225	1001

Steelwood Table System MGS72.



Product Information

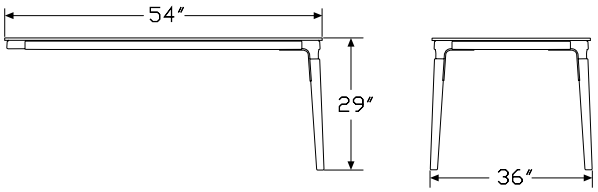
Description

This table system extension is an intermediate module that attaches to the table system basic module. It comes with a solid beech frame, available in natural or painted. The top is high pressure laminate. Steel plate joints are painted in epoxy resin.

Notes

Order Magis Steelwood table system (MGS71.) basic module separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

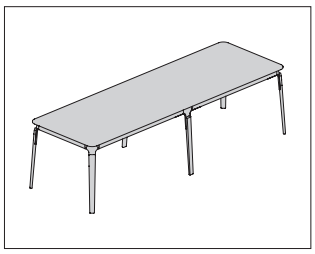
Step 1.

MGS72. A		$1514

Step 2. Frame/Top Finish

YMH	black A	+$0
YMJ	white A	+$767
YMG	natural beech frame/white top A	+$767

Steelwood Extending Table MGS71.



Product Information

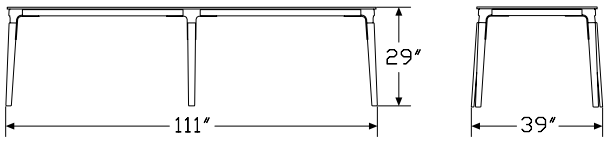
Description

This table system is a basic module with a solid beech frame, available in natural or painted. The top is high pressure laminate. Steel plate joints are painted in epoxy resin.

Notes

To extend the table system, order Magis Steelwood table system extension (MGS72.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

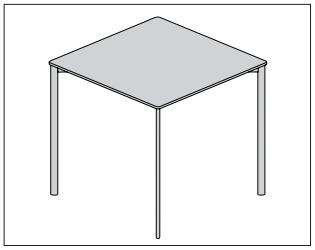
Step 1.

MGS71. A		$3202

Step 2. Frame/Top Finish

YMH	black A	+$0
YMJ	white A	+$1468
YMG	natural beech frame/white top A	+$1468

Striped Tavolo MGW70.

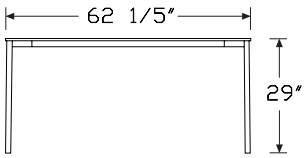


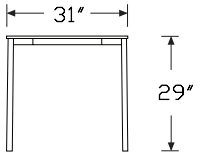
Product Information

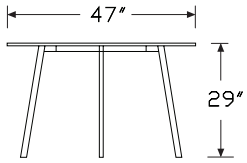
Description

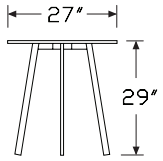
This table has a steel tube frame, cataphoretically treated and painted in polyester powder. Top is 1/2" thick and finished in high-pressure laminate. It comes in 5 styles. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions









Specification Information

Step 1.

MGW70. A

Step 2. Size

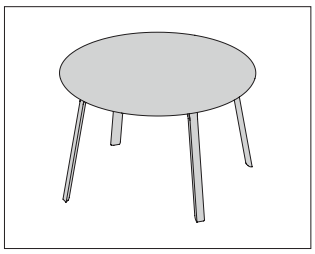
LRE	large rectangular table A	
SRE	large square table A	
LRO	large round table A	
SRO	small round table A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGW70.	**LRE**	$1442
	SRE	$1051
	LRO	$1854
	SRO	$1030

Step 3. Top/Base Finish

YMJ	white A	+$650
YMH	black A	+$0
YMQ	white top with white base with black edge A	+$0



Product Information

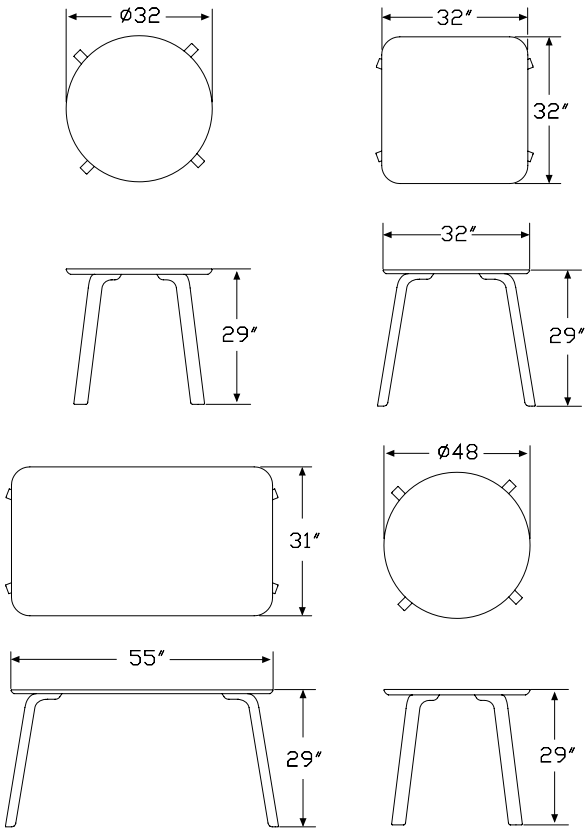
Description

The shape of this table is available in round, square, or rectangular. The table top is painted medium-density fiberboard. Legs are made from polypropylene with glass fibre added.

Notes

Top thickness is $1^1/_8$".

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGF70. A

Step 2. Size/Shape

3200	32″ round A	
3232	32″ x 32″ square A	
3155	31″ x 55″ rectangular A	
4800	48″ round A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGF70.	**3200**	$827
	3232	$944
	3155	$1184
	4800	$1339

Step 3. Leg Finish

YGC	black A	+$0
YGM	white A	+$0

Step 4. Top Finish

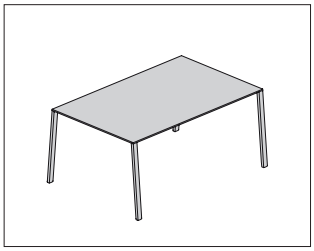
For black (YGC)

YGC	black A	+$0

For white (YGM)

YGM	white A	+$0

Table_One MGE70.



Product Information

Description

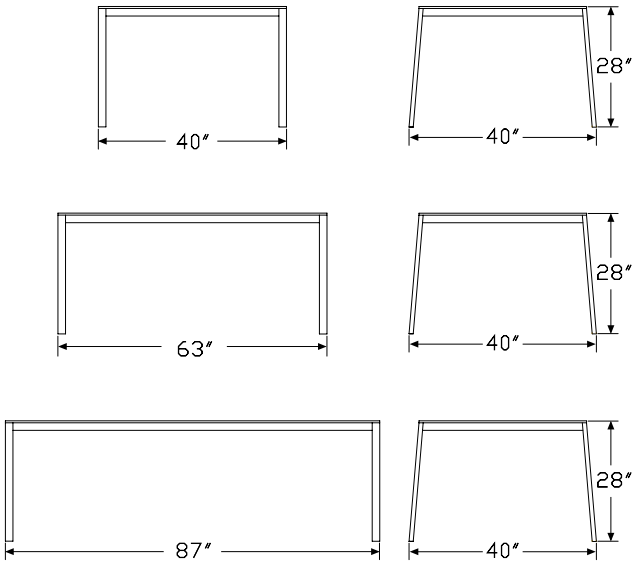
The frame of this table is an anodised aluminum tube. Joints are die-cast aluminum, available polished or painted. The top is high pressure laminate and comes in black or white. The base finish is available in polished aluminum and black.

Notes

Table thickness is 1/2".

Black (YHB) base with black (YHB) top combination is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE70. A

Step 2. Size

4040	40" x 40" A	
6340	63" x 40" A	
8740	87" x 40" A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGE70.4040	$1839
6340	$2155
8740	$2798

Step 3. Base Finish

YHQ	polished aluminum A	+$0
YHB	black A	+$0

Step 4. Top Finish

For 40" x 40" (4040) with polished aluminum (YHQ)

YHB	black A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$397

Step 5. Top Finish

For 63" x 40" (6340) with polished aluminum (YHQ)

YHB	black A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$554

Step 6. Top Finish

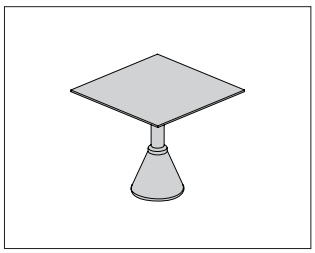
For 87" x 40" (8740) with polished aluminum (YHQ)

YHB	black A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$1413

Step 7. Top Finish

For black (YHB)

YHB	black A	+$0



Product Information

Description

The shape of this table is available in round or square with a concrete base. The frame is an anodised aluminum tube. The top is high pressure laminate. Finishes for the top and base are available in polished aluminum and black.

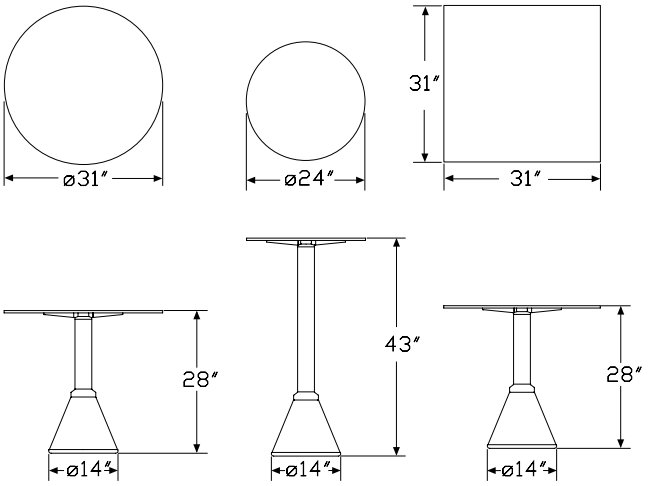
Notes

Table thickness is 1/2".

Table is suitable for outdoor use.

Polished aluminum (YHQ) base finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE80. A

Step 2. Shape and Height

R28	round 28" high	A
R43	round 43" high	A
S28	square 28" high	A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGE80.R28		$1240
	R43	$1130
	S28	$1191

Step 3. Base Finish

YHQ	polished aluminum	A	+$0
YHB	black	A	+$0

Step 4. Top Finish

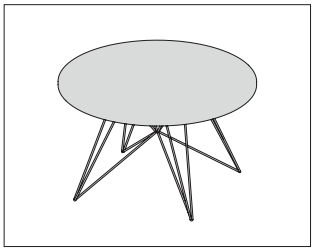
For polished aluminum (YHQ)

			R28	R43	S28
YHV	white with black edge	A	+$0	0	0
YHP	white	A	+$199	117	223

For black (YHB)

			R28	R43	S28
YHB	black	A	+$0	11	0

Tavolo XZ3 Table MGT70.

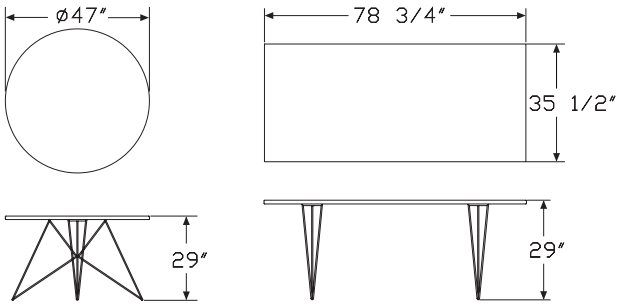


Product Information

Description

This table is available in a round or rectangular shape with top in Carrara marble or $1^1/_8$″ thick painted MDF. The steel rod leg finish comes in chrome, painted white or black, or coated gold or copper.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGT70. A

Step 2. Shape

R	round A	
T	rectangular A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGT70.R		$1083
	T	$1111

Step 3. Top Finish

For round (R)

WNT	walnut A	+$1847
YPC	white A	+$0
YPD	black A	+$0
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$2837

For rectangular (T)

YPC	white A	+$0
YPD	black A	+$0

Step 4. Leg Finish

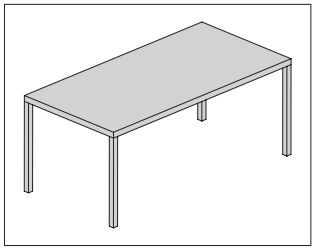
For rectangular (T)

YPB	chrome A	+$0
YPC	white A	+$0
YPD	black A	+$0

For round (R)

YPB	chrome A	+$0
YPC	white A	+$0
YPD	black A	+$0
YDJ	gold A	+$150
YDH	copper A	+$150

Primo Table MC14T.

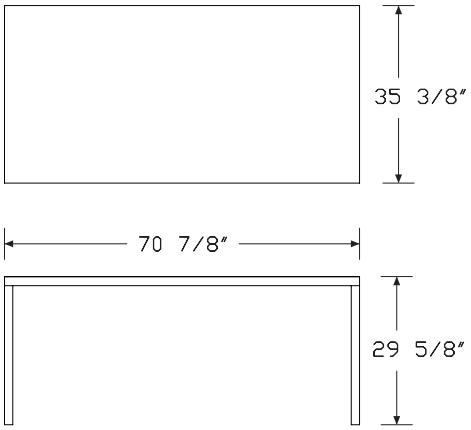


Product Information

Description

This table has a solid wood frame with a choice of veneer or FENIX NTM® top.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MC14T. A

Step 2. Size

3571	35″W x 71″L A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MC14T. 3571	$4040

Step 3. Frame/Top Finish

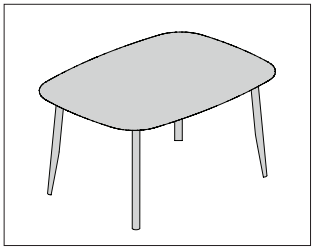
YCK	beech frame, beech veneer top A	+$0
YOO	oak frame, oak veneer top A	+$400
YCS	beech frame, FENIX NTM® top A	+$800
YOF	oak frame, FENIX NTM® top A	+$1060

Step 4. Fenix NTM® Top Finish

For beech frame, FENIX NTM® top (YCS) or oak frame, FENIX NTM® top (YOF)

YBA	castoro ottawa A	+$0
YBE	grigio londra A	+$0
YCA	grigio bromo A	+$0
YCE	nero ingo A	+$0

Branca Table MGR70.

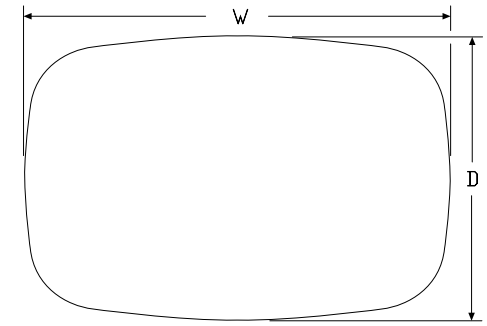


Product Information

Description

The top of this table is available in natural ash wood, or medium-density fiberboard with an anti scratch white finish. The base is made of solid ash.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGR70. A

Step 2. Size

4359 43″ x 59″ A

4371 43″ x 71″ A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGR70.4359		$3295
	4371	$3550

Step 3. Frame Finish

YRF	natural wax ash A	+$0

Step 4. Top Finish

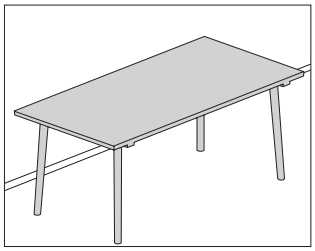
For 43″ x 59″ (4359) with natural wax ash (YRF)

YRJ	mdf white lacquered A	+$0
YQC	natural ash A	+$300

For 43″ x 71″ (4371) with natural wax ash (YRF)

YRJ	mdf white lacquered A	+$0

Facile Table MC13T.

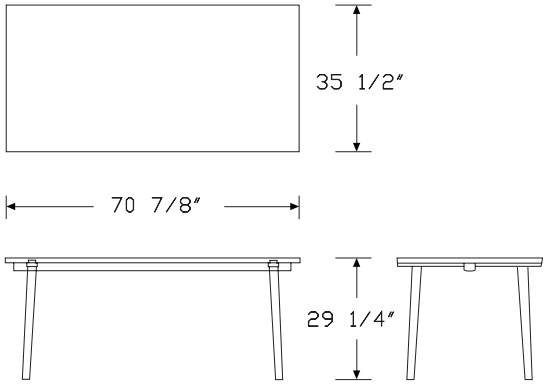


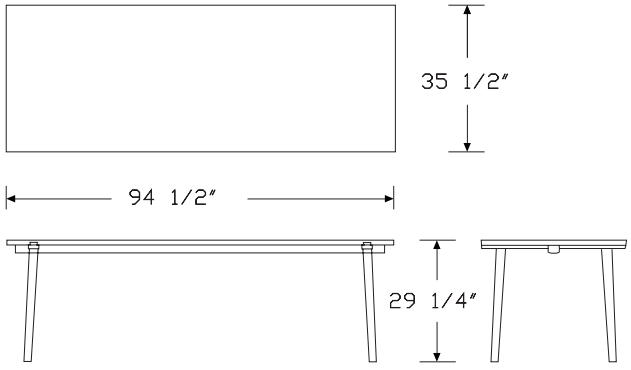
Product Information

Description

This table has a solid ash frame, available with a natural or black anilin finish.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

MC13T. A

Step 2. Size

71 71″ table A

95 95″ table A

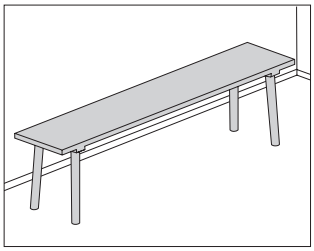
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MC13T. 71		$4600
	95	$5460

Step 3. Finish

		71	**95**
YQC	natural ash A	+$0	0
YQB	black anilin ash A	+$530	850

Facile Bench MC13B.

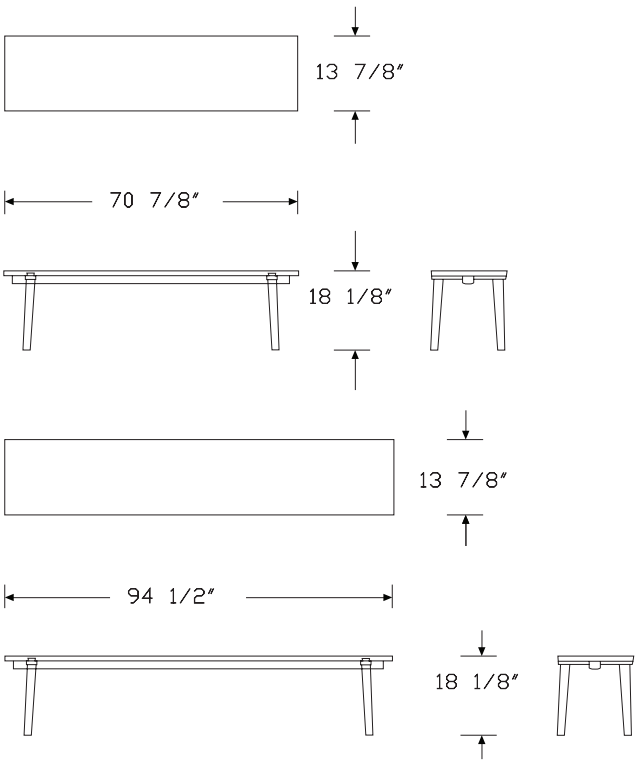


Product Information

Description

This table has a solid ash frame, available with a natural or black anilin finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MC13B. A

Step 2. Size

71 71″ bench A

95 95″ bench A

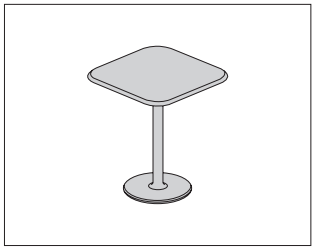
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MC13B.71	$2080
95	$2500

Step 3. Finish

		71	**95**
YQC	natural ash A	+$0	0
YQB	black anilin ash A	+$160	210

Solo Table MGZ70.

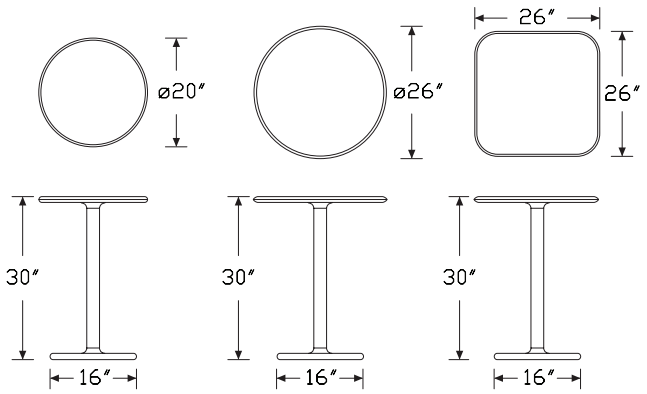


Product Information

Description

This table is made of natural ash or oak. Available in 3 sizes with several color options in ash wood.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGZ70. A

Step 2. Size

2030	20″ diameter x 30″ high A
2630	26″ diameter x 30″ high A
2844	26″ wide x 26″ long x 30″ high A

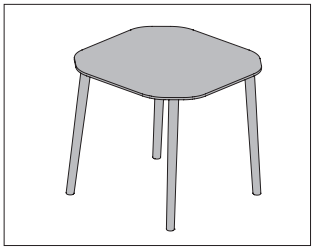
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGZ70.2030	$1520
2630	$1623
2844	$1623

Step 3. Finish

ZQ1	dark red anilin ash A	+$0
ZQ2	natural ash A	+$0
ZQ3	anilin ash blue/black A	+$0
ZQ4	anilin ash white A	+$0
ZQ5	anilin ash neon blue A	+$0
ZQ6	anilin ash turquoise A	+$0
ZQ7	natural oak waxed A	+$425

Tronco Table MGK70.

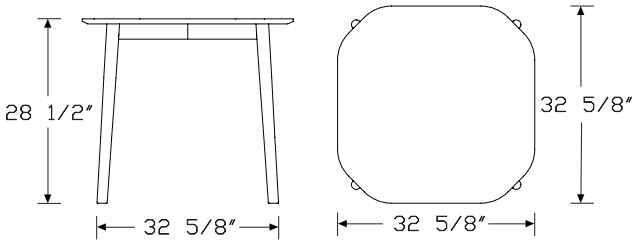


Product Information

Description

This wood table has a top constructed of solid wood strips and chamfered at the edges to mimic the silhouette of the Tronco chair. Table is available in a variety of finishes.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGK70. A		$1479

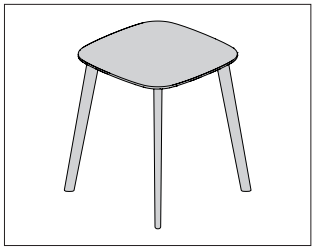
Step 2. Frame

YSA	ash A	+$0

Step 3. Finish

CNS	chestnut stained A	+$0
WNS	walnut stained A	+$0
YBC	black A	+$0
YBP	white A	+$0
YNL	natural A	+$0
YRL	red A	+$0

Osso Table MGJ70.

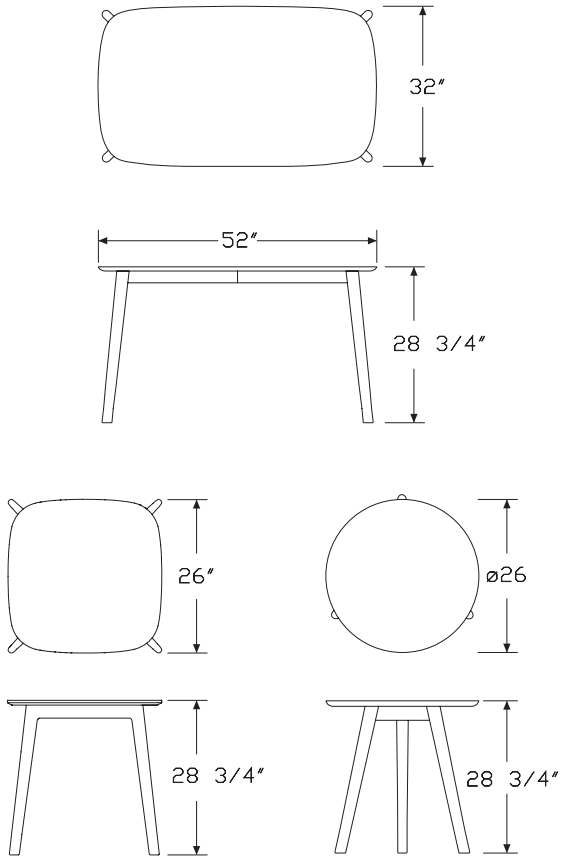


Product Information

Description

This is made of natural ash or oak. Available with several color options in ash wood.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGJ70. A

Step 2. Size

2600	26″ diameter A	
2626	26″ wide x 26″ long A	
3252	32″ wide x 52″ long A	

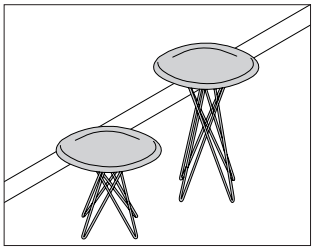
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGJ70. 2600		$1329
	2626	$1638
	3252	$2339

Step 3. Finish

YSB	black wax ash A	+$0
YSC	blue wax ash A	+$0
YSD	green wax ash A	+$0
YSF	dark grey wax ash A	+$0
YSG	natural wax ash A	+$0
YSH	pink wax ash A	+$0
YSJ	white wax ash A	+$0
YSL	natural wax oak A	+$390

Pizza Table MGG90.

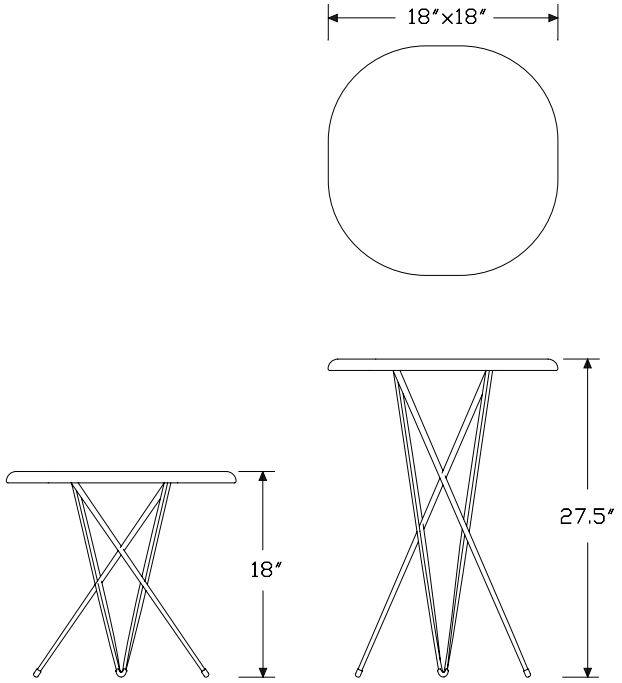


Product Information

Description

This table comes in low and high heights. The frame is painted steel rod, and the top is standard injection molded glossy ABS.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGG90. A

Step 2. Height

L	low A	
H	high A	

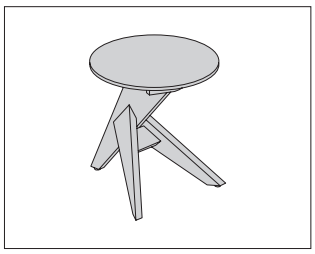
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGG90.L		$318
	H	$353

Step 3. Finish

YCR	glossy brown A	+$0
YCN	glossy white A	+$0

Medici Table MGV70.

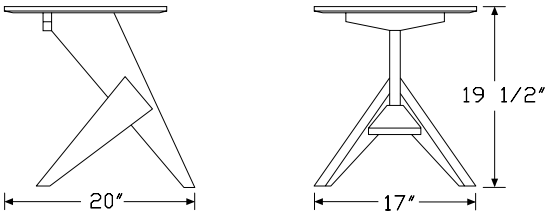


Product Information

Description

This solid wood table is available in ash, walnut and Douglas fir.

Dimensions



Specification Information

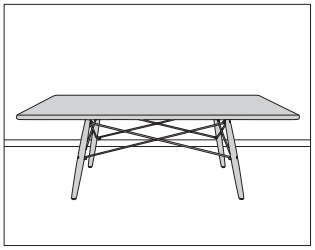
Step 1.

MGV70. A		$1040

Step 2. Frame Finish

ZQF	yellow anilin ash A	+$0
ZQH	douglas fir natural waxed A	+$0
ZQJ	grey anilin ash A	+$0
ZPA	red anilin ash A	+$0
ZPB	black anilin ash A	+$0
ZQG	natural walnut waxed A	+$225

Eames® Coffee Table ECT30



Product Information

Description

This 15″-high table has a 5/8″-thick veneer surface or a stone top. The dowel base has powder-coated or chrome wire and non-adjustable nylon glides. Ships fully assembled except when specifying stone top.

Notes

Stone top actual thickness is 5/9″. Illustration dimension is nominal.

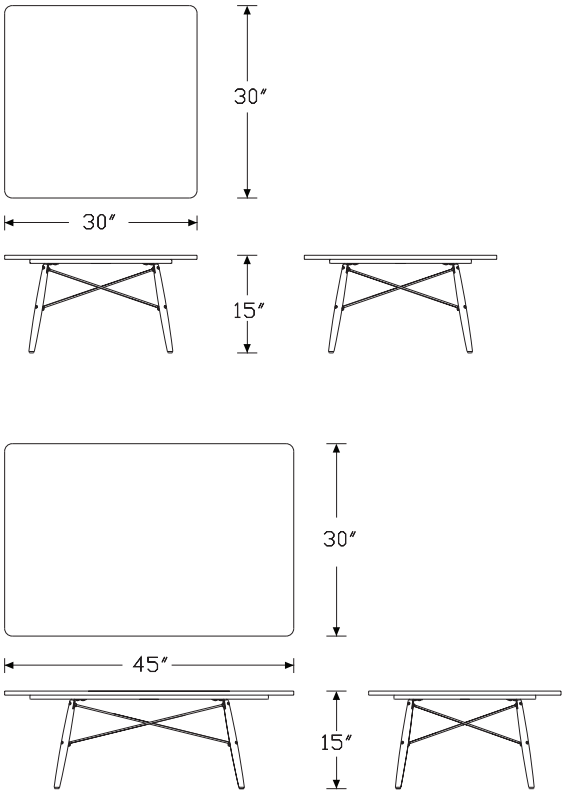
Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions

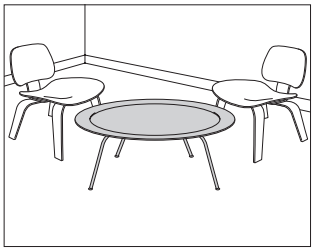


Eames® Coffee Table *continued*

Specification Information			
Step 1.			
ECT A			
Step 2. Size			
3030	30″ x 30″ A		
3045	30″ x 45″ A		
Step 3. Top Material			
V	veneer A		
S	stone A		
Prices for Steps 1-3.			
ECT3030	**V**		$1040
	S		$2170
ECT3045	**V**		$1190
	S		$2840
Step 4. Top Finish			
For veneer (V)			
		3030	**3045**
A2	white ash A	+$30	0
EN	ebony A	+$30	0
OU	walnut A	+$30	50
9N	santos palisander A	+$550	730
For stone (S)			
CRR	Carrara marble A		+$0
Step 5. Dowel Finish			
UL	natural maple A		+$0
A2	white ash A		+$30
EN	ebony A		+$30
OU	walnut A		+$30
Step 6. Wire Finish			
91	white A		+$0
BK	black A		+$0
47	trivalent chrome A		+$20

Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Metal Base

CTM.



Product Information

Description

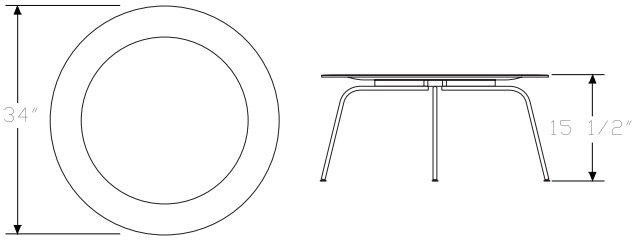
This 15½"-high molded plywood table has natural face veneers and hardwood inner plies. It has a 5-ply, 34"-diameter top and a 4-leg metal base with self-leveling nylon glides. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Ebony (EN) option is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Black (BK) base finish has black glides. Trivalent chrome (47) base finish has white glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CTM. A		$1108

Step 2. Top Finish

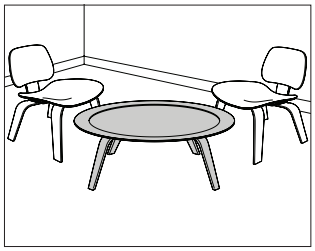
OU	walnut A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$50
A2	white ash A	+$50

Step 3. Base Finish

BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Wood Base

CTW.



Product Information

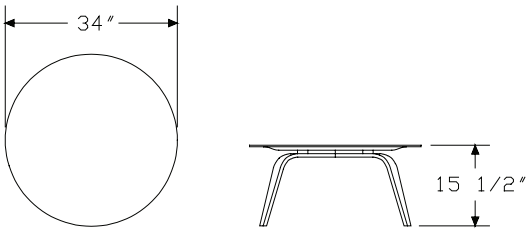
Description

This 15 1/2"-high molded plywood table has natural face veneers and hardwood inner plies. It has a 5-ply, 34"-diameter top and an 8-ply 4-leg base. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Ebony (EN) option is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Dimensions



Specification Information

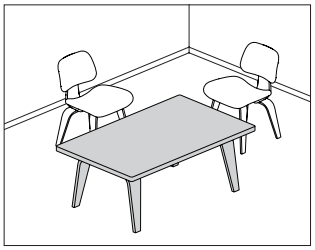
Step 1.

CTW. A		$1261

Step 2. Finish

EN	ebony A	+$115
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$115

Eames® Rectangular Coffee Table CTW1.



Product Information

Description

This 14″-high table has a laminate top with veneer edge or a veneer top and edge with curved molded plywood veneer legs. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

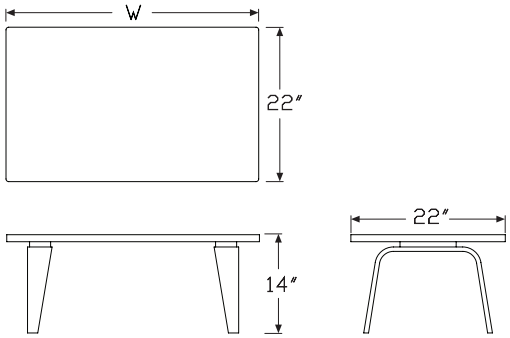
For white (91) laminate top option, veneer edge is walnut (OU).

For studio white (98) laminate top option, veneer edge is white ash (A2).

For black (BK) laminate top option, veneer edge is walnut (OU).

Ebony (EN) option is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CTW1. A

Step 2. Depth/Width

2236 22″ deep x 36″ wide A

2248 22″ deep x 48″ wide A

Step 3. Surface Material

L laminate with veneer edge A

W veneer with veneer edge A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
CTW1.	**2236**	$1038	1104
	2248	$1082	1215

Step 4. Top Finish

For laminate with veneer edge (L)

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

For veneer with veneer edge (W)

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0

Step 5. Leg Finish

For white (91), black (BK), or walnut (OU)

OU	walnut A	+$0

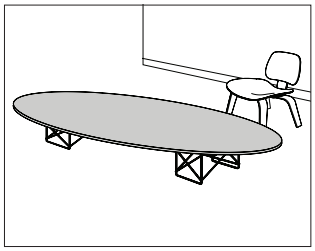
For white ash (A2) or studio white (98)

A2	white ash A	+$0

For ebony (EN)

EN	ebony A	+$0

Eames® Wire Base Elliptical Table ETRT.

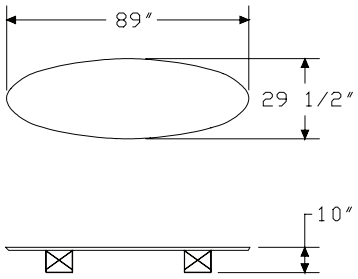


Product Information

Description

This oval table has a 7/8"-thick laminate top, a 13-ply Baltic birch core and edge, and either a powder-coated or chrome wire base.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ETRT. A		$1195

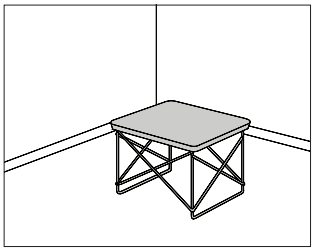
Step 2. Top Finish

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Eames® Wire Base Low Table LTRT.



Product Information

Description

This table has a 7/8"-thick laminate or veneer surface with 13-ply Baltic birch core, or 3/4"-thick stone. The base is either powder-coated or chrome wire.

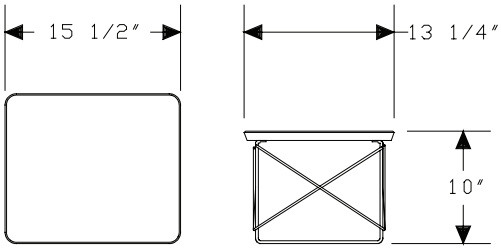
Notes

Stone has a honed finish and knife edge similar in profile to the Baltic birch core edge.

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LTRT. A		$210

Step 2. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Wood Veneer

OU	walnut A	+$100
A2	white ash A	+$110
9N	santos palisander A	+$255

Stone

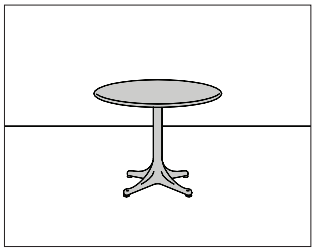
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$1359
HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$1419
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$1289

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

Nelson™ Pedestal Table

5451L
5451S
5451W
5452L
5452S
5452W
5453L
5453S
5453W
5454L
5454S
5454W
5455L
5455S
5455W



Product Information

Description

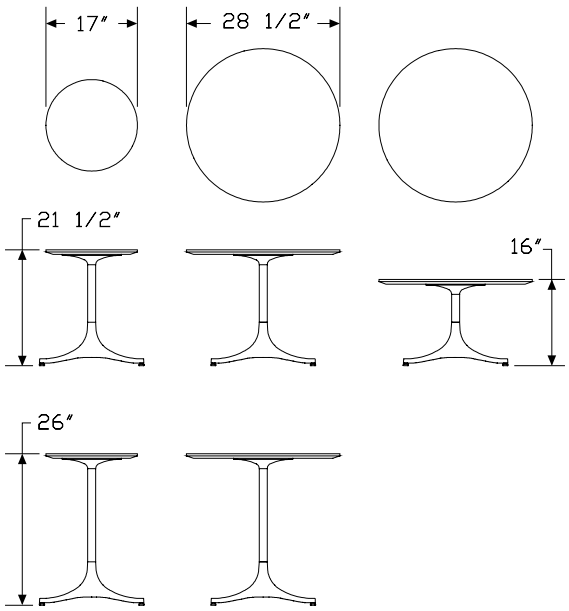
This round table has either a 7/8"-thick laminate top with a veneer edge, a veneer top and edge, or a 3/4"-thick stone top with a honed finish. Each top has a knife profile edge. Base is aluminum with adjustable glides.

Notes

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

545 A

Step 2. Height/Diameter

1	21 1/2" high x 17" diameter A	
5	26" high x 17" diameter A	
2	16" high x 28 1/2" diameter A	
3	21 1/2" high x 28 1/2" diameter A	
4	26" high x 28 1/2" diameter A	

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate top A	
W	veneer top A	
S	stone top A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

5451L	$797
5451W	$922
5451S	$2222
5455L	$797
5455W	$922
5455S	$2222
5452L	$953
5452W	$1171
5452S	$3544
5453L	$953
5453W	$1171
5453S	$3544
5454L	$953
5454W	$1171
5454S	$3544

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
L	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 5. Top Finish

For laminate top (L)

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

For veneer top (W)

		1	5	2	3	4
OU	walnut [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
A2	white ash [A]	+$65	65	95	95	95
9N	santos palisander [A]	+$215	215	361	361	361
EN	ebony stain on white ash [A]	+$65	65	95	95	95

For stone top (S)

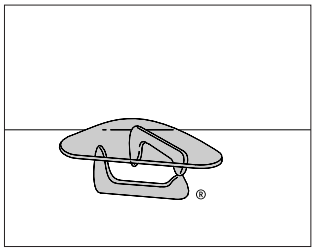
		1	5	2	3	4
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$225	225	360	360	360
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$631	631	1022	1022	1022
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$100	100	285	285	285

Step 6. Edge Band Detail

For laminate top (L)

A2	white ash [A]	+$50
9N	santos palisander [A]	+$100
OU	walnut [A]	+$25
UL	natural maple [A]	+$0

Noguchi® Table IN50

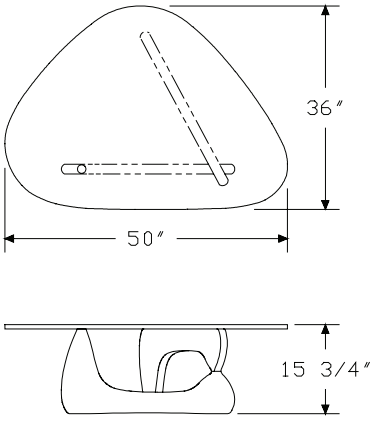


Product Information

Description

This table has a 3/4"-thick plate-glass top and a 2-piece wood base. Isamu Noguchi's signature appears on the edge of the glass top. An oval medallion with his signature and the Herman Miller logo is attached to the underside of the base. A certificate of authenticity is included with each table. Shipped knocked down.

Dimensions



Specification Information

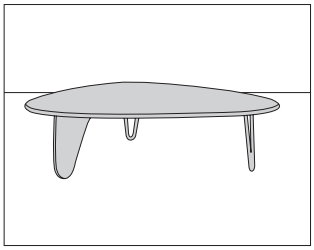
Step 1.

IN50 A		$2040

Step 2. Base Finish

E3	noguchi black A	+$50
OU	walnut A	+$150
A2	white ash A	+$150

Noguchi® Rudder Table IN52



Product Information

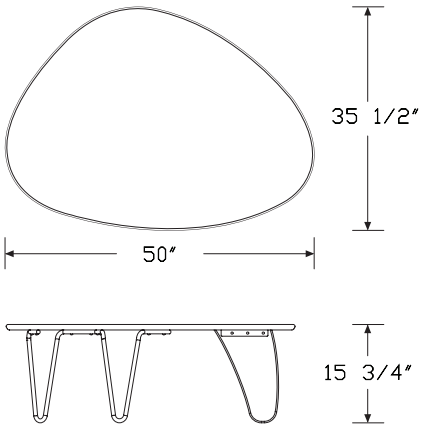
Description

This table has a 7/8"-thick top made from a Baltic birch core with veneer surface and beveled edge. Rudder leg is solid wood with veneer surface; hairpin legs are metal. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Base finish only refers to the metal hairpin leg portion; rudder leg will follow the same species as the top finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IN52 A		$1549

Step 2. Top Finish

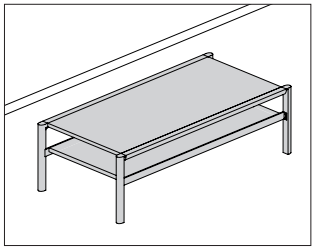
A2	white ash A	+$0
FD	ebony on maple A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0

Step 3. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Brabo Occasional Table

AV3AL
AV3AW
AV3WL
AV3WW

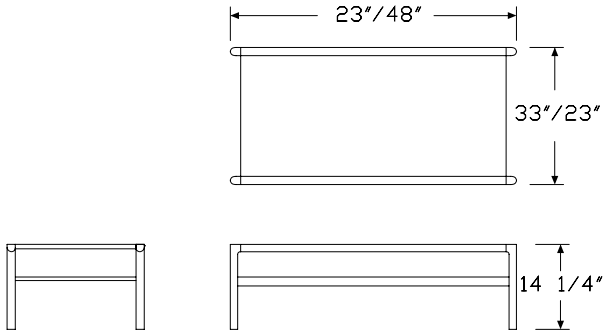


Product Information

Description

This table has a solid ash or walnut frame, and steel-plated metal in one of several metal finishes. Tops can be specified in wood veneer or leather-wrapped. Available as a side table or coffee table.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AV A

Step 2. Table Type

3AL	ash wood top with leather A
3WL	walnut wood top with leather A
3AW	ash wood top wtih wood A
3WW	walnut wood top with wood A

Step 3. Size

-332314	23″ wide side table A
-234814	48″ wide coffee table A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AV3AL	**-332314**	$2155
	-234814	$2350
AV3WL	**-332314**	$2235
	-234814	$2460
AV3AW	**-332314**	$2155
	-234814	$2350
AV3WW	**-332314**	$2235
	-234814	$2460

Step 4. Wood Finish

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

66G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Wood Finishes

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut wood top with leather (3WL) or walnut wood top with wood (3WW)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut wood top with leather (3WL) or walnut wood top with wood (3WW)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut wood top with leather (3WL) or walnut wood top with wood (3WW)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

For walnut wood top with leather (3WL) or walnut wood top with wood (3WW)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o

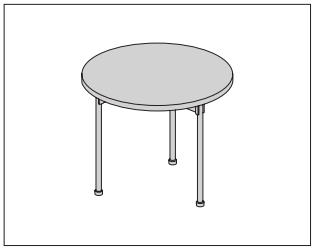
For walnut wood top with leather (3WL) or walnut wood top with wood (3WW)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Step 5. Leather Top		
For ash wood top with leather (3AL) AND walnut wood top with leather (3WL)		
	-332314	**-234814**
Price Category 11	+$210	314

Step 6. Base Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Claw Table ACL1A

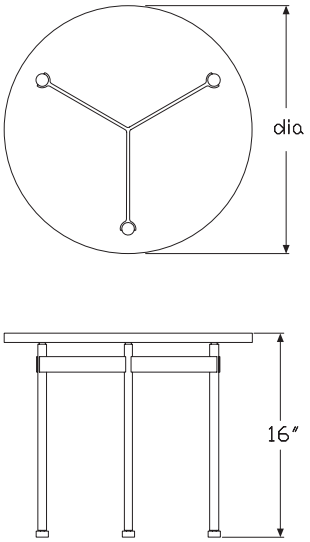


Product Information

Description

The table top is 3/4" thick clear glass with a metal base.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ACL1A A

Step 2. Dimensions

-20	20" diameter x 16" high A
-24	24" diameter x 16" high A
-36	36" diameter x 16" high A

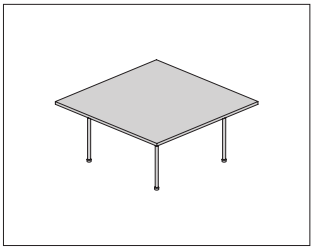
Prices for Steps 1-2.

ACL1A	**-20**	$2020
	-24	$2225
	-36	$3235

Step 3. Base Finish

926	black A	+$0
BNZ	bronze A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0
EH	metallic bronze A	+$0
MS	metallic silver A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Claw Occasional Table, Square ACL2A

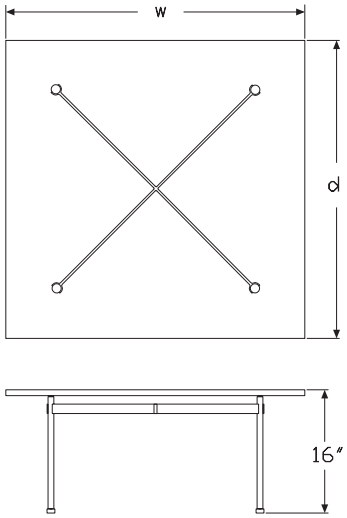


Product Information

Description

The table top is 3/4" thick clear glass with a metal base.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ACL2A A

Step 2. Dimensions

-3636	36" square x 16" high	A
-4040	40" square x 16" high	A

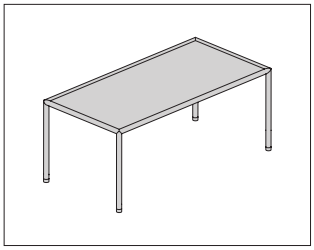
Prices for Steps 1-2.

ACL2A	**-3636**	$3255
	-4040	$3510

Step 3. Base Finish

926	black	A	+$0
BNZ	bronze	A	+$0
CHR	chrome	A	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	A	+$0
MS	metallic silver	A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome	A	+$0

Full Round Table AWR2-



Product Information

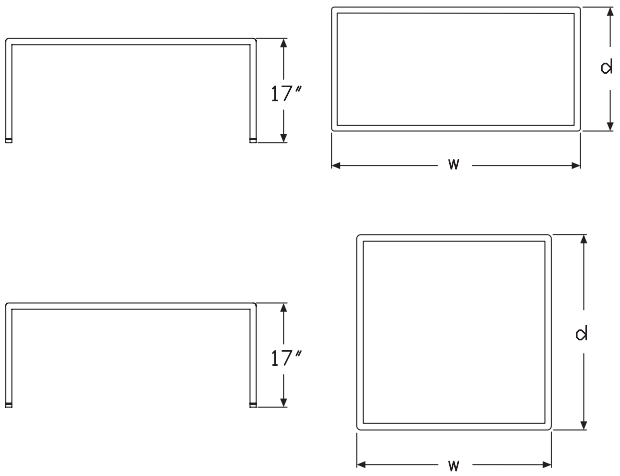
Description

This table has a wood top and metal base.

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AWR2 A

Step 2. Dimensions

-2020 20″ square x 17″ high A
-2424 24″ square x 17″ high A
-3030 30″ square x 17″ high A
-3020 30″ deep x 20″ wide x 17″ high A
-4020 40″ deep x 20″ wide x 17″ high A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AWR2-2020	$1625
AWR2-2424	$1840
AWR2-3030	$2205
AWR2-3020	$2010
AWR2-4020	$2150

Step 3. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For 20" square x 17" high (–2020)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$291
932	sundance anigre A	+$291
933	caramel anigre A	+$291
934	henna anigre A	+$291
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$632
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$237
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$237
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For 20" square x 17" high (–2020)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$237
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$237
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For 20" square x 17" high (–2020)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$79
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$79
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$79
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$79
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$79

Recon Veneer -

For 20" square x 17" high (–2020)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$79
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$79
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$79
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$79
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$79

For 24" square x 17" high (–2424)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$268
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$268
66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For 24" square x 17" high (–2424)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$90
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$90
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$90
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$90
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$90

For 24" square x 17" high (–2424)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$90
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$90
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$90
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$90
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$90

For 24" square x 17" high (–2424)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$330
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$330
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$330
934	henna anigre [A]	+$330
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$714
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$268
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$268
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

For 30" square x 17" high (–3030)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$322
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$322
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For 30" square x 17" high (–3030)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$108
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$108
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$108
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$108
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$108

For 30" square x 17" high (–3030)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$108
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$108
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$108
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$108
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$108

For 30" square x 17" high (–3030)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$397
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$397
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$397
934	henna anigre [A]	+$397
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$857

956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$322
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$322
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

For 30" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–3020)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$293
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$293
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For 30" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–3020)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$98
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$98
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$98
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$98
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$98

For 30" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–3020)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$98
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$98
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$98
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$98
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$98

For 30" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–3020)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$364
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$364
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$364
934	henna anigre [A]	+$364
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$781

956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$293
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$293
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

For 40" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–4020)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$314
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$314
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For 40" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–4020)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$105
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$105
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$105
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$105
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$105

For 40" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–4020)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$105
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$105
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$105
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$105
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$105

For 40" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–4020)

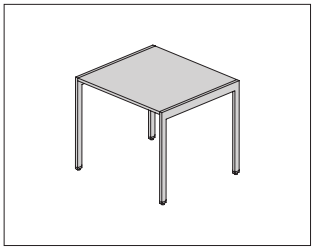
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$390
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$390
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$390
934	henna anigre [A]	+$390
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$835

956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$314
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$314
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

H-Frame Side Table

AWH2G
AWH2S
AWH2W



Product Information

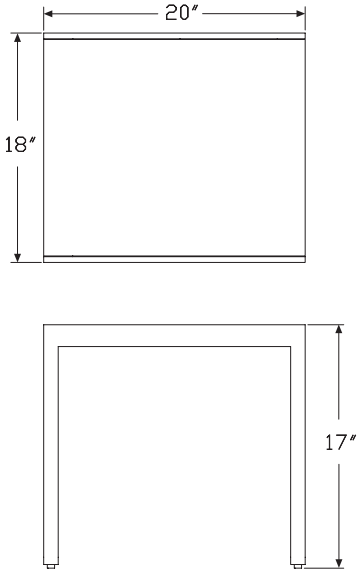
Description

This side table has a wood top and metal base. The dimensions are 18″ deep, 20″ wide, and 17″ high.

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AWH2 A

Step 2. Top Material

W	wood top A
G	glass top A
S	stone top A

Step 3. Dimensions

-1820 18″ deep x 20″ wide x 17″ high side table A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AWH2W -1820	$1945
AWH2G -1820	$1470
AWH2S -1820	$2575

Step 4. Top Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For wood top (W)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$342
932	sundance anigre A	+$342
933	caramel anigre A	+$342
934	henna anigre A	+$342
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$755
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$283
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$283
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0

998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For wood top (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$283
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$283
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For wood top (W)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$95
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$95
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$95
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$95
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$95

Recon Veneer -

For wood top (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$95
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$95
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$95
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$95
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$95

Glass

For glass top (G)

CGL	clear glass [A]	+$0
GE1	etched glass [A]	+$127

For stone top (S)

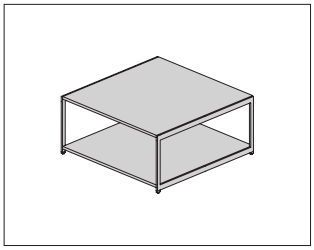
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$0

Step 5. Metal Finish

BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

H-Frame Coffee Table

AWH2G
AWH2S
AWH2W



Product Information

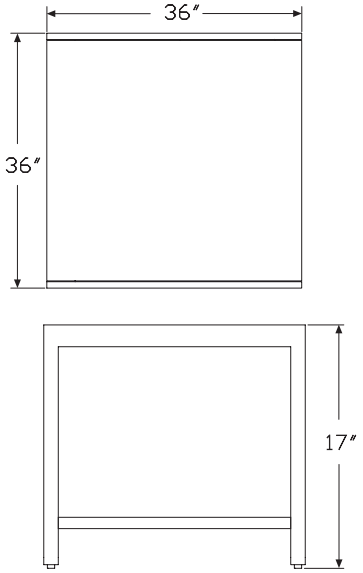
Description

This coffee table has a wood top and metal base. The dimensions are 36″ deep, 36″ wide, and 17″ high.

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AWH2 A

Step 2. Top Material

W	wood top A
G	glass top A
S	stone top A

Step 3. Dimensions

-3636 36″ deep x 36″ wide x 17″ high coffee table A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AWH2W	**-3636**	$3520
AWH2G	**-3636**	$3145
AWH2S	**-3636**	$6725

Step 4. Top Finish

For wood top (W)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$587
932	sundance anigre A	+$587
933	caramel anigre A	+$587
934	henna anigre A	+$587
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$1368
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$513
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$513
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

For wood top (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$513
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$513
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For wood top (W)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$171
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$171
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$171
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$171
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$171

For wood top (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$171
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$171
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$171
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$171
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$171

Glass

For glass top (G)

CGL	clear glass [A]	+$0
GE1	etched glass [A]	+$127

Stone

For stone top (S)

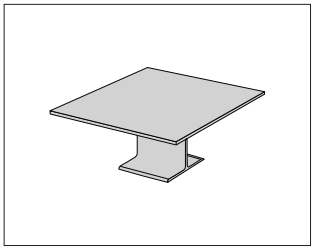
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$0

Step 5. Metal Finish

BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

I-Beam Coffee Table

AWB2G
AWB2M

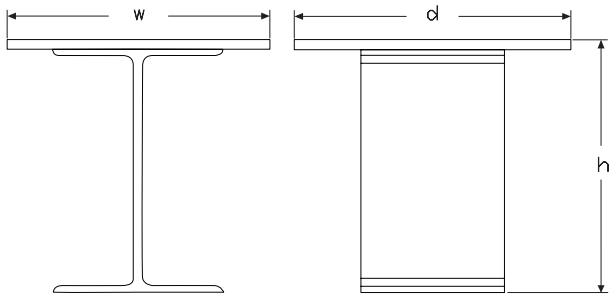


Product Information

Description

This coffee table has an aluminum base and glass top.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AWB A

Step 2. Table Type

2 coffee table A

Step 3. Top Material

M marble top A

G glass top A

Step 4. Size

For coffee table (2) with glass top (G)

-363615 36" deep x 36" wide x 15 1/4" high A

-404015 40" deep x 40" wide x 15 1/4" high A

For coffee table (2) with marble top (M)

-363616 36" deep x 36" wide x 16 " high A

-404016 40" deep x 40" wide x 16 " high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

AWB2M	**-363616**	$6015
	-404016	$6530
AWB2G	**-363615**	$3125
	-404015	$3305

Step 5. Top Finish

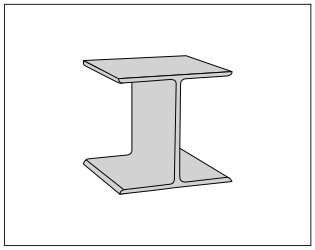
For marble top (M)

200	perfato marble A	+$0
250	verde antique marble A	+$0
400	black granite A	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$0
800	autumn brown granite A	+$0
960	white carrara marble A	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$0

For glass top (G)

CGL	3/4" thick clear glass A	+$0

I-Beam Side Table AWB1Z

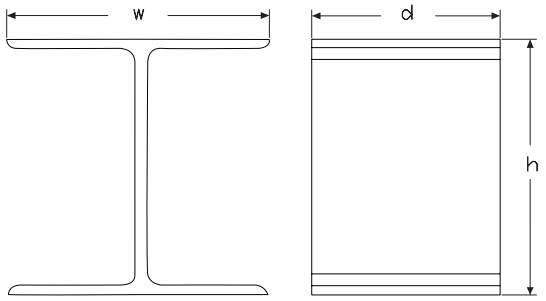


Product Information

Description

This side table has an aluminum base and no top.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AWB A

Step 2. Table Type

1 side table A

Step 3. Top Material

Z no top A

Step 4. Size

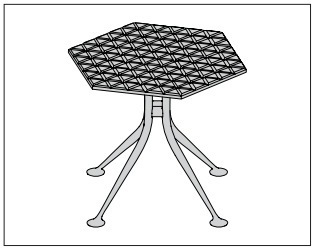
-161615 16" deep x 16" wide x 14 1/2" high A

-181815 18" deep x 18" wide x 14 1/2" high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

AWB1Z	**-161615**	$2200
	-181815	$2465

Girard Hexagonal Table 66353

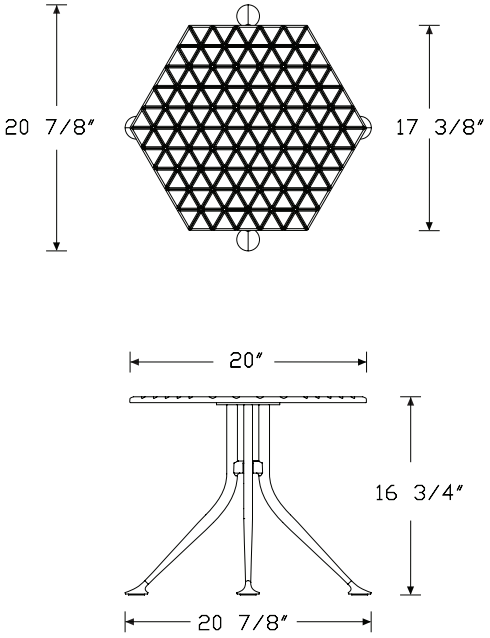


Product Information

Description

This polished aluminum table has a 6-sided top and a splayed-leg base. The top is inscribed with a 3-dimensional pattern of triangles, giving it a unique textural feel. Legs have nonadjustable nylon glides.

Dimensions

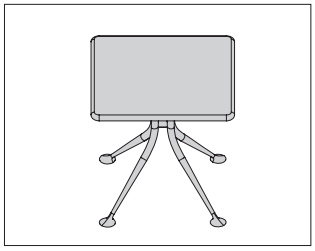


Specification Information

Step 1.

66353 A $931

Girard Splayed Leg Table 66356

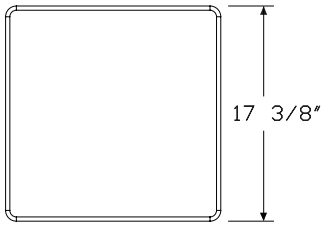


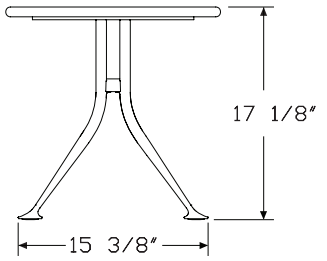
Product Information

Description

This table has a marble top and a polished aluminum splayed-leg base. Legs have nonadjustable nylon glides.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

66356 A		$2941

Step 2. Base Finish

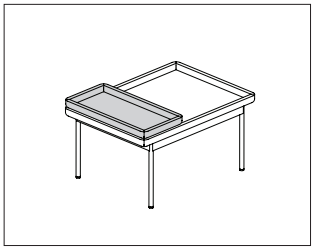
L	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 3. Top Material Finish

HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$556

Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables

AXT3-

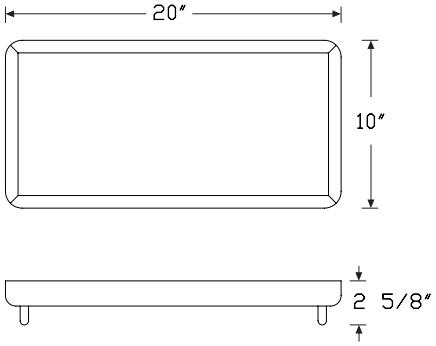


Product Information

Description

This tray comes in solid ash or walnut.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AXT3 A

Step 2. Depth

-10 10″ deep A

Step 3. Width

20 20″ wide A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AXT3-10 20 $770

Step 4. Wood Finish

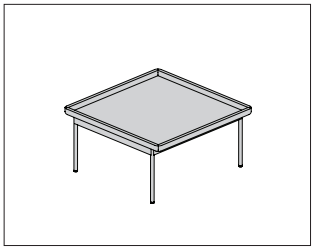
Matte Finishes

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$o
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$o
69T	recograin teak A	+$o
6K1	rift oak A	+$o
ET	clear on ash A	+$o
EU	oak on ash A	+$o
EV	walnut on ash A	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$o
6A1	white ash A	+$o
6K6	burnt oak A	+$o
932	sundance anigre A	+$o
933	caramel anigre A	+$o
934	henna anigre A	+$o
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$o
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$o

972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Square

AXW2-

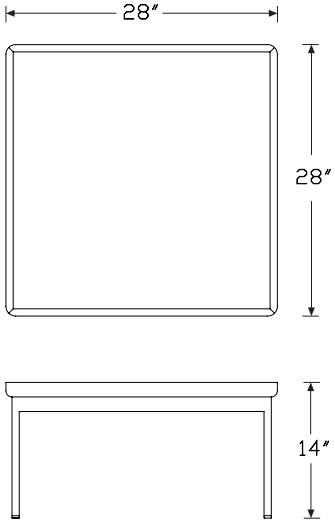


Product Information

Description

This square table has a steel plated metal base with a solid ash or walnut top 1½″ thick.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AXW2 A

Step 2. Depth

-28 28″ deep A

Step 3. Width

28 28″ wide A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AXW2-28 28 $1615

Step 4. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$o
66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$o
69T	recograin teak A	+$o
6K1	rift oak A	+$o
ET	clear on ash A	+$o
EU	oak on ash A	+$o
EV	walnut on ash A	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$o
6A1	white ash A	+$o
6K6	burnt oak A	+$o

Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Square *continued*

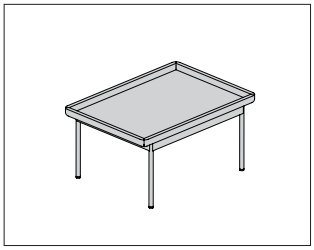
Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$295
CHR	chrome [A]	+$295
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$295

Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Rectangular AXW3-

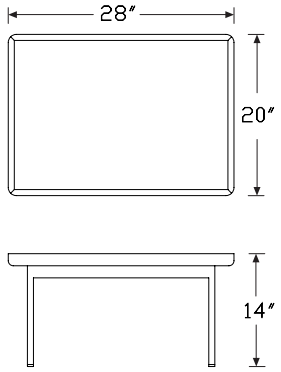


Product Information

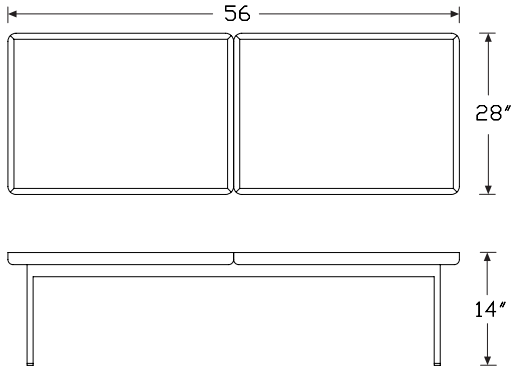
Description

This rectangular table has a steel plated metal base with a 1-piece or 2-piece solid ash or walnut top 1½" thick.

Dimensions



Tuxedo One Piece Table



Tuxedo Two Piece Tables

Specification Information

Step 1.

AXW3 A

Step 2. Depth

-20 20″ deep A

-28 28″ deep A

Step 3. Width

For 20" deep (–20)

28 28″ wide, one piece A

For 28" deep (–28)

56 56″ wide, two pieces A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AXW3-20 28 $1430

AXW3-28 56 $2695

Step 4. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

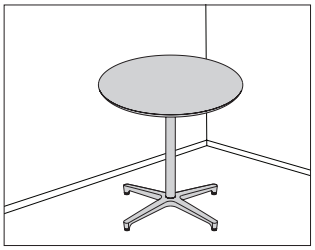
RecoGrain Veneer		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish					
		-2028	**-2056**	**-2828**	**-2856**
926	black [A]			+$0	0
AS	arctic silver [A]			+$0	0
WHT	white [A]			+$0	0
BNZ	bronze [A]			+$295	645
CHR	chrome [A]			+$295	645
SAC	satin chrome [A]			+$295	645

Saiba Table Wood Top

ASB1A
ASB1W

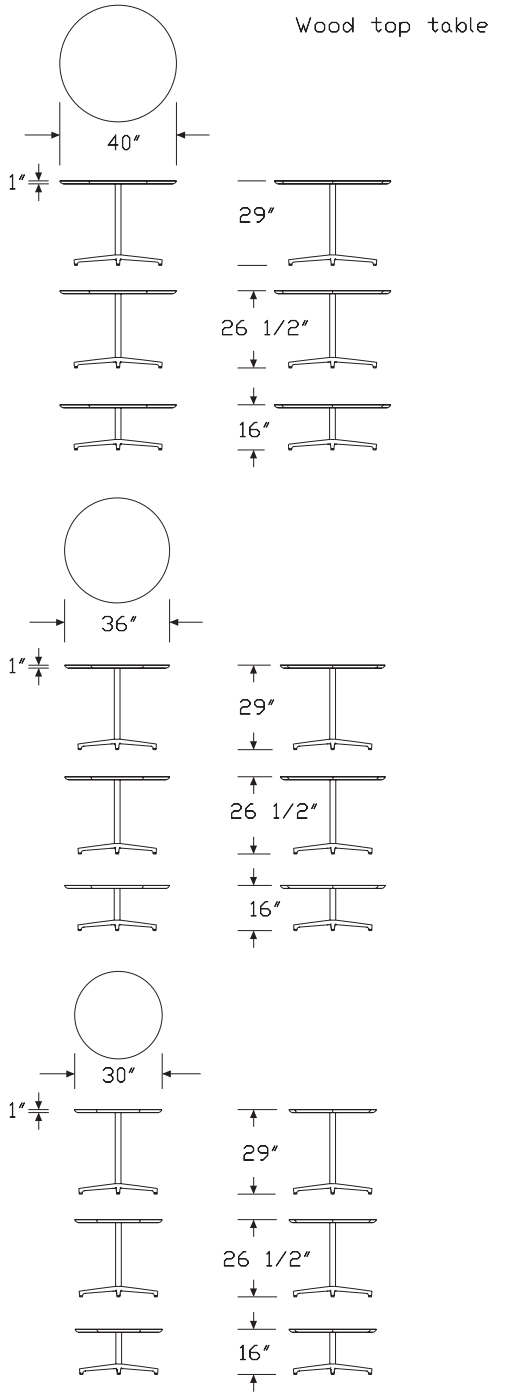


Product Information

Description

This table has an aluminum base with a veneer top and is available in 3 heights and 3 top diameters.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ASB1 A

Step 2. Top

A- ash A

W- walnut A

Step 3. Height

16 16″ coffee table height A

26 26.5″ work table height A

29 29″ standard table height A

Step 4. Diameter

30 30″ diameter wood top A

36 36″ diameter wood top A

40 40″ diameter wood top A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		30	36	40
ASB1A-	**16**	$1600	1750	1900
	26	$1650	1800	1950
	29	$1700	1850	2000
ASB1W-	**16**	$1700	1850	2000
	26	$1750	1900	2050
	29	$1800	1950	2100

Step 5. Wood Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A-)

932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A-)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A-)

66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A-)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W-)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W-)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

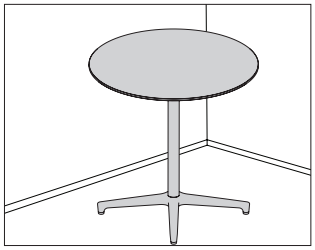
For walnut (W-)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0

Saiba Table Glass Top ASB1G

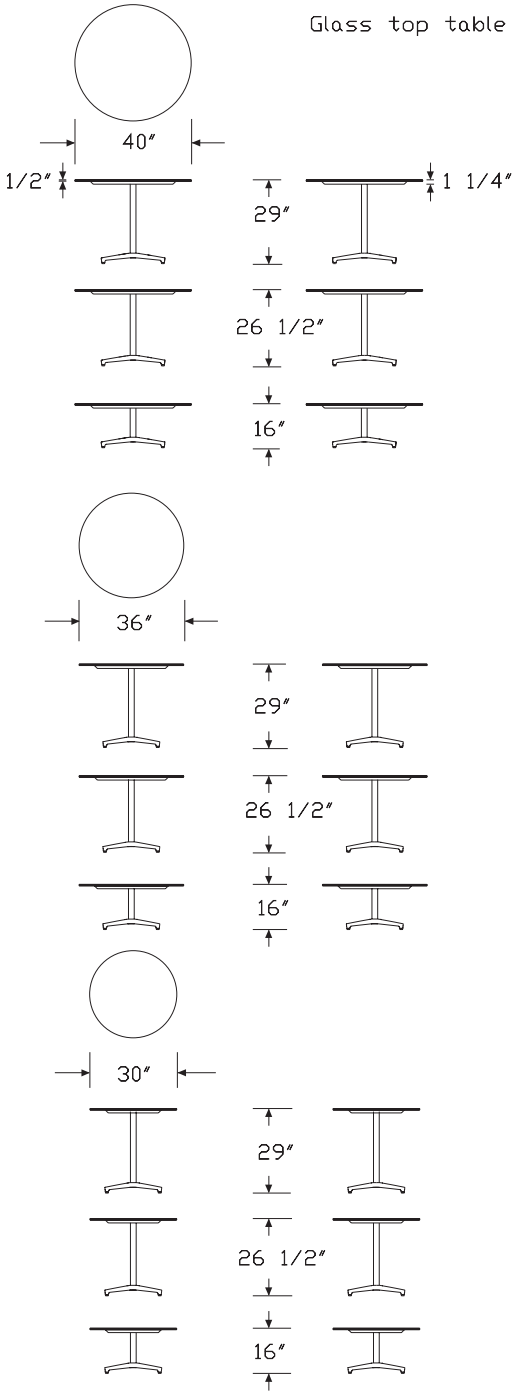


Product Information

Description

This table has an aluminum base with a 3/8" tempered, back-painted glass top. Available in 3 heights and 3 top diameters.

Dimensions



Saiba Table Glass Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

ASB1G- A

Step 2. Height

16	16" coffee table height A
26	26.5" work table height A
29	29" standard table height A

Step 3. Diameter

30	30" diameter wood top A
36	36" diameter wood top A
40	40" diameter wood top A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		30	**36**	**40**
ASB1G-	**16**	$2000	2500	3000
	26	$2050	2550	3050
	29	$2100	2600	3100

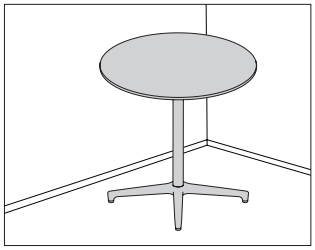
Step 4. Glass Option

GBB	back-painted black glass A	+$0
GBP	back-painted white glass A	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0

Saiba Table Thin Profile Top ASB1T

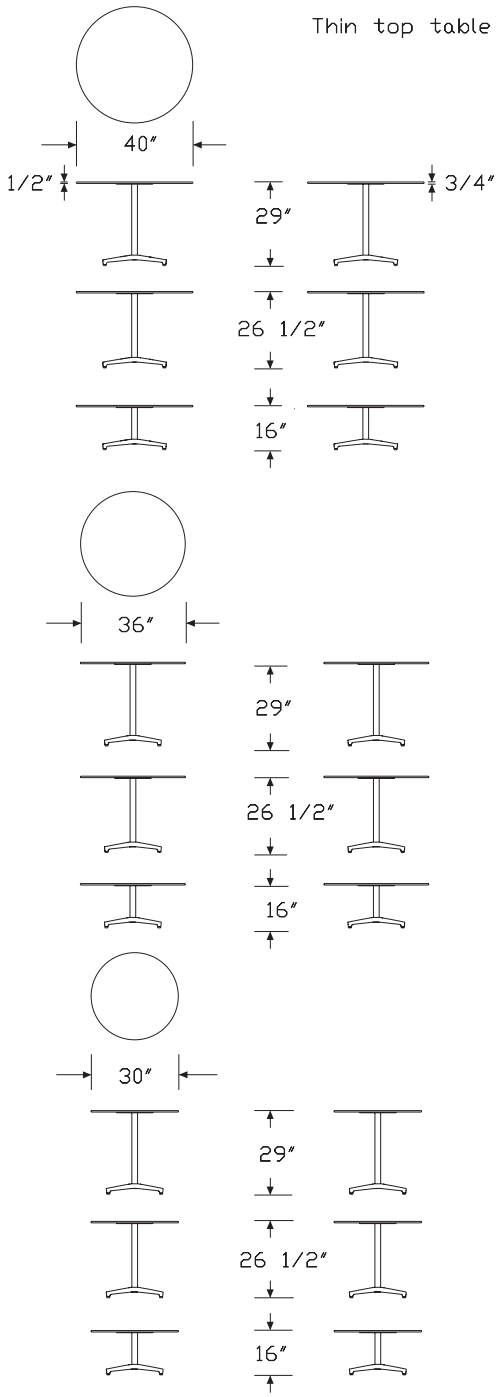


Product Information

Description

This table has an aluminum base with a thin profile high-pressure laminate top and is available in 3 heights and 3 top diameters.

Dimensions



Saiba Table Thin Profile Top

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

ASB1T- A

Step 2. Height

16	16" coffee table height A
26	26.5" work table height A
29	29" standard table height A

Step 3. Diameter

30	30" diameter wood top A
36	36" diameter wood top A
40	40" diameter wood top A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		30	36	40
ASB1T-	**16**	$1300	1600	2000
	26	$1350	1650	2050
	29	$1400	1700	2100

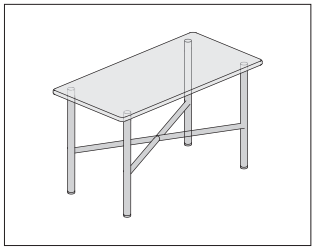
Step 4. Thin Profile HPL with Black Edge Option

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, No Shelf ALYSN

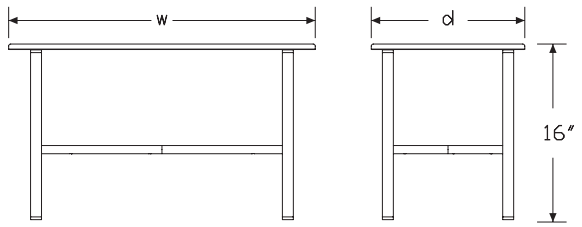


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1/2" thick low-iron tempered glass top with radiused top edge and radiused corners.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALYSN- A

Step 2. Width

28Z 28" wide A
46Z 46" wide A
66Z 66" wide A

Step 3. Depth

For 28" wide (28Z)

14Z 14" deep A
22Z 22" deep A

For 46" wide (46Z)

24Z 24" deep A

For 66" wide (66Z)

28Z 28" deep A

Step 4. Height

16Z 16" high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

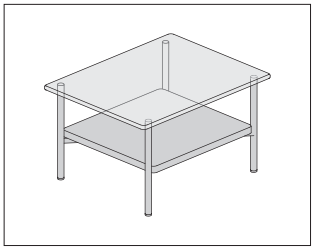
	16Z
ALYSN- 28Z 14Z	$1695
22Z	$1925
46Z 24Z	$2525
66Z 28Z	$2995

Step 5. Base Finish

926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, Stone Shelf

ALYSS

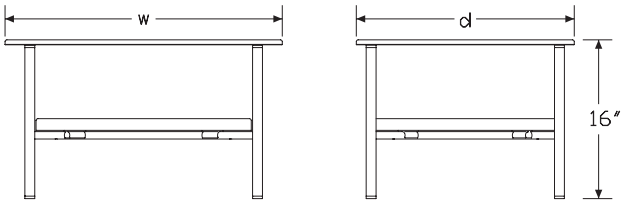


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1/2" thick low-iron tempered glass top with radiused top edge and radiused corners. The stone shelf is 1 3/16" thick with radiused edge and radiused corners.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALYSS- A

Step 2. Width

28Z 28" wide A
46Z 46" wide A
66Z 66" wide A

Step 3. Depth

For 28" wide (28Z)

14Z 14" deep A
22Z 22" deep A

For 46" wide (46Z)

24Z 24" deep A

For 66" wide (66Z)

28Z 28" deep A

Step 4. Height

16Z 16" high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		16Z
ALYSS-	**28Z 14Z**	$3050
	22Z	$3650
	46Z 24Z	$5425
	66Z 28Z	$5895

Step 5. Stone

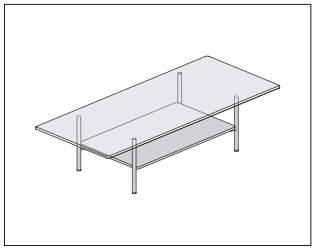
5UH	georgia grey honed marble A	+$0
DPH	georgia white honed marble A	+$0
HR	wisconsin black honed marble A	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, Wood Shelf

ALYSA
ALYSW

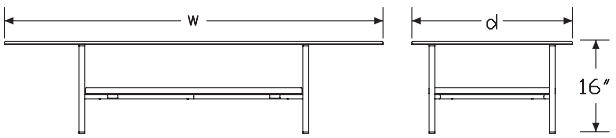


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1/2" thick low-iron tempered glass top with radiused top edge and radiused corners. The wood shelf is 1" thick with plank veneer layup and solid wood edge. Wood shelf is finished to match color and sheen of the specified wood finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALY A

Step 2. Shelf Material

SA- ash shelf A
SW- walnut shelf A

Step 3. Width

28Z 28" wide A
46Z 46" wide A
66Z 66" wide A

Step 4. Depth

For 28" wide (28Z)

14Z 14" deep A
22Z 22" deep A

For 46" wide (46Z)

24Z 24" deep A

For 66" wide (66Z)

28Z 28" deep A

Step 5. Height

16Z 16" high A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		16Z
ALYSA-	**28Z 14Z**	$2350
	22Z	$2625
	46Z 24Z	$3395
	66Z 28Z	$3850

		16Z
ALYSW-	**28Z 14Z**	$2350
	22Z	$2625
	46Z 24Z	$3395
	66Z 28Z	$3850

Layer Occasional Table, Wood Shelf *continued*

Step 6. Wood Finish

For ash shelf (SA-)

677	chocolate ash, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut shelf (SW-)

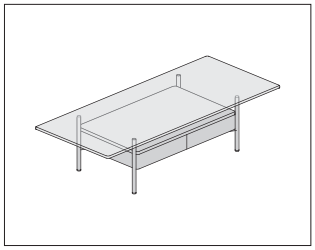
662	toasted walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, solid, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Step 7. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, Wood Drawer

ALYDA
ALYDW

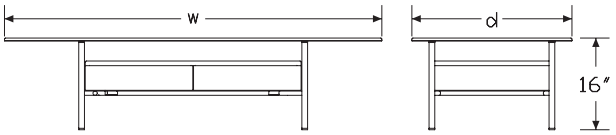


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1/2" thick low-iron tempered glass top with radiused top edge and radiused corners. The drawer top is 1" thick with plank veneer layup and solid wood edge. Drawer front and case are solid wood. Drawer box interior is natural ash with dovetail construction. Wood drawer is finished to match color and sheen of the specified wood finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALY A

Step 2. Drawer Material

DA- ash drawer A
DW- walnut drawer A

Step 3. Width

28Z 28" wide A
46Z 46" wide A
66Z 66" wide A

Step 4. Depth

For 28" wide (28Z)

22Z 22" deep A

For 46" wide (46Z)

24Z 24" deep A

For 66" wide (66Z)

28Z 28" deep A

Step 5. Height

16Z 16" high A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		16Z
ALYDA-	**28Z 22Z**	$3550
	46Z 24Z	$4825
	66Z 28Z	$5295

		16Z
ALYDW-	**28Z 22Z**	$3550
	46Z 24Z	$4825
	66Z 28Z	$5295

Step 6. Wood Finish

For ash drawer (DA-)

677	chocolate ash, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
991	champagne ash, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
998	ebony ash, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, Wood Drawer *continued*

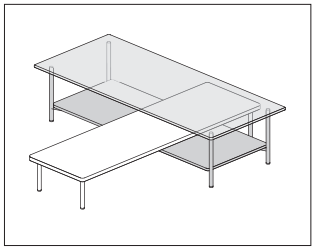
For walnut drawer (DW-)

662	toasted walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut, solid, low sheen A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Step 7. Base Finish

926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, High Nesting ALNHS

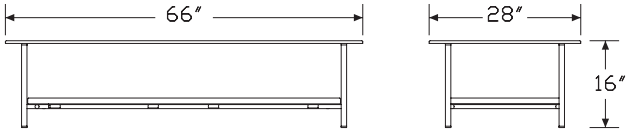


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1/2" thick low-iron tempered glass top with radiused top edge and radiused corners. The wood shelf is 1" thick with plank veneer layup and solid wood edge. Wood shelf is finished to match color and sheen of the specified wood finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALNH A

Step 2. Shelf Material

SA- ash shelf A
SN- no shelf A
SS- stone shelf A
SW- walnut shelf A

Step 3. Width

66Z 66" wide A

Step 4. Depth

28Z 28" deep A

Step 5. Height

16Z 16" high A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

	16Z
ALNHSA- 66Z 28Z	$4250

	16Z
ALNHSN- 66Z 28Z	$3095

	16Z
ALNHSS- 66Z 28Z	$7395

	16Z
ALNHSW- 66Z 28Z	$4250

Step 6. Wood Finish

For ash shelf (SA-)

677	chocolate ash, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
991	champagne ash, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
998	ebony ash, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0

For walnut shelf (SW-)

662	toasted walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, solid, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Step 7. Stone

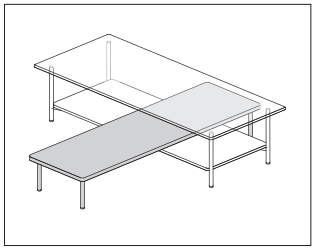
For stone shelf (SS-)

5UH	georgia grey honed marble [A]	+$0
DPH	georgia white honed marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black honed marble [A]	+$0

Step 8. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, Low Nesting — ALNLT

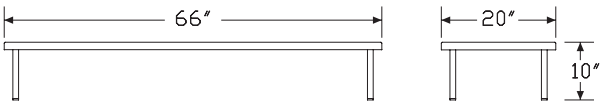


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1¼" thick top with plank veneer layup and solid wood edge. Wood top is finished to match color and sheen of the specified wood finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALNL A

Step 2. Wood Top Material

TA- ash top A

TW- walnut top A

Step 3. Width

66Z 66" wide A

Step 4. Depth

20Z 20" deep A

Step 5. Height

10Z 10" high A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

	10Z
ALNLTA- 66Z 20Z	$2150

	10Z
ALNLTW- 66Z 20Z	$2150

Step 6. Wood Finish

For ash top (TA-)

677	chocolate ash, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
991	champagne ash, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
998	ebony ash, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0

For walnut top (TW-)

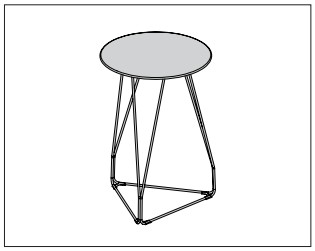
662	toasted walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut, solid, low sheen A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, Low Nesting *continued*

Step 7. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Polygon Wire Table

PWL14
PWL22
PWL26
PWM14
PWM18
PWM26
PWS16
PWS20
PWS26

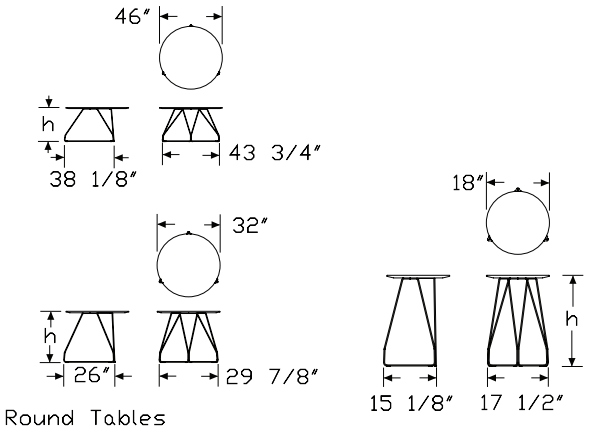


Product Information

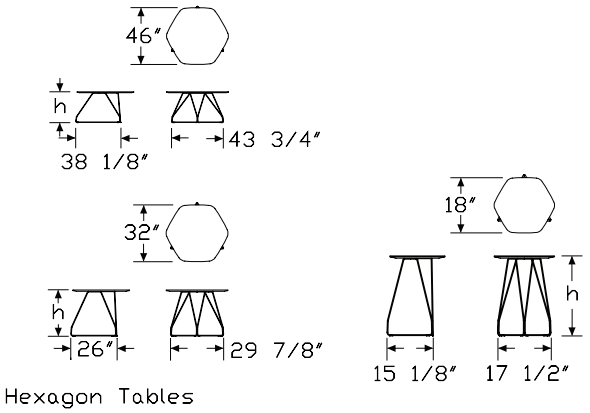
Description

This table has a textured Formcoat® top that comes in 3 shapes and 3 sizes. The base is metal with textured paint, comes in 3 heights for each top shape, and has plastic glides. Top and base are the same color.

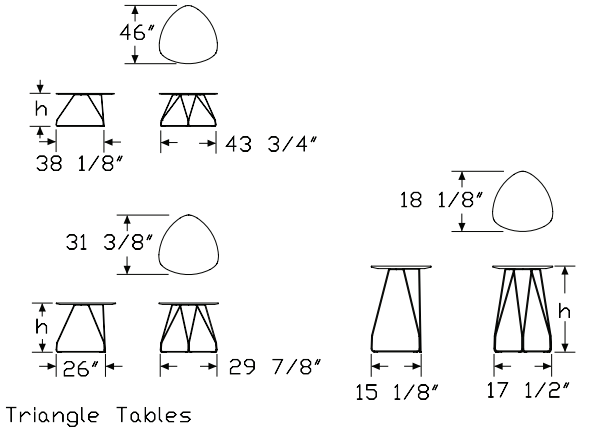
Dimensions



Round Tables



Hexagon Tables



Triangle Tables

Specification Information

Step 1.

PW A

Step 2. Dimensions

S16	18" W top x 16" H base A
S20	18" W top x 20" H base A
S26	18" W top x 26" H base A
M14	32" W top x 14" H base A
M18	32" W top x 18" H base A
M26	32" W top x 26" H base A
L14	46" W top x 14" H base A
L22	46" W top x 22" H base A
L26	46" W top x 26" H base A

Step 3. Top Shape

R	round A
H	hexagon A
T	triangle A

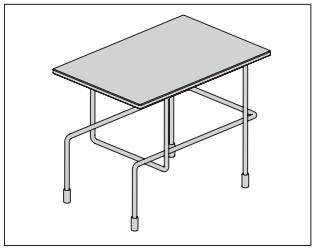
Prices for Steps 1-3.

PWS16	**R**	$689
	H	$689
	T	$689
PWS20	**R**	$714
	H	$714
	T	$714
PWS26	**R**	$740
	H	$740
	T	$740
PWM14	**R**	$1046
	H	$1046
	T	$1046
PWM18	**R**	$1082
	H	$1082
	T	$1082
PWM26	**R**	$1117
	H	$1117
	T	$1117
PWL14	**R**	$1403
	H	$1403
	T	$1403
PWL22	**R**	$1449
	H	$1449
	T	$1449
PWL26	**R**	$1495
	H	$1495
	T	$1495

Step 4. Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0

Traffic Low Table XXTV2

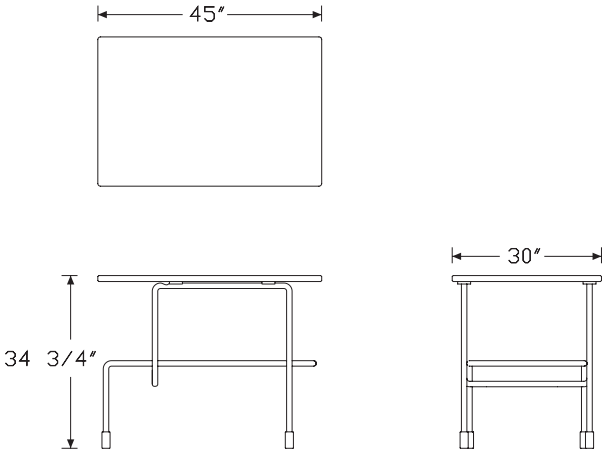


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame and 12mm acrylic stone top.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

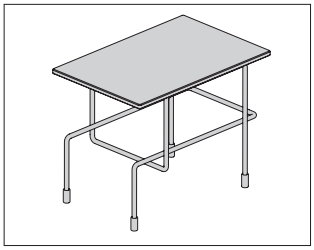
XXTV2700 A		$1059

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0
5016	sepia brown A	+$0
5017	green blue A	+$0
5019	signal red A	+$0
5021	dark green A	+$0

Traffic Low Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use

XXTV2

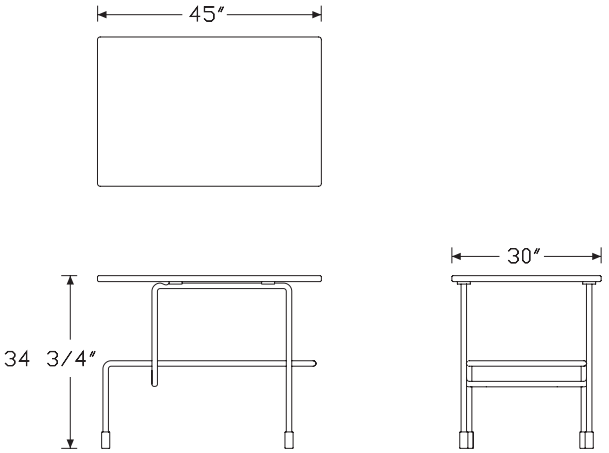


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame and 12mm acrylic stone top. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

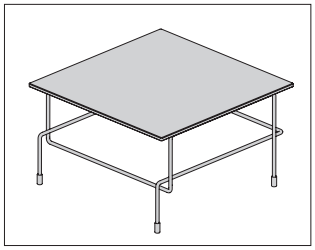
Step 1.

XXTV2701 A $1231

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011 white A +$0

Traffic Low Square Table XXTV2

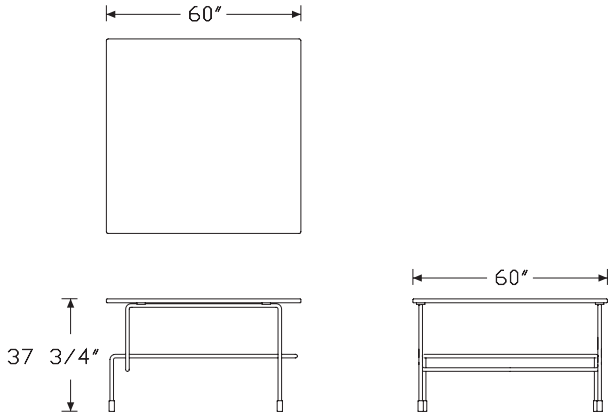


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame and 12mm acrylic stone top.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

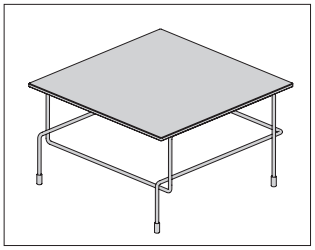
XXTV2710 A		$950

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0
5016	sepia brown A	+$0
5017	green blue A	+$0
5019	signal red A	+$0
5021	dark green A	+$0

Traffic Low Square Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use

XXTV2

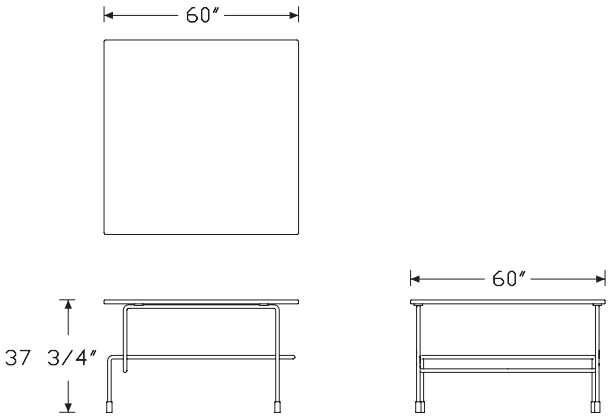


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame and 12mm acrylic stone top. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

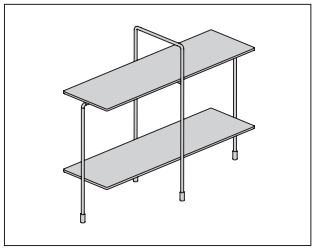
Step 1.

XXTV2711 A — $1057

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011 white A — +$0

Traffic Low Side Table XXTV2

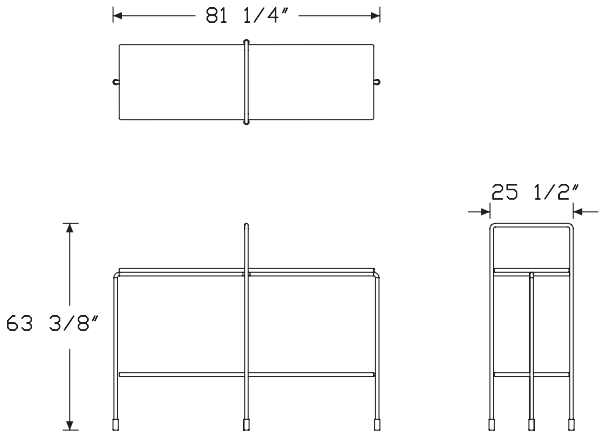


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame and 12mm acrylic stone top.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

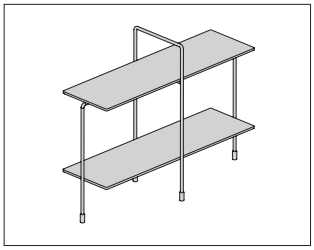
XXTV2720 A		$605

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0
5016	sepia brown A	+$0
5017	green blue A	+$0
5019	signal red A	+$0
5021	dark green A	+$0

Traffic Low Side Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use

XXTV2

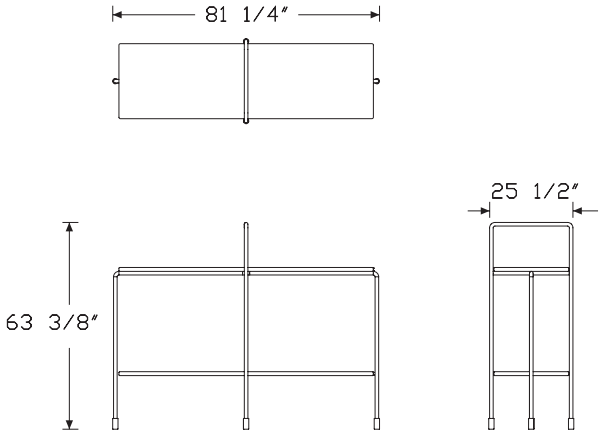


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame and 12mm acrylic stone top. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

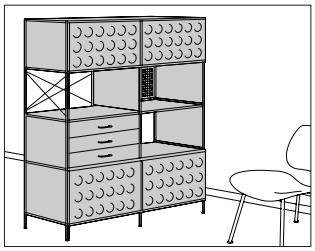
XXTV2721 A — $666

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011 white A — +$0

Eames® Storage Unit

ESU100
ESU150
ESU201
ESU230
ESU420



Product Information

Description

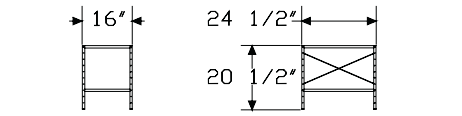
This storage unit is available in 1, 2, or 4 units high and 1 or 2 units wide with 5 configurations of shelves, drawers, and enclosed storage for books or binders. Some units have dimpled plywood doors; plywood drawer units and shelves; painted side and back panels; and steel uprights, cross supports, and perforated panels. The storage unit has adjustable glides.

Notes

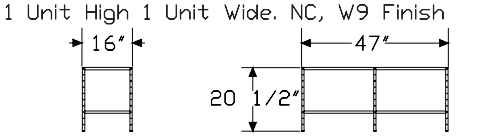
For 2 units high, 2 units wide configurations (ESU201., ESU230.) with natural color (NC) surface finish, the divider between the top shelves is a cross-bar wire.

For 2 units high, 2 units wide configurations (ESU201., ESU230.) with multi-color (W9) surface finish, the divider between the top shelves is a blue panel.

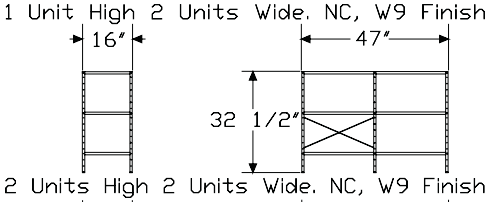
Dimensions



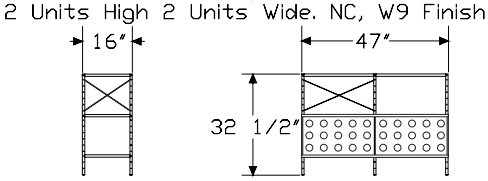
1 Unit High 1 Unit Wide. NC, W9 Finish



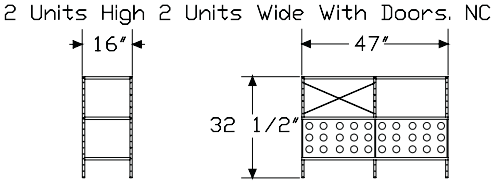
1 Unit High 2 Units Wide. NC, W9 Finish



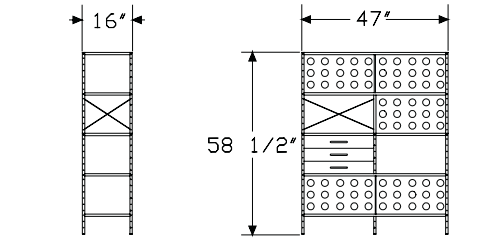
2 Units High 2 Units Wide. NC, W9 Finish



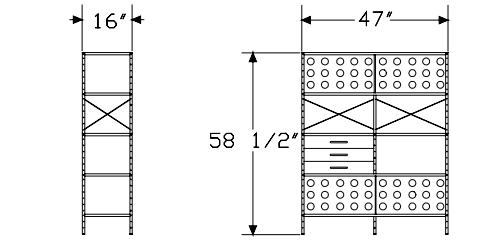
2 Units High 2 Units Wide With Doors. NC Finish



2 Units High 2 Units Wide With Doors. W9 Finish



4 Units High 2 Units Wide With Doors and Drawers, NC Finish



4 Units High 2 Units Wide With Doors and Drawers, W9 Finish

Specification Information

Step 1.

ESU A

Step 2. Configuration

150. 1 unit high, 1 unit wide A
100. 1 unit high, 2 units wide A
201. 2 units high, 2 units wide A
230. 2 units high, 2 units wide, with doors A
420. 4 units high, 2 units wide A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ESU150.	$789
ESU100.	$1329
ESU201.	$1772
ESU230.	$2264
ESU420.	$4182

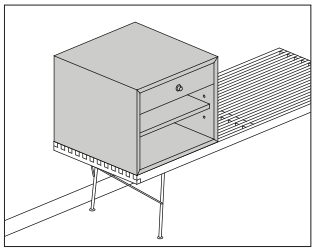
Step 3. Frame Finish

		150.	100.	201.	230.	420.
ZC	zinc plated A	+$0	0	0	0	0
BU	black A	+$49	49	77	77	157

Step 4. Surface Finish

NC	natural color A	+$0
W9	multi-color A	+$0

Nelson™ Basic Cabinet Series BC1618
16.5 x 18

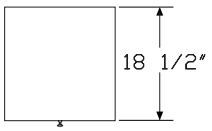


Product Information

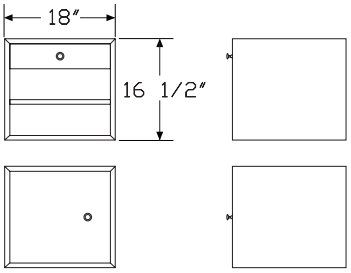
Description

This veneer cabinet provides small item storage and can be used freestanding or placed on top of the Nelson™ platform bench.

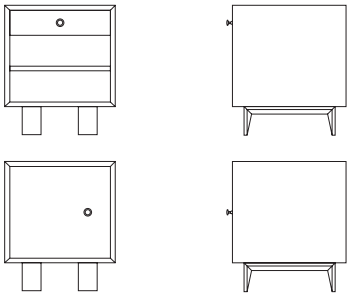
Dimensions



platform bench-mount base (B)



wood leg (W)



Specification Information

Step 1.

BC1618. A

Step 2. Type

B	open cabinet with 1 drawer A
C	closed cabinet, left-hinged door A
D	closed cabinet, right-hinged door A

Step 3. Leg/Base Option

W	wood leg A
B	platform bench-mount base A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A

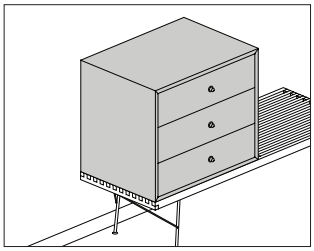
Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A
BC1618.	**B**	**W**	$975
		B	$975
	C	**W**	$975
		B	$975
	D	**W**	$975
		B	$975

Step 5. Finish

2U	light brown walnut A	+$0
OK	natural oak A	+$0

Nelson™ Basic Cabinet Series BC2424
24 x 24

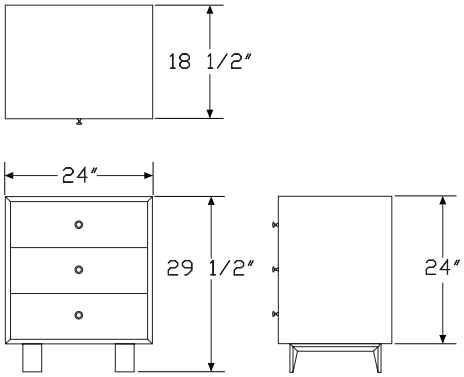


Product Information

Description

This veneer cabinet provides small item storage and can be used freestanding or placed on top of a Nelson™ platform bench.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BC2424. A

Step 2. Type

E	3-drawer cabinet A	

Step 3. Leg/Base Option

W	wood leg A	
B	platform bench-mount base A	

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A	

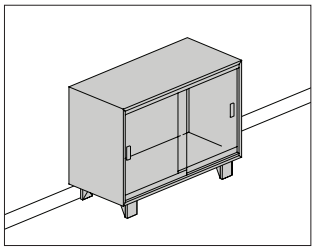
Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A
BC2424.	**E**	**W**	$2170
		B	$2001

Step 5. Finish

2U	light brown walnut A	+$0
OK	natural oak A	+$0

Nelson™ Basic Cabinet Series BC2434
24 x 34

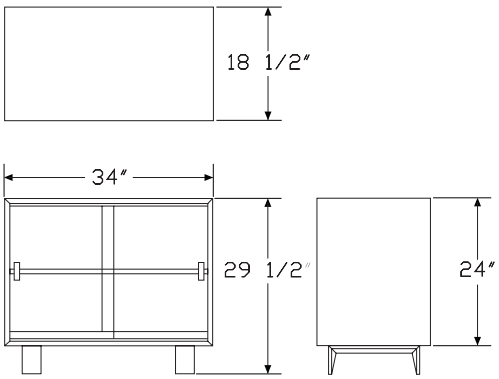


Product Information

Description

This veneer cabinet has 2 sliding glass doors and can be used freestanding or placed on top of a Nelson™ platform bench.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BC2434. A

Step 2. Type

J	closed cabinet, 2 sliding doors A

Step 3. Leg/Base Option

W	wood leg A
B	platform bench-mount base A

Step 4. Pull

N	no pull A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

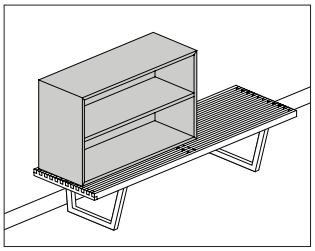
			N
BC2434.	**J**	**W**	$2373
		B	$2205

Step 5. Finish

2U	light brown walnut A	+$0
OK	natural oak A	+$0

Nelson™ Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 34 Bookcase

BC2400

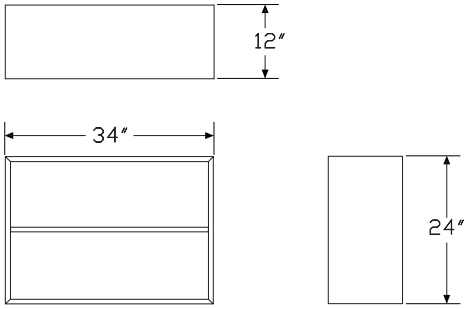


Product Information

Description

This 12″-deep veneer open bookcase sits on a Nelson™ platform bench and has a shelf that adjusts in 2″ increments over a 6″ range.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BC2400. A

Step 2. Type

H	open bookcase A	

Step 3. Leg/Base Option

B	platform bench-mount base A	

Step 4. Pull

N	no pull A	

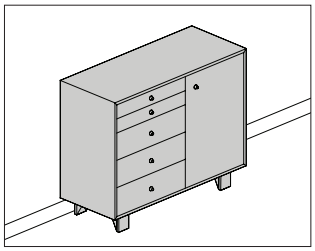
Prices for Steps 1-4.

		N
BC2400. H B		$1290

Step 5. Finish

2U	light brown walnut A	+$0
OK	natural oak A	+$0

Nelson™ Basic Cabinet Series BC3440
34 x 40



Product Information

Description

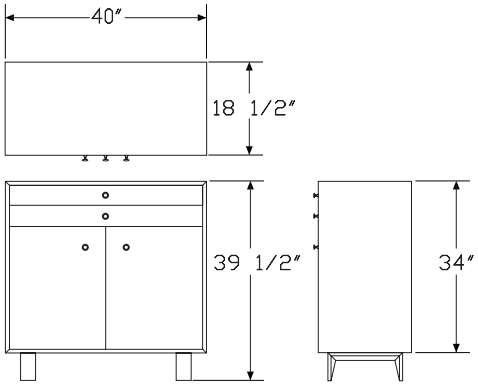
This veneer freestanding cabinet is available with 5 drawers on the left side with a single door on the right, or with 2 full width drawers over double drawers.

Notes

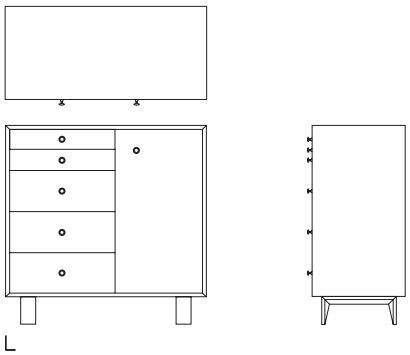
5-drawer cabinet with door option (L) has 2 shelves behind the door. Each shelf adjusts in 2" increments over a 6" range.

Cabinet, 2 drawers over 2 doors option (M) has 1 shelf that adjusts in 2" increments over a 6" range.

Dimensions



M



L

Specification Information

Step 1.

BC3440. A

Step 2. Type

L 5-drawer cabinet with door A

M cabinet, 2 drawers over 2 doors A

Step 3. Leg Option

W wood leg A

Step 4. Pull

A aluminum alloy pull, silver A

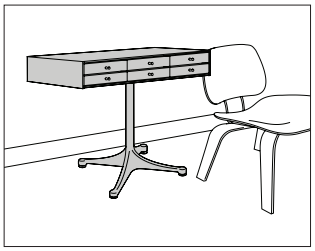
Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A
BC3440.	**L**	**W**	$2996
	M	**W**	$2746

Step 5. Finish

2U	light brown walnut A	+$0
OK	natural oak A	+$0

Nelson™ Miniature Chest 6 Drawer NC526 NC556



Product Information

Description

This chest has 6 small drawers with metal pulls. The chest body and drawers are constructed of solid wood as specified, with laminate on the top surface. Depending on the model, it has 3/8" solid-brass glides or a 4-star aluminum base with adjustable glides.

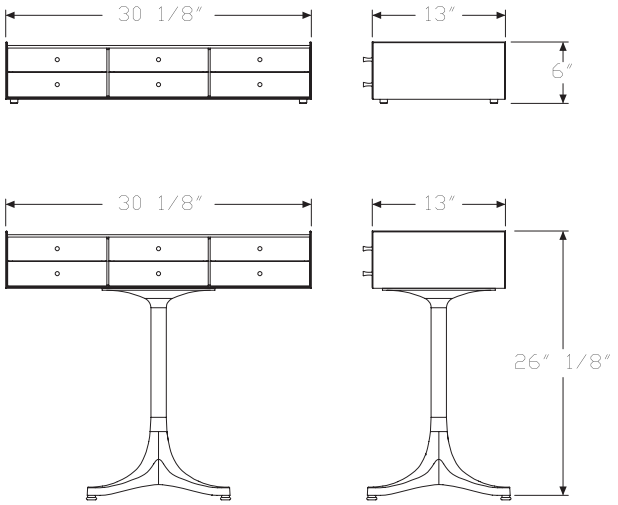
Notes

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is solid walnut and the drawer fronts are solid walnut stained dark brown.

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is solid white ash and the drawer fronts are solid walnut.

For the teak and dark brown teak combination (US) option, the case finish is solid teak and the drawer fronts are solid teak stained dark brown.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

NC5 A

Step 2. Type

26	without pedestal base A	
56	with pedestal base A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

NC526	$2981
NC556	$3424

Step 3. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$115
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$115
OT	teak A	+$591
US	teak and dark brown teak combination A	+$591

Step 4. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black - generic A	+$0

Step 5. Pull Finish

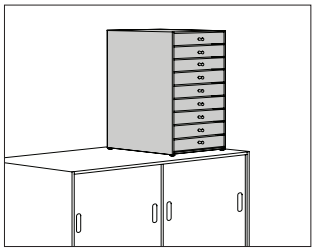
98	metal pull, studio white A	+$0
BK	metal pull, black A	+$0
L	metal pull, aluminum A	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

For with pedestal base (56)

98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
L	polished aluminum A	+$50

Nelson™ Miniature Chest 9 Drawer NC529 NC559



Product Information

Description

This chest has 9 small drawers with metal pulls. The chest body and drawers are constructed of solid wood as specified. Depending on the model, it has 3/8" solid-brass glides or a 4-star aluminum base with adjustable glides.

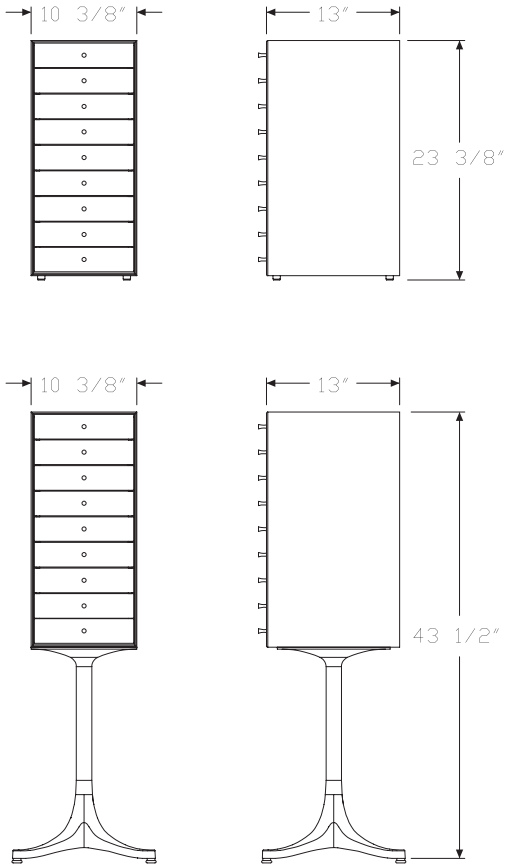
Notes

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is solid walnut and the drawer fronts are solid walnut stained dark brown.

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is solid white ash and the drawer fronts are solid walnut.

For the teak and dark brown teak combination (US) option, the case finish is solid teak and the drawer fronts are solid teak stained dark brown.

Dimensions



Nelson™ Miniature Chest 9 Drawer

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

NC5 A

Step 2. Type

29	without pedestal base A	
59	with pedestal base A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

NC529	$3192
NC559	$3610

Step 3. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$144
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$144
OT	teak A	+$856
US	teak and dark brown teak combination A	+$856

Step 4. Pull Finish

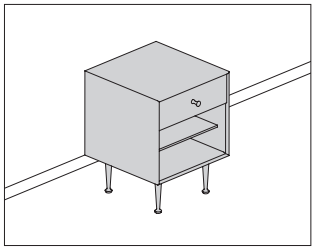
98	metal pull, studio white A	+$0
BK	metal pull, black A	+$0
L	metal pull, aluminum A	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

For with pedestal base (59)

98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
L	polished aluminum A	+$50

Nelson™ Thin Edge Bedside Table TE1618



Product Information

Description

This bedside table has polished aluminum legs. The drawer has solid wood construction with soft closing slides.

Notes

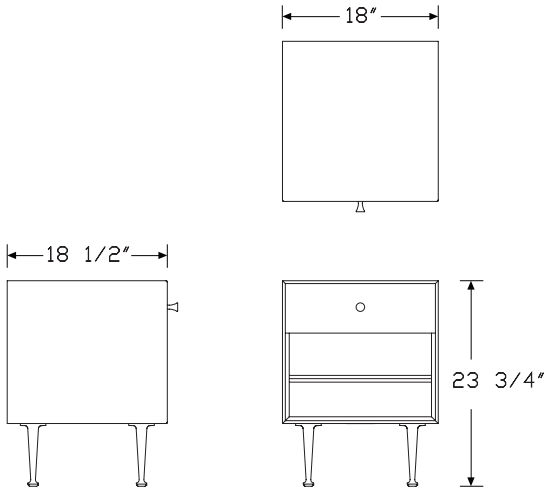
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this table will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE1618. A

Step 2. Type

L	bedside table with 1 drawer and 1 shelf A

Step 3. Leg

H	7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A
B	metal pull, aluminum A
C	metal pull, white A
D	metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		A	B	C	D
TE1618.	**L H**	$2054	2079	2079	2079

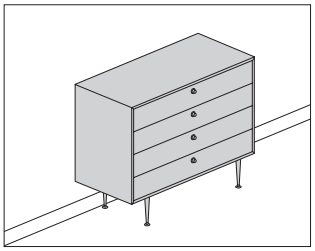
Step 5. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$182
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$182
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$182
9N	santos palisander A	+$6305

Step 6. Back Panel

		OU	A2	RT	UR	9N
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0	0	0	0	0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155	155	155	155	1397

Nelson™ Thin Edge Chest TE2100



Product Information

Description

This chest has polished aluminum legs and either 3 or 4 drawers. Drawers are solid wood construction with soft closing slides.

Notes

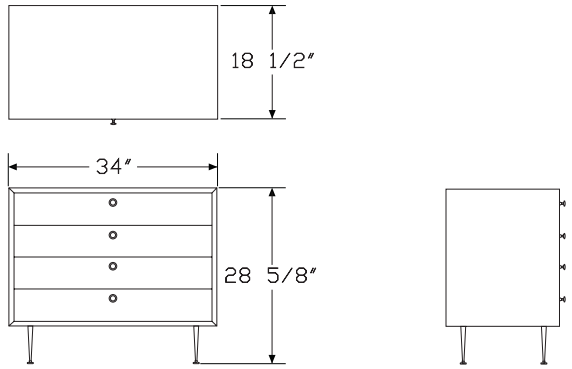
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this chest will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE2100. A

Step 2. Type

S	4 drawer chest A
T	3 drawer chest A

Step 3. Leg

H	7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A
B	metal pull, aluminum A
C	metal pull, white A
D	metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A	B	C	D
TE2100.	**S**	**H**	$4918	4970	4970	4970
	T	**H**	$4672	4724	4724	4724

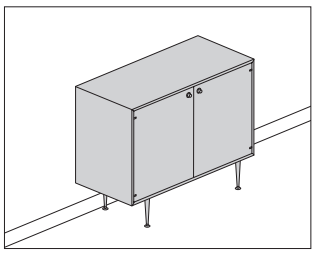
Step 5. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$233
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$233
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$233
9N	santos palisander A	+$6305

Step 6. Back Panel

		OU	A2	RT	UR	9N
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0	0	0	0	0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155	155	155	155	776

Nelson™ Thin Edge Cabinet TE2134



Product Information

Description

This 2-door cabinet has polished aluminum legs and one adjustable shelf.

Notes

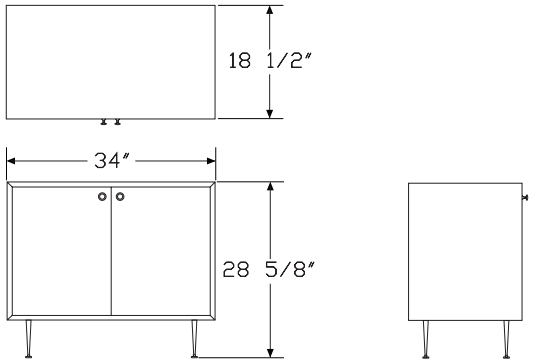
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this chest will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE2134. A

Step 2. Type

G	enclosed cabinet with 2 hinged doors A

Step 3. Leg

H	7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A
B	metal pull, aluminum A
C	metal pull, white A
D	metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

	A	B	C	D
TE2134. G H	$3850	3902	3902	3902

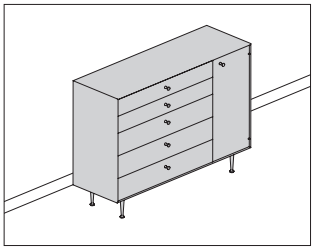
Step 5. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$182
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$182
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$182
9N	santos palisander A	+$6305

Step 6. Back Panel

		OU	A2	RT	UR	9N
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0	0	0	0	0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155	155	155	155	1397

Nelson™ Thin Edge Chest Cabinet TE3400



Product Information

Description

This chest cabinet has polished aluminum legs. The 5 drawers have solid wood construction with soft closing slides. The 1-door cabinet portion has 2 adjustable shelves.

Notes

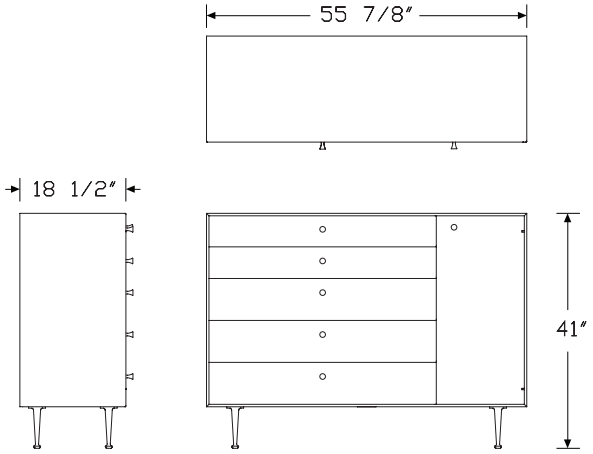
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this chest will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE3400. A

Step 2. Type

E	5 drawer cabinet with 1 right door A
M	5 drawer cabinet with 1 left door A

Step 3. Leg

H	7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A
B	metal pull, aluminum A
C	metal pull, white A
D	metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A	B	C	D
TE3400.	**E**	**H**	$8220	8271	8271	8271
	M	**H**	$8220	8271	8271	8271

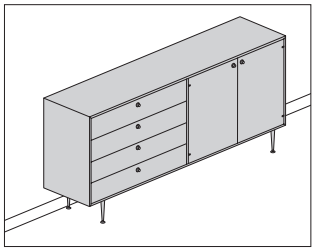
Step 5. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$384
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$384
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$384
9N	santos palisander A	+$8991

Step 6. Back Panel

		OU	A2	RT	UR	9N
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0	0	0	0	0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260	260	260	260	2796

Nelson™ Thin Edge Buffet TE2167



Product Information

Description

This buffet has polished aluminum legs. The four drawers have solid wood construction with soft closing slides. The two-door cabinet portion has 2 adjustable shelves.

Notes

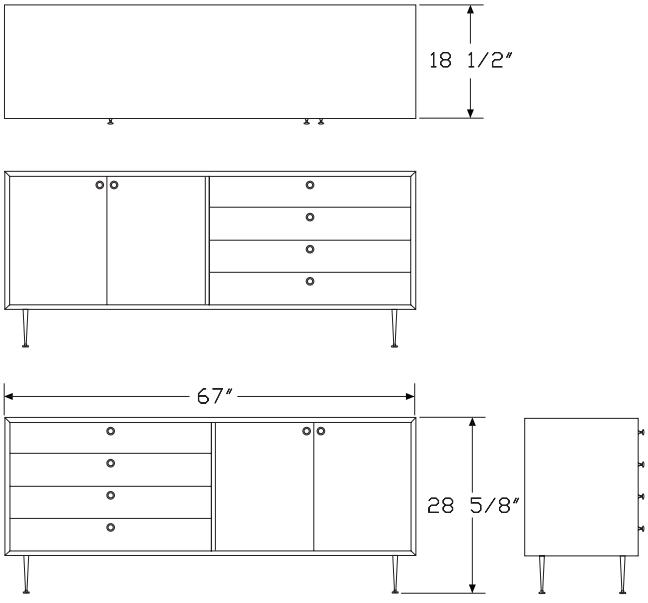
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this chest will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE2167. A

Step 2. Type

R 4 drawer buffet with 2 doors A

L 4 drawer buffet with 2 left doors A

Step 3. Leg

H 7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A aluminum alloy pull, silver A

B metal pull, aluminum A

C metal pull, white A

D metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A	B	C	D
TE2167.	**R**	**H**	$8096	8149	8149	8149
	L	**H**	$8096	8149	8149	8149

Step 5. Case Finish

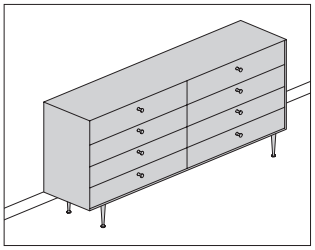
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$384
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$384
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$384
9N	santos palisander A	+$8991

Step 6. Back Panel

		OU	A2	RT	UR	9N
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0	0	0	0	0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260	260	260	260	2796

Nelson™ Thin Edge Double Dresser

TE0204



Product Information

Description

This double dresser has polished aluminum legs. The 8 drawers have solid wood construction with soft closing slides.

Notes

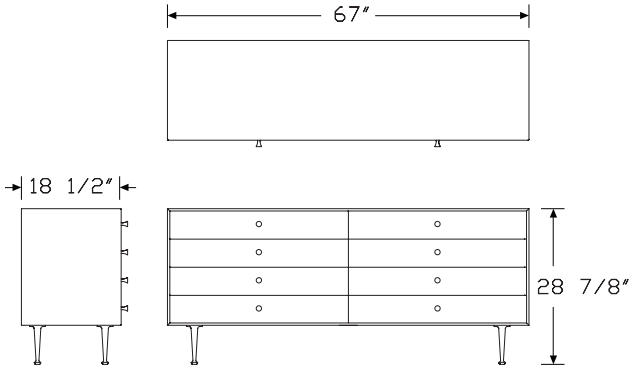
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this dresser will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE0204. A

Step 2. Type

J	eight drawer dresser A

Step 3. Leg

H	7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A
B	metal pull, aluminum A
C	metal pull, white A
D	metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		A	B	C	D
TE0204.	**J H**	$6902	6953	6953	6953

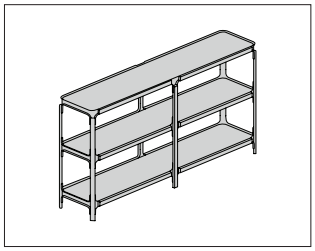
Step 5. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$384
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$384
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$384
9N	santos palisander A	+$8991

Step 6. Back Panel

		OU	A2	RT	UR	9N
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0	0	0	0	0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260	260	260	260	2796

Steelwood Shelving System MGS90.

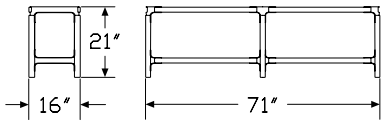


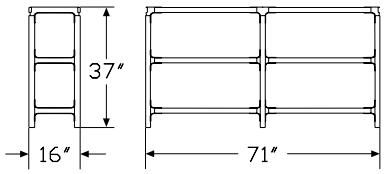
Product Information

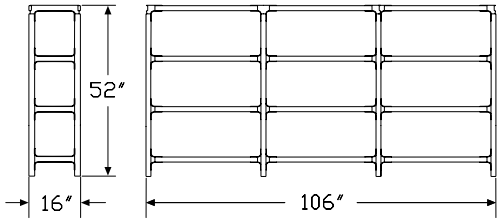
Description

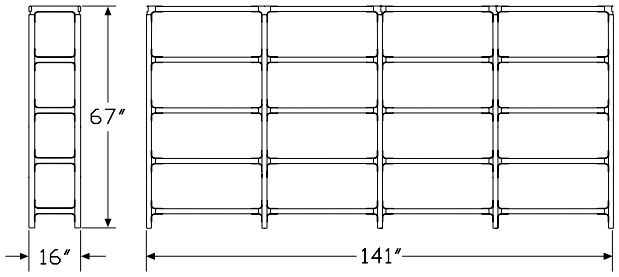
This shelving system has a natural beech frame, available in natural or painted. Steel plate joints are painted in epoxy resin. Shelves are painted medium-density fiberboard.

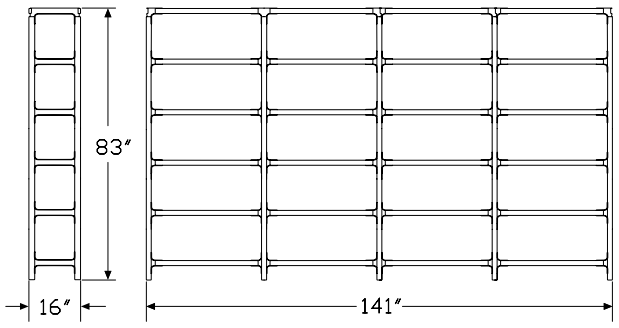
Dimensions











Steelwood Shelving System

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

MGS90. A

Step 2. Number of Shelves

2 2 shelves A
3 3 shelves A
4 4 shelves A
5 5 shelves A
6 6 shelves A

Step 3. Number of Modules

1 1 Module A
2 2 modules A
3 3 modules A
4 4 modules A

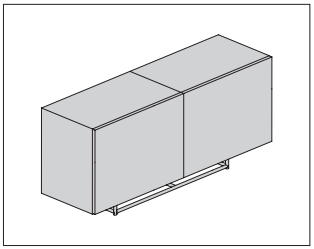
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		1	2	3	4
MGS90.	**2**	$909	1682	2419	3176
	3	$1291	2366	3449	4541
	4	$1735	3139	4566	5960
	5	$2251	4015	5781	7550
	6	$2786	4967	7175	9335

Step 4. Frame/Shelf Finish

YMB	black A	+$0
YMC	natural beech/white A	+$0
YMF	white A	+$0

Domino Credenza IWCS2



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides shelf storage, is 2 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is 3/4″ thick.

Notes

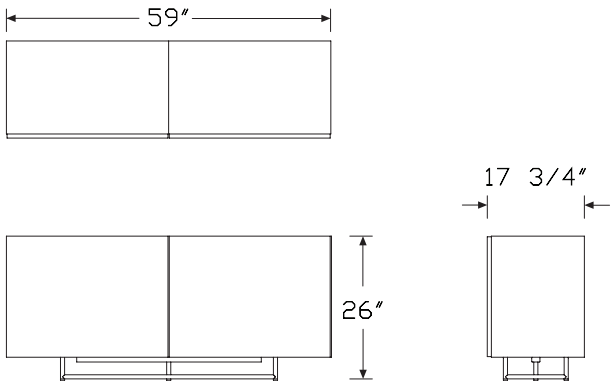
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCS2C-185926 A		$4742

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

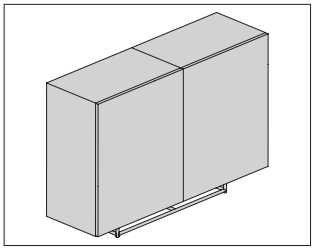
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Sideboard IWSS2



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides shelf storage, is 2 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each 3/4″ thick.

Notes

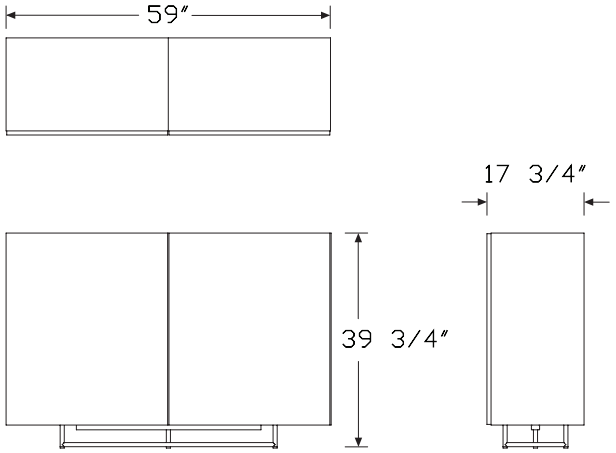
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSS2C-185940 A		$5763

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

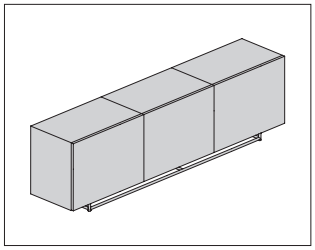
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Credenza IWCS3



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides shelf storage, is 3 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is 3/4″ thick.

Notes

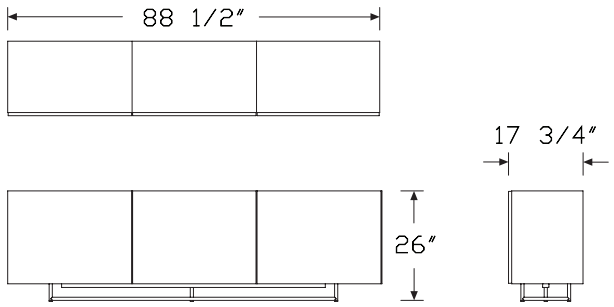
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCS3C-188926 A		$7115

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

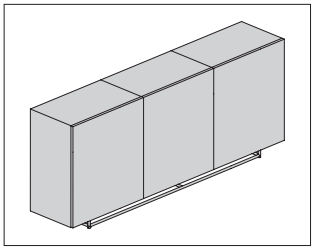
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Sideboard IWSS3



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides shelf storage, is 3 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each 3/4″ thick.

Notes

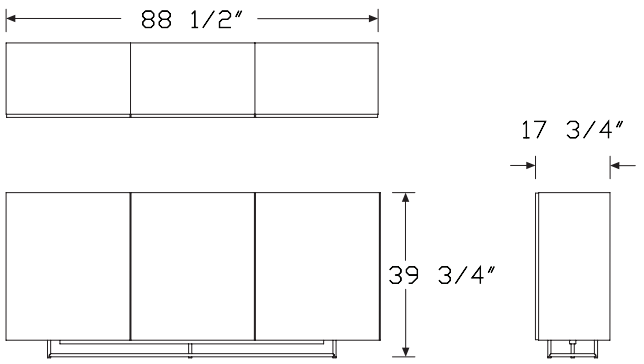
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSS3C-188940 A		$8666

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$o
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$o
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$o

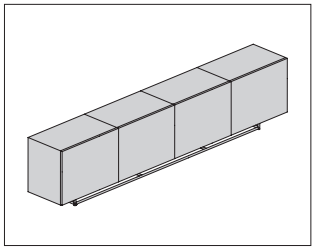
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$o
SAC	satin chrome A	+$o

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$o
SAC	satin chrome A	+$o

Domino Credenza IWCS4



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides shelf storage, is 4 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is 3/4″ thick.

Notes

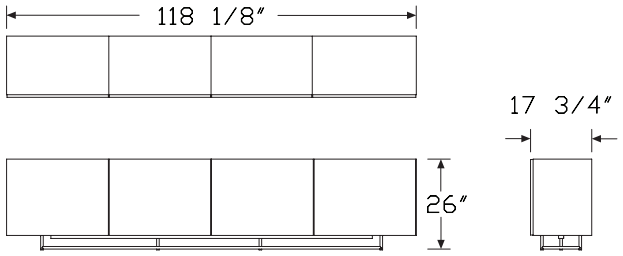
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in 4-unit-wide credenzas ship as 2 assembled units.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCS4C-1811826 A		$9486

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

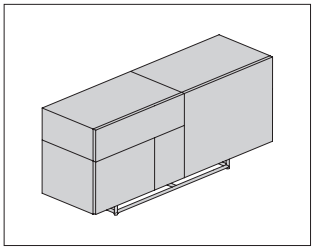
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Credenza IWCM2



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides mixed storage, is 2 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is ¾″ thick.

Notes

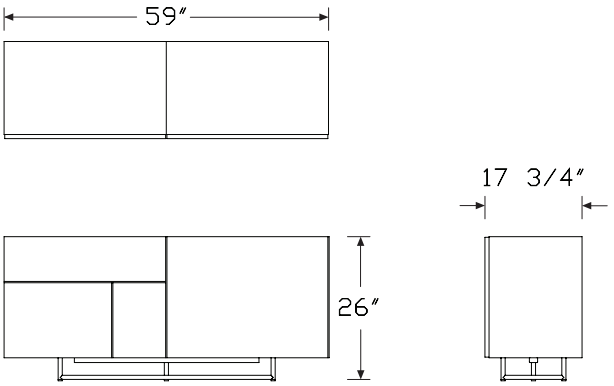
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCM2C-185926 A		$10250

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

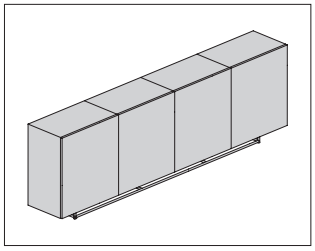
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Sideboard IWSS4



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides shelf storage, is 4 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each 3/4″ thick.

Notes

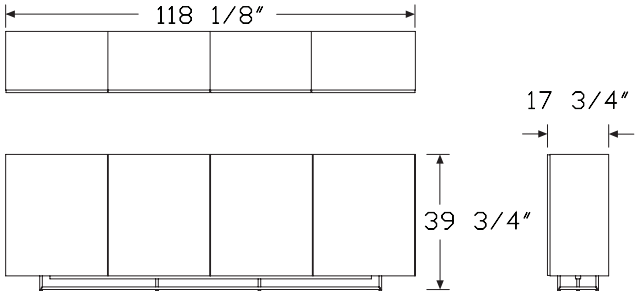
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in 4-unit-wide credenzas ship as 2 assembled units.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSS4C-1811840 A		$11526

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

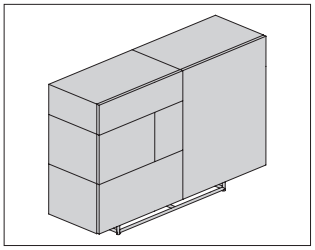
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Sideboard IWSM2



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides mixed storage, is 2 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each 3/4″ thick.

Notes

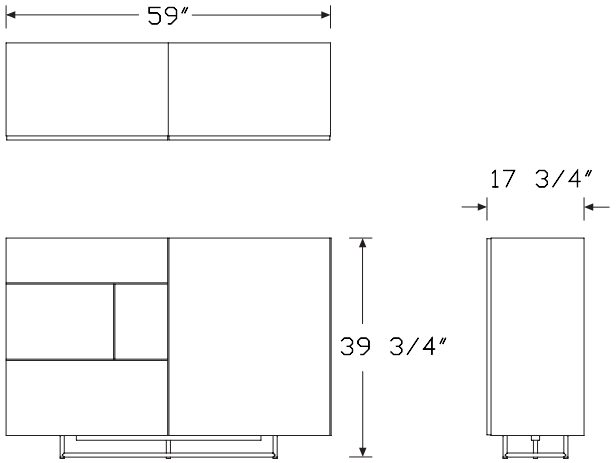
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSM2C-185940 A		$13270

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

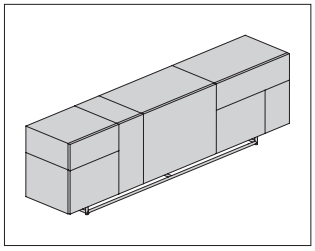
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Credenza IWCM3



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides mixed storage, is 3 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is ¾″ thick.

Notes

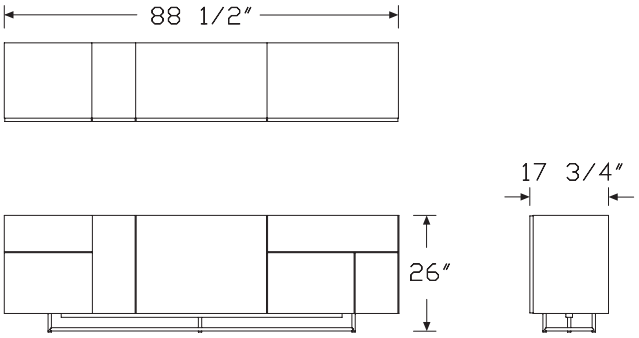
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCM3C-188926 A		$17812

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

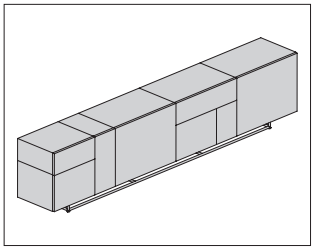
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Credenza IWCM4



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides mixed storage, is 4 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is ¾″ thick.

Notes

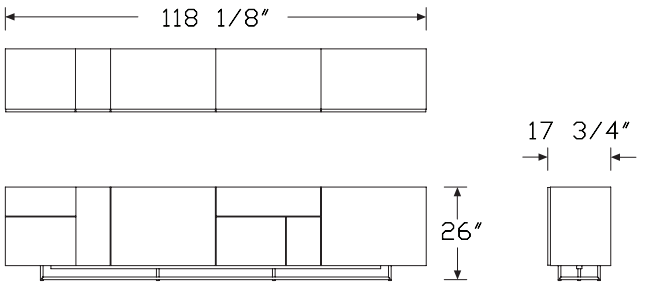
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in 4-unit-wide credenzas ship as 2 assembled units.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCM4C-1811826 A		$20183

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

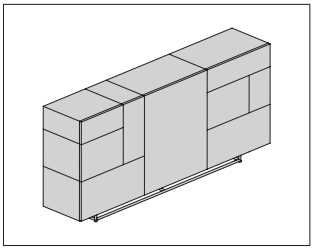
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Sideboard IWSM3



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides mixed storage, is 3 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each 3/4″ thick.

Notes

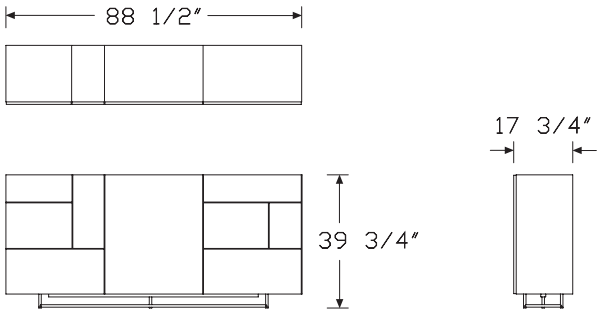
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSM3C-188940 A		$23703

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

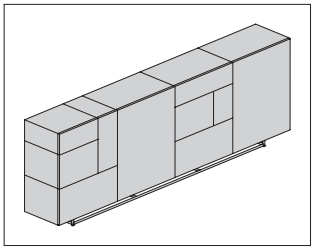
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Sideboard IWSM4



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides mixed storage, is 4 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each 3/4″ thick.

Notes

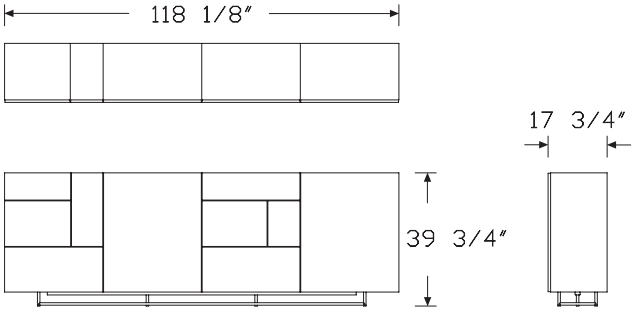
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in 4-unit-wide credenzas ship as 2 assembled units.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSM4C-1811840 A		$26209

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

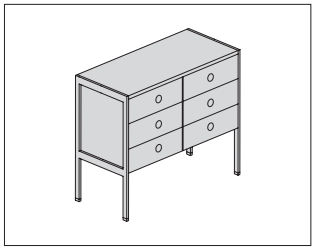
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide JCH1-



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide H-frame credenza has a wooden top and includes 1/2"-thick metal frame gables on the ends. H-frame credenzas are modular and shipped partially assembled.

Notes

All hardware for assembly is included.

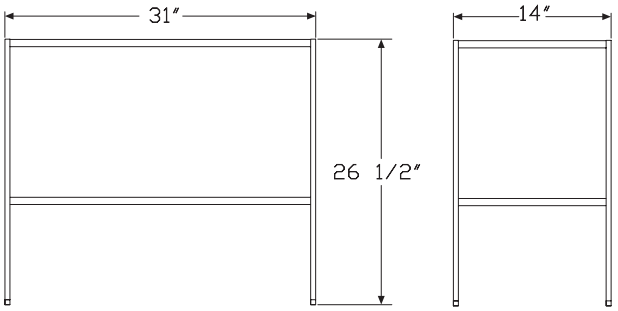
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides.

CG six box drawer credenza includes pencil trays and felt lining in bottom of top two drawers.

When applicable, Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCH1 [A]

Step 2. Size

-1431 14″ deep x 31″ wide x 26 1/2″ high [A]

Step 3. Configuration

-C1	open shelf [A]
-C2	two doors [A]
-CF	two 15″ file drawers [A]
-CG	six box drawers (top two pencil trays) [A]
-CH	one file drawer [A]
-CK	three box drawers [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JCH1-1431	**-C1**	$2570
	-C2	$3685
	-CF	$3915
	-CG	$5420
	-CH	$3825
	-CK	$4570

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1)

921	champagne beech (natural) [A]	+$0
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$459
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$459
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$459
934	henna anigre [A]	+$459
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
944	henna cherry [A]	+$0
945	port cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$998
954	henna sapele [A]	+$0
955	port sapele [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
957	espresso sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$374
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$374
973	caramel walnut [A]	+$0
974	henna walnut [A]	+$0
975	port walnut [A]	+$0
976	cocoa walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$374
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$374
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6A2	platinum ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$125
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$125
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$125
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$125
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$125

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$125
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$125
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$125
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$125
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$125

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$658
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$658
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$658
934	henna anigre [A]	+$658
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1432
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$537
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$537
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two doors (-C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two doors (-C2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$179
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$179
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$179
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$179
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$179

Recon Veneer -

For two doors (-C2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$179
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$179
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$179
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$179
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$179

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For two 15" file drawers (-CF)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$699
932	sundance anigre A	+$699
933	caramel anigre A	+$699
934	henna anigre A	+$699
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$1521
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$571
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$571
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For two 15" file drawers (-CF)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$571
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$571
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For two 15" file drawers (-CF)		
66G	recograin wenge A	-$191
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$191
69G	recograin wenge A	-$191
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$191
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$191

Recon Veneer -		
For two 15" file drawers (-CF)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$191
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$191
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$191
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$191
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$191

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (-CG)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$968
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$968
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$968
934	henna anigre [A]	+$968
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2104
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$789
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$789
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (-CG)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$789
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$789
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (-CG)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$263
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$263
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$263
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$263
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$263

Recon Veneer -

For six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (-CG)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$263
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$263
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$263
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$263
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$263

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For one file drawer (-CH)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$683
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$683
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$683
934	henna anigre [A]	+$683
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1486
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$558
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$558
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For one file drawer (-CH)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$558
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$558
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For one file drawer (-CH)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$186
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$186
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$186
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$186
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$186

Recon Veneer -

For one file drawer (-CH)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$186
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$186
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$186
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$186
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$186

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For three box drawers (-CK)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$816
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$816
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$816
934	henna anigre [A]	+$816
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1775
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$666
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$666
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

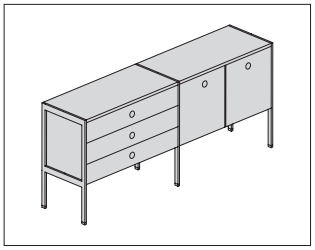
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For three box drawers (-CK)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$666
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$666
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For three box drawers (-CK)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$222
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$222
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$222
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$222
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$222

Recon Veneer -		
For three box drawers (-CK)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$222
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$222
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$222
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$222
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$222

Step 5. Metal Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide JCH2-



Product Information

Description

This two-unit wide H-frame credenza has a wooden top and includes 1/2"-thick metal frame gables on the ends. H-frame credenzas are modular and shipped partially assembled.

Notes

All hardware for assembly is included.

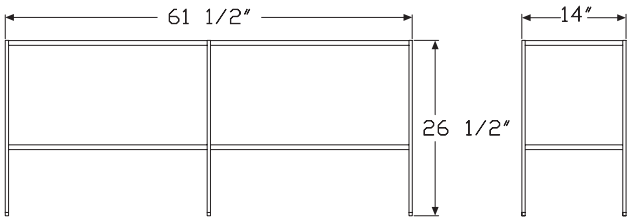
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides.

CG six box drawer credenza includes pencil trays and felt lining in bottom of top two drawers.

When applicable, Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCH2 A

Step 2. Size

-1462 14" deep x 61 1/2" wide x 26 1/2" high A

Step 3. Configuration - left unit

-C1 open shelf A
-C2 two doors A
-CF two 15" file drawers A
-CH one file drawer A
-CK three box drawers A

Step 4. Configuration - right unit

For open shelf (-C1)

C1 open shelf A

For two doors (-C2)

C1 open shelf A
C2 two doors A
CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A

For two 15" file drawers (-CF)

CF two 15" file drawers A
CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A

For one file drawer (-CH)

CH double doors left, 30" box/file right A

For three box drawers (-CK)

C2 two doors A
CF two 15" file drawers A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		C1	C2	CF	CG	CH
JCH2-1462	**-C1**	$4520	—	—	—	—
	-C2	$5020	6755	—	8485	—
	-CF	—	—	$7215	8715	—
	-CH	—	—	—	—	$7035
	-CK	—	$7635	7870	—	—

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Step 5. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

		-C1C1	-C2C1	-C2C2	-C2CG	-CFCF
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$807	897	1206	1516	1289
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$807	897	1206	1516	1289
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$807	897	1206	1516	1289
934	henna anigre [A]	+$807	897	1206	1516	1289
941	natural beech [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1756	1950	2623	3296	2802
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$659	732	984	1236	1051
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$659	732	984	1236	1051
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0

		-CFCG	-CHCH	-CKC2	-CKCF
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1557	1256	1364	1406
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1557	1256	1364	1406
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1557	1256	1364	1406
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1557	1256	1364	1406
941	natural beech [A]	+$0	0	0	0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0	0	0	0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3385	2732	2966	3056
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0	0	0	0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1270	1025	1113	1146
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1270	1025	1113	1146
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0	0	0	0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o	o	o	o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o	o	o	o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o	o	o	o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o	o	o	o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o	o	o	o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o	o	o	o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o	o	o	o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o	o	o	o

Premium Veneer - Matte

		-C1C1	-C2C1	-C2C2	-C2CG	-CFCF
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$659	732	984	1236	1051
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$659	732	984	1236	1051
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
678	natural oak [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o	o	o	o	o

		-CFCG	-CHCH	-CKC2	-CKCF
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1270	1025	1113	1146
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1270	1025	1113	1146
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0

RecoGrain Veneer

		-C1C1	-C2C1	-C2C2	-C2CG	-CFCF
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$220	-244	-328	-412	-351
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$220	-244	-328	-412	-351
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$220	-244	-328	-412	-351
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$220	-244	-328	-412	-351
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$220	-244	-328	-412	-351

		-CFCG	-CHCH	-CKC2	-CKCF
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$424	-342	-371	-382
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$424	-342	-371	-382
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$424	-342	-371	-382
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$424	-342	-371	-382
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$424	-342	-371	-382

Recon Veneer -

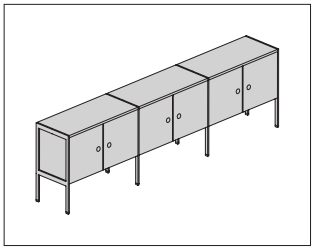
		-C1C1	-C2C1	-C2C2	-C2CG	-CFCF
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$220	-244	-328	-412	-351
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$220	-244	-328	-412	-351
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$220	-244	-328	-412	-351
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$220	-244	-328	-412	-351
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$220	-244	-328	-412	-351

		-CFCG	-CHCH	-CKC2	-CKCF
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$424	-342	-371	-382
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$424	-342	-371	-382
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$424	-342	-371	-382
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$424	-342	-371	-382
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$424	-342	-371	-382

Step 6. Metal Finish

BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide JCH3-



Product Information

Description

This three-unit wide H-frame credenza has a wooden top and includes 1/2"-thick metal frame gables on the ends. H-frame credenzas are modular and shipped partially assembled.

Notes

All hardware for assembly is included.

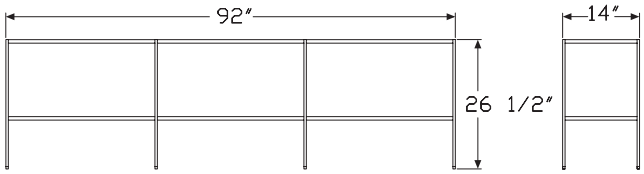
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides.

CG six box drawer credenza includes pencil trays and felt lining in bottom of top two drawers.

When applicable, Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCH3 A

Step 2. Size

-1492 14" deep x 92" wide x 26 1/2" high A

Step 3. Configuration - left unit

-C1 open shelf A
-C2 two doors A
-CF two 15" file drawers A
-CH one file drawer A

Step 4. Configuration - middle unit

For open shelf (-C1)

C1 open shelf A
C2 two doors A
CF two 15" file drawers A
CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A

For two doors (-C2)

C2 two doors A

For two 15" file drawers (-CF)

CF two 15" file drawers A

For one file drawer (-CH)

CH one file drawer A

Step 5. Configuration - right unit

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1)

C1 open shelf A

For open shelf (-C1) with two doors (C2)

C2 two doors A

For open shelf (-C1) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

C2 two doors A

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

C2 two doors A

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2)

C2 two doors A

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

CF two 15" file drawers [A]

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH)

CH double doors left, 30" box/file right [A]

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			C1	CF	CH	C2
JCH3-1492	**-C1**	**C1**	$6469	—	—	—
		C2	—	—	—	$8703
		CF	—	—	—	$8935
		CG	—	—	—	$10436
	-C2	**C2**	—	—	—	$9818
	-CF	**CF**	—	$10512	—	—
	-CH	**CH**	—	—	$10243	—

Step 6. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

			-C1C1C1	-C1C2C2	-C1CFC2	-C1CGC2	-C2C2C2
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1155	1554	1596	1864	1754
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1155	1554	1596	1864	1754
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1155	1554	1596	1864	1754
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1155	1554	1596	1864	1754
941	natural beech [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2513	3380	3470	4053	3813
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$943	1268	1302	1520	1430
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$943	1268	1302	1520	1430
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0

		-CFCFCF	-CHCHCH
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1878	1830
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1878	1830
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1878	1830
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1878	1830
941	natural beech [A]	+$0	0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0	0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0	0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0	0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4083	3978
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0	0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1531	1492
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1531	1492

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0	o
978	natural oak [A]	+$0	o
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0	o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0	o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0	o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0	o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0	o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0	o

Premium Veneer - Matte

			-C1C1C1	-C1C2C2	-C1CFC2	-C1CGC2	-C2C2C2
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$943	1268	1302	1520	1430	
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$943	1268	1302	1520	1430	
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
678	natural oak [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o	o

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

		-CFCFCF	-CHCHCH
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1531	1492
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1531	1492
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0	0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0	0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0	0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0	0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0	0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0	0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0	0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0

RecoGrain Veneer

		-C1C1C1	-C1C2C2	-C1CFC2	-C1CGC2	-C2C2C2
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$315	-423	-434	-507	-477
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$315	-423	-434	-507	-477
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$315	-423	-434	-507	-477
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$315	-423	-434	-507	-477
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$315	-423	-434	-507	-477

		-CFCFCF	-CHCHCH
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$511	-498
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$511	-498
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$511	-498
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$511	-498
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$511	-498

Recon Veneer -

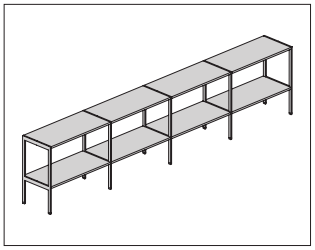
		-C1C1C1	-C1C2C2	-C1CFC2	-C1CGC2	-C2C2C2
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$315	-423	-434	-507	-477
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$315	-423	-434	-507	-477
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$315	-423	-434	-507	-477
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$315	-423	-434	-507	-477
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$315	-423	-434	-507	-477

		-CFCFCF	-CHCHCH
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$511	-498
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$511	-498
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$511	-498
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$511	-498
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$511	-498

Step 7. Metal Finish

BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide JCH4-



Product Information

Description

This four-unit wide H-frame credenza has a wooden top and includes 1/2"-thick metal frame gables on the ends. H-frame credenzas are modular and shipped partially assembled.

Notes

All hardware for assembly is included.

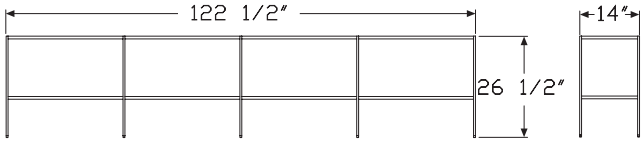
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides.

CG six box drawer credenza includes pencil trays and felt lining in bottom of top two drawers.

When applicable, Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCH4 A

Step 2. Size

-14123 14" deep x 122 1/2" wide x 26 1/2" high A

Step 3. Configuration - left unit

-C1 open shelf A
-C2 two doors A
-CF two 15" file drawers A
-CH one file drawer A

Step 4. Configuration - left center unit

For open shelf (-C1)

C1 open shelf A
CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A

For two doors (-C2)

C2 two doors A

For two 15" file drawers (-CF)

CF two 15" file drawers A

For one file drawer (-CH)

CH one file drawer A

Step 5. Configuration - right center unit

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1)

C1 open shelf A
C2 two doors A
CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

CF two 15" file drawers A

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2)

C2 two doors A

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

CF two 15" file drawers A

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH)

CH one file drawer A

H-Frame Credenza Four Units
Wide *continued*

Step 6. Configuration - right unit

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

C1 open shelf [A]

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with two doors (C2)

C2 two doors [A]

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

C2 two doors [A]

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

C2 two doors [A]

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

C2 two doors [A]

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

CF two 15" file drawers [A]

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with one file drawer (CH)

CH double doors left, 30" box/file right [A]

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			C1C1	C1C2	CFCF	CFC2	CHCH	C2C2
JCH4-14123	**-C1**	**C1**	$8421	—	—	—	—	10655
		CG	—	—	—	$13733	—	—
	-C2	**C2**	—	—	—	—	—	$12886
	-CF	**CF**	—	—	$13812	—	—	—
	-CH	**CH**	—	—	—	—	$13452	—

			CGCF	CGC2
JCH4-14123	**-C1**	**C1**		— $12386

Step 7. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (C1), two doors (C2), two 15" file drawers (CF) AND one file drawer (CH)

		-C1C1C1C1	-C1C1C2C2	-C1C1CGC2	-C1CGCFC2	-C2C2C2C2
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1504	1903	2212	2302	2467
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1504	1903	2212	2302	2467
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1504	1903	2212	2302	2467
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1504	1903	2212	2302	2467
941	natural beech [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3271	4138	4810	5005	5364
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1227	1552	1804	1877	2012
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1227	1552	1804	1877	2012
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o

		-CFCFCFCF	-CHCHCHCH
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]		+$2403
932	sundance anigre [A]		+$2403
933	caramel anigre [A]		+$2403
934	henna anigre [A]		+$2403
941	natural beech [A]		+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]		+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]		+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]		+$0
951	natural anigre [A]		+$5225
956	cocoa sapele [A]		+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]		+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]		+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]		+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]		+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]		+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]		+$1960
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]		+$1960
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]		+$0
978	natural oak [A]		+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]		+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]		+$0
991	champagne ash [A]		+$0
998	ebony ash [A]		+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]		+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]		+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]		+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]		+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]		+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]		+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]		+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]		+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]		+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]		+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]		+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (C1), two doors (C2), two 15" file drawers (CF) AND one file drawer (CH)

		-C1C1C1C1	-C1C1C2C2	-C1C1CGC2	-C1CGCFC2	-C2C2C2C2
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1227	1552	1804	1877	2012
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1227	1552	1804	1877	2012
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
678	natural oak [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o	o

H-Frame Credenza Four Units
Wide *continued*

		-CFCFCFCF	-CHCHCHCH
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]		+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]		+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]		+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]		+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]		+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]		+$1960
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]		+$1960
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]		+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]		+$0
678	natural oak [A]		+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]		+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]		+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]		+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]		+$0
6A1	white ash [A]		+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]		+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]		+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]		+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]		+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]		+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]		+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (C1), two doors (C2), two 15" file drawers (CF) AND one file drawer (CH)

		-C1C1C1C1	-C1C1C2C2	-C1C1CGC2	-C1CGCFC2	-C2C2C2C2
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$409	-518	-602	-626	-671
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$409	-518	-602	-626	-671
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$409	-518	-602	-626	-671
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$409	-518	-602	-626	-671
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$409	-518	-602	-626	-671

		-CFCFCFCF	-CHCHCHCH
66G	recograin wenge [A]		-$654
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]		-$654
69G	recograin wenge [A]		-$654
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]		-$654
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]		-$654

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (C1), two doors (C2), two 15" file drawers (CF) AND one file drawer (CH)

		-C1C1C1C1	-C1C1C2C2	-C1C1CGC2	-C1CGCFC2	-C2C2C2C2
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$409	-518	-602	-626	-671
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$409	-518	-602	-626	-671
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$409	-518	-602	-626	-671
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$409	-518	-602	-626	-671
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$409	-518	-602	-626	-671

		-CFCFCFCF	-CHCHCHCH
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]		-$654
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]		-$654
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]		-$654
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]		-$654
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]		-$654

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) or one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH), or six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two 15" file drawers (CF), or one file drawer (CH) with two doors (C2)

921	champagne beech, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2453
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2453
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2453
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5334
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2001
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2001
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) or one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH), or six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two 15" file drawers (CF), or one file drawer (CH) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2001
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2001
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) or one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH), or six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two 15" file drawers (CF), or one file drawer (CH) with two doors (C2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$667
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$667
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$667
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$667
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$667

Recon Veneer -

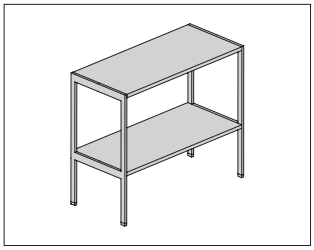
For open shelf (-C1) or one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH), or six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two 15" file drawers (CF), or one file drawer (CH) with two doors (C2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$667
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$667
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$667
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$667
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$667

Step 8. Metal Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Stone Top

JCH1S
JCH2S
JCH3S
JCH4S



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide H-frame credenza has a stone top and includes 1/2"-thick metal frame gables on the ends. H-frame credenzas are modular and shipped partially assembled.

Notes

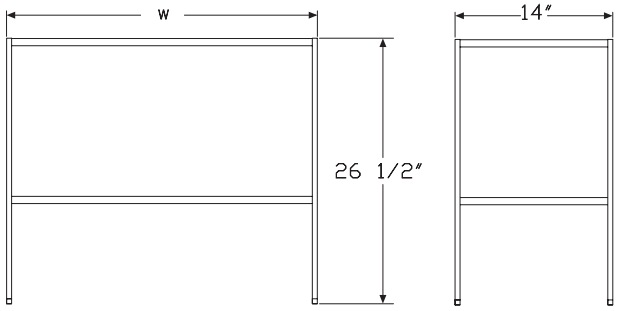
All hardware for assembly is included.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides.

CG six box drawer credenza includes pencil trays and felt lining in bottom of top two drawers.

When applicable, Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish. Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCH A

Step 2. Size and Configuration

1S-1431-C1 14" deep x 31" wide x 26 1/2" high, 1 unit, open A
2S-1462-C1C1 14" deep x 61 1/2" wide x 26 1/2" high, 2 units, open A
3S-1492-C1C1C1 14" deep x 92" wide x 26 1/2" high, 3 units, open A
4S-14123-C1C1C1C1 14" deep x 122 1/2" wide x 26 1/2" high, 4 units, open A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

JCH1S-1431-C1	$3465
JCH2S-1462-C1C1	$6315
JCH3S-1492-C1C1C1	$8852
JCH4S-14123-C1C1C1C1	$11607

Step 3. Stone or Marble Top

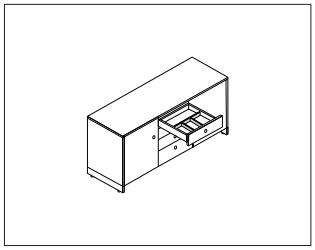
200	perfato marble A	+$0
250	verde antique marble A	+$0
400	black granite A	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$0
800	autumn brown granite A	+$0
960	white carrara marble A	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$0

Step 4. Metal Finish

BNZ	bronze A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Silverware Drawer Insert

JAH1-
JAS1-

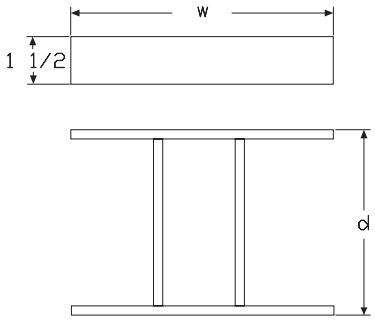


Product Information

Description

This drawer insert is for use with H-frame, sled, and mobile credenzas, in top box drawers. The bottom of top box drawer and silverware insert are covered with fabric.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JA A

Step 2. Configuration

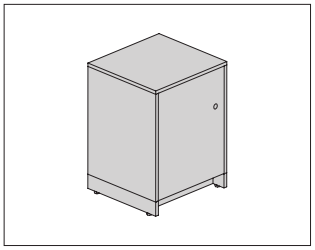
H1-712 for use with H-frame credenza A

S1-1015 for use with sled base or mobile credenza A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

JAH1-712	$373
JAS1-1015	$373

Sled Base Pedestal JCS1-



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide sled base credenza has a wood top and includes 3"-high metal base on the 3/4"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

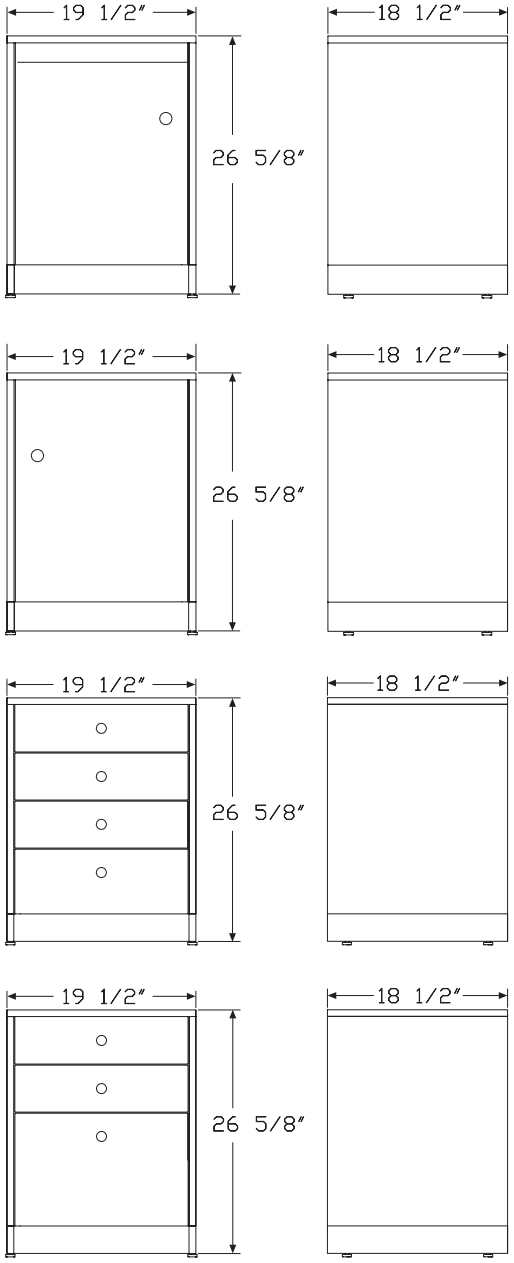
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS1 A

Step 2. Size

-1920 18 1/2" deep x 19 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2L single door, hinged left A
-B2R single door, hinged right A
-B3 four box drawer A
-B4 box, box, file A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JCS1-1920	**-B2L**	$3355
	-B2R	$3355
	-B3	$4401
	-B4	$4000

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$596	596	782	711
932	sundance anigre A	+$596	596	782	711
933	caramel anigre A	+$596	596	782	711
934	henna anigre A	+$596	596	782	711
941	natural beech A	+$0	0	0	0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0	0	0	0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0	0	0	0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0	0	0	0
951	natural anigre A	+$1303	1303	1709	1554
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0	0	0	0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$489	489	641	583
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$489	489	641	583
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
978	natural oak A	+$0	0	0	0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0	0	0	0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0	0	0	0
991	champagne ash A	+$0	0	0	0
998	ebony ash A	+$0	0	0	0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0	0	0	0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0	0	0	0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0	0	0	0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0	0	0	0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0	0	0	0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0	0	0	0

Sled Base Pedestal *continued*

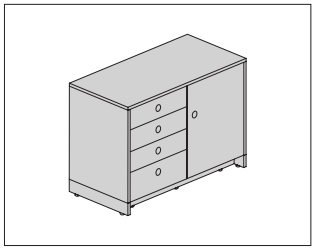
Premium Veneer - Matte		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$489	489	641	583
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$489	489	641	583
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0

RecoGrain Veneer		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$163	-163	-214	-195
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$163	-163	-214	-195
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$163	-163	-214	-195
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$163	-163	-214	-195
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$163	-163	-214	-195

Recon Veneer -		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$163	-163	-214	-195
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$163	-163	-214	-195
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$163	-163	-214	-195
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$163	-163	-214	-195
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$163	-163	-214	-195

Step 5. Metal Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide JCS2-



Product Information

Description

This two-unit wide sled base credenza has a wood top and includes 3"-high metal base on the 3/4"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

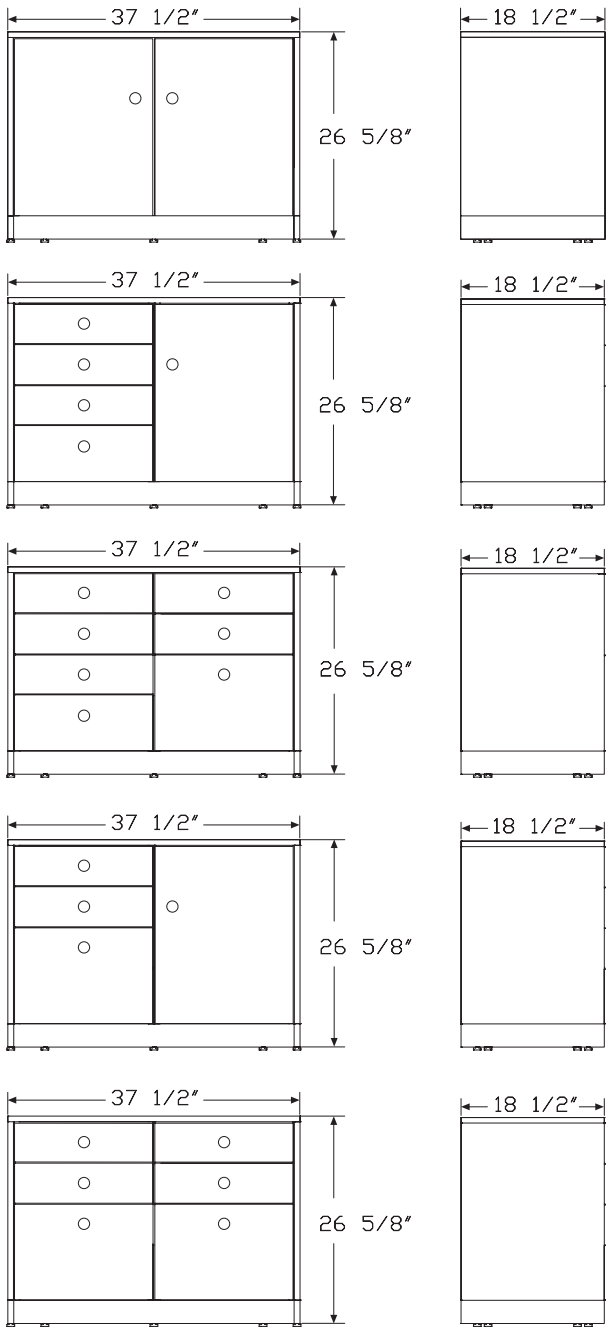
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS2 A

Step 2. Size

-1938 18 1/2" deep x 37 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2 two doors A
-B3B2 four drawers left, single door right A
-B3B4 four drawers left, BBF right A
-B4B2 BBF left, single door right A
-B4B4 BBF left, BBF right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JCS2-1938	**-B2B2**	$5460
	-B3B2	$6424
	-B3B4	$7070
	-B4B2	$6025
	-B4B4	$6670

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

		-B2B2	-B3B2	-B3B4	-B4B2	-B4B4
931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$956	1142	1256	1071	1185
932	sundance anigre A	+$956	1142	1256	1071	1185
933	caramel anigre A	+$956	1142	1256	1071	1185
934	henna anigre A	+$956	1142	1256	1071	1185
941	natural beech A	+$0	0	0	0	0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0	0	0	0	0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0	0	0	0	0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0	0	0	0	0
951	natural anigre A	+$2089	2495	2746	2340	2590
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0	0	0	0	0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$784	936	1030	878	972
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$784	936	1030	878	972
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
978	natural oak A	+$0	0	0	0	0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0	0	0	0	0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0	0	0	0	0
991	champagne ash A	+$0	0	0	0	0
998	ebony ash A	+$0	0	0	0	0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0	0	0	0	0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0	0	0	0	0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0	0	0	0	0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0	0	0	0	0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0	0	0	0	0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0	0	0	0	0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units
Wide *continued*

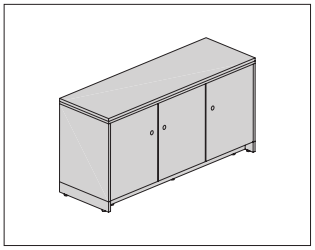
Premium Veneer - Matte		-B2B2	-B3B2	-B3B4	-B4B2	-B4B4
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$784	936	1030	878	972
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$784	936	1030	878	972
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0

RecoGrain Veneer		-B2B2	-B3B2	-B3B4	-B4B2	-B4B4
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$262	-312	-344	-293	-324
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$262	-312	-344	-293	-324
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$262	-312	-344	-293	-324
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$262	-312	-344	-293	-324
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$262	-312	-344	-293	-324

Recon Veneer -		-B2B2	-B3B2	-B3B4	-B4B2	-B4B4
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$262	-312	-344	-293	-324
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$262	-312	-344	-293	-324
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$262	-312	-344	-293	-324
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$262	-312	-344	-293	-324
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$262	-312	-344	-293	-324

Step 5. Metal Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide JCS3-



Product Information

Description

This three-unit wide sled base credenza has a wood top and includes 3"-high metal base on the 3/4"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

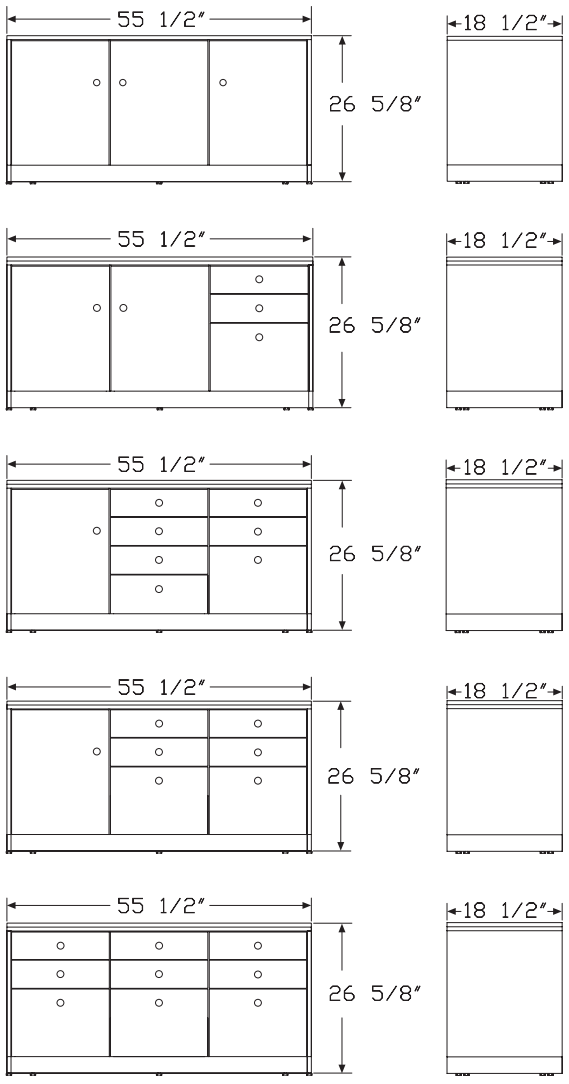
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS3 [A]

Step 2. Size

-1956 18½" deep x 55½" wide x 26⅝" high [A]

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2B2 three single doors [A]
-B2B2B4 single door left, single door center, BBF right [A]
-B2B3B4 single door left, 4 box center, BBF right [A]
-B2B4B4 single door left, BBF center, BBF right [A]
-B4B4B4 BBF left, BBF center, BBF right [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JCS3-1956	**-B2B2B2**	$7456
	-B2B2B4	$8101
	-B2B3B4	$9146
	-B2B4B4	$8745
	-B4B4B4	$9391

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

		-B2B2B2	-B2B2B4	-B2B3B4	-B2B4B4	-B4B4B4
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1325	1440	1626	1554	1669
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1325	1440	1626	1554	1669
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1325	1440	1626	1554	1669
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1325	1440	1626	1554	1669
941	natural beech [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2896	3147	3552	3397	3647
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1086	1180	1332	1274	1368
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1086	1180	1332	1274	1368
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

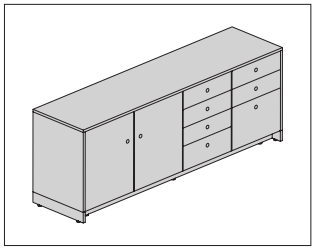
Premium Veneer - Matte		-B2B2B2	-B2B2B4	-B2B3B4	-B2B4B4	-B4B4B4
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1086	1180	1332	1274	1368
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1086	1180	1332	1274	1368
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0

RecoGrain Veneer		-B2B2B2	-B2B2B4	-B2B3B4	-B2B4B4	-B4B4B4
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$362	-394	-444	-425	-456
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$362	-394	-444	-425	-456
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$362	-394	-444	-425	-456
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$362	-394	-444	-425	-456
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$362	-394	-444	-425	-456

Recon Veneer -		-B2B2B2	-B2B2B4	-B2B3B4	-B2B4B4	-B4B4B4
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$362	-394	-444	-425	-456
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$362	-394	-444	-425	-456
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$362	-394	-444	-425	-456
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$362	-394	-444	-425	-456
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$362	-394	-444	-425	-456

Step 5. Metal Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide JCS4-



Product Information

Description

This four-unit wide sled base credenza has a wood top and includes 3″-high metal base on the 3/4″-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18″-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

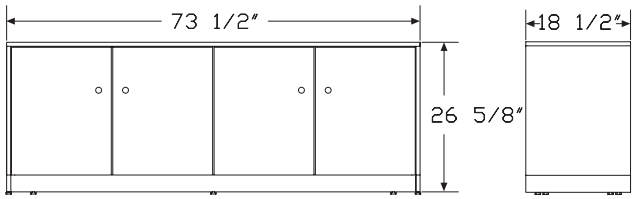
Notes

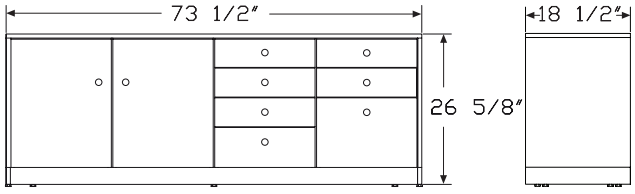
Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

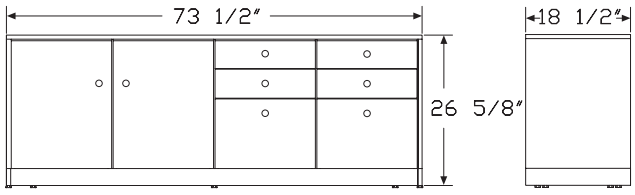
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

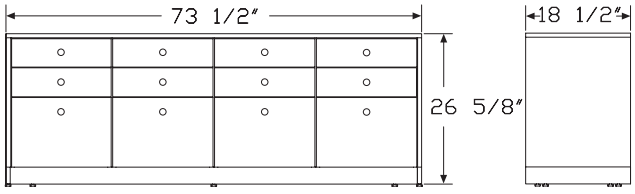
Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions









Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS4 A

Step 2. Size

-1974 18 1/2" deep x 73 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2B2B2 four single doors A

-B2B2B3B4 single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right A

-B2B2B4B4 single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right A

-B4B4B4B4 four BBF A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JCS4-1974	**-B2B2B2B2**	$9520
	-B2B2B3B4	$11209
	-B2B2B4B4	$10810
	-B4B4B4B4	$12100

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$1692
932	sundance anigre A	+$1692
933	caramel anigre A	+$1692
934	henna anigre A	+$1692
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$3698
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1387
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1387
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1387
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1387
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$463
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$463
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$463
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$463
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$463

Recon Veneer -

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$463
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$463
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$463
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$463
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$463

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1992
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1992
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1992
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1992
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4354
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1633
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1633
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1633
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1633
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$545
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$545
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$545
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$545
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$545

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$545
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$545
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$545
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$545
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$545

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1921
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1921
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1921
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1921
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4198
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1575
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1575
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units
Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1575
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$525
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$525
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$525
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$525
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$525

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$525
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$525
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$525
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$525
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$525

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2151
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2151
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2151
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2151
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4700
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1763
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1763
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

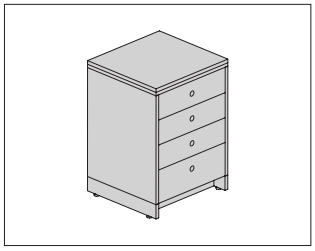
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$588
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$588
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$588
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$588
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$588

Recon Veneer -		
For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$588
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$588
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$588
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$588
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$588

Step 5. Metal Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top JCS1S



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide sled base credenza has a stone top and includes 3"-high metal base on the 3/4"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

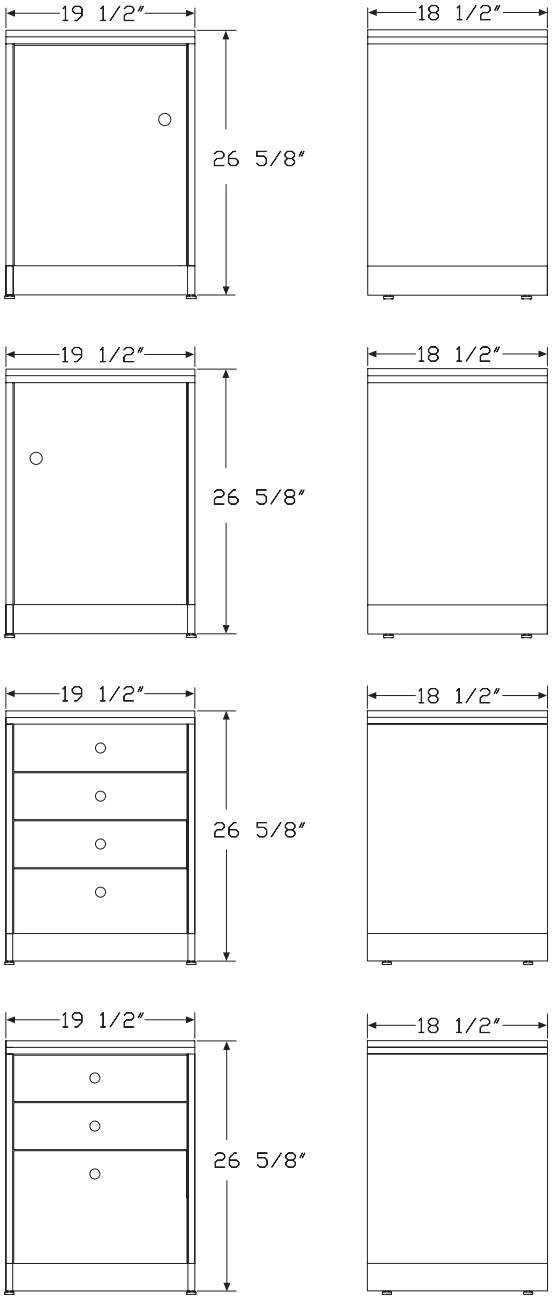
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS1S A

Step 2. Size

-1920 18 1/2" deep x 19 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2L single door, hinged left A
-B2R single door, hinged right A
-B3 four box drawer A
-B4 box, box, file A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
JCS1S	**-1920**	$4360	4360	5405	5005

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$775	775	961	890
932	sundance anigre A	+$775	775	961	890
933	caramel anigre A	+$775	775	961	890
934	henna anigre A	+$775	775	961	890
941	natural beech A	+$0	0	0	0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0	0	0	0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0	0	0	0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0	0	0	0
951	natural anigre A	+$1694	1694	2099	1944
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0	0	0	0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$635	635	788	729
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$635	635	788	729
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
978	natural oak A	+$0	0	0	0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0	0	0	0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0	0	0	0
991	champagne ash A	+$0	0	0	0
998	ebony ash A	+$0	0	0	0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0	0	0	0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0	0	0	0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0	0	0	0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0	0	0	0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0	0	0	0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0	0	0	0

Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$635	635	788	729
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$635	635	788	729
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0

RecoGrain Veneer		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$212	-212	-263	-243
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$212	-212	-263	-243
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$212	-212	-263	-243
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$212	-212	-263	-243
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$212	-212	-263	-243

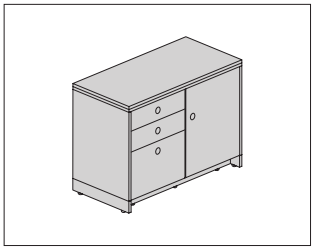
Recon Veneer -		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$212	-212	-263	-243
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$212	-212	-263	-243
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$212	-212	-263	-243
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$212	-212	-263	-243
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$212	-212	-263	-243

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top

JCS2S



Product Information

Description

This two-unit wide sled base credenza has a stone top and includes 3"-high metal base on the 3/4"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

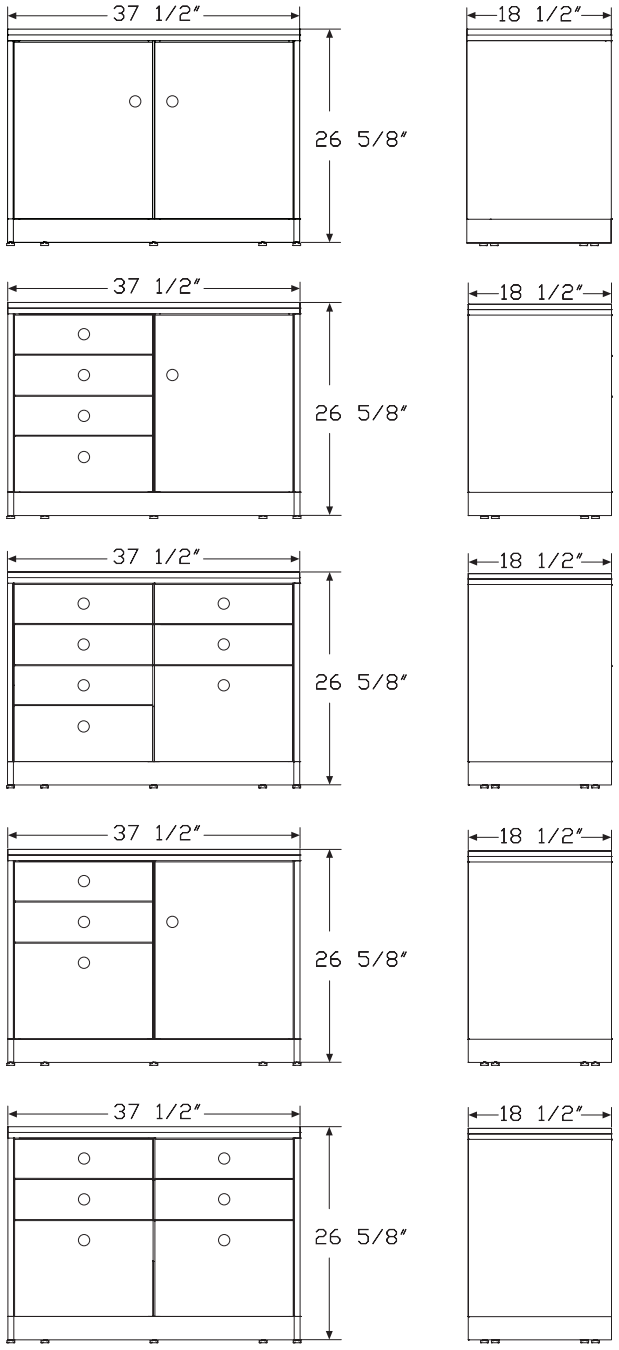
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS2S [A]

Step 2. Size

-1938 18 1/2" deep x 37 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high [A]

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2 two doors [A]
-B3B2 four drawers left, single door right [A]
-B3B4 four drawers left, BBF right [A]
-B4B2 BBF left, single door right [A]
-B4B4 BBF left, BBF right [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2B2	-B3B2	-B3B4	-B4B2	-B4B4
JCS2S	**-1938**	$7392	8436	9081	8037	8682

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

		-B2B2	-B3B2	-B3B4	-B4B2	-B4B4
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1314	1499	1614	1428	1543
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1314	1499	1614	1428	1543
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1314	1499	1614	1428	1543
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1314	1499	1614	1428	1543
941	natural beech [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2871	3276	3527	3121	3372
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1077	1229	1323	1171	1265
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1077	1229	1323	1171	1265
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		-B2B2	-B3B2	-B3B4	-B4B2	-B4B4
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1077	1229	1323	1171	1265
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1077	1229	1323	1171	1265
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0

RecoGrain Veneer		-B2B2	-B3B2	-B3B4	-B4B2	-B4B4
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$359	-410	-441	-391	-422
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$359	-410	-441	-391	-422
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$359	-410	-441	-391	-422
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$359	-410	-441	-391	-422
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$359	-410	-441	-391	-422

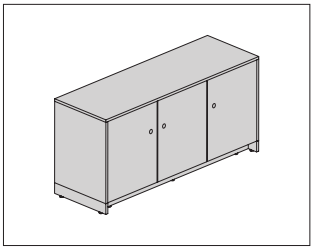
Recon Veneer -		-B2B2	-B3B2	-B3B4	-B4B2	-B4B4
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$359	-410	-441	-391	-422
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$359	-410	-441	-391	-422
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$359	-410	-441	-391	-422
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$359	-410	-441	-391	-422
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$359	-410	-441	-391	-422

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top

JCS3S



Product Information

Description

This three-unit wide sled base credenza has a stone top and includes 3"-high metal base on the 3/4"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

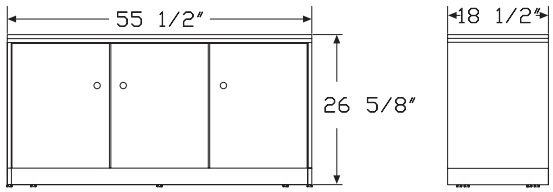
Notes

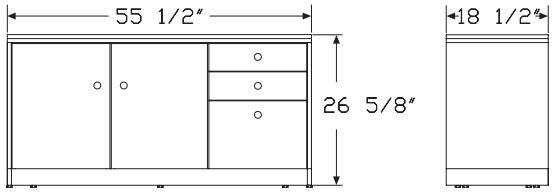
Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

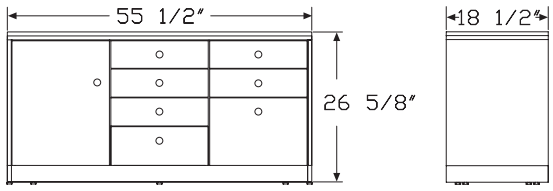
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

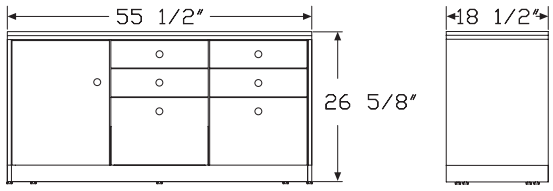
Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

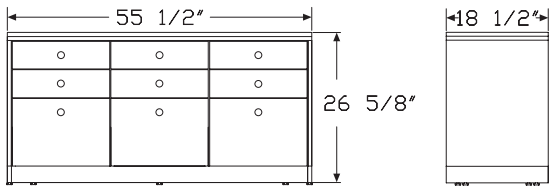
Dimensions











Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS3S A

Step 2. Size

-1956 18 1/2" deep x 55 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2B2 three single doors A
-B2B2B4 single door left, single door center, BBF right A
-B2B3B4 single door left, 4 box center, BBF right A
-B2B4B4 single door left, BBF center, BBF right A
-B4B4B4 BBF left, BBF center, BBF right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2B2B2	-B2B2B4	-B2B3B4	-B2B4B4	-B4B4B4
JCS3S	**-1956**	$9972	10617	11661	11261	11906

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

		-B2B2B2	-B2B2B4	-B2B3B4	-B2B4B4	-B4B4B4
931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$1772	1887	2073	2002	2116
932	sundance anigre A	+$1772	1887	2073	2002	2116
933	caramel anigre A	+$1772	1887	2073	2002	2116
934	henna anigre A	+$1772	1887	2073	2002	2116
941	natural beech A	+$0	0	0	0	0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0	0	0	0	0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0	0	0	0	0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0	0	0	0	0
951	natural anigre A	+$3873	4124	4529	4374	4624
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0	0	0	0	0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1453	1547	1699	1641	1734
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1453	1547	1699	1641	1734
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
978	natural oak A	+$0	0	0	0	0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0	0	0	0	0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0	0	0	0	0
991	champagne ash A	+$0	0	0	0	0
998	ebony ash A	+$0	0	0	0	0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0	0	0	0	0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0	0	0	0	0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0	0	0	0	0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0	0	0	0	0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0	0	0	0	0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0	0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0	0	0	0	0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		-B2B2B2	-B2B2B4	-B2B3B4	-B2B4B4	-B4B4B4
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1453	1547	1699	1641	1734
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1453	1547	1699	1641	1734
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0

RecoGrain Veneer		-B2B2B2	-B2B2B4	-B2B3B4	-B2B4B4	-B4B4B4
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$485	-516	-567	-547	-578
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$485	-516	-567	-547	-578
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$485	-516	-567	-547	-578
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$485	-516	-567	-547	-578
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$485	-516	-567	-547	-578

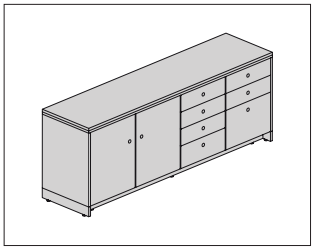
Recon Veneer -		-B2B2B2	-B2B2B4	-B2B3B4	-B2B4B4	-B4B4B4
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$485	-516	-567	-547	-578
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$485	-516	-567	-547	-578
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$485	-516	-567	-547	-578
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$485	-516	-567	-547	-578
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$485	-516	-567	-547	-578

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top

JCS4S



Product Information

Description

This four-unit wide sled base credenza has a stone top and includes 3"-high metal base on the 3/4"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

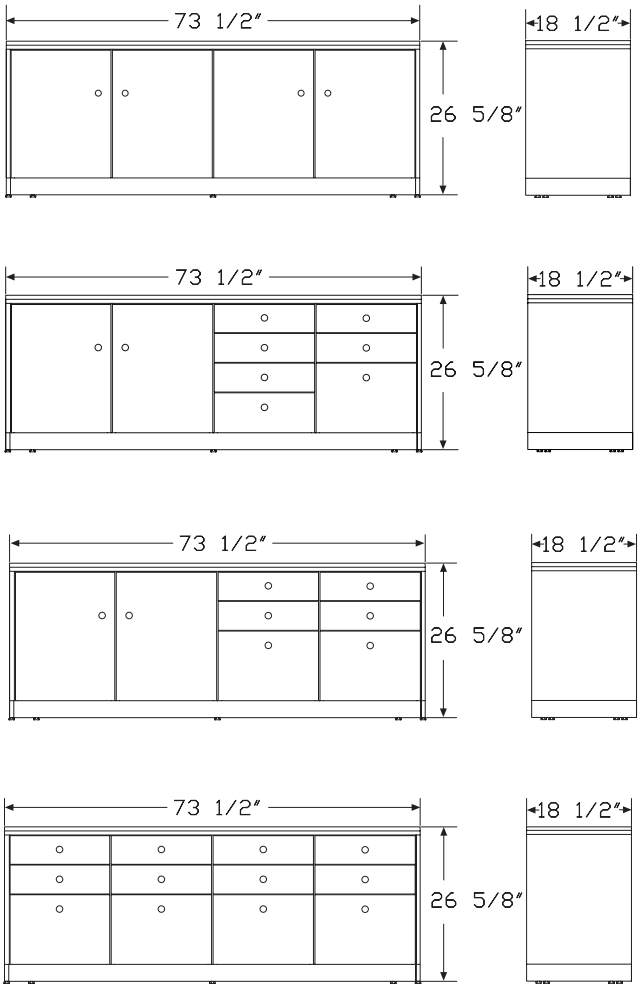
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS4S [A]

Step 2. Size

-1974 18 1/2" deep x 73 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high [A]

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2B2B2 four single doors [A]

-B2B2B3B4 single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right [A]

-B2B2B4B4 single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right [A]

-B4B4B4B4 four BBF [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2B2B2B2	-B2B2B3B4	-B2B2B4B4	-B4B4B4B4
JCS4S	**-1974**	$13042	14731	14332	15621

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

		-B2B2B2B2	-B2B2B3B4	-B2B2B4B4	-B4B4B4B4
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2318	2618	2547	2777
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2318	2618	2547	2777
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2318	2618	2547	2777
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2318	2618	2547	2777
941	natural beech [A]	+$0	o	o	o
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0	o	o	o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0	o	o	o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0	o	o	o
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5066	5721	5566	6067
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0	o	o	o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1900	2146	2088	2276
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1900	2146	2088	2276
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o
978	natural oak [A]	+$0	o	o	o
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0	o	o	o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	o	o	o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0	o	o	o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0	o	o	o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	o	o	o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	o	o	o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	o	o	o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0	o	o	o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0	o	o	o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	o	o	o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0	o	o	o

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		-B2B2B2B2	-B2B2B3B4	-B2B2B4B4	-B4B4B4B4
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1900	2146	2088	2276
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1900	2146	2088	2276
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0

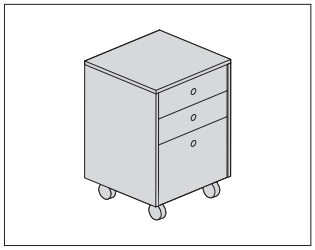
RecoGrain Veneer		-B2B2B2B2	-B2B2B3B4	-B2B2B4B4	-B4B4B4B4
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$634	-716	-696	-759
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$634	-716	-696	-759
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$634	-716	-696	-759
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$634	-716	-696	-759
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$634	-716	-696	-759

Recon Veneer -		-B2B2B2B2	-B2B2B3B4	-B2B2B4B4	-B4B4B4B4
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$634	-716	-696	-759
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$634	-716	-696	-759
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$634	-716	-696	-759
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$634	-716	-696	-759
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$634	-716	-696	-759

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal JMS1-



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide mobile pedestal has a wood top with metal frame. The casters are black with a silver yoke and no brake. Drawers include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Ward Bennett Flip Pull comes in matching metal finish.

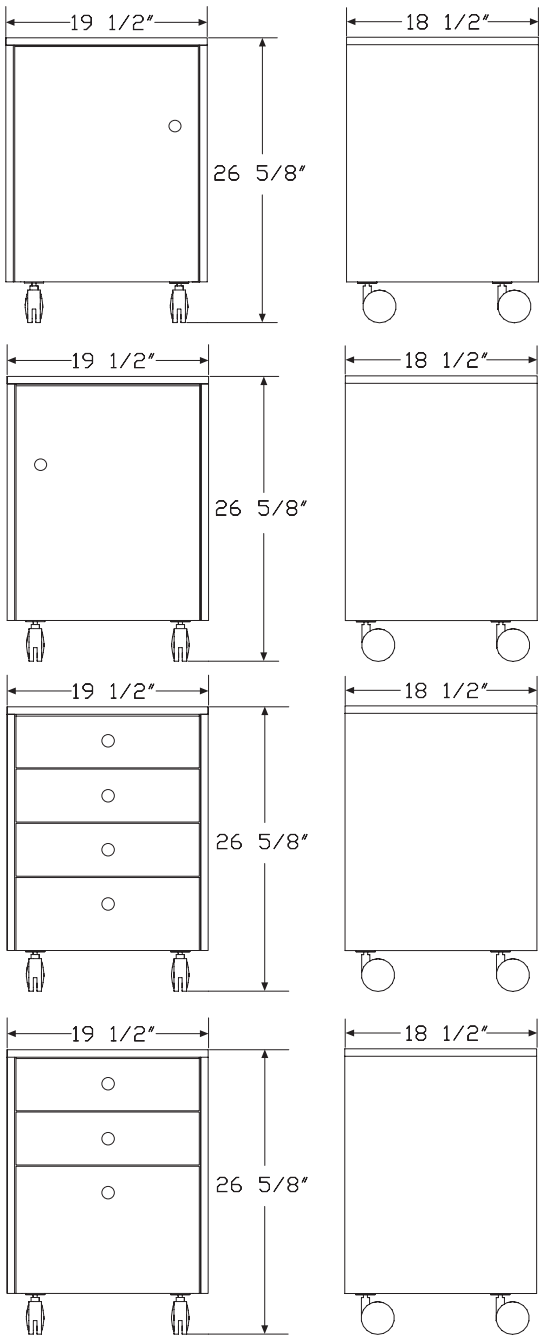
Notes

Mobile credenzas ship assembled.

B3 and B4 box drawers include pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of top drawer.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JMS1 A

Step 2. Size

-1920 18 1/2" deep x 19 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2L single door, hinged left A
-B2R single door, hinged right A
-B3 four box drawer A
-B4 box, box, file A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JMS1-1920	**-B2L**	$3095
	-B2R	$3095
	-B3	$4141
	-B4	$3740

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$550	550	736	665
932	sundance anigre A	+$550	550	736	665
933	caramel anigre A	+$550	550	736	665
934	henna anigre A	+$550	550	736	665
941	natural beech A	+$0	0	0	0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0	0	0	0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0	0	0	0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0	0	0	0
951	natural anigre A	+$1203	1203	1608	1454
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0	0	0	0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$451	451	603	545
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$451	451	603	545
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
978	natural oak A	+$0	0	0	0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0	0	0	0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0	0	0	0
991	champagne ash A	+$0	0	0	0
998	ebony ash A	+$0	0	0	0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0	0	0	0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0	0	0	0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0	0	0	0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0	0	0	0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0	0	0	0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0	0	0	0

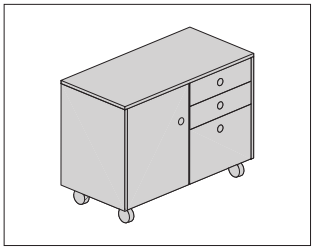
Premium Veneer - Matte		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$451	451	603	545
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$451	451	603	545
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0

RecoGrain Veneer		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$151	-151	-201	-182
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$151	-151	-201	-182
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$151	-151	-201	-182
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$151	-151	-201	-182
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$151	-151	-201	-182

Recon Veneer -		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$151	-151	-201	-182
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$151	-151	-201	-182
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$151	-151	-201	-182
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$151	-151	-201	-182
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$151	-151	-201	-182

Step 5. Metal Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza JMS2-



Product Information

Description

This two-unit wide mobile pedestal has a wood top with metal frame. The casters are black with a silver yoke and no brake. Drawers include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

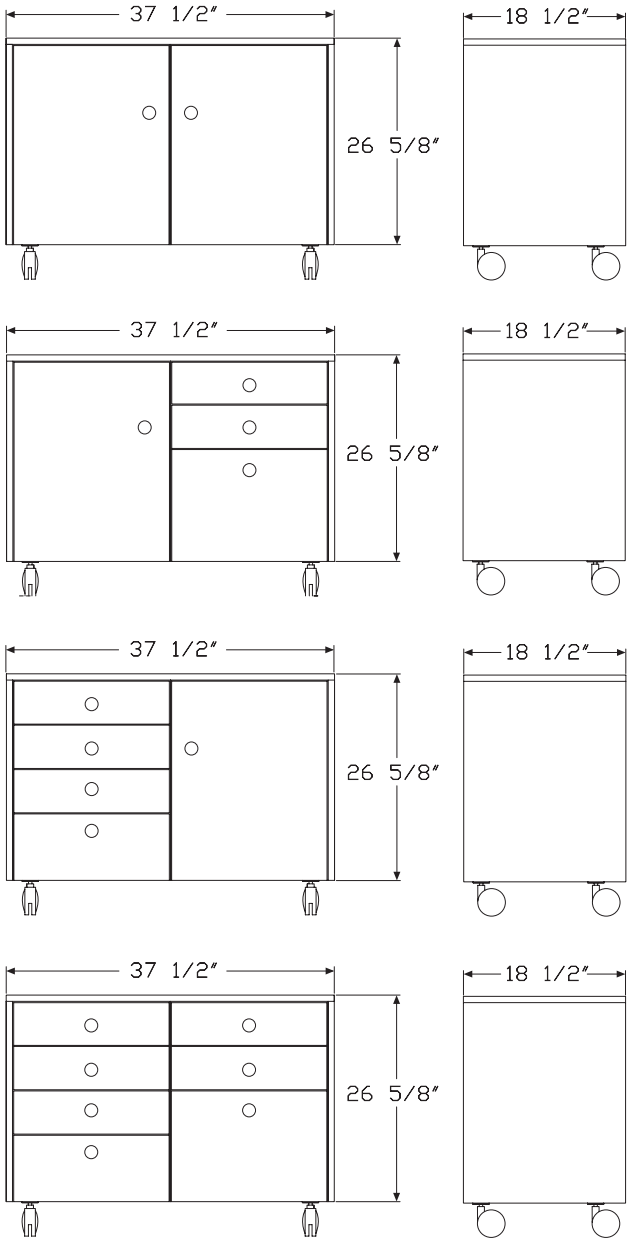
Notes

Mobile credenzas ship assembled.

B3 and B4 box drawers include pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of top drawer.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JMS2 A

Step 2. Size

-1938 18½" deep x 37½" wide x 26⅝" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2 two doors A
-B2B4 single door left, BBF right A
-B3B2 four drawers left, single door right A
-B3B4 four drawers left, BBF right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JMS2-1938	**-B2B2**	$5185
	-B2B4	$5831
	-B3B2	$6231
	-B3B4	$6877

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

		-B2B2	-B2B4	-B3B2	-B3B4
931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$922	1036	1107	1222
932	sundance anigre A	+$922	1036	1107	1222
933	caramel anigre A	+$922	1036	1107	1222
934	henna anigre A	+$922	1036	1107	1222
941	natural beech A	+$0	0	0	0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0	0	0	0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0	0	0	0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0	0	0	0
951	natural anigre A	+$2014	2265	2420	2671
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0	0	0	0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$756	850	908	1002
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$756	850	908	1002
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
978	natural oak A	+$0	0	0	0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0	0	0	0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0	0	0	0
991	champagne ash A	+$0	0	0	0
998	ebony ash A	+$0	0	0	0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0	0	0	0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0	0	0	0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0	0	0	0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0	0	0	0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0	0	0	0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0	0	0	0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza *continued*

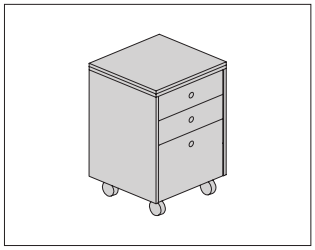
Premium Veneer - Matte		-B2B2	-B2B4	-B3B2	-B3B4
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$756	850	908	1002
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$756	850	908	1002
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0

RecoGrain Veneer		-B2B2	-B2B4	-B3B2	-B3B4
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$252	-284	-303	-334
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$252	-284	-303	-334
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$252	-284	-303	-334
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$252	-284	-303	-334
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$252	-284	-303	-334

Recon Veneer -		-B2B2	-B2B4	-B3B2	-B3B4
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$252	-284	-303	-334
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$252	-284	-303	-334
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$252	-284	-303	-334
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$252	-284	-303	-334
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$252	-284	-303	-334

Step 5. Metal Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top JMS1S



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide mobile pedestal has a stone top with metal frame. Drawers include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. The casters are black with a silver yoke and no brake. Ward Bennett Flip pull comes in matching metal finish.

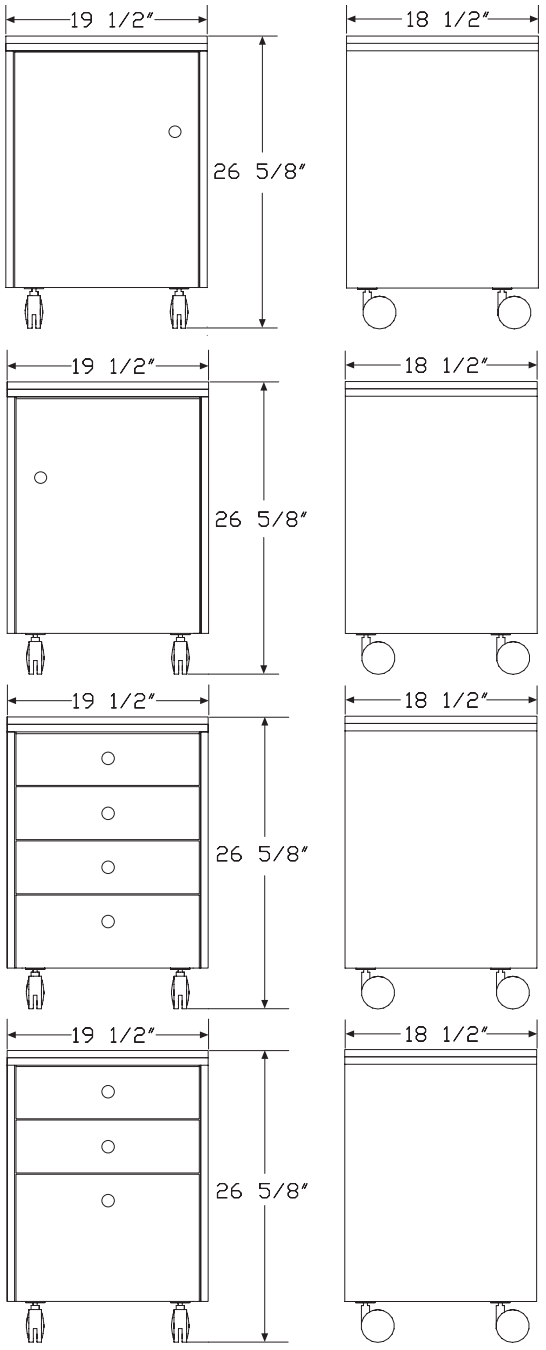
Notes

Mobile credenzas ship assembled.

B3 and B4 box drawers include pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of top drawer.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JMS1S A

Step 2. Size

-1920 18 1/2" deep x 19 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2L single door, hinged left A
-B2R single door, hinged right A
-B3 four box drawer A
-B4 box, box, file A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
JMS1S	**-1920**	$4103	4103	5146	4748

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$729	729	915	844
932	sundance anigre A	+$729	729	915	844
933	caramel anigre A	+$729	729	915	844
934	henna anigre A	+$729	729	915	844
941	natural beech A	+$0	0	0	0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0	0	0	0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0	0	0	0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0	0	0	0
951	natural anigre A	+$1594	1594	1999	1844
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0	0	0	0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$598	598	750	692
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$598	598	750	692
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
978	natural oak A	+$0	0	0	0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0	0	0	0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0	0	0	0
991	champagne ash A	+$0	0	0	0
998	ebony ash A	+$0	0	0	0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0	0	0	0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0	0	0	0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0	0	0	0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0	0	0	0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0	0	0	0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0	0	0	0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0	0	0	0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$598	598	750	692
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$598	598	750	692
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0

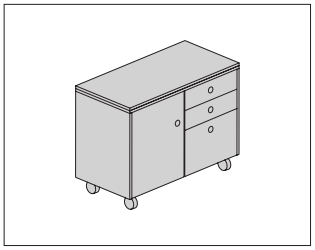
RecoGrain Veneer		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$200	-200	-250	-231
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$200	-200	-250	-231
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$200	-200	-250	-231
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$200	-200	-250	-231
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$200	-200	-250	-231

Recon Veneer -		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$200	-200	-250	-231
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$200	-200	-250	-231
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$200	-200	-250	-231
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$200	-200	-250	-231
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$200	-200	-250	-231

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone Top JMS2S



Product Information

Description

This two-unit wide mobile pedestal has a stone top with metal frame. The casters are black with a silver yoke and no brake. Drawers include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

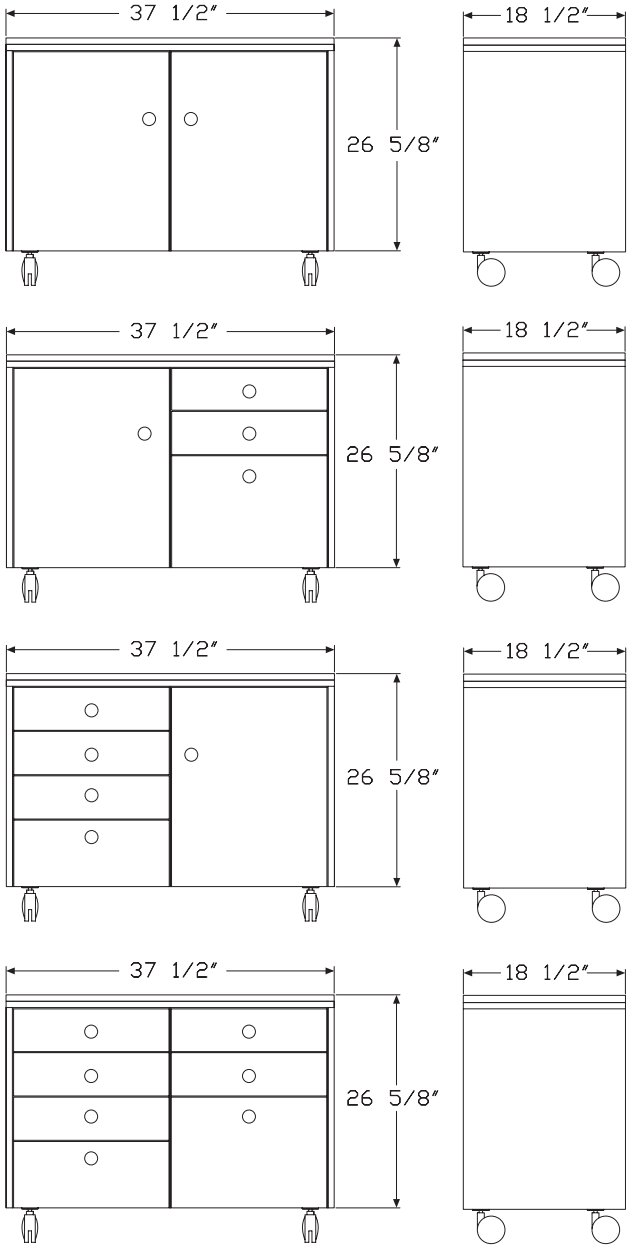
Notes

Mobile credenzas ship assembled.

B3 and B4 box drawers include pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of top drawer.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JMS2S [A]

Step 2. Size

-1938 18 1/2" deep x 37 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high [A]

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2 two doors [A]
-B2B4 single door left, BBF right [A]
-B3B2 four drawers left, single door right [A]
-B3B4 four drawers left, BBF right [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2B2	-B2B4	-B3B2	-B3B4
JMS2S	**-1938**	$7198	7843	8243	8887

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

		-B2B2	-B2B4	-B3B2	-B3B4
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1279	1394	1465	1580
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1279	1394	1465	1580
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1279	1394	1465	1580
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1279	1394	1465	1580
941	natural beech [A]	+$0	0	0	0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0	0	0	0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2796	3046	3201	3452
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0	0	0	0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1049	1143	1201	1295
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1049	1143	1201	1295
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0	0	0	0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0	0	0	0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0	0	0	0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		-B2B2	-B2B4	-B3B2	-B3B4
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1049	1143	1201	1295
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1049	1143	1201	1295
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0	0	0	0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0	0	0	0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0	0	0	0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0	0	0	0

RecoGrain Veneer		-B2B2	-B2B4	-B3B2	-B3B4
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$350	-381	-401	-432
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$350	-381	-401	-432
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$350	-381	-401	-432
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$350	-381	-401	-432
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$350	-381	-401	-432

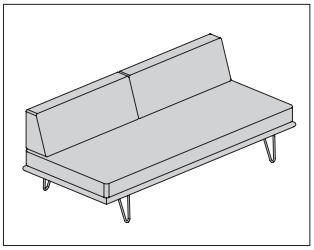
Recon Veneer -		-B2B2	-B2B4	-B3B2	-B3B4
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$350	-381	-401	-432
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$350	-381	-401	-432
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$350	-381	-401	-432
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$350	-381	-401	-432
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$350	-381	-401	-432

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
BNZ	bronze [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Nelson™ Daybed

TE5088
TE5089
TE5090

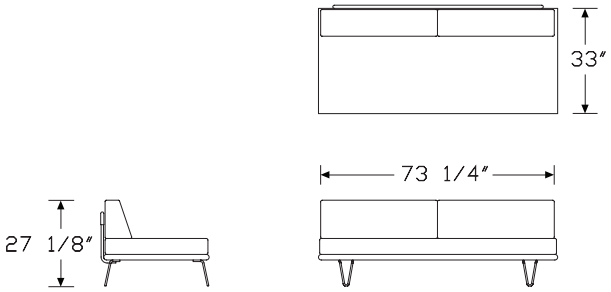


Product Information

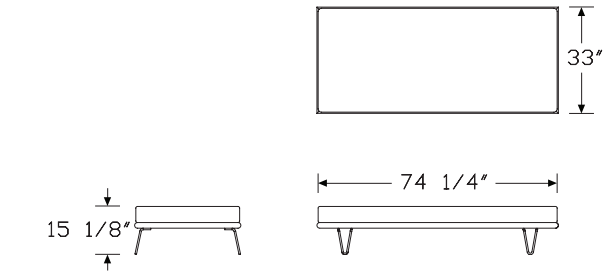
Description

This daybed is available with a seat cushion only, 2 back bolsters with steel bolster supports, or 1 end bolster and bolster support. Leg options are 4 steel hairpin legs or 4 wood taper legs with black glides.

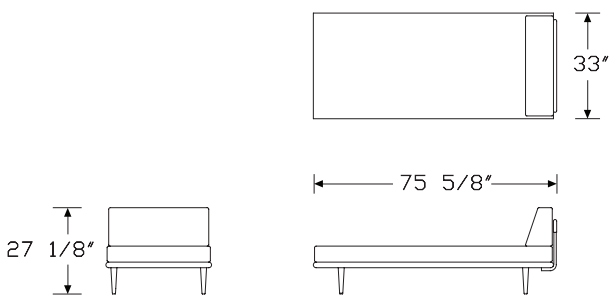
Dimensions



2 Bolsters and Bolster Support



Daybed



End Bolster and Bolster Support

Specification Information

Step 1.

TE50 [A]

Step 2. Configuration

88.	two bolsters and bolster support [A]	
89.	daybed [A]	
90.	end bolster and bolster support [A]	

Step 3. Leg

H	hairpin [A]	
T	wood taper [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

TE5088.	**H**	$3518
	T	$3425
TE5089.	**H**	$3106
	T	$3013
TE5090.	**H**	$3312
	T	$3219

Step 4. Frame

OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$105

Step 5. Leg Finish

For hairpin (H)

SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

For wood taper (T)

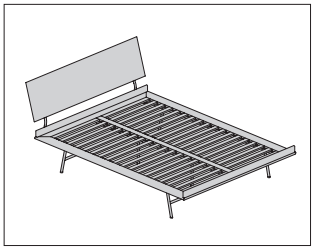
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fabric

	88.	**89.**	**90.**
Price Category 2	+$280	160	220
Price Category 5	+$550	430	490
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$730	610	670
Price Category 10	+$1000	880	940
Price Category 14	+$1360	1240	1300

Nelson™ Thin Edge Bed

TE5491
TE5492
TE5493
TE5494
TE5495



Product Information

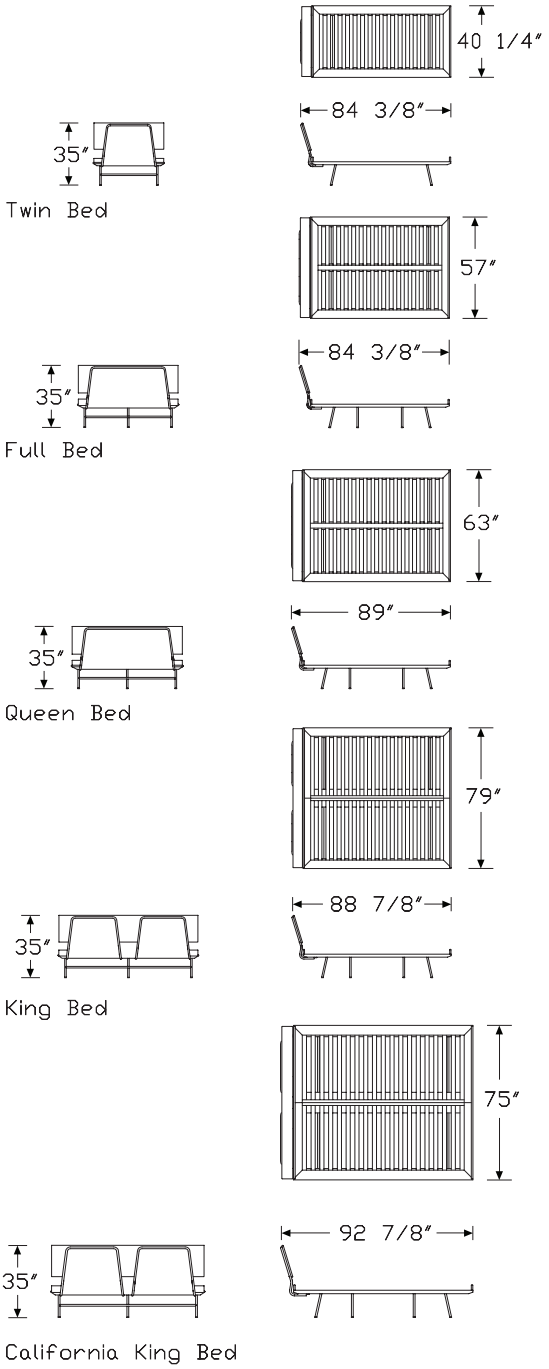
Description

This bed comes with a natural cane or veneer headboard option. Twin, full, and queen sizes have 1 headboard support. King and California king sizes come with 2 twin-size headboard supports. Leg options are steel H-frame legs or solid wood tapers. Twin bed has 4 wood taper legs; larger bed sizes have 6 wood taper legs. All leg options come with black glides.

Notes

Bed ships unassembled in 3 boxes. Frame, headboard and headboard supports, and legs ship in separate boxes.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE54 [A]

Step 2. Size

91. twin [A]
92. full [A]
93. queen [A]
94. king [A]
95. california king [A]

Step 3. Headboard

C natural cane [A]
V veneer [A]

Step 4. Leg

F h frame [A]
T wood taper [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		F	T
TE5491.	**C**	$3492	3399
	V	$3214	3142
TE5492.	**C**	$4110	4017
	V	$3842	3760
TE5493.	**C**	$4986	4893
	V	$4728	4635
TE5494.	**C**	$5604	5511
	V	$5346	5253
TE5495.	**C**	$5604	5511
	V	$5346	5253

Step 5. Frame Finish

		91.	92.	93.	94.	95.
OU	walnut [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
A2	white ash [A]	+$105	120	150	180	180

Step 6. Leg Finish

For h frame (F)

SAC satin chrome [A] +$0

For wood taper (T)

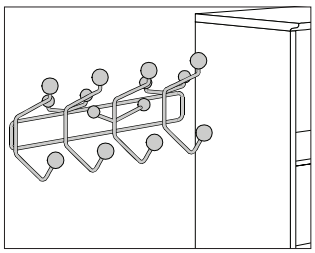
OU walnut [A] +$0
A2 white ash [A] +$0

Accessories

Lighting

Eames® Hang-It-All®

HIA91
HIABK
HIAML
HIAOU
HIAUL

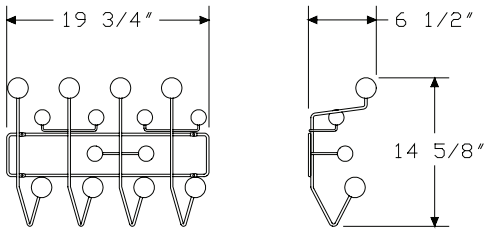


Product Information

Description

The Hang-It-All® frame is steel rod, available in white, black or dark blue. The black frame is available with solid wooden spheres in black or solid walnut. The white frame is available with either the multi-color option with 14 solid wooden spheres in 9 different colors: yellow, mustard, blue, green, red, pastel pink, bold pink, purple, and black, or the white option with solid wooden spheres in white or solid walnut. The dark blue frame is offered with solid maple spheres finished in a matte sheen. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HIA

Step 2. Sphere Finish

MLC multi-color (multi-color spheres with white frame)
91 white
BK black
OU walnut
UL natural maple

Step 3. Wire Finish

For multi-color (multi-color spheres with white frame) (MLC)

91 white

For white (91)

91 white

For black (BK)

BK black

For walnut (OU)

91 white
BK black

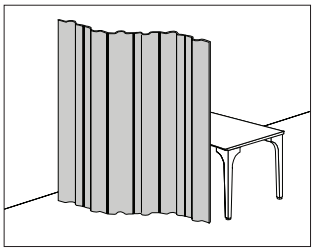
For natural maple (UL)

DBM dark blue maple

Prices for Steps 1-3.

HIAMLC	**91**	$185
HIA91	**91**	$185
HIABK	**BK**	$185
HIAOU	**91**	$285
	BK	$285
HIAUL	**DBM**	$285

Eames® Molded Plywood Folding Screen FSW.



Product Information

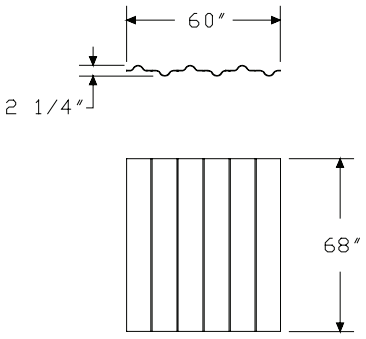
Description

This 6-paneled, 5-ply screen has natural face veneers with lightweight hardwood inner plies. It stands alone to create standing or seated privacy and divisions within an environment. Each molded plywood section is connected by woven polypropylene mesh.

Notes

Ebony (EN) option is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Dimensions



Specification Information

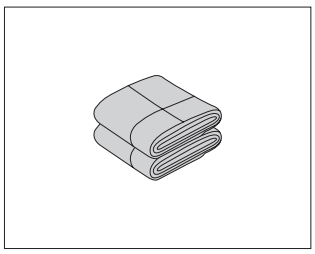
Step 1.

FSW. A		$3347

Step 2. Surface Finish

EN	ebony A	+$225
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$225

Girard® Throw HA-GT

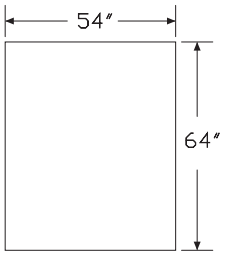


Product Information

Description

In the 1960's, Alexander Girard designed this richly hued throw blanket as part of an astounding 17,543 item brand identity system—from logo to lounge furniture to bag tags—for Braniff International Airways. The re-created designs are crafted from a blend of 82% naturally breathable, wrinkle resistant, high quality virgin wool and 18% cotton.

Dimensions



Specification Information

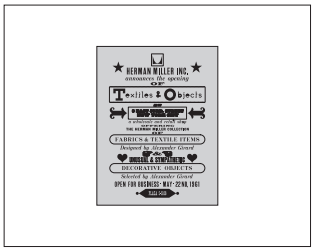
Step 1.

HA-GT		$359

Step 2. Finish

TLA	teal/aqua	+$0
ORF	orange/fuchsia	+$0
BKW	black/white	+$0
NLW	natural/white	+$0

Textiles & Objects Poster HA-TO

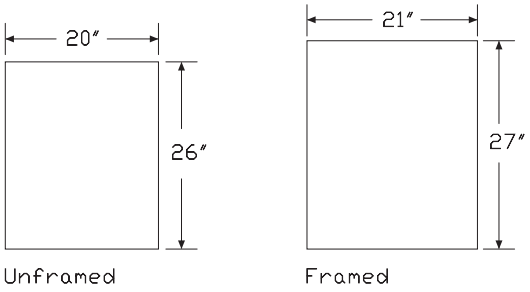


Product Information

Description

The Textiles & Objects poster is evidence that, in Girard's hands, advertising can rise to the level of art. Among the many invitations, signs, product tags, and other graphical elements Alexander Girard designed to promote the midtown Manhattan Textiles & Objects shop he launched with Herman Miller in 1961, this faithful screen printed re-edition of the 26″ × 20″ poster is available framed or unframed. The framed version includes an elegant 3/4″ white wood frame with clear acrylic. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-TO

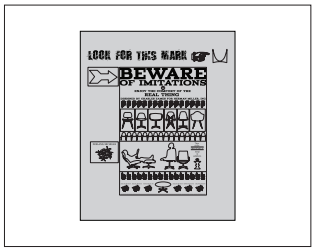
Step 2. Option

F	framed
U	unframed

Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-TO	**F**	$525
	U	$125

Beware of Imitations Poster HA-BE

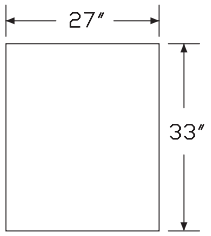


Product Information

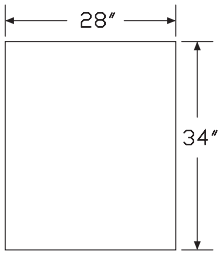
Description

The Beware of Imitations poster is a reproduction of an advertisement produced for Herman Miller by the Eames® Office in 1962. The original ad appeared on the back cover of Arts & Architecture magazine, edited at the time by the Eames' Case Study collaborator John Entenza. Faithful in every detail to the original art, and reproduced as a 2-color screen print on acid-free archival paper, the 33″ × 27″ poster is available framed or unframed. The framed version includes an elegant ¾″ white wood frame with clear acrylic. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions



Unframed



Framed

Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-BE

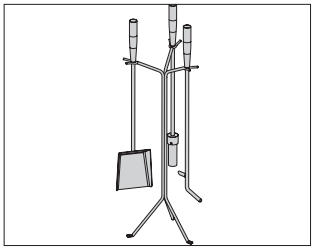
Step 2. Option

U	unframed
F	framed

Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-BE	**U**	$157
	F	$655

Nelson™ Fireplace Tool Set HA-FP.

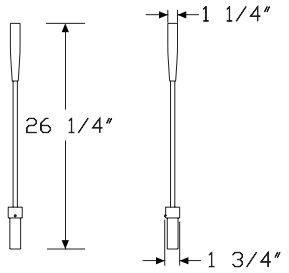


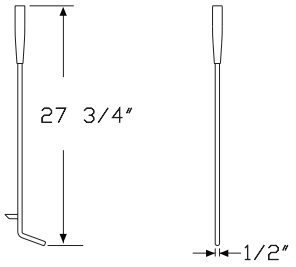
Product Information

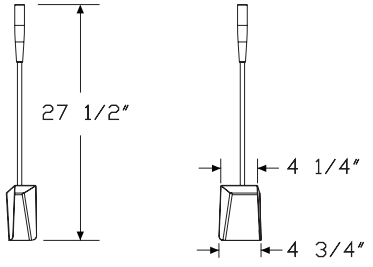
Description

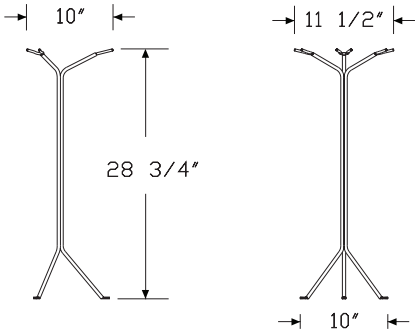
This set of fireplace tools includes stand, poker, shovel, and brush, each made from powder-coated steel with walnut handles.

Dimensions



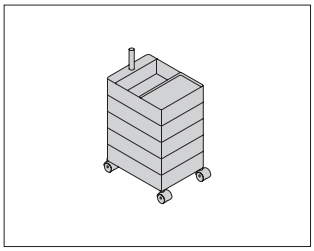






Specification Information		
Step 1.		
HA-FP. A		$430
Step 2. Wood Handle		
OU	walnut A	+$0

360° Container (5 drawer w/ casters) HA-CO

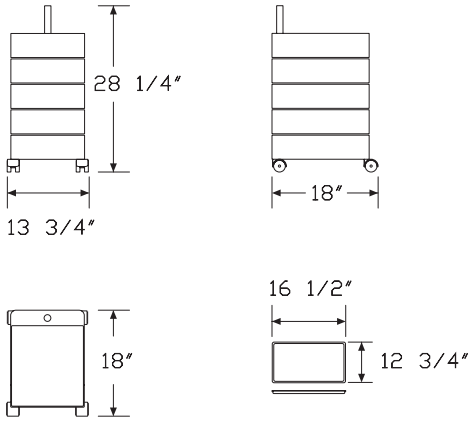


Product Information

Description

A strikingly simple and highly mobile storage solution, Konstantin Grcic's 360° Container for Magis keeps pace with contemporary work and living spaces where considerable movement is the norm. The container's drawer units swivel out to 360° to open, and casters allow for convenient mobility.

Dimensions



Specification Information

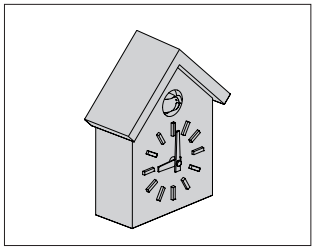
Step 1.

HA-CO		$683

Step 2. Finish

TRG	orange gloss	+$0
TWG	white gloss	+$0
YB3	light grey gloss	+$0
TBG	black gloss	+$0
RED	red gloss	+$0

Cu-Clock, 4-Pack HA-CC

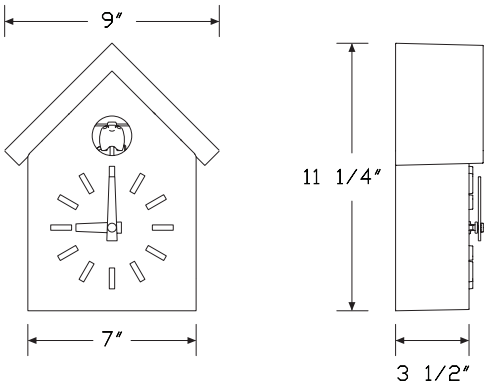


Product Information

Description

Japanese designer Naoto Fukasawa offers a contemporary twist on tradition with his Cu-Clock for Magis. Cleverly stripping away the ornamentation, wooden gears, pendants, and chains that define the look of the traditional Black Forest cuckoo clock, Fukasawa leaves in its place clean lines and standard injection-molded ABS. Finish is matte white with optional roof colors. Battery included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

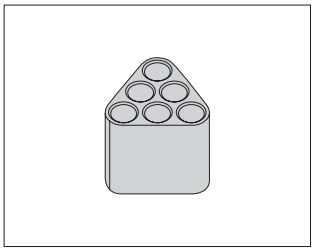
Step 1.

HA-CC-4	$1468

Step 2. Finish

A	white with orange roof	+$0
B	white with white roof	+$0
V	white with green roof	+$0

Umbrella Stand HA-US

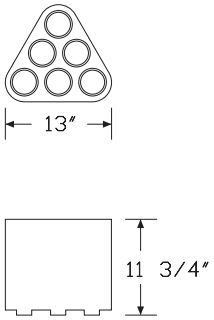


Product Information

Description

The Umbrella Stand for Magis allows long and short umbrellas to be easily popped in and stowed when dashing in from the rain. Its compact size and triangular shape make for easy placement in an entryway or hallway. Available in orange, white, black, or olive green.

Dimensions



Specification Information

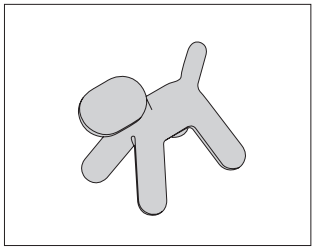
Step 1.

HA-US		$157

Step 2. Finish

ORN	orange	+$0
WHX	white	+$0
BLC	black	+$0
YGH	olive green [A]	+$0

Puppy, 2-Pack HA-PP

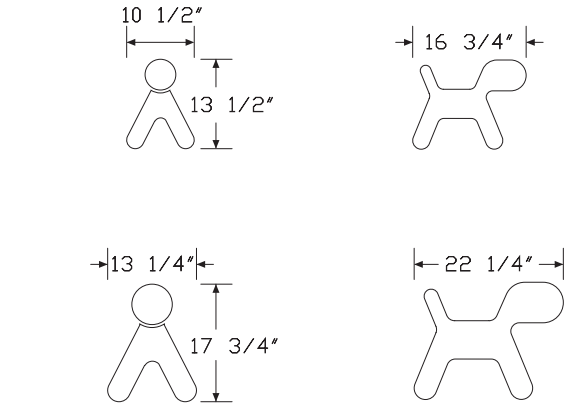


Product Information

Description

The vivid color, organic form, and playful spirit of Puppy are all characteristic of Finnish designer Eero Aarnio's oeuvre. Imaginative and innovative, his abstract plastic dog for Magis Me Too blends function and delight, finding use both inside and out as a seat or simply as sculpture.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-PP-2

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

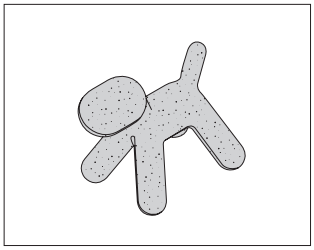
Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-PP-2	**S**	$188
	M	$314

Step 3. Finish

PRG	orange	+$0
PFW	off-white	+$0
PGN	green [A]	+$0

Dalmatian Puppy HA-DP

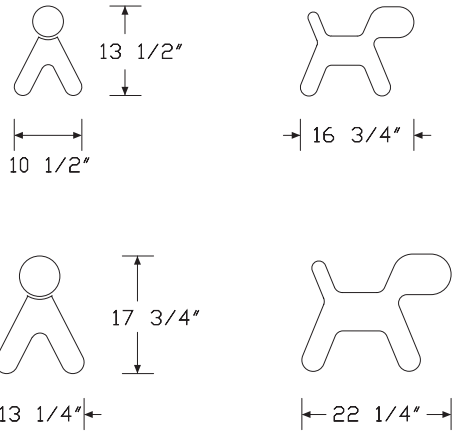


Product Information

Description

The color, organic form, and playful spirit of Puppy are all characteristic of Finnish designer Eero Aarnio's oeuvre. Imaginative and innovative, his abstract plastic dog for Magis Me Too blends function and delight, finding use both inside and out as a seat or simply as sculpture.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-DP A

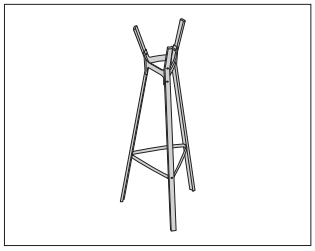
Step 2. Size

S	small A
M	medium A
L	large A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-DP	**S**	$130
	M	$220
	L	$290

Steelwood Coat Stand HA-CR

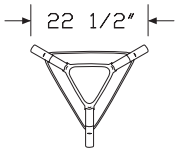


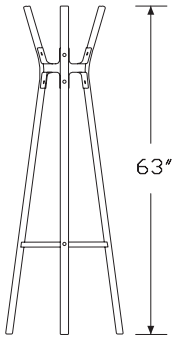
Product Information

Description

This coat stand shares the same simple wood and steel joinery that makes the entire Steelwood family appropriate for casual and elegant settings alike. Its triangular footprint fits easily into tight spaces. Frame is natural or painted beech. Top and bottom joints are steel plate painted in epoxy resin.

Dimensions





Specification Information

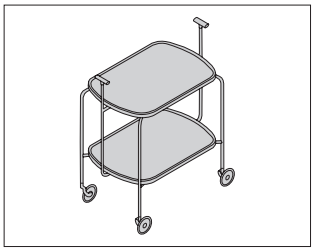
Step 1.

HA-CR		$662

Step 2. Finish

WFW	white frame with white joints	+$0
BFB	black frame with black joints [A]	+$0
NBW	natural beech frame with white joints	+$0
NBB	natural beech frame with black joints	+$0
YWF	walnut frame with black joints [A]	+$430

Transit Folding Trolley HA-TT

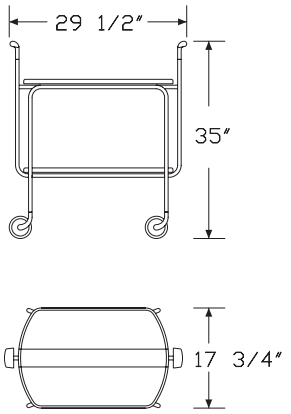


Product Information

Description

The practical design and subtle sophistication of David Mellor's Transit Folding Trolley for Magis makes this resourceful trolley cart equally suited for both home and work environments. Made with a chromed steel tube frame, standard injection-molded polypropylene shelves, and polished die-cast aluminum handles, Transit features casters for easy mobility and a folding system for quick, compact storage.

Dimensions



Specification Information

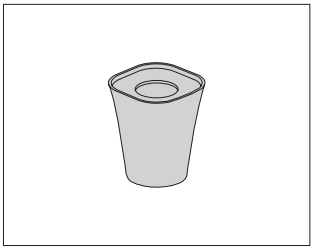
Step 1.

HA-TT		$736

Step 2. Finish

YF9	white	+$0
YF8	grey anthracite	+$0

Trash Bin, 4-Pack HA-TH-

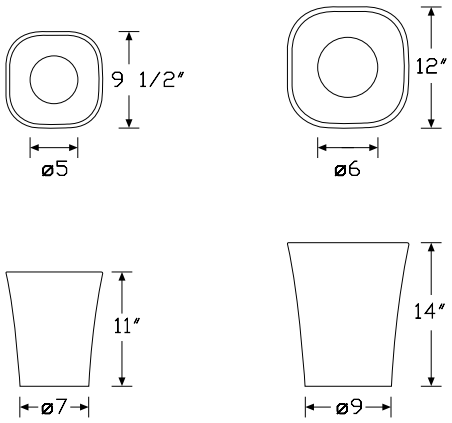


Product Information

Description

Jasper Morrison's ability to design simple, functional objects beautifully finds its proof in his covetable reprisal of the lowly trash container. Created with Magis using standard plastic, this sleek receptacle features a removable lid and bag-liner holder to make basic litter collection easier and more stylish in the home or workplace.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-TH-4

Step 2. Size

4.	Small [A]	
0.	Large	

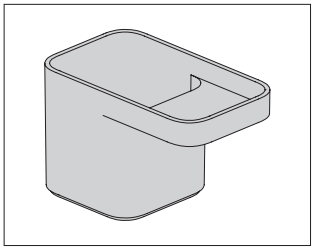
Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-TH-4	**4.**	$152
	0.	$228

Step 3. Finish

B	white matte color	+$0
N	black matte color	+$0
BE	beige matte color [A]	+$0

Pencil Cup CY100.



Product Information

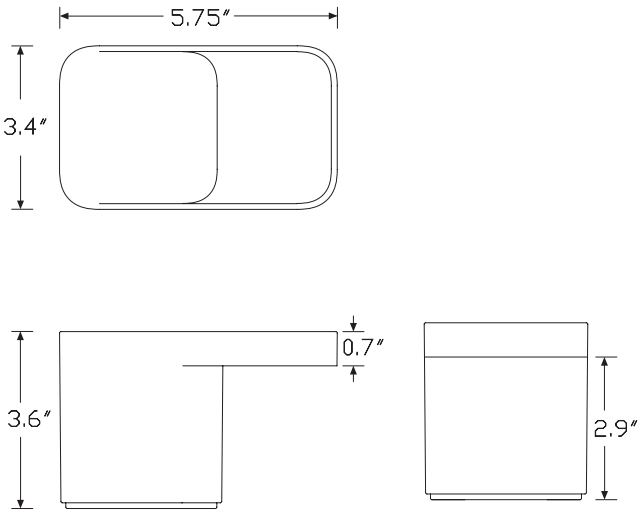
Description

The pencil cup is designed to hold pencils, pens, markers, and office tools. It also has an integrated ledge for convenient storage of other small items. It is crafted of high gloss ABS plastic with a silicone base.

Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Specification Information

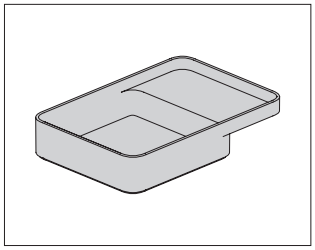
Step 1.

CY100.	$23

Step 2. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Tray CY101.



Product Information

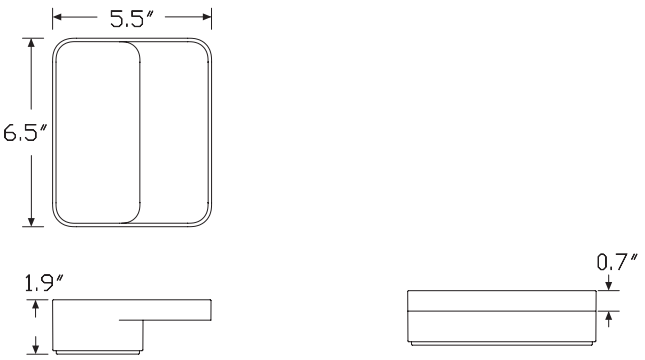
Description

These stackable trays are designed to hold small office tools and personal items, and have an integrated ledge for convenient storage of other objects such as business cards or a pad of sticky notes. They are crafted of high gloss ABS plastic with a silicone base.

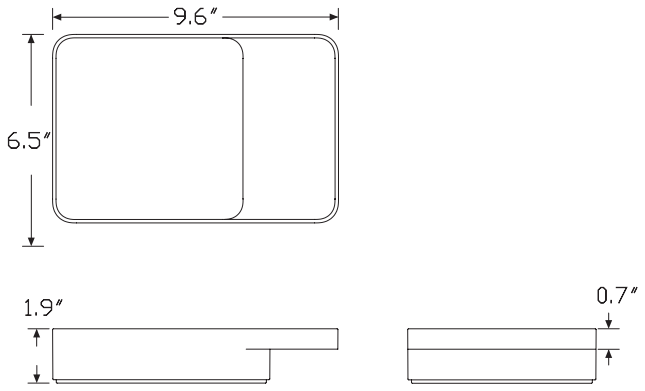
Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Tray–Small



Tray–Large

Specification Information

Step 1.

CY101.

Step 2. Size

S	small
L	large

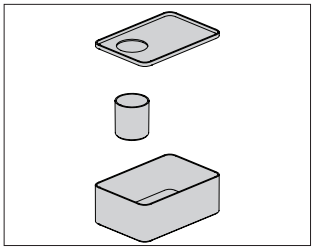
Prices for Steps 1-2.

CY101.	**S**	$25
	L	$32

Step 3. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Box CY102.



Product Information

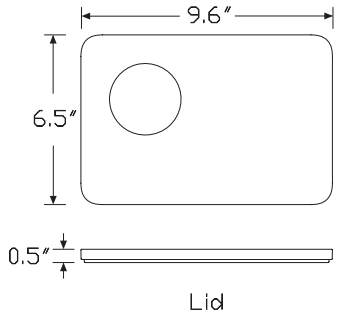
Description

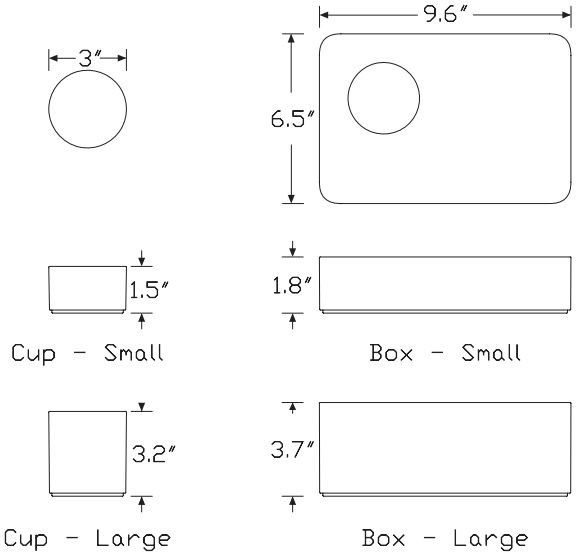
These stackable boxes are designed to hold office tools and personal items, and have a cup for convenient storage of other objects such as paper clips, tacks, and loose change. They are crafted of high gloss ABS plastic with a silicone base.

Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

CY102.

Step 2. Size

S	small
L	large

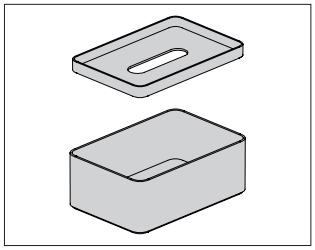
Prices for Steps 1-2.

CY102.	**S**	$55
	L	$67

Step 3. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Tissue Box CY103.



Product Information

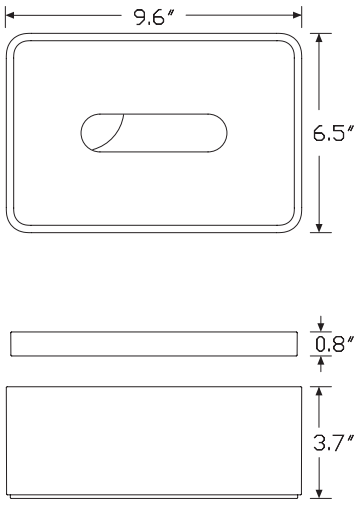
Description

The tissue box is crafted of high gloss ABS plastic with a silicone base.

Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Specification Information

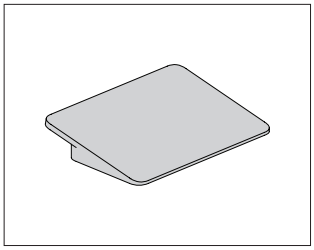
Step 1.

CY103.		$65

Step 2. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Media Stand CY104.



Product Information

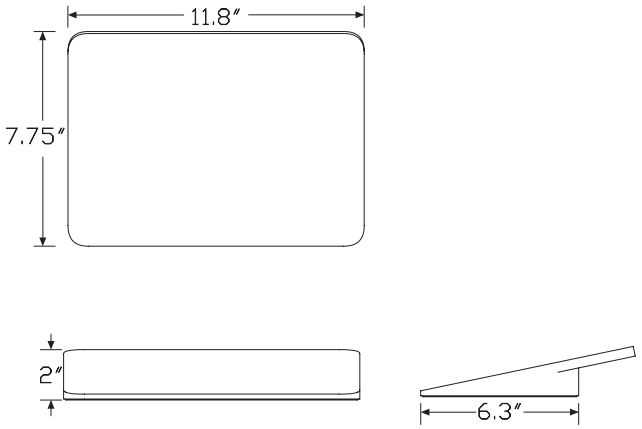
Description

The media stand supports tablets, notebooks, and small laptops. It is crafted of high gloss ABS plastic with a silicone top.

Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Specification Information

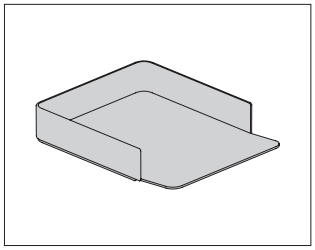
Step 1.

CY104.	$70

Step 2. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Paper Tray CY105.



Product Information

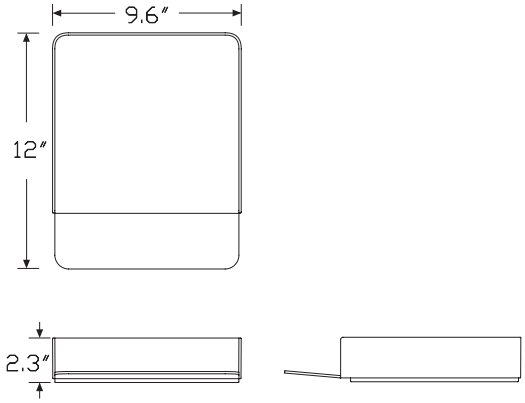
Description

This stackable paper tray is crafted of high gloss ABS plastic.

Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Specification Information

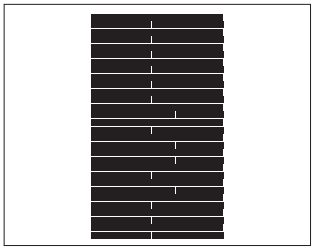
Step 1.

CY105.		$30

Step 2. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Brick EE925



Product Information

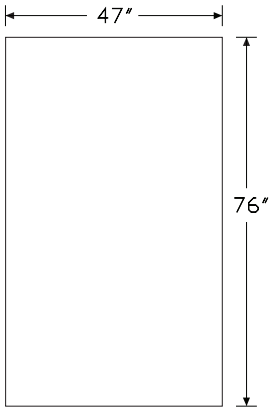
Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 47″×76″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric. Mounted on an MDF panel with a spacer frame and hardware, it is easy to install on a wall.

Notes

Mounted panel is stretched over MDF with a frame and sawtooth hanging clip.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

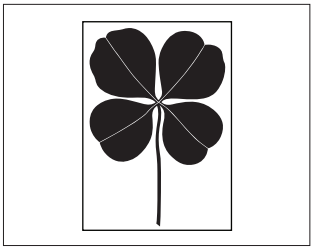
Step 2. Form

925 mounted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE925	$1772

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Four Leaf Clover EE929



Product Information

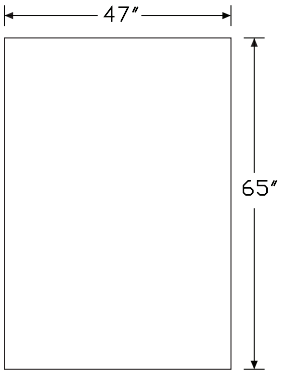
Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 47″×65″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric. Mounted on an MDF panel with a spacer frame and hardware, it is easy to install on a wall.

Notes

Mounted panel is stretched over MDF with a frame and sawtooth hanging clip.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

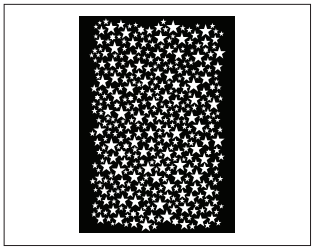
Step 2. Form

929 mounted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE929 $1632

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Stars EE913



Product Information

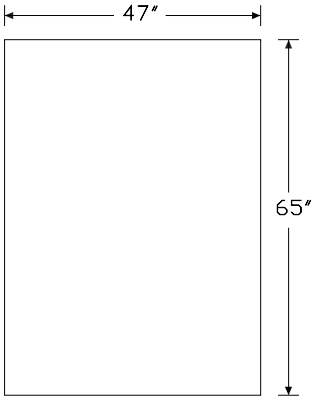
Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 47″×65″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric. Mounted on an MDF panel with a spacer frame and hardware, it is easy to install on a wall.

Notes

Mounted panel is stretched over MDF with a frame and sawtooth hanging clip.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

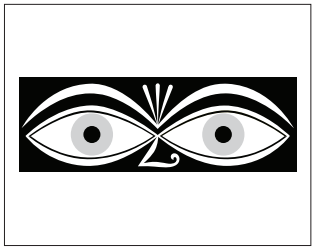
Step 2. Form

913 mounted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE913	$1632

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Eyes EE914



Product Information

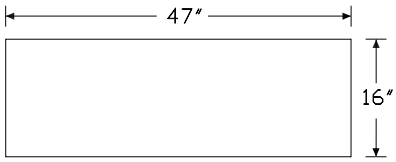
Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 47″×16″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric. Mounted on an MDF panel with a spacer frame and hardware, it is easy to install on a wall.

Notes

Mounted panel is stretched over MDF with a frame and sawtooth hanging clip.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

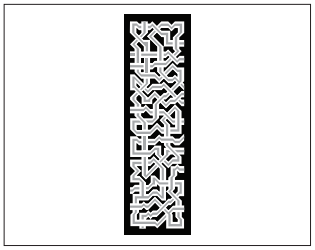
Step 2. Form

914 mounted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE914 $1334

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Ribbons EE943



Product Information

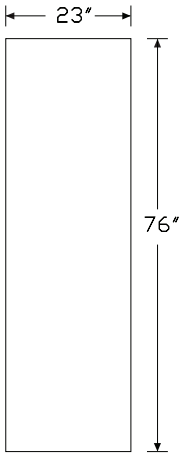
Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 23″×76″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric. Mounted on an MDF panel with a spacer frame and hardware, it is easy to install on a wall.

Notes

Mounted panel is stretched over MDF with a frame and sawtooth hanging clip.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

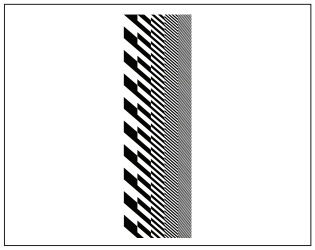
Step 2. Form

943 mounted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE943	$1598

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Diagonals EE937



Product Information

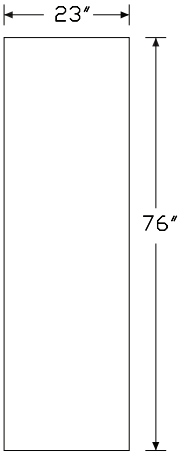
Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 23″×76″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric. Mounted on an MDF panel with a spacer frame and hardware, it is easy to install on a wall.

Notes

Mounted panel is stretched over MDF with a frame and sawtooth hanging clip.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

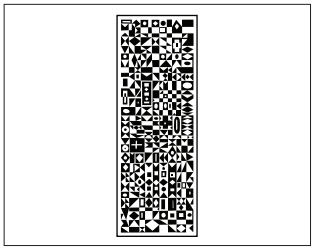
Step 2. Form

937 mounted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE937 $1441

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Geometry EE908



Product Information

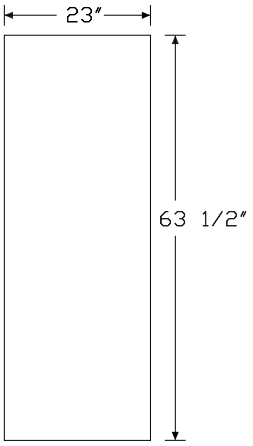
Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 23″×63½″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric. Mounted on an MDF panel with a spacer frame and hardware, it is easy to install on a wall.

Notes

Mounted panel is stretched over MDF with a frame and sawtooth hanging clip.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

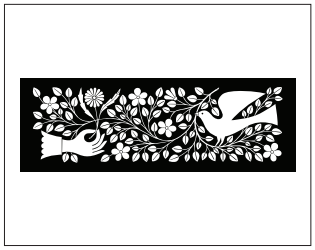
Step 2. Form

908 mounted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE908	$1368

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Hand & Dove EE907



Product Information

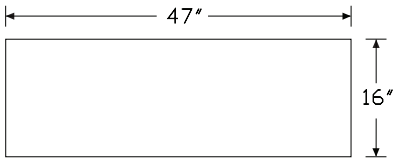
Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 47″×16″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric. Mounted on an MDF panel with a spacer frame and hardware, it is easy to install on a wall.

Notes

Mounted panel is stretched over MDF with a frame and sawtooth hanging clip.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

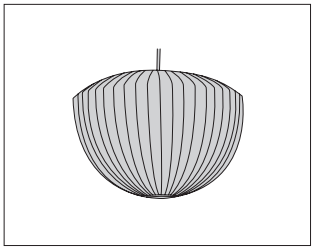
Step 2. Form

907 mounted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE907 $998

Nelson™ Apple Bubble Pendant H766M



Product Information

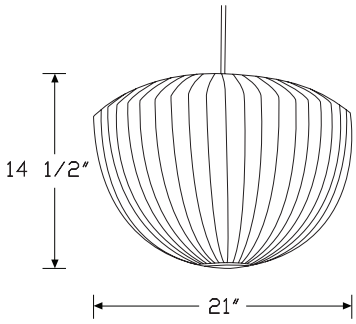
Description

The Nelson™ Apple Bubble Pendant comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 6' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H766

Step 2. Size

M	medium

Prices for Steps 1-2.

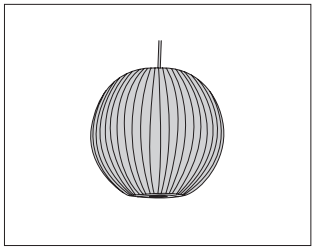
H766M	$575

Step 3. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Ball Bubble Pendant

H761L
H761M
H761S



Product Information

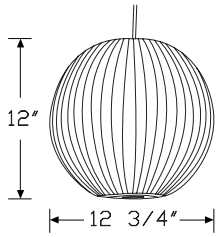
Description

The Nelson™ Ball Bubble Pendant is available in 3 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 6' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

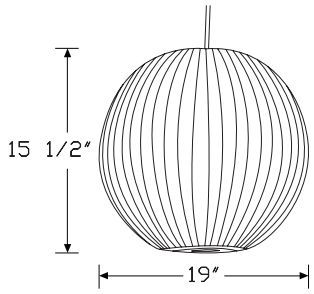
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

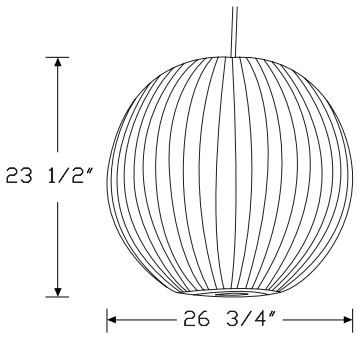
Dimensions



Small



Medium



Large

Specification Information

Step 1.

H761

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium
L	large

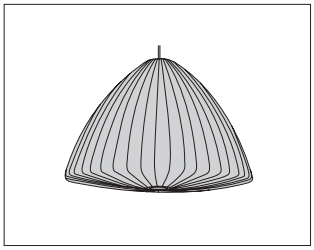
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H761S	$460
H761M	$575
H761L	$650

Step 3. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Bell Bubble Pendant BELLX



Product Information

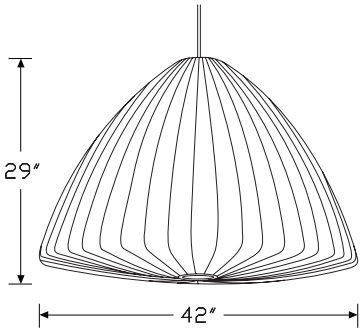
Description

The extra-large Nelson™ Bell Bubble Pendant comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 9′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BELL

Step 2. Size

XL	x-large	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

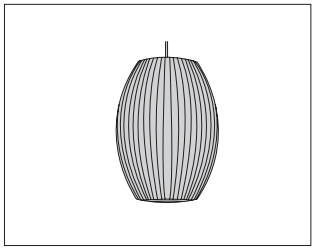
BELLXL		$1370

Step 3. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Cigar Bubble Pendant

H762L
H762M
H762S
H762X



Product Information

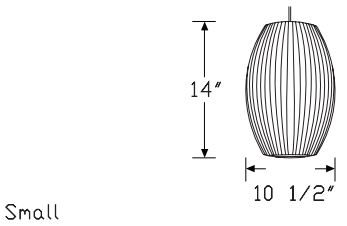
Description

The Nelson™ Cigar Bubble Pendant is available in 4 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5 1/4″ brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 6′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

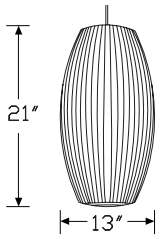
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

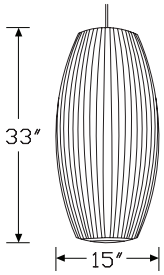
Dimensions



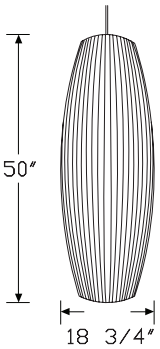
Small



Medium



Large



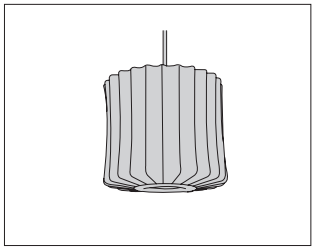
X-Large

Nelson™ Cigar Bubble Pendant

continued

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
H762		
Step 2. Size		
S	small	
M	medium	
L	large	
XL	x-large	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
H762S		$460
H762M		$575
H762L		$650
H762XL		$1370
Step 3. Trim Finish		
BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Lantern Bubble Pendant H737S



Product Information

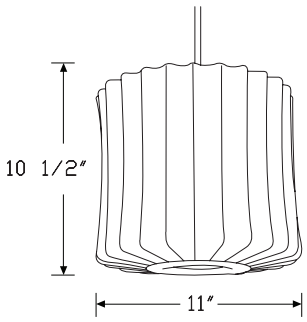
Description

The Nelson™ Lantern Bubble Pendant comes with a 5 1/4" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 6' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H737

Step 2. Size

S small

Prices for Steps 1-2.

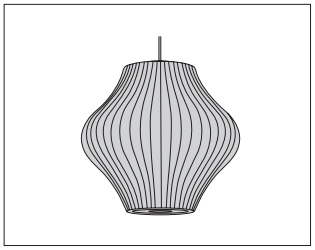
H737S $460

Step 3. Trim Finish

BNS brushed nickel +$0

Nelson™ Pear Bubble Pendant

H770M
H770S



Product Information

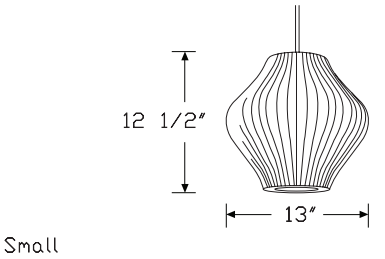
Description

The Nelson™ Pear Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 6' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

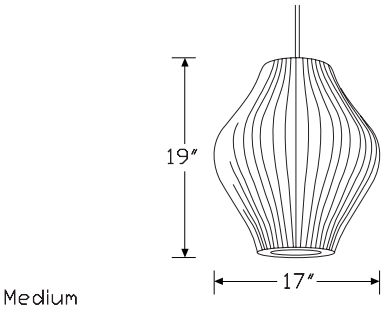
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H770

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

Prices for Steps 1-2.

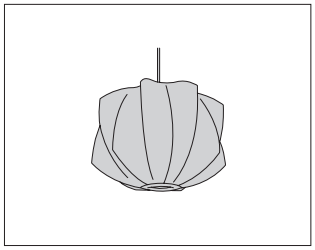
H770S	$460
H770M	$575

Step 3. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Propeller Bubble Pendant

PROP



Product Information

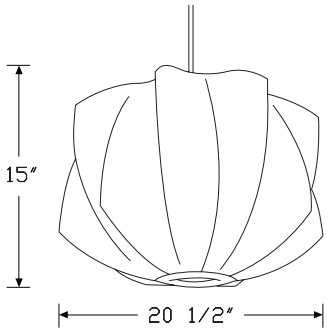
Description

The Nelson™ Propeller Bubble Pendant comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 6′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

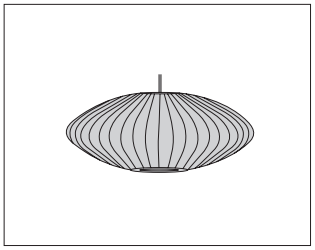
PROP		$575

Step 2. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Saucer Bubble Pendant

H763L
H763M
H763S
H763X



Product Information

Description

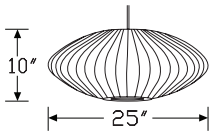
The Nelson™ Saucer Bubble Pendant is available in 4 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 6' cord. The extra-large lamp has a 9' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V for medium, large and extra-large saucers; 60W/120V for small saucers. UL listed.

Notes

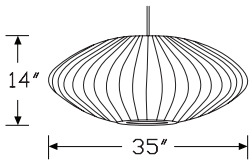
UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts; small saucer 60W/120V and UL rated for bulbs up to 60 watts.

Dimensions

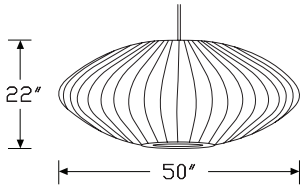
Small



Medium



Large



Extra Large

Specification Information

Step 1.

H763

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium
L	large
XL	x-large

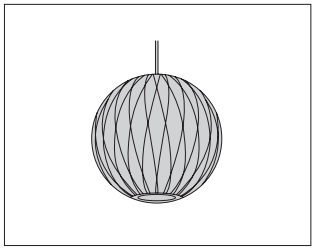
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H763S	$460
H763M	$575
H763L	$650
H763XL	$1370

Step 3. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Ball Crisscross Bubble Pendant H761C



Product Information

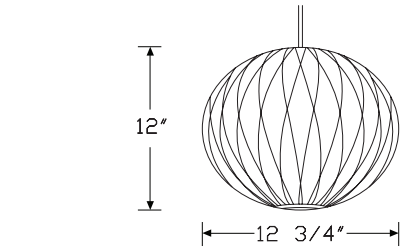
Description

The Nelson™ Ball Crisscross Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 6' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

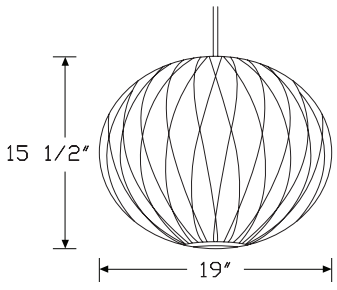
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H761CC

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

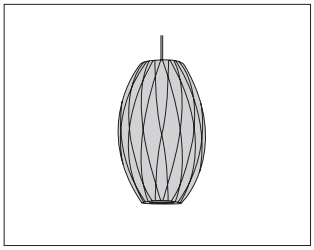
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H761CC	**S**	$460
	M	$575

Step 3. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Cigar Crisscross Bubble Pendant H762C



Product Information

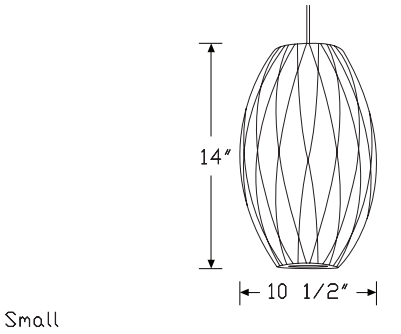
Description

The Nelson™ Cigar Crisscross Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 6' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

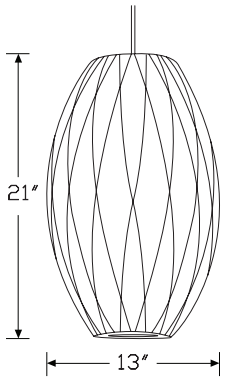
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H762CC

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

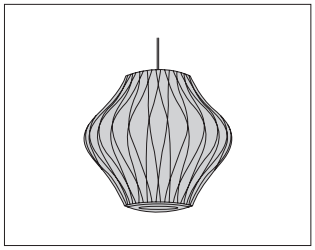
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H762CC	**S**	$460
	M	$575

Step 3. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Pear Crisscross Bubble Pendant H770C



Product Information

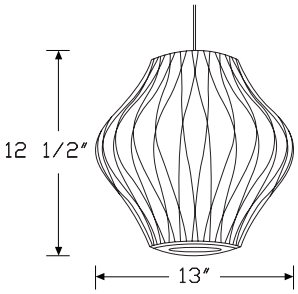
Description

The Nelson™ Pear Crisscross Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 6' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

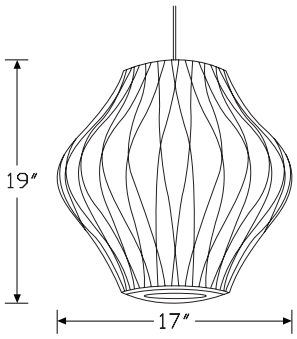
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H770CC

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

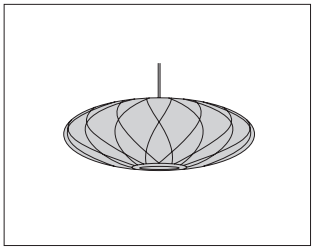
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H770CC	**S**	$460
	M	$575

Step 3. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Saucer Crisscross Bubble Pendant H763C



Product Information

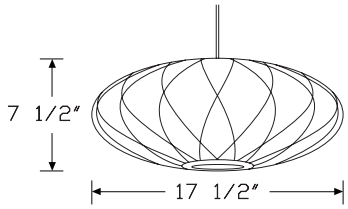
Description

The Nelson™ Saucer Crisscross Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 6' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V for medium saucers; 60W/120V for small saucers. UL listed.

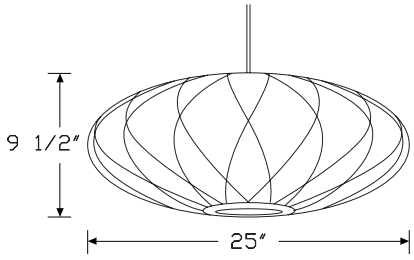
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts; small saucer 60W/120V and UL rated for bulbs up to 60 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H763CC

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

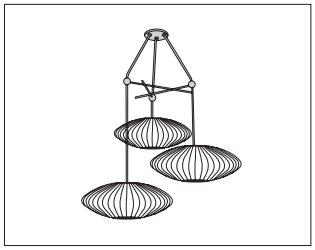
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H763CC	**S**	$460
	M	$575

Step 3. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Triple Bubble Lamp Fixture B-3-7



Product Information

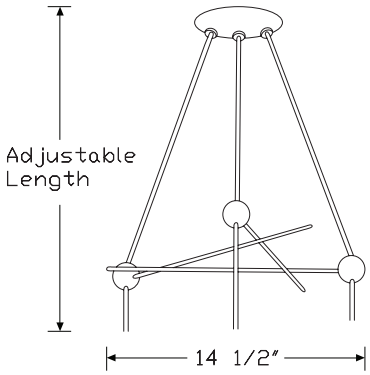
Description

This lamp fixture comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate for mounting and metal rods with walnut spheres spaced 14½" apart. Nelson™ Bubble lamps with cord are sold separately.

Notes

For use with this fixture, Bubble Lamp pendants should be 19" in diameter or smaller.

Dimensions



Specification Information

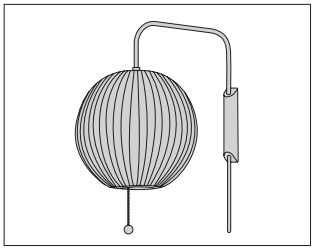
Step 1.

B-3-740		$250

Step 2. Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Ball Wall Sconce H761S



Product Information

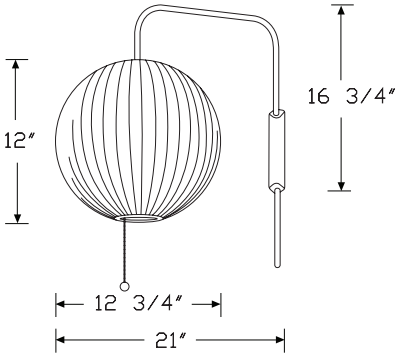
Description

The Nelson™ Ball Wall Sconce has a 2"-thick solid walnut wall mount and a brushed-nickel steel arm that extends out approximately 14". The arm has a swivel hinge and an adjustable 12' plug-in cord with a counterweight that allows for height adjustments. The sconce swivels left-to-right and adjusts vertically without changing its wall-mount position. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H761SC		$595

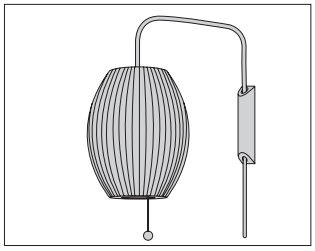
Step 2. Bracket Finish

WAL	walnut	+$0

Step 3. Arm Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Cigar Wall Sconce H762S



Product Information

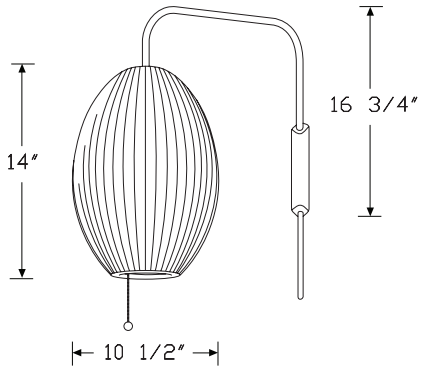
Description

The Nelson™ Cigar Wall Sconce has a 2"-thick solid walnut wall mount and a brushed-nickel steel arm that extends out approximately 14". The arm has a swivel hinge and an adjustable 12' plug-in cord with a counterweight that allows for height adjustments. The sconce swivels left-to-right and adjusts vertically without changing its wall-mount position. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H762SC		$595

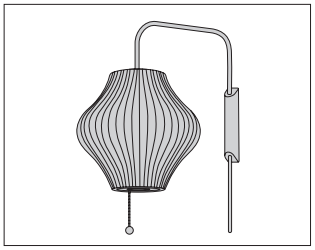
Step 2. Bracket Finish

WAL	walnut	+$0

Step 3. Arm Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Pear Wall Sconce H770S



Product Information

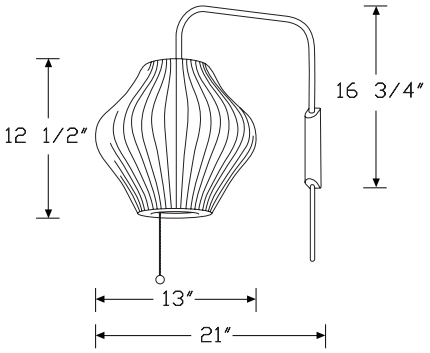
Description

The Nelson™ Pear Wall Sconce has a 2"-thick solid walnut wall mount and a brushed-nickel steel arm that extends out approximately 14". The arm has a swivel hinge and an adjustable 12' plug-in cord with a counterweight that allows for height adjustments. The sconce swivels left-to-right and adjusts vertically without changing its wall-mount position. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H770SC		$595

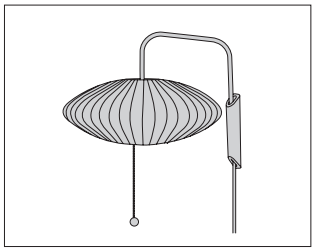
Step 2. Bracket Finish

WAL	walnut	+$0

Step 3. Arm Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Saucer Wall Sconce H763S



Product Information

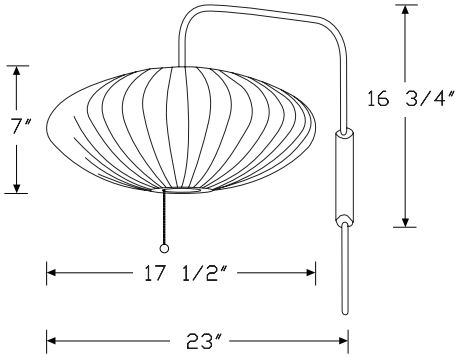
Description

The Nelson™ Saucer Wall Sconce has a 2"-thick solid walnut wall mount and a brushed-nickel steel arm that extends out approximately 14". The arm has a swivel hinge and an adjustable 12' plug-in cord with a counterweight that allows for height adjustments. The sconce swivels left-to-right and adjusts vertically without changing its wall-mount position. Ships with bulb included. 60W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 60 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H763SC		$595

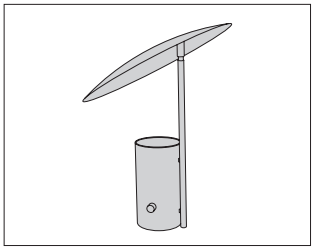
Step 2. Bracket Finish

WAL	walnut	+$0

Step 3. Arm Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Half Nelson™ Lamp HALFN

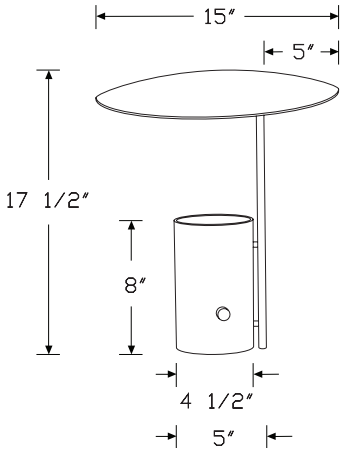


Product Information

Description

The Nelson™ Half Nelson Table Lamp has a pivoting shade that adjusts both left and right, and up and down, to direct light in all directions. The cylinder base is aluminum with a black line-grained anodized finish. The top of the spun aluminum shade has a black line-grained anodized finish, and the underside has a powder-coated white finish. The shade stem is chromed aluminum. The on/off switch is machined anodized aluminum. Black cord is 100" long. Bulb not included. 40W/120V.

Dimensions

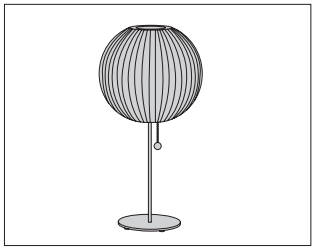


Specification Information

Step 1.

HALFNEL A $600

Nelson™ Ball Lotus Table Lamp H761L

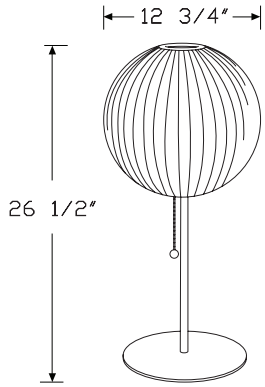


Product Information

Description

The Nelson™ Ball Lotus Table Lamp has an 8"-diameter brushed nickel-plated steel base available with or without a walnut cover. The lamp has an on/off pull chain with a solid walnut end. Cord is 86" long. 150W/120V. Ships with bulb included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H761LT A

Step 2. Size

S small A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

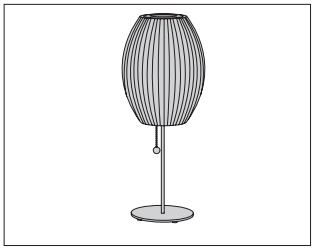
H761LT S $560

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS brushed nickel A +$0

WAL walnut A +$70

Nelson™ Cigar Lotus Table Lamp H762L

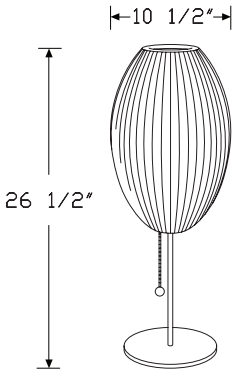


Product Information

Description

The Nelson™ Cigar Lotus Table Lamp has an 8"-diameter brushed nickel-plated steel base available with or without a walnut cover. The lamp has an on/off pull chain with a solid walnut end. Cord is 86" long. 150W/120V. Ships with bulb included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H762LT A

Step 2. Size

S	small A	

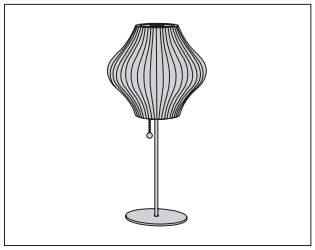
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H762LT S		$560

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$70

Nelson™ Pear Lotus Table Lamp H770L

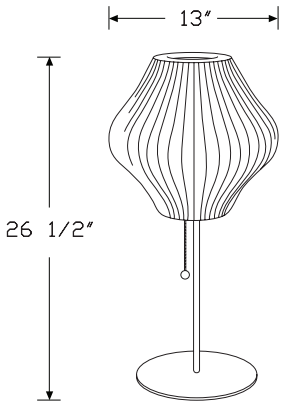


Product Information

Description

The Nelson™ Pear Lotus Table Lamp has an 8"-diameter brushed nickel-plated steel base available with or without a walnut cover. The lamp has an on/off pull chain with a solid walnut end. Cord is 86" long. 150W/120V. Ships with bulb included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H770LT A

Step 2. Size

S	small A	

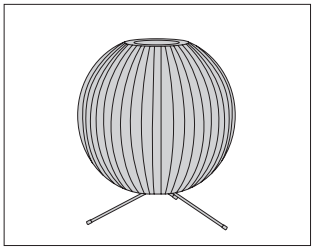
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H770LT S	$560

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$70

Nelson™ Ball Tripod Lamp H761T



Product Information

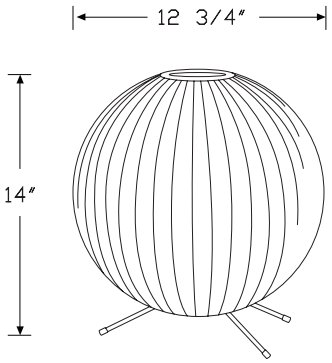
Description

The Nelson™ Ball Tripod Lamp has a durable, brushed nickel-plated steel stand, an on/off switch, and a 90" cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H761T

Step 2. Size

S	small	

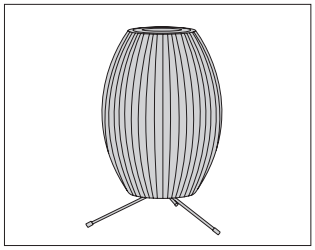
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H761T	**S**	$510

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Cigar Tripod Lamp H762T



Product Information

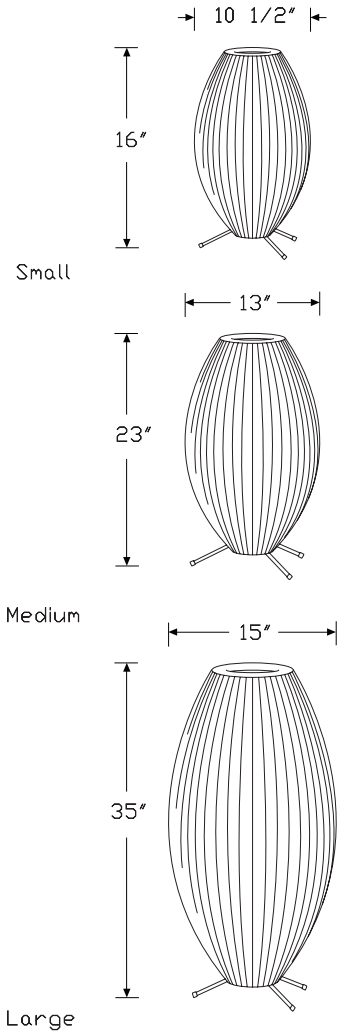
Description

The Nelson™ Cigar Tripod Lamp is available in 3 sizes. It has a durable, brushed nickel-plated steel stand, an on/off switch, and a 90" cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H762T

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium
L	large

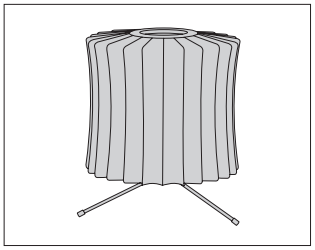
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H762T	**S**	$510
	M	$625
	L	$625

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Lantern Tripod Lamp H737T



Product Information

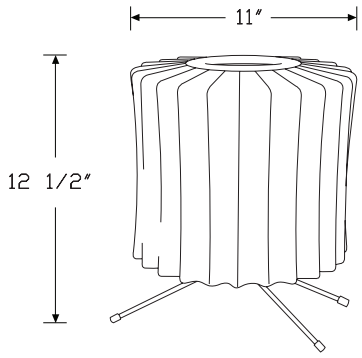
Description

The Nelson™ Lantern Tripod Lamp has a durable, brushed nickel-plated steel stand, an on/off switch, and a 90" cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H737T

Step 2. Size

S	small	

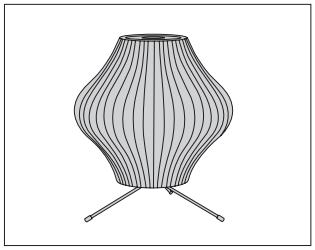
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H737T	**S**	$510

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Pear Tripod Lamp H770T



Product Information

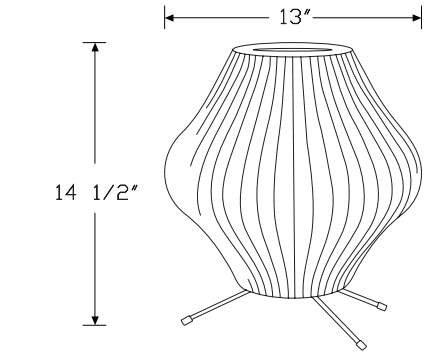
Description

The Nelson™ Pear Tripod Lamp is available in 2 sizes. It has a durable, brushed nickel-plated steel stand, an on/off switch, and a 90″ cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

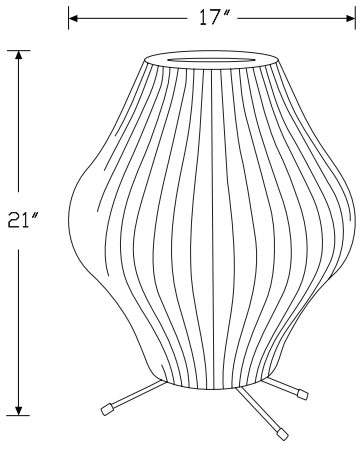
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H770T

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

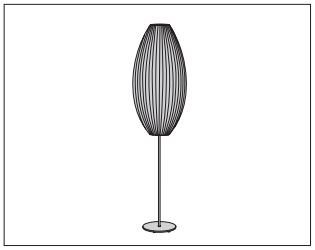
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H770T	**S**	$510
	M	$625

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson™ Cigar Lotus Floor Lamp H762L

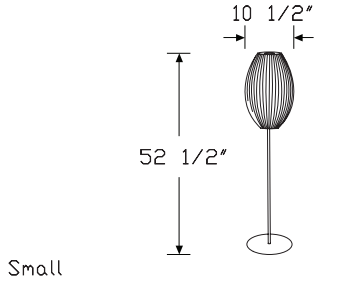


Product Information

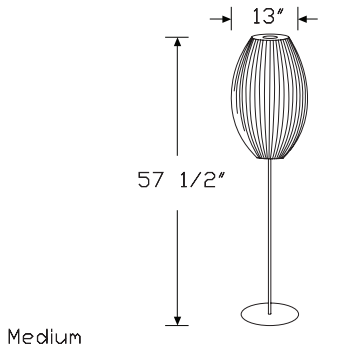
Description

The Nelson™ Cigar Lotus Floor Lamp is available in 3 sizes. It has a 10″-diameter brushed nickel-plated steel stand with a 6½-pound base for stability, available with or without a walnut cover. The lamp has an on/off floor switch and a 9′ cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V.

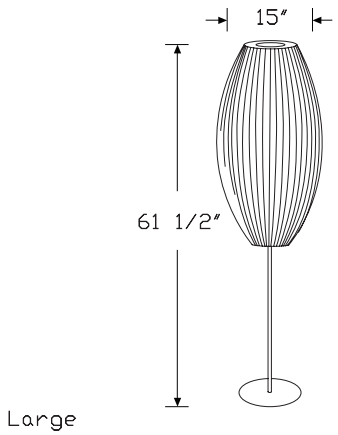
Dimensions



Small



Medium



Large

Specification Information

Step 1.

H762LF A

Step 2. Size

S	small A	
M	medium A	
L	large A	

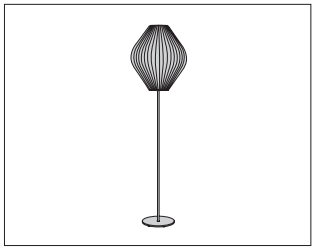
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H762LF	**S**	$650
	M	$775
	L	$850

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$70

Nelson™ Pear Lotus Floor Lamp H770L

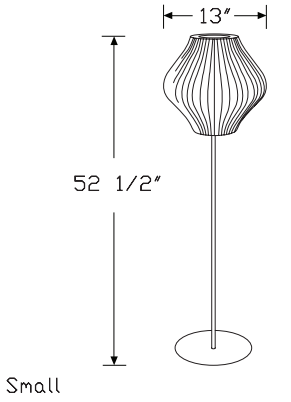


Product Information

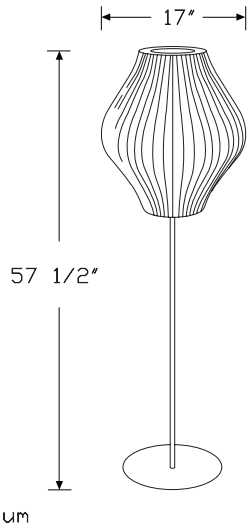
Description

The Nelson™ Pear Lotus Floor Lamp is available in 2 sizes. It has a 10"-diameter brushed nickel-plated steel stand with a 6 1/2-pound base for stability, available with or without a walnut cover. Base is brushed nickel and comes with or without a walnut cover. The lamp has an on/off floor switch and a 9' cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H770LF A

Step 2. Size

S	small A	
M	medium A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

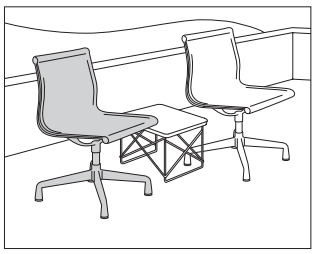
H770LF	**S**	$650
	M	$775

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$70

Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair Outdoor

EA506
EA508

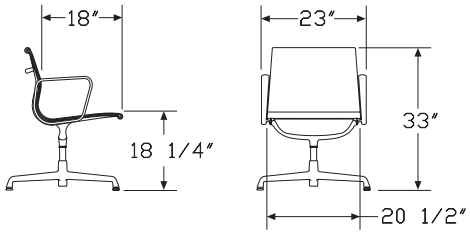


Product Information

Description

This outdoor low back side chair has a lightweight aluminum frame and suspended mesh upholstery. It has a 4-star base with adjustable glides. The chair is available with or without arms.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA50 A

Step 2. Arms

6 no arms A
8 arms A

Step 3. Swivel

S swivel base A
F fixed base, no swivel A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

EA506	**S**	$1240
	F	$1320
EA508	**S**	$1640
	F	$1720

Step 4. Base/Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$91
G2	graphite satin A	+$91
91	white A	+$91

Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 6	+$179

Eames® Wire Chair Outdoor

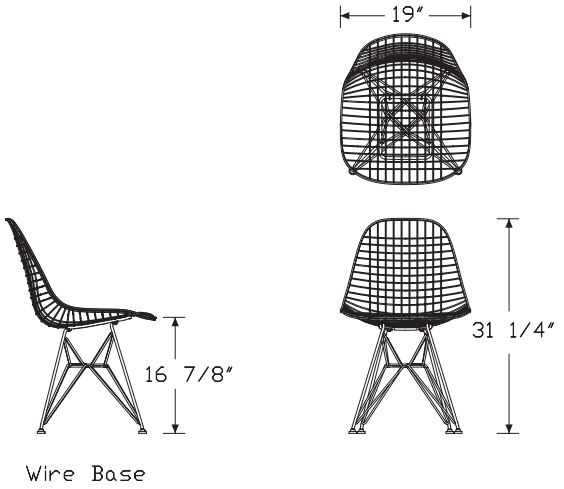
DKQR.
DKQX.

Product Information

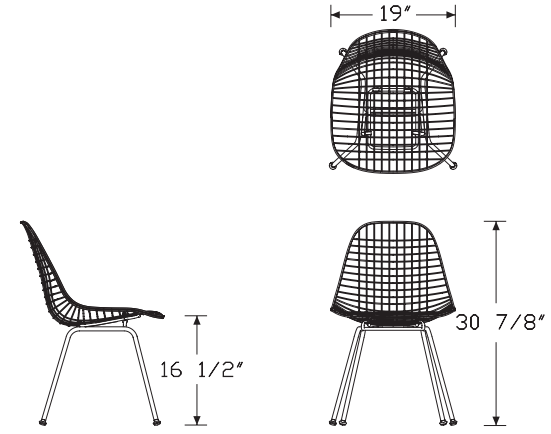
Description

This outdoor chair has a wire shell with wire base or 4-leg base. Finish is white or black. Chair comes with standard outdoor glides.

Dimensions



Wire Base



4-Leg Base

Specification Information

Step 1.

DKQ A

Step 2. Base

R.0	wire base A	
X.0	4 leg base A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DKQR.0	$799
DKQX.0	$789

Step 3. Seat Frame/Leg Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 4. Glide Option

E8	standard glide A	+$0

Eames® Wire Stool Outdoor

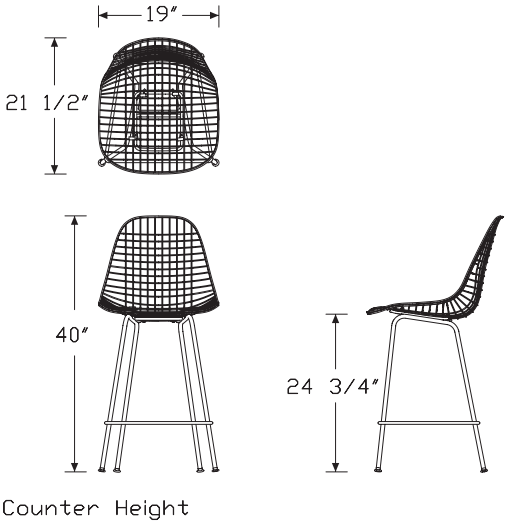
DKHQBX
DKHQCX

Product Information

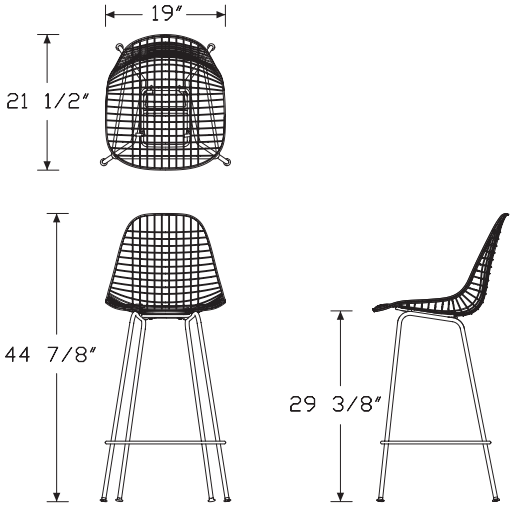
Description

This outdoor stool has a wire shell and is available in bar height or counter height. Finish is white or black. Stool comes with standard outdoor glides.

Dimensions



Counter Height



Bar Height

Specification Information

Step 1.

DKHQ A

Step 2. Base Height

BX.	bar height stool A	
CX.	counter height stool A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DKHQBX.	$1075
DKHQCX.	$1055

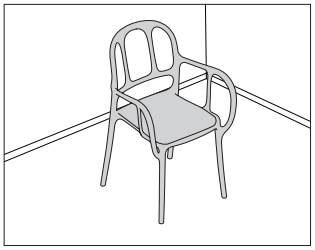
Step 3. Seat Frame/Leg Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 4. Glide Option

E8	standard glide A	+$0

Mila Chair XXSD2

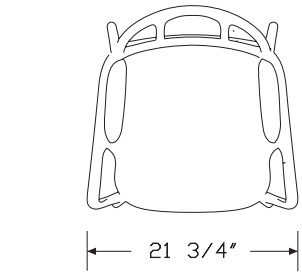


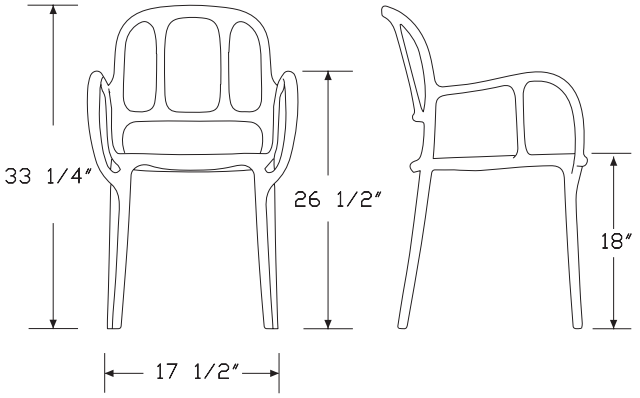
Product Information

Description

This stacking plastic chair is suitable for indoor or outdoor use. Stacks up to 6 high. Package contains 2 chairs.

Dimensions





Specification Information

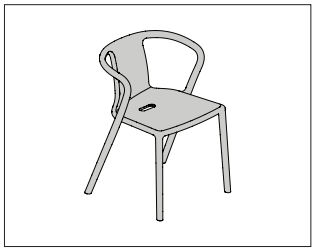
Step 1.

XXSD2100 A	$778

Step 2. Finish

1484C red A	+$0
1556C dark green A	+$0
1666C yellow A	+$0
1733C beige A	+$0
1738C white	+$0
1769C black	+$0

Air-Chair MGA00.



Product Information

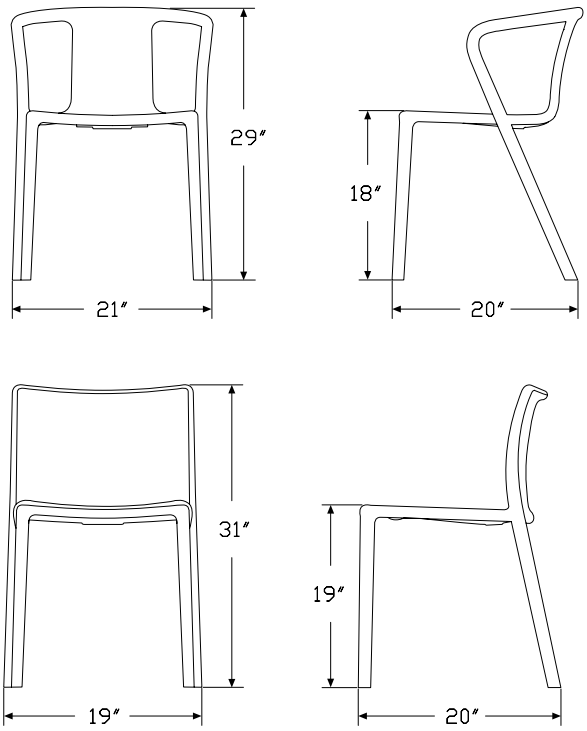
Description

This stacking chair is available with or without arms and is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. Chairs can stack up to 10 high. Package contains 4 chairs.

Notes

This chair is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGA00.

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms
A	arms

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGA00. N	$773
A	$858

Step 3. Finish

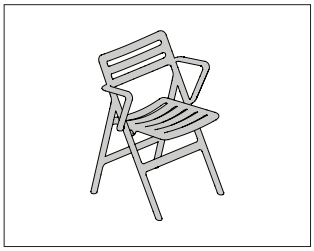
For no arms (N)

YBB	beige [A]	+$0
YBC	black [A]	+$0
YBH	green [A]	+$0
YBM	orange [A]	+$0
YBP	white	+$0
PWH	pure white [A]	+$0

For arms (A)

YBB	beige [A]	+$0
YBH	green [A]	+$0
YBJ	grey anthracite [A]	+$0
YBM	orange [A]	+$0
YBP	white	+$0
PWH	pure white [A]	+$0

Air-Folding Chair MGA01.



Product Information

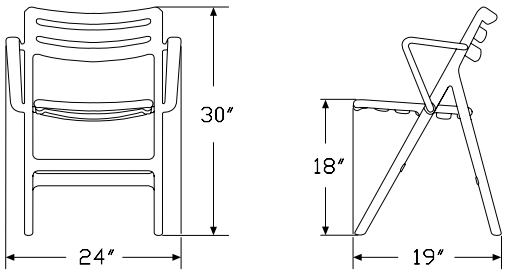
Description

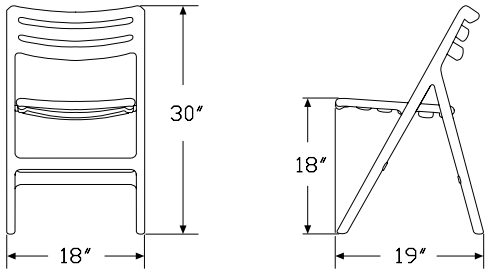
This folding chair is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. It is available with or without arms. Package contains 2 chairs.

Notes

This chair is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

MGA01.

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms
A	arms [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGA01. N		$428
	A	$474

Step 3. Finish

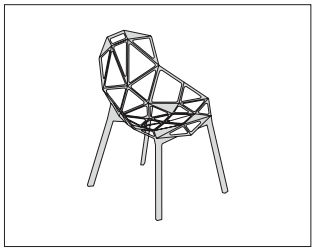
For no arms (N)

YBH	green [A]	+$0
YBM	orange [A]	+$0
YBP	white	+$0

For arms (A)

YBP	white	+$0

Chair_ One Stacking Base MGE00.



Product Information

Description

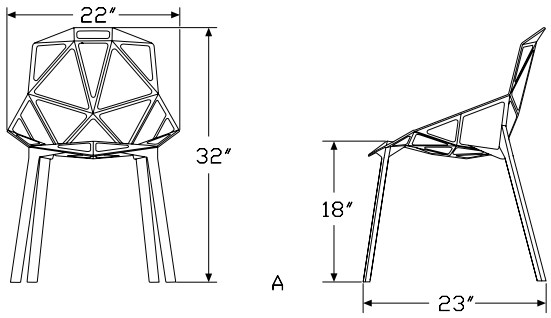
This chair comes with a four-leg base. Chairs can stack up to 8 high. Package contains 2 chairs.

Notes

Chairs with painted aluminum seat and legs or painted aluminum seat/polished aluminum legs are suitable for outdoor use.

Chairs with polished aluminum seat and legs (AL) are NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE00.A A

Step 2. Seat/Leg Material

PP	painted aluminum seat/polished aluminum legs A	
PA	painted aluminum seat and legs A	
AL	polished aluminum seat and legs A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGE00.A	**PP**	$1150
	PA	$1150
	AL	$2700

Step 3. Seat Finish

For painted aluminum seat/polished aluminum legs (PP)

YHH	grey anthracite A	+$0
YHM	red A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$0

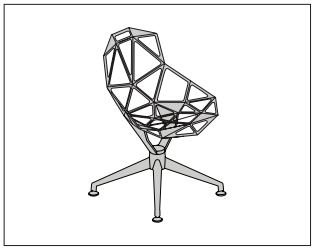
For painted aluminum seat and legs (PA)

YHB	black A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$0
YLW	yellow A	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey A	+$240
HAB	ADAPTA white A	+$240
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green A	+$240
HAD	ADAPTA blue A	+$240

For polished aluminum seat and legs (AL)

YHQ	polished aluminum A	+$0

Chair_ One MGE00.



Product Information

Description

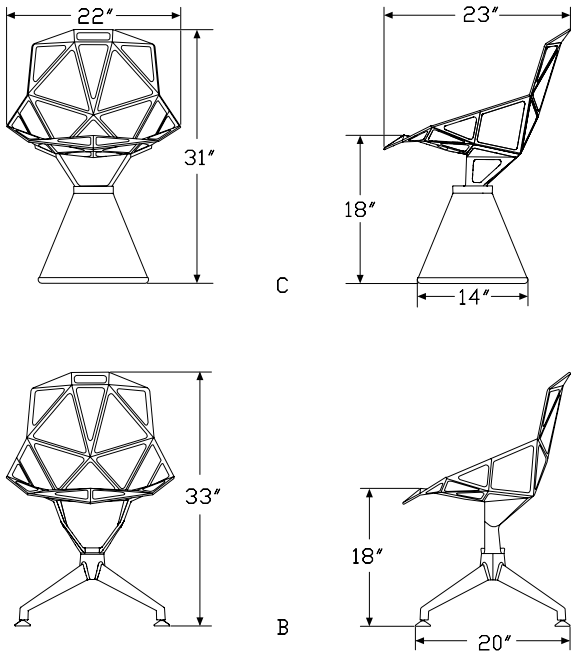
This chair is available with a four-star or concrete base, with or without swivel.

Notes

Chairs with painted aluminum seat and legs (PA) or painted aluminum seat and concrete base (PC) are suitable for outdoor use.

Chairs with polished aluminum seat and legs (AL) or polished aluminum with concrete base (PD) are NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE00. A

Step 2. Base

B	4-star base A
C	concrete base A
D	4-star base, swivel A
E	concrete base, swivel A

Step 3. Seat/Leg Material

For 4-star base (B) or 4-star base, swivel (D)

PA	painted aluminum seat and legs A
AL	polished aluminum seat and legs A

For concrete base (C) or concrete base, swivel (E)

PC	painted aluminum seat/natural concrete base A
PD	polished aluminum with concrete base A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		PA	PC	AL	PD
MGE00.B		$730	—	1620	—
	C	—	$870	—	1690
	D	$730	—	1620	—
	E	—	$1130	—	1910

Step 4. Seat Finish

For 4-star base (B) or 4-star base, swivel (D) with painted aluminum seat and legs (PA)

YHB	black A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey A	+$240
HAB	ADAPTA white A	+$240
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green A	+$240
HAD	ADAPTA blue A	+$240

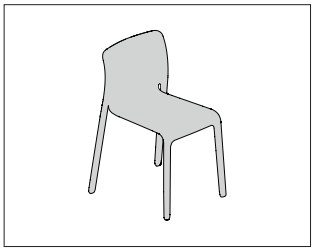
For concrete base (C) or concrete base, swivel (E) with painted aluminum seat/natural concrete base (PC)

YHB	black [A]	+$0
YHH	grey anthracite [A]	+$0
YHM	red [A]	+$0
YHP	white [A]	+$0
YLW	yellow [A]	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey [A]	+$200
HAB	ADAPTA white [A]	+$200
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green [A]	+$200
HAD	ADAPTA blue [A]	+$200

For 4-star base (B), concrete base (C), 4-star base, swivel (D), or concrete base, swivel (E) with polished aluminum seat and legs (AL), or polished aluminum with concrete base (PD)

YHQ	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Chair First MGF00.



Product Information

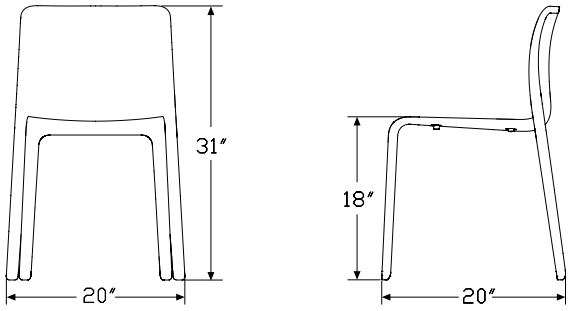
Description

This stacking chair is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. Chairs can stack up to 10 high. Package contains 4 chairs.

Notes

Chair is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

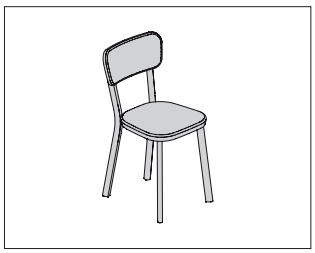
Step 1.

MGF00. A		$1091

Step 2. Finish

YGB	beige A	+$0
YGC	black A	+$0
YGH	olive green A	+$0
YGM	white A	+$0

Deja-Vu Chair MGD00.



Product Information

Description

This chair is available in polished or painted aluminum. Painted version is suitable for outdoor use.

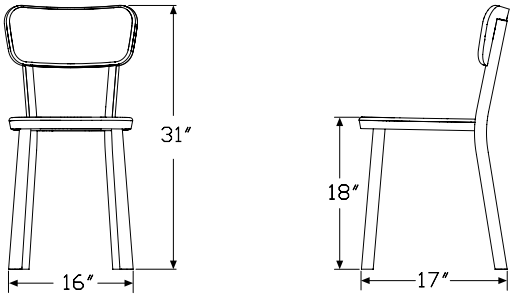
Notes

Seat and inner back material is die-cast aluminum. Legs are extruded aluminum.

Painted aluminum (PA) finish is suitable for outdoor use.

Polished aluminum (AL) finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGD00. A

Step 2. Finish

AL	polished aluminum A	
PA	painted aluminum	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGD00.AL		$755
	PA	$809

Step 3. Leg/Seat/Back Finish

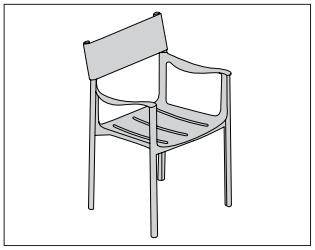
For polished aluminum (AL)

YFD	polished aluminum A	+$0

For painted aluminum (PA)

YFB	black A	+$0

Venice Chair MGU00.



Product Information

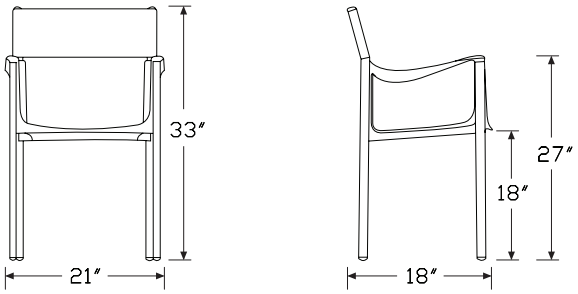
Description

This stacking chair with arms has a seat of die-cast aluminum, polished or painted in polyester powder. Legs are extruded aluminum, polished or painted in polyester powder. Back is thermoplastic rubber or leather. Chairs stack up to 6 high. Painted frame is suitable for outdoor use. Sold in sets of 2 only.

Notes

Polished (YCD) frame is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGU00. A		$1431

Step 2. Frame Finish

YNJ	white A	+$0
YNG	black A	+$0
YCD	polished A	+$1300

Step 3. Seat Finish

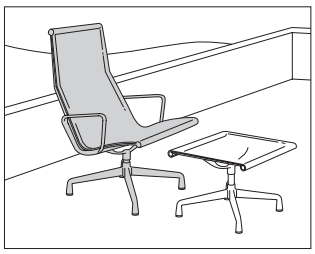
For white (YNJ) or black (YNG)

YBC	black A	+$0
YMP	grey A	+$0
YBH	green A	+$0
YMN	light blue A	+$0
YBG	fuchsia A	+$0
YBM	orange A	+$0

For polished (YCD)

YHC	black leather A	+$0
YHK	natural leather A	+$0

Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair Outdoor EA516

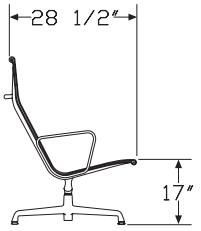


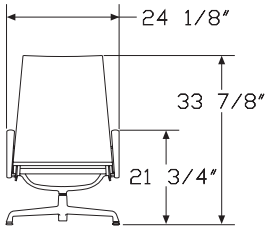
Product Information

Description

This outdoor lounge chair has a lightweight aluminum frame and suspended mesh upholstery. It has a 4-star swiveling base with adjustable glides.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

EA516	A	$1900

Step 2. Base/Frame Finish

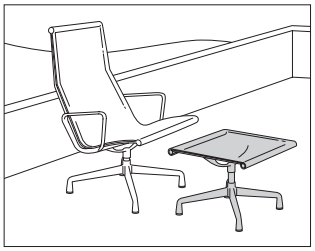
BK	black A	+$140
G2	graphite satin A	+$140
91	white A	+$140

Step 3. Fabric

Price Category 6	+$236

Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman Outdoor

EA523

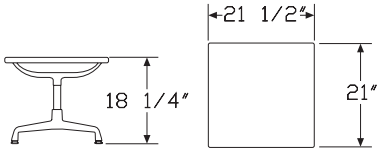


Product Information

Description

This outdoor ottoman has a lightweight aluminum frame and suspended mesh upholstery. It has a 4-star base with adjustable glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA523	A	$910

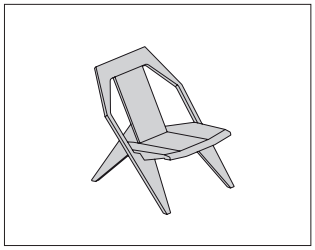
Step 2. Base/Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$72
G2	graphite satin A	+$72
91	white A	+$72

Step 3. Fabric

Price Category 6	+$125

Medici Chair Outdoor MGM01.



Product Information

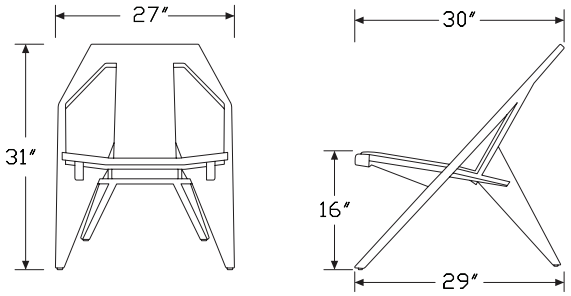
Description

This solid wood chair with armrests is available in natural thermo oiled finish. Suitable for outdoor use.

Notes

Product should be oiled at least once a year to maintain finish quality. Refer to care and maintenance instructions for applying oil based finishes.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGM01.

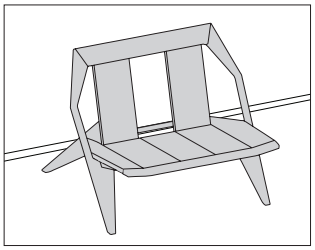
Step 3. Frame Finish

ZQK natural thermo oiled

Prices for Steps 1-3.

MGM01.ZQK	$1895

Medici Bench Outdoor MGM21.



Product Information

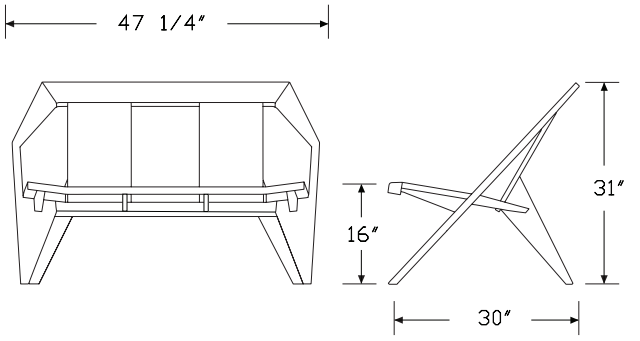
Description

This solid wood bench comes in natural thermo oiled finish. Suitable for outdoor use.

Notes

Product should be oiled at least once per year to maintain finish quality. Refer to care and maintenance instructions for applying oil based finishes.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGM21. A

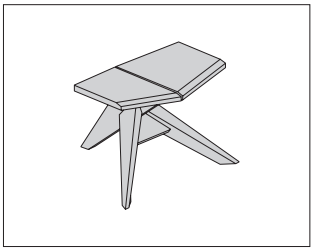
Step 2. Frame Finish

ZQK natural thermo oiled A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGM21.ZQK $3795

Medici Ottoman Outdoor MGV21.



Product Information

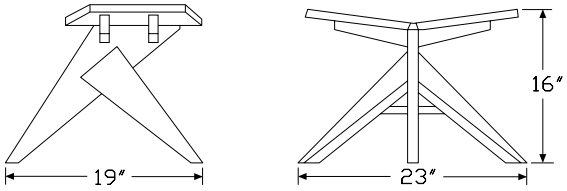
Description

This solid wood stool is available in natural thermo oiled finish. Suitable for outdoor use.

Notes

Product should be oiled at least once a year to maintain finish quality. Refer to care and maintenance instructions for applying oil based finishes.

Dimensions



Specification Information

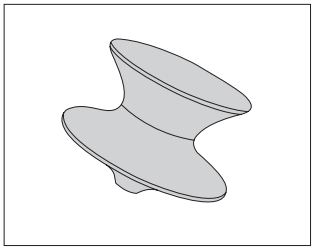
Step 1.

MGV21. A		$1012

Step 2. Frame Finish

ZQK	natural thermo oiled A	+$0

Spun Rotating Chair MGN00.

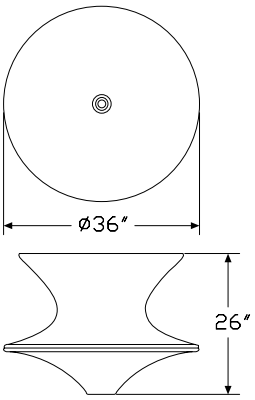


Product Information

Description

This rotating low chair is made from polyethylene and is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

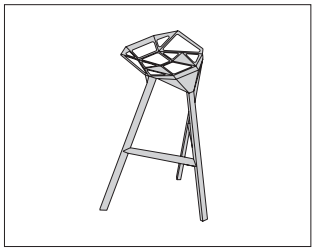
Step 1.

MGN00.	$825

Step 2. Finish

YLB	dark purple [A]	+$0
YLD	red	+$0
YLG	white [A]	+$0
YLH	grey anthracite	+$0

Stool_One MGE20.



Product Information

Description

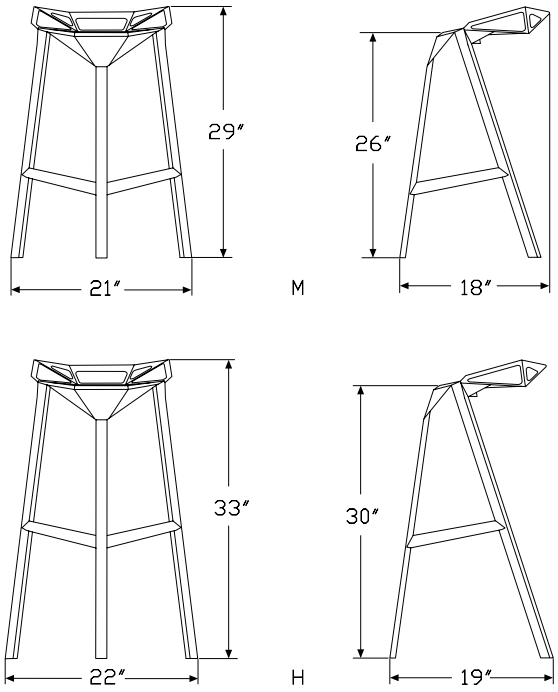
This bar stool comes in a high and medium height. The seat and leg finishes available are painted aluminum, polished aluminum and anodised aluminum black. Bar stools can stack up to 4 high. Package contains 2 bar stools.

Notes

Stool is flame retardant.

Polished aluminum (AL) finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE20. A

Step 2. Height

M medium height A

H high height A

Step 3. Seat/Leg Material

AM painted aluminum A

AB anodized aluminum black A

AL polished aluminum A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		AM	AB	AL
MGE20.M		$965	1017	1545
	H	$1028	1071	1609

Step 4. Seat/Leg Finish

For painted aluminum (AM)

YHM	red A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey A	+$240
HAB	ADAPTA white A	+$240
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green A	+$240
HAD	ADAPTA blue A	+$240

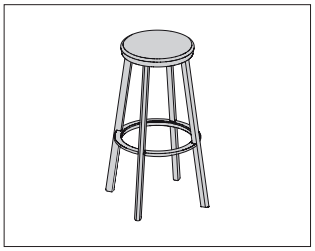
For anodized aluminum black (AB)

YHB	black A	+$0

For anodized aluminum black (AB)

YHB	black A	+$0

Deja-Vu Stool MGD20.



Product Information

Description

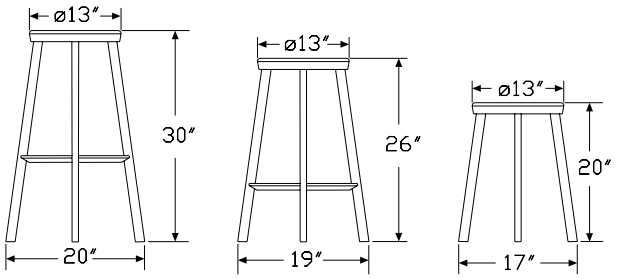
This bar stool is available in a high, medium, and low height. The seat and leg finishes are available in black, white, and polished aluminum.

Notes

Black (YFB) finish is suitable for outdoor use.

Polished aluminum (YFD) finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGD20. A

Step 2. Height

L	low height A
M	medium height A
H	high height A

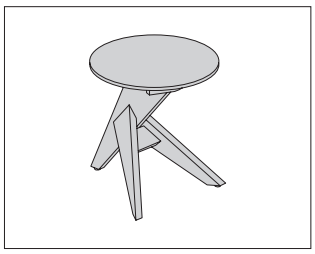
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGD20.L	$389
M	$511
H	$533

Step 3. Seat/Leg Finish

		L	M	H
YFB	black A	+$0	0	0
YFD	polished aluminum A	+$101	102	92

Medici Table Outdoor MGV71.



Product Information

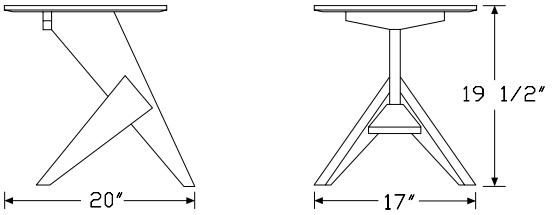
Description

This solid wood table is available in natural thermo oiled finish. Suitable for outdoor use.

Notes

Product should be oiled at least once a year to maintain finish quality. Refer to care and maintenance instructions for applying oil based finishes.

Dimensions



Specification Information

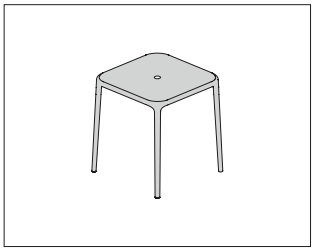
Step 1.

MGV71. A $1078

Step 2. Frame Finish

ZQK natural thermo oiled A +$0

Air-Table MGA70.



Product Information

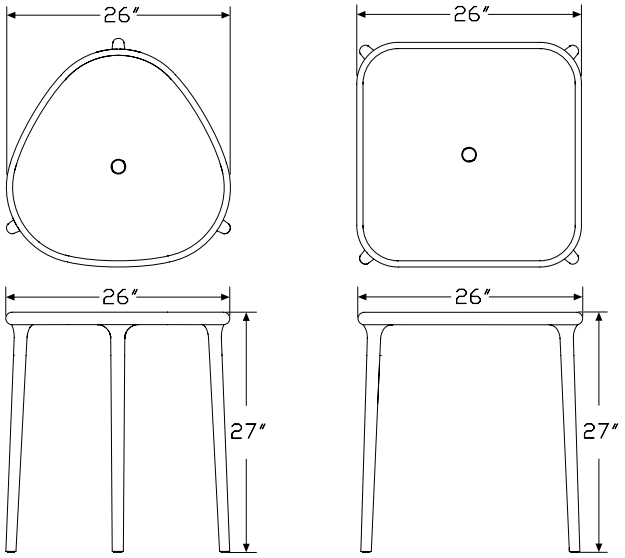
Description

This stacking and KD table is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. It is available in a triangle or square shape. Tables can stack up to 5 high.

Notes

This table is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGA70. A

Step 2. Shape

T	triangular A	
S	square A	

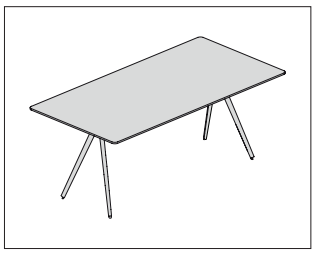
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGA70.T		$366
	S	$420

Step 3. Finish

YBB	beige	+$0
YBP	white	+$0

Baguette Table MGG70.



Product Information

Description

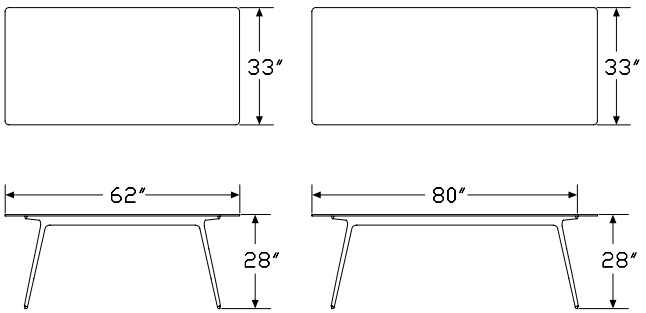
The legs of this table are cast aluminum, available polished or painted. The crosspiece is aluminum, also available polished or painted.

Notes

Painted (YCB, YCF) base with ardesia slate (YCJ) tables are suitable for outdoor use.

Other tops (WNT, YCB, YCF, YCC) and polished (YCD) base are NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGG70. A

Step 2. Size

3362 33″ x 62″ rectangular A

3380 33″ x 80″ rectangular A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGG70.3362	$2108
3380	$2313

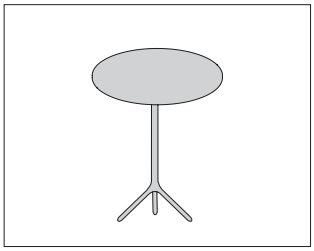
Step 3. Frame Finish

		3362	**3380**
YCB	black A	+$0	0
YCF	white A	+$0	0
YCD	polished A	+$350	351

Step 4. Top Finish

		3362	**3380**
WNT	walnut A	+$1682	2380
YCB	black A	+$0	0
YCF	white A	+$0	0
YCC	extraclear glass A	+$443	513
YCJ	magis® ardesia slate A	+$986	1022

Central Table MGG80.



Product Information

Description

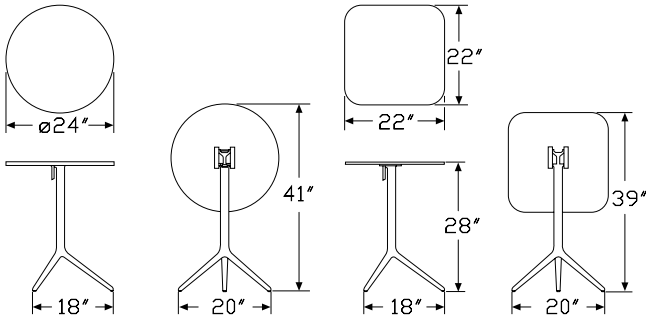
This table is available in a round or square shape. The frame is cast aluminum, available polished or painted.

Notes

For square table, polished aluminum frame is not available. Black or white finishes only.

Polished (YCD) option is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGG80. A

Step 2. Shape

R	round A	
S	square A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGG80.R		$1006
	S	$1006

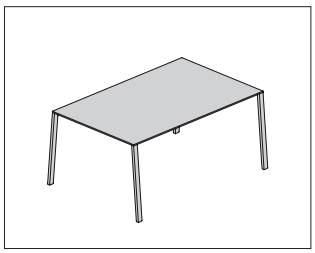
Step 3. Frame/Top Finish

For round (R)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$91
YCD	polished A	+$493

For square (S)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$91



Product Information

Description

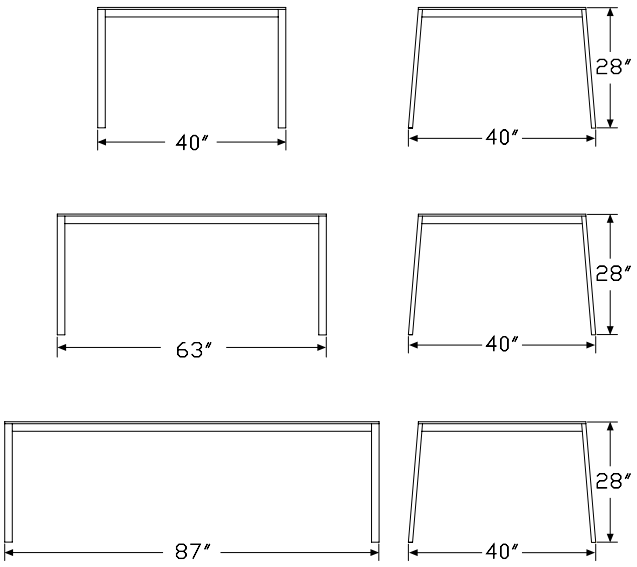
The frame of this table is an anodised aluminum tube. Joints are die-cast aluminum, available polished or painted. The top is high pressure laminate and comes in black or white. The base finish is available in polished aluminum and black.

Notes

Table thickness is 1/2".

Black (YHB) base with black (YHB) top combination is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE70. A

Step 2. Size

4040	40" x 40" A	
6340	63" x 40" A	
8740	87" x 40" A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGE70.4040	$1839
6340	$2155
8740	$2798

Step 3. Base Finish

YHQ	polished aluminum A	+$0
YHB	black A	+$0

Step 4. Top Finish

For 40" x 40" (4040) with polished aluminum (YHQ)

YHB	black A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$397

Step 5. Top Finish

For 63" x 40" (6340) with polished aluminum (YHQ)

YHB	black A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$554

Step 6. Top Finish

For 87" x 40" (8740) with polished aluminum (YHQ)

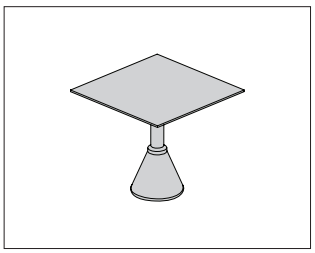
YHB	black A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$1413

Step 7. Top Finish

For black (YHB)

YHB	black A	+$0

Table_One Bistro MGE80.



Product Information

Description

The shape of this table is available in round or square with a concrete base. The frame is an anodised aluminum tube. The top is high pressure laminate. Finishes for the top and base are available in polished aluminum and black.

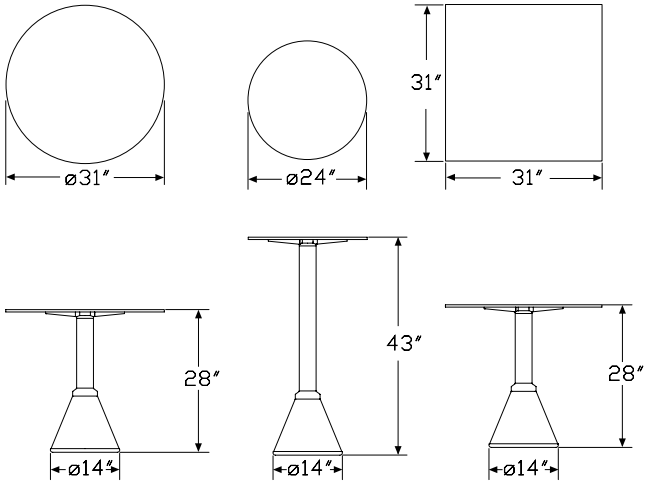
Notes

Table thickness is 1/2".

Table is suitable for outdoor use.

Polished aluminum (YHQ) base finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE80. A

Step 2. Shape and Height

R28	round 28" high	A
R43	round 43" high	A
S28	square 28" high	A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGE80.R28		$1240
	R43	$1130
	S28	$1191

Step 3. Base Finish

YHQ	polished aluminum	A	+$0
YHB	black	A	+$0

Step 4. Top Finish

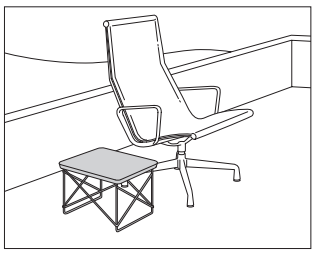
For polished aluminum (YHQ)

			R28	**R43**	**S28**
YHV	white with black edge	A	+$0	0	0
YHP	white	A	+$199	117	223

For black (YHB)

			R28	**R43**	**S28**
YHB	black	A	+$0	11	0

Eames® Wire Base Low Table Outdoor LTRT.



Product Information

Description

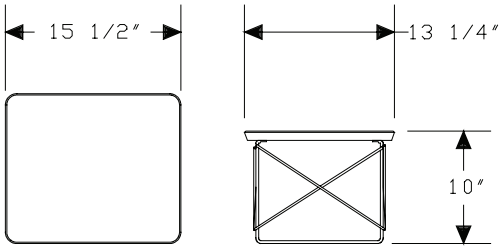
This outdoor table has a ¾"-thick stone top or a thin profile HPL top. The base is powder-coated wire.

Notes

Stone has a honed finish and knife edge profile.

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LTRT.5 A

Step 2. Top Type

S	stone A	
M	thin profile HPL top A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LTRT.5	**S**	$215
	M	$215

Step 3. Top Finish

For stone (S)

5U	georgia grey marble A	+$1359
HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$1419
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$1289

For thin profile HPL top (M)

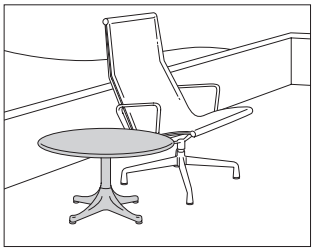
91	white A	+$110
BK	black A	+$110
G1	graphite A	+$110

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white A	+$21
G2	graphite satin A	+$21
BK	black A	+$21

Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor

5451.
5452.
5453.
5454.
5455.



Product Information

Description

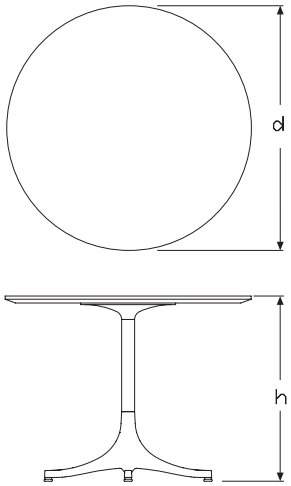
This outdoor table has a ¾"-thick stone top or a thin profile HPL top and adjustable glides.

Notes

Stone has a honed finish and knife edge profile.

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

545 [A]

Step 2. Height/Diameter

1.5	21½" high x 17" diameter
5.5	26" high x 17" diameter [A]
2.5	16" high x 28½" diameter
3.5	21½" high x 28½" diameter
4.5	26" high x 28½" diameter [A]

Step 3. Surface Material

M	thin profile HPL top [A]
S	stone top [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

5451.5	**M**	$850
	S	$2130
5455.5	**M**	$850
	S	$2130
5452.5	**M**	$1850
	S	$3399
5453.5	**M**	$1850
	S	$3399
5454.5	**M**	$1850
	S	$3399

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$30
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$30
BK	black [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$30

Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor

continued

Step 5. Top Finish

For stone top (S)

		1.5	5.5	2.5	3.5	4.5
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$225	225	360	360	360
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$631	631	1022	1022	1022
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$100	100	285	285	285

For thin profile HPL top (M)

		1.5	5.5	2.5	3.5	4.5
91	white [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
BK	black [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0	0	0	0	0

Index by Product Name

HermanMiller Collection Accessories

360° Container (5 drawer w/casters)	page(s) 616
Beware of Imitations Poster	613
Box	626
Cu-Clock, 4-Pack	617
Dalmatian Puppy	620
Eames® Hang-It-All®	609
Eames® Molded Plywood Folding Screen	610
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Brick	630
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Diagonals	635
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Eyes	633
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Four Leaf Clover	631
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Geometry	636
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Hand & Dove	637
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Ribbons	634
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Stars	632
Girard® Throw	611
Half Nelson™ Lamp	656
Media Stand	628
Nelson™ Apple Bubble Pendant	638
Nelson™ Ball Bubble Pendant	639
Nelson™ Ball Crisscross Bubble Pendant	647
Nelson™ Ball Lotus Table Lamp	657
Nelson™ Ball Tripod Lamp	660
Nelson™ Ball Wall Sconce	652
Nelson™ Bell Bubble Pendant	640
Nelson™ Cigar Bubble Pendant	641
Nelson™ Cigar Crisscross Bubble Pendant	648
Nelson™ Cigar Lotus Floor Lamp	664
Nelson™ Cigar Lotus Table Lamp	658
Nelson™ Cigar Tripod Lamp	661
Nelson™ Cigar Wall Sconce	653
Nelson™ Fireplace Tool Set	614
Nelson™ Lantern Bubble Pendant	643
Nelson™ Lantern Tripod Lamp	662
Nelson™ Pear Bubble Pendant	644
Nelson™ Pear Crisscross Bubble Pendant	649
Nelson™ Pear Lotus Floor Lamp	665
Nelson™ Pear Lotus Table Lamp	659
Nelson™ Pear Tripod Lamp	663
Nelson™ Pear Wall Sconce	654
Nelson™ Propeller Bubble Pendant	645
Nelson™ Saucer Bubble Pendant	646
Nelson™ Saucer Crisscross Bubble Pendant	650
Nelson™ Saucer Wall Sconce	655
Nelson™ Triple Bubble Lamp Fixture	651
Paper Tray	629
Pencil Cup	624
Puppy, 2-Pack	619
Steelwood Coat Stand	621
Textiles & Objects Poster	612
Tissue Box	627
Transit Folding Trolley	622
Trash Bin, 4-Pack	623
Tray	625
Umbrella Stand	618

HermanMiller Collection Bedroom

Nelson™ Daybed	page(s) 603
Nelson™ Thin Edge Bed	604

HermanMiller Collection Desks and Tables

AGL™ Table Group	page(s) 399
AGL™ Table Group Power Kit	402
AGL™ Table Group Power Kit, Chicago version	404
Air-Table	418
Baguette Table	419
Brabo Occasional Table	457
Branca Table	438
Burdick Group™ Base Assembly	410
Burdick Group™ Beam	409
Burdick Group™ Oval Table	407
Burdick Group™ Rectangular Table	406
Burdick Group™ Rectangular Work Surface	412
Burdick Group™ Round Work Surface	411
Central Table	420
Claw Occasional Table, Square	461
Claw Table	460
Deja-Vu Table	421
Distil Desk	397
Distil Table	398
Eames® Coffee Table	446
Eames® Desk Unit	395
Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Metal Base	448
Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Wood Base	449
Eames® Rectangular Coffee Table	450
Eames® Wire Base Elliptical Table	451
Eames® Wire Base Low Table	452
Facile Bench	440
Facile Table	439
Full Round Table	462
Girard Hexagonal Table	474
Girard Splayed Leg Table	475
H-Frame Coffee Table	470
H-Frame Side Table	468
I-Beam Coffee Table	472

I-Beam Side Table	473
Layer Occasional Table, High Nesting	495
Layer Occasional Table, Low Nesting	497
Layer Occasional Table, No Shelf	489
Layer Occasional Table, Stone Shelf	490
Layer Occasional Table, Wood Drawer	493
Layer Occasional Table, Wood Shelf	491
Medici Table	445
Nelson™ Pedestal Table	453
Nelson™ Swag Leg Desk	396
Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Rectangular	413
Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Round	414
Nelson™ Swag Leg Work Table	415
Nelson™ X-Leg Table	416
Noguchi® Rudder Table	456
Noguchi® Table	455
Officina Bistro Table	424
Officina Console Table	426
Officina Fratino Table	425
Officina Pedestal Table	427
Officina Table	422
Osso Table	443
Pizza Table	444
Polygon Wire Table	499
Primo Table	437
Saiba Table Glass Top	485
Saiba Table Thin Profile Top	487
Saiba Table Wood Top	482
Solo Table	441
Steelwood Extending Table	431
Steelwood Table	429
Steelwood Table System	430
Striped Tavolo	432
Table First	433
Table_One	434
Table_One Bistro	435
Tavolo XZ3 Table	436
Traffic Low Side Table	505
Traffic Low Side Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use	506
Traffic Low Square Table	503
Traffic Low Square Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use	504
Traffic Low Table	501
Traffic Low Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use	502
Tronco Table	442
Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Rectangular	480
Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Square	478
Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Tray	476

HermanMiller Collection Outdoor Furniture

Air-Chair	page(s) 673
Air-Folding Chair	674
Air-Table	690
Baguette Table	691
Central Table	692
Chair First	678
Chair_ One	676
Chair_ One Stacking Base	675
Deja-Vu Chair	679
Deja-Vu Stool	688
Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair Outdoor	681
Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman Outdoor	682
Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair Outdoor	669
Eames® Wire Base Low Table Outdoor	695
Eames® Wire Chair Outdoor	670
Eames® Wire Stool Outdoor	671
Medici Bench Outdoor	684
Medici Chair Outdoor	683
Medici Ottoman Outdoor	685
Medici Table Outdoor	689
Mila Chair	672
Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	696
Spun Rotating Chair	686
Stool_One	687
Table_One	693
Table_One Bistro	694
Venice Chair	680

HermanMiller Collection Seating

Air-Chair	page(s) 35
Air-Chair to Air-Chair Connector	36
Air-Folding Chair	37
Al Bombo® Kit	209
Al Bombo® Stool	208
Bevel Chaise	286
Bevel Club Chair	282
Bevel Corner	283
Bevel Curved Settee	289
Bevel Ottoman	285
Bevel Rounded Ottoman	291
Bevel Settee	284
Bevel Single Seat	290
Bevel Sofa	287
Bolster Chaise	296
Bolster Club Chair	292
Bolster Corner	293
Bolster Ottoman	295

Bolster Settee 294
Bolster Sofa 297
Bombo® Stool 210
Brabo Lounge Chair 197
Brabo Settee 372
Brabo Sofa 375
Branca Chair 56
Branca Stool 218
Bumper Conference Chair 273
Bumper Lounge Chair 145
Bumper Side Chair 71
Chadwick Base Cover Kit 325
Chadwick Module 323
Chadwick Power Entry 326
Chadwick Power Jumper 328
Chadwick Receptacle Kit 327
Chair First 38
Chair_ One 40
Chair_One Cushion 42
Chair_ One Stacking Base 39
Chiaro Chair 57
Chiaro Stool 219
Clerici Armchair 138
Clerici Three Seat Bench 140
Clerici Two Seat Bench 139
ColourForm Bench, Not Quilted, Single Textile 320
ColourForm Bench, Quilted, Single Textile 321
ColourForm Chaise, Not Quilted, Single Textile 309
ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Single Textile 311
ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Two Textiles 313
ColourForm Club Chair, Not Quilted, Single Textile 304
ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Single Textile 305
ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Two Textiles 306
ColourForm Corner, Not Quilted, Single Textile 318
ColourForm Corner, Quilted, Single Textile 319
ColourForm Ganging Kit 322
ColourForm Ottoman, Not Quilted, Single Textile 307
ColourForm Ottoman, Quilted, Single Textile 308
ColourForm Sofa, Not Quilted, Single Textile 298
ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Single Textile 300
ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Two Textiles 302
ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Not Quilted, Single Textile 315
ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Single Textile 316
ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Two Textiles 317
Crosshatch Lounge Chair 147
Crosshatch Ottoman 150
Crosshatch Side Chair 88
Crosshatch Stool 239
Deja-Vu Chair 44
Deja-Vu Stool 211
Dressed First 43
Eames® Aluminum Group Executive Chair 263
Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair 98
Eames® Aluminum Group Management Chair 265
Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman 100
Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair 5
Eames® Chaise 120
Eames® Executive Chair 271
Eames® Lounge Chair 107
Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman 104
Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman, Ebony 105
Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman White Ash 106
Eames® Lounge Chair, Ebony 108
Eames® Lounge Chair White Ash 109
Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair 28
Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair 17
Eames® Molded Fiberglass Stool 227
Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair 25
Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base 113
Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair 13
Eames® Molded Plastic Stool 230
Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Metal Base 9
Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Wood Base 11
Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Metal Base 116
Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Wood Base 118
Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair 21
Eames® Molded Wood Stool 233
Eames® Ottoman 110
Eames® Ottoman, Ebony 111
Eames® Ottoman White Ash 112
Eames® Side Chair Stacking Base Dolly 22
Eames® Sofa 367
Eames® Sofa Compact 366
Eames® Soft Pad Group Executive Chair 267
Eames® Soft Pad Group Management Chair 269
Eames® Soft Pad Lounge Chair 101
Eames® Soft Pad Ottoman 103
Eames® Soft Pad Side Chair 7
Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair 30
Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair 19
Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool 228
Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair 26
Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base 114
Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair 15

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Stool 231
Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair 32
Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Stool 234
Eames® Walnut Stool 206
Eames® Wire Chair 23
Eames® Wire Stool 236
Envelope® Chair 69
Folly 246
Folly Floor Kit 247
Full Twist™ Guest Chair 73
Girard Color Wheel Ottoman 384
Goetz™ Sofa 369
He Said Chair 58
Landmark Chair 80
Landmark Low Arm Chair 77
Leeway™ Metal Frame Side Chair 95
Leeway™ Stool 242
Leeway™ Wood Side Chair 92
Lispenard Chair 280
Lispenard Ottoman 279
Lispenard Sectional 281
Lispenard Sofa 278
Lyra Stool 212
Medici Chair 141
Medici Ottoman 142
Mila Chair 45
Module Lounge Seating Corner 333
Module Lounge Seating Ottoman 335
Module Lounge Seating Single Seat 331
Module Lounge Seating with Privacy Back Corner 330
Module Lounge Seating with Privacy Back Single Seat 329
Nelson™ Coconut Lounge Chair 121
Nelson™ Marshmallow Sofa 371
Nelson™ Pedestal Stool 207
Nelson™ Platform Bench 248
Nelson™ Platform Bench Cushion 249
Nelson™ Swag Leg Armchair 34
Nessel Chair 83
Officina Armchair 123
Officina Bench 245
Officina Chair 46
Officina Low Chair 122
Officina Ottoman 124
Officina Sofa 383
Officina Stool 213
Osso Chair 55
Osso Stool 223
Primo Chair 62
Quindici Chaise Longue 144
Quindici Lounge Chair 143
Rolled Arm Club Chair 152
Rolled Arm Sofa 378
Saiba Conference Chair 87
Saiba Guest Chair 194
Saiba Lounge 192
Saiba Multitask Chair 275
Saiba Ottoman 193
Scissor Chair 158
She Said Chair 59
She Said Lowide Chair 60
She Said Stool 220
Sled Chair 160
Solo Chair 61
Solo Stool 222
Spot Stool 237
Spun Rotating Chair 137
S.S.S.S. Stool 214
Stanley Chair 91
Steelwood Chair 47
Steelwood Stool 215
Steelwood Upholstered Chair 48
Stool_One 216
Stool_One Cushion 217
Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base 176
Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base 178
Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base 184
Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base 186
Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base 180
Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base 182
Striad Ottoman, 4-Star Base 188
Striad Ottoman, Wire Base 190
Taper Chair 276
Tom & Jerry Stool 221
Traffic Armchair Leather 126
Traffic Armchair Upholstered 125
Traffic Armchair Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use) 127
Traffic Chaise Lounge Leather 135
Traffic Chaise Lounge Upholstered 134
Traffic One-Seater Bench Leather 257
Traffic One-Seater Bench Upholstered 255
Traffic One-Seater Bench Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use) 256
Traffic Platform Leather 262
Traffic Platform Upholstered 261
Traffic Tablet in Acrylic Stone 136

Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Leather	133
Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Upholstered	131
Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use)	132
Traffic Two-Seater Bench Leather	260
Traffic Two-Seater Bench Upholstered	258
Traffic Two-Seater Bench Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use)	259
Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Leather	130
Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Upholstered	128
Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use)	129
Tronco Connector	65
Tronco Dolly	64
Tronco Stacking Chair	63
Troy Plastic Chair	49
Troy Upholstered Chair	51
Tuxedo Classic Club Chair	174
Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee	354
Tuxedo Classic Corner Sofa	362
Tuxedo Classic Settee	350
Tuxedo Classic Sofa	358
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Bench	251
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Club Chair	162
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Corner Sofa with Attached Settee	346
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Corner Sofa with Attached Sofa	348
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Daybed	166
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Museum Bench	253
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Ottoman	164
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee	338
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee Corner	342
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa	336
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa Corner	344
Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat	168
Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats	171
Tuxedo Ganging Plate	391
Uncino Chair, Version A	66
Uncino Chair, Version B	67
Uncino Chair, Version C	68
Uncino Stool	225
Uncino Stool, Fixed	226
Venice Chair	53
Venice Cushion	54
Wireframe™ Chair	154
Wireframe™ Ottoman	156
Wireframe™ Sofa	381
Wood Base Club Chair	200
Wood Base Ottoman	203
Wood Base Settee	385
Wood Base Sofa	388

HermanMiller Collection Storage

Domino Credenza	page(s) 536, 535, 532, 531, 529, 527
Domino Sideboard	538, 537, 534, 533, 530, 528
Eames® Storage Unit	509
H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide	554
H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide	539
H-Frame Credenza Stone Top	560
H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide	550
H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide	546
Nelson™ Basic Cabinet Series 16.5 x 18	511
Nelson™ Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 24	512
Nelson™ Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 34	513
Nelson™ Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 34 Bookcase	514
Nelson™ Basic Cabinet Series 34 x 40	515
Nelson™ Miniature Chest 6 Drawer	516
Nelson™ Miniature Chest 9 Drawer	517
Nelson™ Thin Edge Bedside Table	519
Nelson™ Thin Edge Buffet	523
Nelson™ Thin Edge Cabinet	521
Nelson™ Thin Edge Chest	520
Nelson™ Thin Edge Chest Cabinet	522
Nelson™ Thin Edge Double Dresser	524
Silverware Drawer Insert	561
Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide	571
Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top	586
Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide	568
Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top	583
Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide	565
Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top	580
Sled Base Mobile Credenza	592
Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone Top	598
Sled Base Mobile Pedestal	589
Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top	595
Sled Base Pedestal	562
Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top	577
Steelwood Shelving System	525

Index by Product Number

411	Eames® Walnut Stool	page(s) 206
412		
413		
473	Eames® Sofa Compact	366
5451L	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	453
5451.	Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	696
5451S	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	453
5451W		
5452L		
5452.	Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	696
5452S	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	453
5452W		
5453L		
5453.	Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	696
5453S	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	453
5453W		
5454L		
5454.	Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	696
5454S	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	453
5454W		
5455L		
5455.	Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	696
5455S	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	453
5455W		
5569.	Nelson™ Coconut Lounge Chair	121
5670	Nelson™ Marshmallow Sofa	371
66332	Girard Color Wheel Ottoman	384
66353	Girard Hexagonal Table	474
66356	Girard Splayed Leg Table	475
ACL1A	Claw Table	460
ACL2A	Claw Occasional Table, Square	461
AJN2B	ColourForm Bench, Not Quilted, Single Textile	320
AJN2B	ColourForm Bench, Quilted, Single Textile	321
AJN3B	ColourForm Bench, Not Quilted, Single Textile	320
AJN3B	ColourForm Bench, Quilted, Single Textile	321
AJN04	ColourForm Ottoman, Not Quilted, Single Textile	307
AJN04	ColourForm Ottoman, Quilted, Single Textile	308
AJN10	ColourForm Chaise, Not Quilted, Single Textile	309
AJN10	ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Single Textile	311
AJN10	ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Two Textiles	313
AJN10	ColourForm Club Chair, Not Quilted, Single Textile	304
AJN10	ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Single Textile	305
AJN10	ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Two Textiles	306
AJN10	ColourForm Corner, Not Quilted, Single Textile	318
AJN10	ColourForm Corner, Quilted, Single Textile	319
AJN10	ColourForm Sofa, Not Quilted, Single Textile	298
AJN10	ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Single Textile	300
AJN10	ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Two Textiles	302
AJN10	ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Not Quilted, Single Textile	315
AJN10	ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Single Textile	316
AJN10	ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Two Textiles	317
AJNG	ColourForm Ganging Kit	322
AL1C0	Bolster Ottoman	295
AL1C1	Bolster Chaise	296
AL1C1	Bolster Club Chair	292
AL1C1	Bolster Corner	293
AL1C1	Bolster Settee	294
AL1C1	Bolster Sofa	297
AL2C1	Module Lounge Seating Single Seat	331
AL2C2		
AL2C3	Module Lounge Seating Corner	333
AL2C4	Module Lounge Seating Ottoman	335
AL2C5	Module Lounge Seating with Privacy Back Single Seat	329
AL2C7	Module Lounge Seating with Privacy Back Corner	330
AL6C0	Bevel Ottoman	285
AL6C0	Bevel Rounded Ottoman	291
AL6C0	Bevel Single Seat	290
AL6C1	Bevel Chaise	286
AL6C1	Bevel Club Chair	282
AL6C1	Bevel Corner	283
AL6C1	Bevel Settee	284
AL6C1	Bevel Sofa	287
AL6C2	Bevel Curved Settee	289
AL6C3		
AL510	Lispenard Chair	280
AL510	Lispenard Ottoman	279
AL510	Lispenard Sectional	281
AL510	Lispenard Sofa	278
ALNHS	Layer Occasional Table, High Nesting	495
ALNLT	Layer Occasional Table, Low Nesting	497
ALYDA	Layer Occasional Table, Wood Drawer	493
ALYDW		
ALYSA	Layer Occasional Table, Wood Shelf	491
ALYSN	Layer Occasional Table, No Shelf	489
ALYSS	Layer Occasional Table, Stone Shelf	490
ALYSW	Layer Occasional Table, Wood Shelf	491
ASB1A	Saiba Table Wood Top	482
ASB1G	Saiba Table Glass Top	485
ASB1T	Saiba Table Thin Profile Top	487
ASB1W	Saiba Table Wood Top	482
AV3AL	Brabo Occasional Table	457
AV3AW		
AV3WL		
AV3WW		

AWB1Z	I-Beam Side Table	473
AWB2G	I-Beam Coffee Table	472
AWB2M		
AWH2G	H-Frame Coffee Table	470
AWH2G	H-Frame Side Table	468
AWH2S	H-Frame Coffee Table	470
AWH2S	H-Frame Side Table	468
AWH2W	H-Frame Coffee Table	470
AWH2W	H-Frame Side Table	468
AWR2-	Full Round Table	462
AXT3-	Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Tray	476
AXW2-	Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Square	478
AXW3-	Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Rectangular	480
B-3-7	Nelson™ Triple Bubble Lamp Fixture	651
BC1618	Nelson™ Basic Cabinet Series 16.5 x 18	511
BC2400	Nelson™ Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 34 Bookcase	514
BC2424	Nelson™ Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 24	512
BC2434	Nelson™ Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 34	513
BC3440	Nelson™ Basic Cabinet Series 34 x 40	515
BELLX	Nelson™ Bell Bubble Pendant	640
BG105	Burdick Group™ Beam	409
BG106		
BG107	Burdick Group™ Base Assembly	410
BG120	Burdick Group™ Rectangular Work Surface	412
BG121		
BG122	Burdick Group™ Round Work Surface	411
BG321	Burdick Group™ Rectangular Table	406
BG322		
BG331		
BG332		
BG335	Burdick Group™ Oval Table	407
BG336		
BG435		
BG436		
BK104	Wireframe™ Ottoman	156
BK110	Wireframe™ Chair	154
BK110	Wireframe™ Sofa	381
CCL100	Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base	176
CCL101	Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base	178
CCL200	Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base	180
CCL201	Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base	182
CCL300	Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base	184
CCL301	Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base	186
CCL400	Striad Ottoman, 4-Star Base	188
CCL401	Striad Ottoman, Wire Base	190
CM101	Chadwick Module	323
CM102		
CM103		
CM104	Chadwick Base Cover Kit	325
CM105	Chadwick Module	323
CM106		
CM107	Chadwick Power Entry	326
CM108	Chadwick Receptacle Kit	327
CM109	Chadwick Power Jumper	328
CTM.	Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Metal Base	448
CTW1.	Eames® Rectangular Coffee Table	450
CTW.	Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Wood Base	449
CY100.	Pencil Cup	624
CY101.	Tray	625
CY102.	Box	626
CY103.	Tissue Box	627
CY104.	Media Stand	628
CY105.	Paper Tray	629
DAF	Nelson™ Swag Leg Armchair	34
DAR.	Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair	25
DAR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair	26
DAW.	Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair	25
DAW.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair	26
DAX.	Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair	25
DAX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair	26
DCM.	Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Metal Base	9
DCW.	Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Wood Base	11
DF100.	AGL™ Table Group	399
DF900.	AGL™ Table Group Power Kit	402
DF901.	AGL™ Table Group Power Kit, Chicago version	404
DFAR.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair	28
DFAR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair	30
DFAW.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair	28
DFAW.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair	30
DFAX.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair	28
DFAX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair	30
DFHBX.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Stool	227
DFHBX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool	228
DFHCX.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Stool	227
DFHCX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool	228
DFSR.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	17
DFSR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	19
DFSS.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	17
DFSW.		
DFSW.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	19
DFSX.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	17
DFSX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	19
DKHBX.	Eames® Wire Stool	236
DKHCX.		

DKHQBX	Eames® Wire Stool Outdoor	671
DKHQCX		
DKQR.	Eames® Wire Chair Outdoor	670
DKQX.		
DKR.	Eames® Wire Chair	23
DKW.		
DKX.		
DOLLY.	Eames® Side Chair Stacking Base Dolly	22
DSHBX.	Eames® Molded Plastic Stool	230
DSHBX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Stool	231
DSHCX.	Eames® Molded Plastic Stool	230
DSHCX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Stool	231
DSR.	Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair	13
DSR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair	15
DSS.	Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair	13
DSW.		
DSW.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair	15
DSX.	Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair	13
DSX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair	15
DWHBX.	Eames® Molded Wood Stool	233
DWHBX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Stool	234
DWHCX.	Eames® Molded Wood Stool	233
DWHCX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Stool	234
DWSR.	Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair	21
DWSR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair	32
DWSW.	Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair	21
DWSW.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair	32
DWSX.	Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair	21
DWSX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair	32
EA306	Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair	5
EA308		
EA316	Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair	98
EA322		
EA323	Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman	100
EA334	Eames® Aluminum Group Management Chair	265
EA335		
EA337	Eames® Aluminum Group Executive Chair	263
EA406	Eames® Soft Pad Side Chair	7
EA408		
EA416	Eames® Soft Pad Lounge Chair	101
EA422		
EA423	Eames® Soft Pad Ottoman	103
EA434	Eames® Soft Pad Group Management Chair	269
EA435		
EA437	Eames® Soft Pad Group Executive Chair	267
EA506	Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair Outdoor	669
EA508		
EA516	Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair Outdoor	681
EA523	Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman Outdoor	682
ECT30	Eames® Coffee Table	446
EDU10.	Eames® Desk Unit	395
EDU20.		
EDU21.		
EE907	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Hand & Dove	637
EE908	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Geometry	636
EE913	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Stars	632
EE914	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Eyes	633
EE925	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Brick	630
EE929	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Four Leaf Clover	631
EE937	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Diagonals	635
EE943	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Ribbons	634
ES106	Eames® Chaise	120
ES108	Eames® Sofa	367
ES110		
ES204	Eames® Executive Chair	271
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair	107
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman	104
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman, Ebony	105
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman White Ash	106
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair, Ebony	108
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair White Ash	109
ES671	Eames® Ottoman	110
ES671	Eames® Ottoman, Ebony	111
ES671	Eames® Ottoman White Ash	112
ESU100	Eames® Storage Unit	509
ESU150		
ESU201		
ESU230		
ESU420		
ETRT.	Eames® Wire Base Elliptical Table	451
FSW.	Eames® Molded Plywood Folding Screen	610
GS100.	Goetz™ Sofa	369
H737S	Nelson™ Lantern Bubble Pendant	643
H737T	Nelson™ Lantern Tripod Lamp	662
H761C	Nelson™ Ball Crisscross Bubble Pendant	647
H761L	Nelson™ Ball Bubble Pendant	639
H761L	Nelson™ Ball Lotus Table Lamp	657
H761M	Nelson™ Ball Bubble Pendant	639
H761S		
H761S	Nelson™ Ball Wall Sconce	652
H761T	Nelson™ Ball Tripod Lamp	660
H762C	Nelson™ Cigar Crisscross Bubble Pendant	648
H762L	Nelson™ Cigar Bubble Pendant	641
H762L	Nelson™ Cigar Lotus Floor Lamp	664

H762L	Nelson™ Cigar Lotus Table Lamp	658
H762M	Nelson™ Cigar Bubble Pendant	641
H762S		
H762S	Nelson™ Cigar Wall Sconce	653
H762T	Nelson™ Cigar Tripod Lamp	661
H762X	Nelson™ Cigar Bubble Pendant	641
H763C	Nelson™ Saucer Crisscross Bubble Pendant	650
H763L	Nelson™ Saucer Bubble Pendant	646
H763M		
H763S		
H763S	Nelson™ Saucer Wall Sconce	655
H763X	Nelson™ Saucer Bubble Pendant	646
H766M	Nelson™ Apple Bubble Pendant	638
H770C	Nelson™ Pear Crisscross Bubble Pendant	649
H770L	Nelson™ Pear Lotus Floor Lamp	665
H770L	Nelson™ Pear Lotus Table Lamp	659
H770M	Nelson™ Pear Bubble Pendant	644
H770S		
H770S	Nelson™ Pear Wall Sconce	654
H770T	Nelson™ Pear Tripod Lamp	663
HA-BE	Beware of Imitations Poster	613
HA-CC	Cu-Clock, 4-Pack	617
HA-CO	360° Container (5 drawer w/casters)	616
HA-CR	Steelwood Coat Stand	621
HA-DP	Dalmatian Puppy	620
HA-FP.	Nelson™ Fireplace Tool Set	614
HA-GT	Girard® Throw	611
HALFN	Half Nelson™ Lamp	656
HA-PP	Puppy, 2-Pack	619
HA-TH-	Trash Bin, 4-Pack	623
HA-TO	Textiles & Objects Poster	612
HA-TT	Transit Folding Trolley	622
HA-US	Umbrella Stand	618
HIA91	Eames® Hang-It-All®	609
HIABK		
HIAML		
HIAOU		
HIAUL		
IN50	Noguchi® Table	455
IN52	Noguchi® Rudder Table	456
IWCM2	Domino Credenza	532
IWCM3	Domino Credenza	535
IWCM4	Domino Credenza	536
IWCS2	Domino Credenza	527
IWCS3	Domino Credenza	529
IWCS4	Domino Credenza	531
IWSM2	Domino Sideboard	534
IWSM3	Domino Sideboard	537
IWSM4	Domino Sideboard	538
IWSS2	Domino Sideboard	528
IWSS3	Domino Sideboard	530
IWSS4	Domino Sideboard	533
JAH1-	Silverware Drawer Insert	561
JAS1-		
JCH1-	H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide	539
JCH1S	H-Frame Credenza Stone Top	560
JCH2-	H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide	546
JCH2S	H-Frame Credenza Stone Top	560
JCH3-	H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide	550
JCH3S	H-Frame Credenza Stone Top	560
JCH4-	H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide	554
JCH4S	H-Frame Credenza Stone Top	560
JCS1-	Sled Base Pedestal	562
JCS1S	Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top	577
JCS2-	Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide	565
JCS2S	Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top	580
JCS3-	Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide	568
JCS3S	Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top	583
JCS4-	Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide	571
JCS4S	Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top	586
JMS1-	Sled Base Mobile Pedestal	589
JMS1S	Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top	595
JMS2-	Sled Base Mobile Credenza	592
JMS2S	Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone Top	598
LCM.	Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Metal Base	116
LCW.	Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Wood Base	118
LTRT.	Eames® Wire Base Low Table	452
LTRT.	Eames® Wire Base Low Table Outdoor	695
MAS18	Spot Stool	237
MAS24		
MAS30		
MC9A.	Uncino Chair, Version A	66
MC9B.	Uncino Chair, Version B	67
MC9C.	Uncino Chair, Version C	68
MC9F.	Uncino Stool, Fixed	226
MC9S.	Uncino Stool	225
MC13B.	Facile Bench	440
MC13T.	Facile Table	439
MC14C.	Primo Chair	62
MC14T.	Primo Table	437
MC15CL	Quindici Chaise Longue	144
MC15L.	Quindici Lounge Chair	143
MGA00.	Air-Chair	673, 35
MGA01.	Air-Folding Chair	674, 37

MGA70. Air-Table 690, 418
MGA90. Air-Chair to Air-Chair Connector 36
MGB20. Al Bombo® Stool 208
MGB21. Bombo® Stool 210
MGB90. Al Bombo® Kit 209
MGC00. Folly 246
MGC90. Folly Floor Kit 247
MGCH00 Chiaro Chair 57
MGCH03 Chiaro Stool 219
MGCL00 Clerici Armchair 138
MGCL02 Clerici Two Seat Bench 139
MGCL03 Clerici Three Seat Bench 140
MGD00. Deja-Vu Chair 679, 44
MGD20. Deja-Vu Stool 688, 211
MGD70. Deja-Vu Table 421
MGE00. Chair_ One 676, 40
MGE00. Chair_ One Stacking Base 675, 39
MGE20. Stool_One 687, 216
MGE70. Table_One 693, 434
MGE80. Table_One Bistro 694, 435
MGE90. Chair_One Cushion 42
MGE91. Stool_One Cushion 217
MGF00. Chair First 678, 38
MGF70. Table First 433
MGG70. Baguette Table 691, 419
MGG80. Central Table 692, 420
MGG90. Pizza Table 444
MGH00. He Said Chair 58
MGH01. She Said Chair 59
MGH02. She Said Lowide Chair 60
MGH03. She Said Stool 220
MGJ00. Osso Chair 55
MGJ01. Osso Stool 223
MGJ70. Osso Table 443
MGK01. Tronco Stacking Chair 63
MGK70. Tronco Table 442
MGK91. Tronco Connector 65
MGK99. Tronco Dolly 64
MGL30. S.S.S.S. Stool 214
MGL202 Lyra Stool 212
MGM00. Medici Chair 141
MGM01. Medici Chair Outdoor 683
MGM21. Medici Bench Outdoor 684
MGN00. Spun Rotating Chair 686, 137
MGQ70. Officina Bistro Table 424
MGQ70. Officina Console Table 426
MGQ70. Officina Fratino Table 425
MGQ70. Officina Pedestal Table 427
MGQ70. Officina Table 422
MGR00. Branca Chair 56
MGR20. Branca Stool 218
MGR70. Branca Table 438
MGS00. Steelwood Chair 47
MGS00. Steelwood Upholstered Chair 48
MGS20. Steelwood Stool 215
MGS70. Steelwood Table 429
MGS71. Steelwood Extending Table 431
MGS72. Steelwood Table System 430
MGS90. Steelwood Shelving System 525
MGT70. Tavolo XZ3 Table 436
MGTJ20 Tom & Jerry Stool 221
MGU00. Venice Chair 680, 53
MGU90. Venice Cushion 54
MGV20. Medici Ottoman 142
MGV21. Medici Ottoman Outdoor 685
MGV70. Medici Table 445
MGV71. Medici Table Outdoor 689
MGW70. Striped Tavolo 432
MGX00. Dressed First 43
MGY01. Troy Upholstered Chair 51
MGY08. Troy Plastic Chair 49
MGZ00. Solo Chair 61
MGZ02. Solo Stool 222
MGZ70. Solo Table 441
NC526 Nelson™ Miniature Chest 6 Drawer 516
NC529 Nelson™ Miniature Chest 9 Drawer 517
NC556 Nelson™ Miniature Chest 6 Drawer 516
NC559 Nelson™ Miniature Chest 9 Drawer 517
NS585 Nelson™ Swag Leg Desk 396
NS585 Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Rectangular 413
NS585 Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Round 414
NS585 Nelson™ Swag Leg Work Table 415
NX100. Nelson™ X-Leg Table 416
PBC. Nelson™ Platform Bench Cushion 249
PB. Nelson™ Platform Bench 248
PROP Nelson™ Propeller Bubble Pendant 645
PS16 Nelson™ Pedestal Stool 207
PWL14 Polygon Wire Table 499
PWL22
PWL26
PWM14
PWM18
PWM26
PWS16

PWS20		
PWS26		
RAR.	Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base	113
RAR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base	114
SBEV-	Envelope® Chair	69
SBLAC	Landmark Low Arm Chair	77
SBLAF		
SBLLC	Landmark Chair	80
SBLLF		
SBN1H	Saiba Conference Chair	87
SBN1M		
SBN3H	Saiba Multitask Chair	275
SBN3M		
SBN5H	Saiba Lounge	192
SBN6	Saiba Ottoman	193
SBN7M	Saiba Guest Chair	194
SBR4N	Bumper Lounge Chair	145
SBR5N	Bumper Conference Chair	273
SBRA-	Rolled Arm Club Chair	152
SBRA-	Rolled Arm Sofa	378
SBRLN	Bumper Side Chair	71
SBSC-	Scissor Chair	158
SBSD-		
SBSU-	Sled Chair	160
SD205	Officina Chair	46
SD207	Officina Stool	213
SD220	Officina Low Chair	122
SD222	Officina Bench	245
SD223	Officina Armchair	123
SD224	Officina Sofa	383
SD225		
SD226	Officina Ottoman	124
SEB1B	Crosshatch Stool	239
SEB1C		
SES1A	Crosshatch Lounge Chair	147
SES1W		
SES2A	Crosshatch Side Chair	88
SES2W		
SES3A	Crosshatch Ottoman	150
SES3W		
SFA1P	Taper Chair	276
SFA1S		
SFA1T		
SFA2P		
SFA2S		
SFA2T		
SFT1A	Full Twist™ Guest Chair	73
SFT1M		
SFT1N		
SFT1W		
SNS1A	Nessel Chair	83
SNS1W		
SNS2A		
SNS2W		
ST1AN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Club Chair	162
ST1AQ		
ST1BN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Ottoman	164
ST1BQ		
ST1NN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Club Chair	162
ST1NQ		
ST2AL	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee	338
ST2AN		
ST2AQ		
ST2AR		
ST2BN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Bench	251
ST2BQ		
ST2CL	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee Corner	342
ST2CR		
ST2MN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Corner Sofa with Attached Settee	346
ST2MQ		
ST2NN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee	338
ST2NQ		
ST3AL	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa	336
ST3AN		
ST3AQ		
ST3AR		
ST3BN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Museum Bench	253
ST3BQ		
ST3CL	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa Corner	344
ST3CR		
ST3DN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Daybed	166
ST3DQ		
ST3MN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Corner Sofa with Attached Sofa	348
ST3MQ		
ST3NN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa	336
ST3NQ		
STGP	Tuxedo Ganging Plate	391
SVMP	Leeway™ Metal Frame Side Chair	95
SVMUA		
SVMUW		
SVMWA		
SVMWW		

SVSPB	Leeway™ Stool	242
SVSPC		
SVSUA		
SVSUW		
SVSWA		
SVSWW		
SVV4A	Brabo Lounge Chair	197
SVV4W		
SVV5A	Brabo Settee	372
SVV5W		
SVV6A	Brabo Sofa	375
SVV6W		
SVWUA	Leeway™ Wood Side Chair	92
SVWUW		
SVWWA		
SVWWW		
SX1AL	Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat	168
SX1AR		
SX1NL		
SX1NR		
SX2AL	Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats	171
SX2AR		
SX2CL		
SX2CR		
SX2NL		
SX2NR		
SZ1AB	Tuxedo Classic Club Chair	174
SZ2AB	Tuxedo Classic Settee	350
SZ2AL		
SZ2AN		
SZ2AR		
SZ2CL	Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee	354
SZ2CR		
SZ2ZL		
SZ2ZR		
SZ3AB	Tuxedo Classic Sofa	358
SZ3AL		
SZ3AN		
SZ3AR		
SZ3CL	Tuxedo Classic Corner Sofa	362
SZ3CR		
SZ3ZL		
SZ3ZR		
TB100.	Distil Desk	397
TB200.	Distil Table	398
TE0204	Nelson™ Thin Edge Double Dresser	524
TE1618	Nelson™ Thin Edge Bedside Table	519
TE2100	Nelson™ Thin Edge Chest	520
TE2134	Nelson™ Thin Edge Cabinet	521
TE2167	Nelson™ Thin Edge Buffet	523
TE3400	Nelson™ Thin Edge Chest Cabinet	522
TE5088	Nelson™ Daybed	603
TE5089		
TE5090		
TE5491	Nelson™ Thin Edge Bed	604
TE5492		
TE5493		
TE5494		
TE5495		
TT1AA	Wood Base Club Chair	200
TT1AW		
TT1BA	Wood Base Ottoman	203
TT1BW		
TT2AA	Wood Base Settee	385
TT2AW		
TT3AA	Wood Base Sofa	388
TT3AW		
XXSD1	Stanley Chair	91
XXSD2	Mila Chair	672, 45
XXSD2	Traffic Armchair Leather	126
XXSD2	Traffic Armchair Upholstered	125
XXSD2	Traffic Armchair Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use)	127
XXSD2	Traffic Chaise Lounge Leather	135
XXSD2	Traffic Chaise Lounge Upholstered	134
XXSD2	Traffic One-Seater Bench Leather	257
XXSD2	Traffic One-Seater Bench Upholstered	255
XXSD2	Traffic One-Seater Bench Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use)	256
XXSD2	Traffic Platform Leather	262
XXSD2	Traffic Platform Upholstered	261
XXSD2	Traffic Tablet in Acrylic Stone	136
XXSD2	Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Leather	133
XXSD2	Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Upholstered	131
XXSD2	Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use)	132
XXSD2	Traffic Two-Seater Bench Leather	260
XXSD2	Traffic Two-Seater Bench Upholstered	258
XXSD2	Traffic Two-Seater Bench Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use)	259
XXSD2	Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Leather	130
XXSD2	Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Upholstered	128
XXSD2	Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use)	129
XXTV2	Traffic Low Side Table	505

XXTV2	Traffic Low Side Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use	506
XXTV2	Traffic Low Square Table	503
XXTV2	Traffic Low Square Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use	504
XXTV2	Traffic Low Table	501
XXTV2	Traffic Low Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use	502

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Programs

20-day or less and assigned lead-time products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple manufacturing facilities across the United States. All products and options not designated by an Assigned Lead-Time icon [A] will ship in 20 business days or less after being acknowledged by Herman Miller. Products and options designated by an [A] are on the assigned lead-time program and will ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedure

Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.

Order Entry fax number for Passage®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.

Order Entry fax number for all other products: (616) 654 3085.

For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at: (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Stain-to-Match Program

Program Overview

The Stain-to-Match program gives you the option of using veneer finishes that are not listed in the standard offering. The program allows Herman Miller to match a customer's existing recut or natural veneer, or create a new finish that is unique to an installation.

Specific information on approval, ordering, pricing, and warranty for the Stain-to-Match program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to Herman Miller Options at:

(800) 654 3910

Stain-to-Match Process

1. Fill out the Options Stain-to-Match Request Form and send along with a color sample (2" x 3" minimum) to the Herman Miller Options Applications Team at the address provided on the form. The form can be found on Omni.
2. Within 7-10 working days, Herman Miller Options will send a sample of the color-matched stain on Herman Miller veneer to the requester for the customer's signed approval.
3. If the sample meets the customer 's approval, sign the reverse side of the sample, scan and email the approval to:
   options@hermanmiller.com.
4. After the stain has been approved, a formal quotation with special number and pricing can be provided, or the product can be specified through the Vary Easy program, if available. Work with the Options team on final product needs and how to specify.
5. A purchase order can then be placed.

Stain-to-Match Warranty

Herman Miller warrants its products to be free from defects in craftsmanship from the date of delivery for the applicable warranty period. Herman Miller is responsible for the physical properties of the veneers available through the Stain-to-Match program, which include:

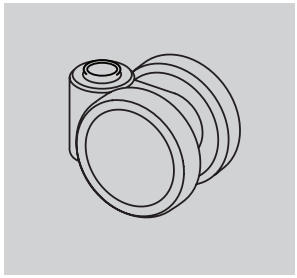
STA: Stain-to-Match on Recut Ash
STB: Stain-to-Match on Beech
STC: Stain-to-Match on Cherry
STD: Stain-to-Match on Oak
STK: Stain-to-Match on Reltech Anigre (Geiger)
STM: Stain-to-Match on Recut Mahogany
STP: Stain-to-Match on Maple
STU: Stain-to-Match on Walnut (Geiger)

See your specification tool for product specific finish offering limitations.

⚠ WARNING ⚠

Depending on the floor surface, chair may unexpectedly roll away from user when entering or exiting the chair, possibly leading to unexpected injury. Please refer to descriptions of floor types when selecting casters.

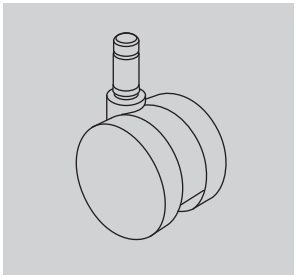
32 Caster



17/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs
Sayl® Chairs

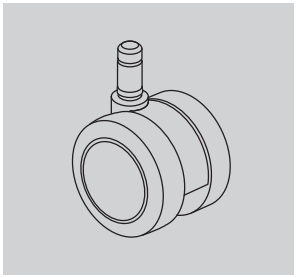
BB Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
New Aeron® Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper® Chairs
Celle® Chairs
Embody® Chairs
Equa 2® Chairs
Ergon 3® Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs
Verus™ Chairs

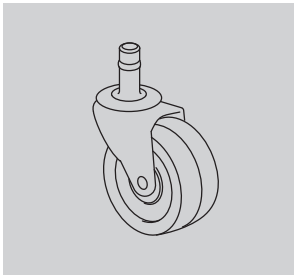
C7 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs
Verus Chairs

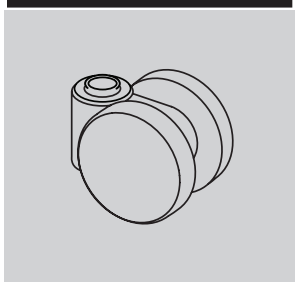
CA Caster



2-inch-diameter single-wheel caster; black rubber wheel with black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Co/Struc® System

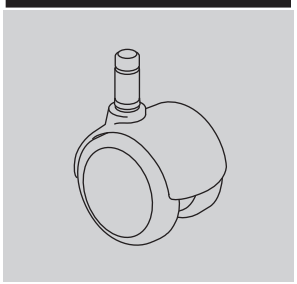
49 Caster



17/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs
Sayl Chairs

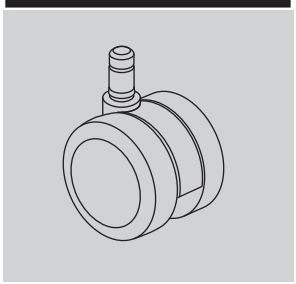
BSC Caster



2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

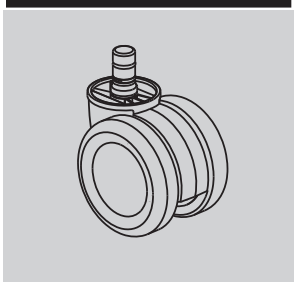
C9 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; internal brake; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Keyn Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs
Setu® Stools
Verus Chairs

DC1 Caster



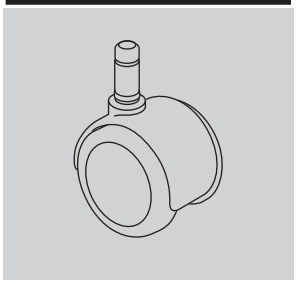
2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

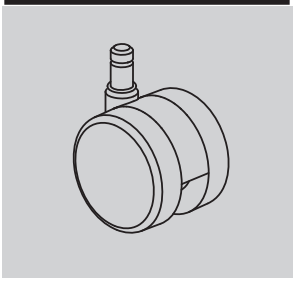
DS Caster



2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Aside® Chairs
Caper Chairs

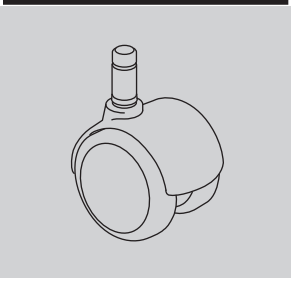
HCC Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll resistance caster; black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet.

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs
Setu Chairs

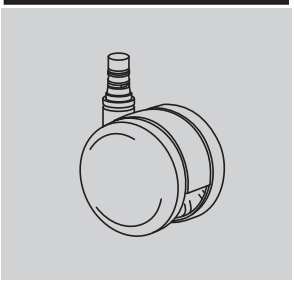
MD Caster



2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with integral chrome hood; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

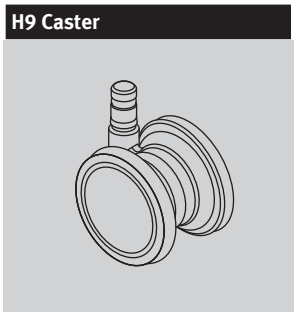
SC8 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; quiet roll technology; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Mirra 2 Chairs

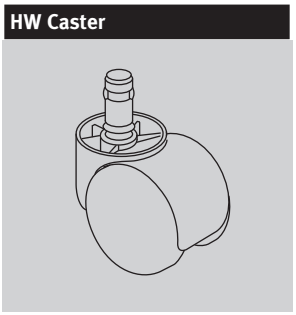
H9 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; clear polycarbonate wheels; nylon yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on carpet only.

Applicable on:
Embody Chairs
Keyn Chairs
Setu Chairs

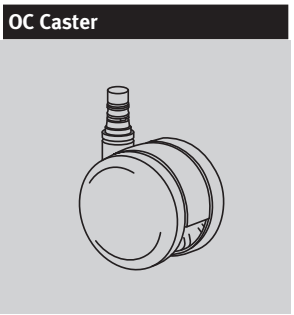
HW Caster



2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Limerick® Cart

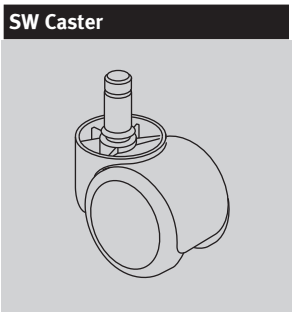
OC Caster



Setu-specific 2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll-resistant caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs
Setu Chairs

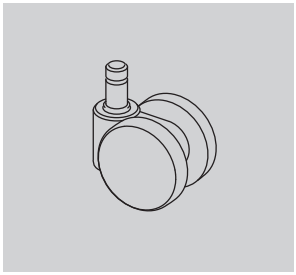
SW Caster



2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Limerick Cart

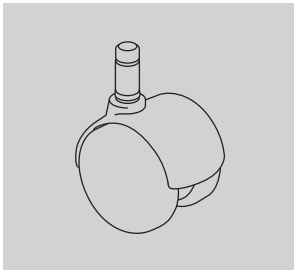
U4 Caster



17/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs
Verus Chairs

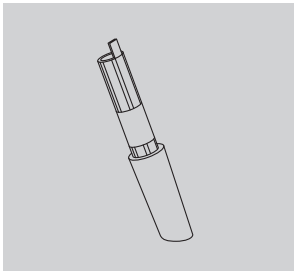
UD Caster



2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with painted hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

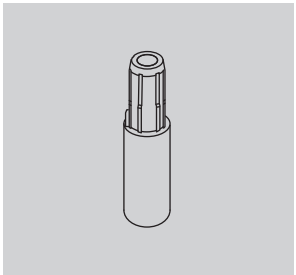
16 Glide



(Front glide shown)
21/8-inch-high glide; black or fog acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

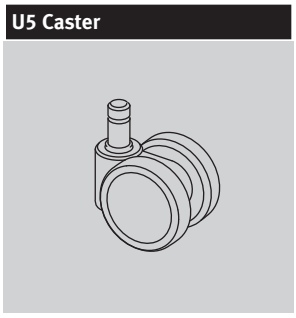
AGL Glide



21/4-inch-high glide; black or white nylon stem; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs

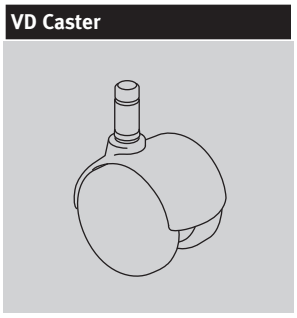
U5 Caster



17/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs
Verus Chairs

VD Caster



2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with integral chrome hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Eames Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

69 Glide

(Front glide shown)
21/8-inch-high glide; black glass-filled nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

FSG Glide

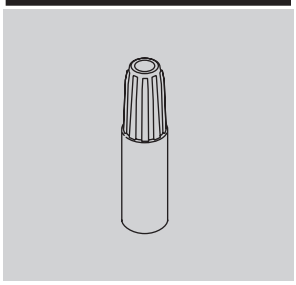
21/4-inch-high glide; black or white nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

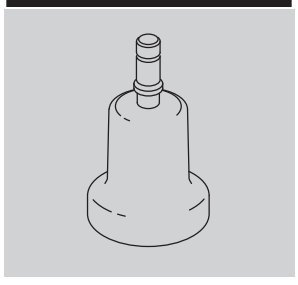
G4 Glide



17/8-inch-high glide; black acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Verus Chairs

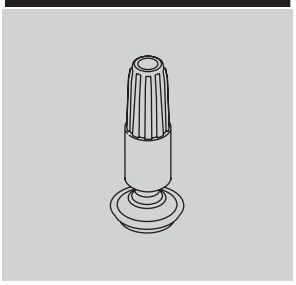
GF Glide



21/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs

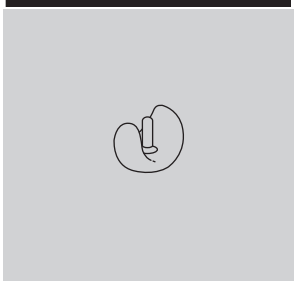
GL Glide



17/8-inch-high glide; black nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Verus chairs

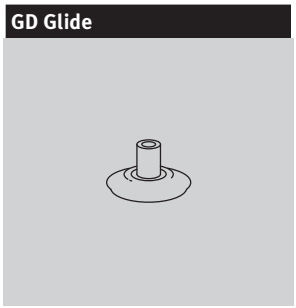
SB Glide



1/4-inch-high, 1-inch diameter glide; thermoplastic CAP material (G1 base has black glides; XT base has clear glides); for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Classic Aeron Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs

GD Glide



11/2-inch-diameter glide; 1/2 inch in height; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Eames Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

GG Glide

1/2-inch-high ganging glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

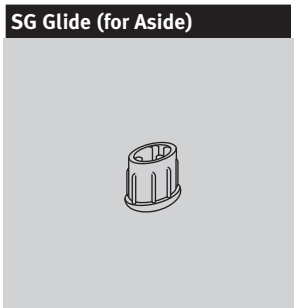
Applicable on:
Limerick Chairs

HG Glide

1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon glide with stainless-steel insert; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs

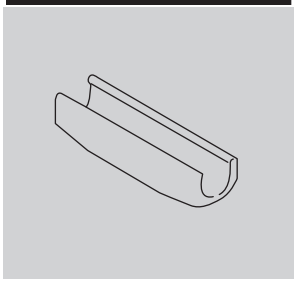
SG Glide (for Aside)



1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs

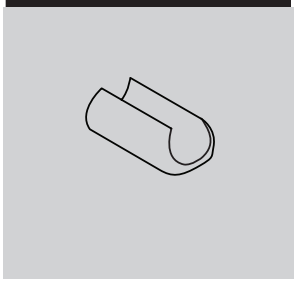
SG Glide (for Limerick)



1/2-inch-high glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Limerick Chairs

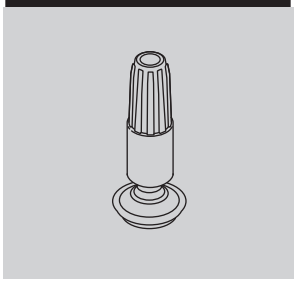
XS Glide



1/8-inch-high glide; polycarbonate in black, fog, clear, and studio white finishes; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

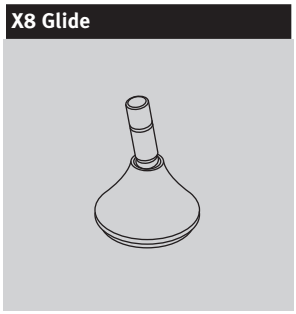
YX Glide



17/8-inch-high glide; black nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

X8 Glide



Glide; low profile; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Setu Chairs

Y7 Glide

17/8-inch-high glide; black acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

Packaging

Packaging varies according to individual product. A surcharge may be added for special packaging requests. Contact Customer Care for specific information.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM/COL textiles only. COM/COL are assigned lead-time textiles.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics and leathers that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM/COL is listed below. Questions about the COM/COL program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM/COL textiles. COM/COL textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM/COL textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics. COL is a Category 7 textile; refer to prices on specific products to determine the application charge.

Ordering and payment for COM/COL textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM/COL textile and a Herman Miller product.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, obtain a test number from a COM representative at (616) 654 3400. You can also submit your request within Omni. Please have the following information ready before calling: textile name, number, pattern, roll width, and the product you will apply it to.

   Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile. All package labels must include the words "COM test" or "COL test" and the assigned COM/COL test number.
3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM/COL

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM/COL textiles.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, call a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400. The representative will assign an identification number for your textile (ID#) and will verify yardage requirements for your order. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the seating products. Textiles must be tagged with the assigned identification number and the roll yardage quantity. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400.

   Products will be scheduled for production when COM/COL textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at the supplier's prices published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Refer to Omni to identify the approval status of the textile. If your textile is not listed, contact the COM Department to request testing for application to Herman Miller products.
2. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval in approximately 4 days from receipt of the test yardage. If the textile is approved, it will be assigned a COM identification number.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
   - Product number and option
   - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Collection Seating

• *Available*

A *Assigned lead-time textile. See below for exception notes.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

		Chadwick Modular Seating	Eames® Aluminum Group Outdoor	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Soft Pad Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Wire Chair Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Goetz™ Sofa	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Nelson Marshmallow Sofa	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Bevel Sofa/Bolster Sofa	Brabo Lounge Seating	Bumper Seating	Crosshatch Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Full Twist™ Chair/Landmark™ Chair	Nessel Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Rolled Arm Sofa Group	Saiba Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Striad Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating— Non-quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating— Quilted	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category 1																																	
COM	Customer's Own Material A			1	1	1				1	1	13	1	1	1		1	1	1	1													1
3P_ _	ColorGuard [N]	•		•								13						•					•										
95_ _	Gem				•	•				•		13		•					•				•										•
4W_ _	Lyris 2™																																
1MN_ _	Monologue			•		•				•		13		•			•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
235_ _	Tailored				•							13		•			•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1WS_ _	Whisper			•						•				•			•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Category 2																																	
92_ _	Crepe			•	•	•			•			13		•				•										•					
22Q_ _	Fish Net									•		13		•			•				•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
1MV_ _	Marvel												•				•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
1HA_ _	Medley			•	•	•		•	•	•	•	13		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•
3A_ _	Moiré			•		•						13		•																			
30_ _	Rhythm									•				•					•				•										•
1RV_ _	Rivet			•	•					•		13		•			•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	
8R_ _	Twist			•	•	•				•		13		•					•				•		•						•		•
22T_ _	Well Suited									•				•			•																
Price Category 3																																	
70_ _	Bento			•	•	•				•									•				•										•
216_ _	Cambrai - Geiger Textile																				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
ZM2_ _	Meld - Maharam											13		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1MP_ _	Mini Plaid - Geiger Textile																				•	•	•	•		•	•		•			•	•
198_ _	Pinpoint - Geiger Textile											13		•					•		•	•	•	•					•	•		•	•	•
22R_ _	Pins and Needles											13		•			•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•	•
180_ _	Saille - Geiger Textile				•	•				•		13		•			•				•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
8U_ _	Stitches									•									•				•		•							•		•
22V_ _	String Plaid				•	•				•		13		•			•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
167_ _	Tweeded Stripe - Geiger Textile									•		13		•			•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
Price Category 4																																	
1AK_ _	Bateau - Geiger Textile									•							•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	
7Y_ _	Bingo A[N]			•		•		•			•	13		•					•															
1AG_ _	Braid - Geiger Textile					•				•		13		•			•		•		•	•	•	•		•			•	•		•	•	•
54_ _	Cygnus™			7																													
1AE_ _	Derby - Geiger Textile																				•	•	•	•	•		•		•			•	•	
1AF_ _	Fringe - Geiger Textile											13		•			•				•	•	•	•	•				•			•		•
1AT_ _	Irregular Grid - Geiger Textile									•				•			•				•		•	•	•	•			•			•		•
1AL_ _	Kalista - Geiger Textile			•	•	•						13		•			•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1MH_ _	Micro Houndstooth - Geiger Textile																				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
173_ _	Modo - Geiger Textile [N]			•	•	•						13		•			•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
197_ _	Ottoman - Geiger Textile			•						•		13		•					•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8Y_ _	Spools			•	•	•						13		•																				
22P_ _	Strata					•						13		•					•		•	•		•		•	•		•	•			•	•

continued on next page

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Collection Seating

continued

• *Available*

A *Assigned lead-time textile.*

See below for exception notes.

	Chadwick Modular Seating	Eames® Aluminum Group Outdoor	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Soft Pad Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Wire Chair Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Goetz™ Sofa	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Nelson Marshmallow Sofa	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Bevel Sofa/Bolster Sofa	Brabo Lounge Seating	Bumper Seating	Crosshatch Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Full Twist™ Chair/Landmark™ Chair	Nessel Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Rolled Arm Sofa Group	Saiba Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Striad Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating — Non-quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating — Quilted	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category 5																																
1GA_ _ Bouclé - Geiger Textile									•		13		•					•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•		•
1AQ_ _ Button-Up - Geiger Textile			•	•					•		13		•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
1AD_ _ Dapper - Geiger Textile											13		•			•				•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
168_ _ Essential Twill - Geiger Textile																•				•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•
193_ _ Herringbone - Geiger Textile											13		•							•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•
14A_ _ Hopsak	•		•				•	•	•	•	13		•	•	•	•		•	•			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1AS_ _ Iota - Geiger Textile											13		•	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
195_ _ Iron Cloth - Geiger Textile																				•		•	•		•		•					
22N_ _ Noble (22H_ _)	•			•	•		•	•	•	•	13	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1AP_ _ Pixel Stripe - Geiger Textile					•						13		•			•		•		•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•
1AR_ _ Straightaway - Geiger Textile									•		13		•	•		•			•	•		•		•	•					•		•
199_ _ Striae - Geiger Textile																				•		•	6		•	•		•	•		•	•	•
218_ _ Threads - Geiger Textile																				•	•	•	•	•		•		•			•	•	
174_ _ Vavare - Geiger Textile									•		13		•			•				•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Category 6																																	
165_ _ Classic Velvet - Geiger Textile											13					•				•	•	•	•			•		•					
1AM_ _ Gridwork - Geiger Textile											13		•	•		•			•	•		•		•	•			•			•		•
72_ _ Outdoor Weave		•																															
170_ _ Pick-Stitch Plaid - Geiger Textile												•			•				•		•	•	•	•			•				•		
1AJ_ _ Sommar - Geiger Textile			•	•	•				•		13					•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
200_ _ Tattersall Reverse - Geiger Textile					•						13		•			•		•		•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•		•
Price Category 7																																	
COL Customer's Own Leather A				1	1	1		1			1		1	1	1		1	1		1												1
172_ _ Capri - Geiger Textile																•					•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
189_ _ Corduroy Plaid - Geiger Textile																			•		•	•	•	•		•			•		•		•
220_ _ Double Beam Redux - Geiger Textile			•	•	•				•		•		•			•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
1GC_ _ Epinglé - Geiger Textile											•	13		•							•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•	•
171_ _ Milaner - Geiger Textile					•	•					•	13	•	•		•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1AN_ _ Pantile - Geiger Textile									•		13		•	•					•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
163_ _ Sateen Weave - Geiger Textile																					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
224_ _ True Herringbone - Geiger Textile											•	•	•			•				•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•		•
169_ _ Twill Plaid - Geiger Textile									•		•		•			•		•		•		•	•		•			•	•		•		•
201_ _ Velvet Plaid - Geiger Textile																					•	•	•	•		•			•		•		•
217_ _ Vesture - Geiger Textile																					•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	
162_ _ Wool Epinglé - Geiger Textile																					•	•	•	•					•		•	•	•
202_ _ Wool Satin - Geiger Textile											•	13		•					•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•		•
166_ _ Wool Tweed - Geiger Textile					•				•		•		•			•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
Price Category 8																																	
187_ _ Basketweave - Geiger Textile													•							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
161_ _ Staple - Geiger Textile																				•	•	•	•			•		•					•
Price Category 9																																	
185_ _ Alpaca Mohair - Geiger Textile													•					•				•	•					•	•				
223_ _ Corded Stripe - Geiger Textile																				•		•	•		•			•			•		•
21_ _ Leather			•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Category 10																																	
5-5_ _ Bristol Leather - Geiger Textile (5-6_ _)			•	•	•	•			•			•	•			•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	9	•	•	•	•	•	•
196_ _ Moleskin Emboss - Geiger Textile											13		•							•		•	•		•	•					•		•
Price Category 11																																	
1R_ _ MCL Leather A			•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
175_ _ Tenera Leather - Geiger Textile					•	•						•	•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•

1 *Refer to price book appendices and Omni for COM/COL information.*

6 *Not available on Landmark Chair.*

7 *Available only on Eames Aluminum Group Chair EA334, EA335.*

9 *Not available in Bristol Leather 5-597 Pure on Saiba Chair.*

13 *Fabric is railroaded.*

Proprietary Textile Colors — Collection Seating

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material
See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. [A]

ColorGuard		
54" wide		
100% vinyl		
3P01	Grey	
3P02	Navy	
3P03	Spruce	[A]
3P08	Blueberry	[A]
3P12	Black Plum	[A]
3P14	Black	
3P19	Slate	
3P31	Horizon Blue	[A]
3P33	Pumice	
3P54	Candy Apple	[A]
3P72	Allspice	[A]
3P96	Manzanita	[A]
3P97	Fudge	[A]
3PB2	Sea Grass	[A]
3PB5	Vizcaya Palm	[A]
3PB9	Neptune	[A]
3PC7	Bucksuede	[A]
3PD4	Otter	[A]

[A] Assigned lead-time color.

Gem	
54" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
9501	Sesame
9502	Tangerine
9503	Red
9504	Red Violet
9505	Mulberry
9506	Java
9507	Twilight
9508	Bayou
9509	Iris
9510	Berry Blue
9511	Aqua Green
9512	Green Apple
9513	Spruce
9514	Black
9515	Slate Grey
9516	Fog

Lyris 2™	
74% elastomeric	
26% polyester	
4W21	Alpine
4W22	Mango
4W23	Chartreuse
4W25	erry Blue
4W26	Slate Grey
4W28	Chino
4W29	Rattan
4W30	Java
4W31	Graphite

Monologue	
54" wide	
56% recycled polyester	
44% polyester	
1MN01	Linen
1MN02	Alabaster
1MN03	Truffle
1MN04	Folkstone
1MN05	Silver Pine
1MN06	Slate
1MN07	Seed
1MN08	Yellow Oxide
1MN09	Persimmon
1MN10	Tundra
1MN11	Meadow
1MN12	Blue Sky
1MN13	Blue Spruce
1MN14	Deep Sea

Tailored	
54" wide	
56% polyester	
44% recycled polyester	
23501	Studio White
23502	Sugar
23503	Tomato
23504	Orchid
23505	Boysenberry
23506	Chive
23507	Bluegrass
23508	Cobalt
23509	Cadet
23510	Fog
23511	Graphite
23512	Black
23513	Coffee

Whisper	
54" wide	
73% recycled polyester	
27% polyester	
1WS01	Sand Dollar
1WS02	Pebble
1WS03	Silver Birch
1WS04	Iceberg
1WS05	Silver Pine
1WS06	Carbon
1WS07	Cumin
1WS08	Adobe
1WS09	Strawberry
1WS10	Blush
1WS11	Eggplant
1WS12	Willow
1WS13	Sea Grass
1WS14	Pool
1WS15	Blueberry

Price Category 2

Crepe	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
9201	Licorice
9203	Smoke
9207	Cherry
9209	Claret
9212	Raisin
9218	Aquamarine
9223	Cadet
9241	Beachglass
9243	Midnight
9244	Artichoke
9248	Warm White
9249	Stone
9250	Earth
9251	Fog
9252	Slate Grey
9253	Yellow Dark
9254	Coral
9255	Blush Grey
9256	Wild Berry
9257	Clover
9258	Caribbean
9259	Cerulean
9260	Brownstone
9261	Shale
9262	Graphite
9263	Tomato
9264	Green Apple

Fish Net	
55” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
22Q01	Oyster
22Q02	Stone
22Q03	Citrus
22Q04	Curry
22Q05	Chipotle
22Q06	Cherry
22Q07	Fuschia
22Q08	Claret
22Q09	Purple
22Q10	Clover
22Q11	Pesto
22Q12	Peacock
22Q13	Lagoon
22Q14	Twilight
22Q15	Bluestone
22Q16	Storm
22Q17	Black
22Q18	Cocoa

Marvel	
54” wide	
100% pvc-free polyurethane	
antimicrobial, antibacterial finish	
1MV01	Summer White
1MV02	Sand Dollar
1MV03	Espresso
1MV04	Folkstone Grey
1MV05	Graphite
1MV06	Onyx
1MV07	Polar Blue
1MV08	Blush Grey
1MV09	Woodrose
1MV10	Citrus
1MV11	Adobe
1MV12	Red
1MV13	Kiwi Green
1MV14	Pine
1MV15	Teal Green
1MV16	Twilight

Medley	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
1HA01	Stone
1HA02	Trail
1HA03	Charcoal
1HA04	Cinder
1HA05	Citrus
1HA06	Papaya
1HA07	Chutney
1HA08	Tundra
1HA09	Feather Grey
1HA10	Chartreuse
1HA11	Loden
1HA12	Peacock
1HA13	Bayou
1HA14	Blue Grotto
1HA15	Blueberry
1HA22	Khaki
1HA23	Pewter
1HA24	Yellow Oxide
1HA25	Vintage Rose
1HA26	Raspberry
1HA27	Acai Berry

Moiré	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
3A01	Concrete
3A02	Biscotti
3A03	Rattan
3A04	Chambray
3A05	Fern
3A08	Violet
3A09	Zin
3A10	Curry
3A11	Spice
3A12	Cork

Rhythm	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
3001	Kiwi Green
3002	Green Apple
3003	Peacock
3004	Bayou
3005	Berry Blue
3006	Iris
3007	Twilight
3008	Pumpkin
3009	Poppy
3010	Molasses
3011	Mulberry
3012	Khaki
3013	Mink
3014	Black
3015	Charcoal

Rivet	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
1RV01	Twig
1RV02	Deep Clay
1RV03	Woodrose
1RV04	Otter
1RV05	Hemlock
1RV06	Olive
1RV07	Lagoon
1RV08	Deep Sea
1RV09	Charcoal
1RV10	Grey Brindle

Price category 2 continued on next page

Price Category 2
continued

Twist	
54” wide	
80% antimony-free polyester	
13% recycled polyester	
7% polyester	
8R05	Wicker
8R10	Poppy
8R14	Tin
8R15	Shale
8R16	Graphite
8R17	Birch
8R18	Sepia
8R22	Blueberry
8R23	Green Apple
8R26	Gunmetal
8R27	Cinder
8R28	Citrus
8R29	Pekoe
8R30	Tangerine
8R31	Red Plum
8R32	Wisteria
8R33	Forest
8R34	Jade Dark
8R35	Waterfall
8R36	Midnight Blue
8R37	Carbon Dark

Well Suited	
55” wide	
79% polyester	
21% recycled polyester	
22T01	Oyster
22T02	Raffia
22T03	Peppermint
22T04	Wild Berry
22T05	Spring Green
22T06	Mint
22T07	Periwinkle
22T08	Cool Grey
22T09	Citrus
22T10	Pumpkin
22T11	Red
22T12	Fuschia
22T13	Orchid
22T14	Chartreuse
22T15	Green Apple
22T16	Jade
22T17	Peacock
22T18	Blueberry
22T19	Bluestone
22T20	Mink

Price Category 3

Bento	
54” wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
7001	Frost
7002	Linen
7003	Khaki
7004	Truffle
7005	Grey Black
7006	Pumpkin
7007	Cranberry
7008	Everglade
7009	Cobalt

Cambrai - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
Antimicrobial stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
21601	Natural
21602	Khaki
21603	Hemp
21604	Pumice
21605	Lavarock
21606	Carbon
21607	Ink

Meld – Maharam	
54” wide	
68% post-consumer recycled polyester	
32% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
ZM201/466387-201	Vast
ZM202/466387-202	Panda
ZM203/466387-203	Skyline
ZM204/466387-204	Knight
ZM205/466387-205	Quill
ZM206/466387-206	Pipe
ZM207/466387-207	Grate
ZM208/466387-208	Gloss
ZM209/466387-209	Bulb
ZM210/466387-210	Bride
ZM211/466387-211	Stark
ZM212/466387-212	Seashell

Meld *continued*	
ZM213/466387-213	Antler
ZM214/466387-214	Crater
ZM215/466387-215	Perennial
ZM216/466387-216	Mulberry
ZM217/466387-217	Fuchsia
ZM218/466387-218	Amethyst
ZM219/466387-219	Merlot
ZM220/466387-220	Magma
ZM221/466387-221	Rooster
ZM222/466387-222	Heat
ZM223/466387-223	Clementine
ZM224/466387-224	Fox
ZM225/466387-225	Kiss
ZM226/466387-226	Bare
ZM227/466387-227	Blonde
ZM228/466387-228	Mimosa
ZM229/466387-229	Comet
ZM230/466387-230	Honeydew
ZM231/466387-231	Wild
ZM232/466387-232	Vine
ZM233/466387-233	Seed
ZM234/466387-234	Kale
ZM235/466387-235	Waterfall
ZM236/466387-236	Nordic
ZM237/466387-237	Reef
ZM238/466387-238	Wave
ZM239/466387-239	Isle
ZM240/466387-240	Creek
ZM241/466387-241	Mariner
ZM242/466387-242	Globe
ZM243/466387-243	Spa

Price category 3 continued on next page

Price Category 3
continued

Mini Plaid - Geiger Textile	
56” wide	
100% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
1MP01	Vintage Ivory
1MP02	Light Gray
1MP03	Ore
1MP04	Coffee Bean
1MP05	Shadow
1MP06	Charcoal
1MP07	Black Onyx
1MP08	Gray Blue
1MP09	Deep Federal
1MP10	Celadon
1MP11	Blaze
1MP12	Lipstick

Pinpoint - Geiger Textile	
57” wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
19810	Cream
19811	Camel
19820	Luggage
19830	Red
19831	Wine
19832	Cordovan
19850	Navy
19870	Trench Dark
19880	Charcoal
19881	Grey

Pins and Needles	
58” wide	
76% recycled polyester	
24% polyester	
22R01	Day and Night
22R02	Night and Day

Saille - Geiger Textile	
57” wide	
69% cotton	
31% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
18001	Coal
18002	Shale
18003	Haze
18004	Stone
18005	White
18006	Beach
18007	Sand
18008	Blush
18009	Brick
18010	Fog
18011	Celadon
18012	Poolside
18013	Summer Sky

Stitches	
54” wide	
54% polyester	
46% recycled polyester	
8U02	Rye
8U03	Khaki
8U04	Honey
8U05	Cattail
8U08	Cool Grey
8U09	Slate Blue
8U11	Evening Blue
8U12	Charcoal
8U13	Kiwi Green
8U16	Cocoa
8U17	Seed

String Plaid	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
22V01	Warm White on Khaki
22V02	Mint on Yellow Green
22V03	Mist on Blue Grey
22V04	Sky Blue on Red
22V05	Lime on Magenta
22V06	Bright Green on Green
22V07	Aqua Blue on Cerulean
22V08	Ivory on Black

Tweeded Stripe - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
38% polyester	
37% cotton	
18% acrylic	
7% post-industrial recycled cotton	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
16701	Cotton
16702	Cream
16703	Chamois
16704	Golden Gray
16705	Brown Gray
16706	Celadon
16707	Vessel
16708	Gray Blue
16709	Deep Federal
16710	Onyx
16711	Java
16712	Sunset
16713	Citronella

Price Category 4

Bateau - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
56% post-industrial recycled cotton	
30% polyester	
14% post-industrial recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
1AK01	Cloud
1AK02	Fawn
1AK03	Breeze
1AK04	Meadow
1AK05	Rafia
1AK06	Dark Sand
1AK07	Steel
1AK08	Milky Way

Bingo	
54” wide	
100% PVC-free polyurethane	
7Y01	Oyster
7Y02	Natural
7Y03	Cashew
7Y05	Rattan
7Y06	Root
7Y07	Woodland
7Y10	Allspice
7Y11	Canyon
7Y17	Seed
7Y18	Mushroom
7Y19	Blue Grey
7Y21	Black
7Y22	Mint
7Y23	Seaport
7Y24	Evening Blue
7Y26	Kiwi Green
7Y27	Celadon
7Y29	Pesto

Braid - Geiger Textile	
56” wide	
100% polyester	
1AG01	Pearl
1AG02	Dark Sand
1AG03	City Night
1AG04	Shadow
1AG05	Midnight Blue

Price category 4 continued on next page

Price Category 4
continued

Cygnus™
For Eames® Aluminum Group Chairs
69% elastomeric
31% polyester

5401	Black
5402	Zinc
5403	Quartz

Derby - Geiger Textile
57" wide
50% polyester
34% post-industrial recycled polyester
32% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing

1AE01	Antique White
1AE02	Blush
1AE03	Ivory
1AE04	Light Gray
1AE05	Ore
1AE06	Coffee Bean
1AE07	Onyx
1AE08	Cadet Blue
1AE09	Marine
1AE10	Steel Blue
1AE11	Teal
1AE12	Persimmon
1AE13	Cinnabar
1AE14	Dark Scarlet

Fringe - Geiger Textile
54" wide
74% recycled polyester
20% nylon
6% polyester

1AF01	Buckskin
1AF02	Ash Blonde
1AF03	Silver Bay
1AF04	Perfect Taupe
1AF05	Morning Sky
1AF06	Lapis
1AF07	Indigo
1AF08	Paprika
1AF09	Deep Red
1AF10	Dark Sienna
1AF11	French Press
1AF12	Black Bay

Irregular Grid - Geiger Textile
56" wide
85% polyester
14% rayon
1% nylon
PFOA-Free stain resistant
Acrylic backing

1AT01	Fog
1AT02	Stone
1AT03	Trench
1AT04	Gray Blue
1AT05	Flint

Kalista - Geiger Textile
54" wide
71% post-industrial recycled cotton
18% post-industrial recycled polyester
11% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish

1AL01	Cotton
1AL02	Natural
1AL03	Titanium
1AL04	Pewter
1AL05	Starry Night
1AL06	Red Hot
1AL07	Sun Kissed
1AL08	Dune
1AL09	Beach Glass
1AL10	Bluestone
1AL11	Seaside
1AL12	Night Sky

Micro Houndstooth - Geiger Textile
57" wide
50% polyester
33% post-consumer recycled polyester
17% post-industrial recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing

1MH01	Silver Ore
1MH02	Oatmeal
1MH03	Coffee Bean
1MH04	Charcoal
1MH05	Dark Night
1MH06	Onyx
1MH07	Gray Blue
1MH08	Federal
1MH09	Gray Green
1MH10	Blaze
1MH11	Gothic Red

Modo - Geiger Textile
54" wide
100% polyurethane
100% polyester knit backing
Antimicrobial stain resistant finish

17301	White
17302	Cream
17303	Dune
17304	Warm Sand
17305	Caramel
17306	Latte
17307	Saddle
17308	Paprika
17309	Scarlet
17310	Deep Red
17311	Navy
17312	Racing Green
17313	Aquamarine
17314	Smoke
17315	Charcoal
17316	Black
17317	Espresso

Ottoman - Geiger Textile
54" wide
100% recycled polyester
GreenShield

19710	Cream
19711	Camel
19712	Vicuna
19713	Stone
19719	Aqua
19720	Citron
19721	Luggage
19728	Ruby
19729	Currant
19730	Red
19731	Blaze
19732	Persimmon
19748	Titanium
19749	Pewter
19750	Oxford
19751	Cadet Dark
19752	Blue
19760	Willow
19761	Napa
19767	Sterling
19768	Flint
19769	Slate
19770	Trench
19771	Java
19777	Deep Sea
19778	Navy
19779	Metal
19780	Black

Price category 4 continued on next page

Price Category 4
continued

Spools
54” wide
51% recycled polyester
49% polyester
Crypton® Green

8Y03	Trail
8Y05	Copper
8Y08	Bluegrass
8Y09	Lagoon
8Y11	Beachglass
8Y12	Marsh
8Y13	Bud

Strata
54” wide
50% solution dyed recycled nylon
50% solution dyed nylon

22P04	Pesto
22P05	Peacock
22P06	Blue Jay
22P07	Blueberry
22P09	Mango
22P10	Paprika
22P11	Mulberry
22P12	Wheat
22P13	Brownstone
22P14	Bayou

Price Category 5

Bouclé - Geiger Textile
54” wide
100% recycled polyester
GreenShield

1GA10	Creme
1GA11	Dune
1GA12	Camel
1GA20	Luggage
1GA21	Copper
1GA30	Wine
1GA31	Red Dark
1GA50	Navy
1GA60	Willow
1GA61	Fir
1GA70	Umber
1GA71	Java
1GA80	Stone
1GA81	Graphite
1GA82	Black

Button-Up - Geiger Textile
54” wide
58% post-consumer recycled cotton
18% rayon
15% polyester
9% acrylic
PFOA-Free stain resistant
Acrylic backing

1AQ01	Monochrome
1AQ02	Pale Blue
1AQ03	Brick
1AQ04	Prairie
1AQ05	Tourmaline
1AQ06	Shadow
1AQ07	Cool Navy
1AQ08	Poolside
1AQ09	Lake

Dapper - Geiger Textile
54” wide
55% recycled polyester
28% nylon
17% rayon

1AD01	Brick
1AD02	Pale Slate Blue
1AD03	Vessel
1AD04	Coffee
1AD05	Mountainside
1AD06	Cerise
1AD07	Dark Night

Essential Twill - Geiger Textile
53” wide
70% post-consumer recycled polyester
27% wool
3% nylon
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing

16801	Cream
16802	Fog
16803	Orange
16804	Natier Blue
16805	Blue
16806	Forest
16807	Smoke
16808	Shale

Herringbone - Geiger Textile
54” wide
50% nylon
27% cotton
23% polyester
GreenShield

19310	Copper
19330	Vermillion
19350	Oxford
19351	Cadet
19352	Navy
19360	Willow
19370	Trench Dark
19371	Umber
19380	Stone
19381	Flannel

Hopsak
56” wide
100% recycled polyester

14A20	Black
14A22	Raw Umber Dark
14A26	Grey Blue Dark
14A30	Sepia Dark
14A38	Emerald Dark
14A39	Yellow Dark
14A40	Orange
14A41	Sienna
14A42	Olive Green Dark
14A43	Crimson
14A44	Crimson Dark Dark
14A45	Violet Dark
14A46	Pink Dark Dark
14A47	Ultramarine Dark
14A48	Cobalt Blue
14A49	Terra Cotta
14A50	Ochre Dark

Iota - Geiger Textile
55” wide
72% post-consumer recycled polyester
28% cotton
GreenShield
Acrylic backing

1AS01	Pearl Gray
1AS02	Light Chestnut Brown
1AS03	Light Blue
1AS04	Light Gray
1AS05	Ferric Gray
1AS06	Deep Cerulean Blue
1AS07	Carrot
1AS08	Natural Native Umber
1AS09	Chestnut Brown
1AS10	Claret
1AS11	Ruby Red
1AS12	Forest
1AS13	Navy
1AS14	Plum
1AS15	Burnt Umber

Price category 5 continued on next page

Price Category 5
continued

Iron Cloth - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
61% nylon	
22% rayon	
17% cotton	
19510	Cream
19511	Stone
19512	Camel
19520	Citron
19530	Red
19531	Cordovan
19550	Sky
19551	Navy
19552	Cadet
19560	Leaf
19570	Trench
19571	Umber
19580	Black

Noble	
54” wide	
100% wool	
22N02	Chipotle
22N04	Cherry
22N07	Cadet
22N08	Berry Blue
22N09	Peacock
22N11	Pesto
22N12	Blue Grey Mix
22H15	Heathered Black
22H16	Heathered Grey
22H17	Heathered Twilight
22H18	Heathered Rye Grass
22N19	Lemongrass Mix
22H20	Heathered Red
22H21	Heathered Wild Berry
22N22	Pesto Mix
22N23	Lagoon Mix

Pixel Stripe - Geiger Textile	
56” wide	
65% cotton	
35% recycled polyester	
1AP01	Pale / Dark Ash
1AP02	Ash / Light Grey
1AP03	Night / Cream
1AP04	Cardinal / Cream
1AP05	Denim / Neutral
1AP06	Federal / Taupe
1AP07	Olive / Neutral

Straightaway - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
48% polyester	
39% cotton	
13% rayon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
Acrylic backing	
1AR01	White
1AR02	Cream
1AR03	Lemon
1AR04	Sunset
1AR05	Brown Gray
1AR06	Java
1AR07	Black Green
1AR08	Jade
1AR09	Cobalt

Striae - Geiger Textile	
53” wide	
62% polyester	
38% nylon	
19910	Neutral
19911	Camel Java
19992	Blue
19990	Charcoal Saddle
19991	Navy
19993	Java Copper
19994	Bright

Price Category 6

Threads - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
73% post-industrial recycled cotton	
27% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
21801	Cotton
21802	Stonewashed
21803	Silver
21804	Chamois
21805	Cargo Gray
21806	Black Brown
21807	Dark Denim
21808	Sunset

Vavare - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
50% post-consumer recycled cotton	
28% cotton	
13% polyester	
9% acrylic	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
17401	Pearl Gray
17402	Sandstone
17403	Monochrome
17404	Shadow
17405	Blue Earth
17406	Lakeside
17407	Midsummer
17408	Bittersweet

Classic Velvet - Geiger Textile	
55” wide	
100% polyester	
Polyester/cotton backing	
16501	Opal
16502	Ice Blue
16503	Platinum
16504	Smoky Taupe
16505	Blaze
16506	Majestic Red
16507	Peridot
16508	Obsidian
16509	Truffle
16510	Sapphire

Gridwork - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
100% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
Acrylic backing	
1AM01	Mustard
1AM02	Persimmon
1AM03	Willow
1AM04	Red
1AM05	Camel
1AM06	Natier Blue

Outdoor Weave	
For Eames® Aluminum Group	
Outdoor Chairs	
50% elastomeric	
50% polypropylene	
7202	Jute
7203	Lead
7204	Java
7205	Graphite

Price category 6 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category 6

continued

Pick-Stitch Plaid - Geiger Textile

54” wide
38% post-industrial recycled nylon
32% rayon
30% cotton
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing

17001	Cotton
17002	Camel
17003	Red
17004	Blue
17005	Forest
17006	Bark
17007	Gray

Sommar - Geiger Textile

55” wide
62% cotton
24% polyester
14% acrylic
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish

1AJ01	Cloud
1AJ02	Natural
1AJ03	Light Silver
1AJ04	Oxford
1AJ05	Sweet Tea
1AJ06	Amber
1AJ07	Mocha Caramel
1AJ08	Dark Roast

Tattersall Reverse - Geiger Textile

54” wide
35% cotton
29% polyester
27% nylon
9% recycled polyester
GreenShield

20010	Saddle
20020	Willow
20030	Red
20050	Navy
20070	Trench
20071	Latte Umber
20080	Flannel Umber

Customer’s Own Leather

See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. [A]

Capri - Geiger Textile

55” wide
36% cotton
32% acrylic
24% rayon
8% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing

17201	Snow
17202	Stone
17203	Trench
17204	Graphite
17205	Anthracite
17206	Light Silver
17207	Russet
17208	Chestnut Brown

Corduroy Plaid - Geiger Textile

55” wide
100% polyester pile
100% acrylic

18910	Cream
18970	Umber
18980	Charcoal

Double Beam Redux - Geiger Textile

52” wide
52% rayon
45% post-consumer recycled polyester
3% nylon
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing

22001	Oyster
22002	Mortar
22003	Pale Goldenrod
22004	Pewter
22005	Light Steel Blue
22006	Dark Denim
22007	Cocoa

Price Category 7

Epinglé - Geiger Textile

56” wide
57% acrylic, 43% polyester pile
60% polyester, 40% acrylic

1GC10	Ivory
1GC11	Dune
1GC12	Camel
1GC30	Red
1GC50	Navy
1GC70	Trench
1GC71	Java
1GC80	Charcoal
1GC81	Fog

Milaner - Geiger Textile

55” wide
56% wool, 10% acrylic
10% alpaca, 10% cotton
8% nylon, 6% rayon

17101	Linen
17102	Flax
17103	Bark
17104	Deep Navy
17105	Charcoal
17106	Medium Grey
17107	Ash
17108	Crimson

Pantile - Geiger Textile

54” wide
54% cotton
40% polyester
6% acrylic
PFOA-Free stain resistant
Acrylic backing

1AN01	Stone
1AN02	Trench
1AN03	Red
1AN04	Aqua Blue
1AN05	Sapphire
1AN06	Black

Sateen Weave - Geiger Textile

54” wide
92% wool, 8% nylon

16301	Bright Red
16302	Cognac Brown
16303	Chestnut Brown
16304	Pale Native Umber
16305	Light Native Umber
16306	Sahara Sand Deep
16307	Light Blue
16308	Deep Cerulean Blue
16309	Light Veronese Green
16310	Black Green
16311	Deep Native Umber
16312	Chestnut Brown
16313	Natural Native Umber
16314	Navy

True Herringbone - Geiger Textile

54” wide
49% rayon
48% post-consumer recycled polyester
3% nylon
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing

22401	Olivine
22402	Camel
22403	Earthen
22404	Caribbean Sea
22405	Vermilion
22406	Denim
22407	Bordeaux
22408	Prussian Blue
22409	Dark Sienna

Price category 7 continued on next page

Price Category 7
continued

Twill Plaid - Geiger Textile	
53” wide	
70% post-consumer recycled polyester	
27% wool	
3% nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
16901	Cream
16902	Fog
16903	Orange
16904	Natier Blue
16905	Blue
16906	Forest
16907	Smoke
16908	Shale

Velvet Plaid - Geiger Textile	
55” wide	
94% polyester, 6% acrylic pile	
100% acrylic	
20110	Cream
20170	Umber
20180	Charcoal

Vesture - Geiger Textile	
55” wide	
40% wool, 25% polyester	
20% silk, 15% nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
21701	Ashen
21702	Dark Blush
21703	Dusk
21704	Medium Gray
21705	Twilight

Wool Epinglé - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
100% wool	
16201	Swiss Red
16202	Orange
16203	Light Chestnut Brown
16204	Light Burnt Umber
16205	Pale Native Umber
16206	Pearl Grey
16207	Grey
16208	Natier Blue
16209	Deep Cerulean Blue
16210	Anthracite
16211	Natural Native Umber
16212	Chestnut Brown

Wool Satin - Geiger Textile	
56” wide	
40% polyester, 33% wool	
27% cotton	
20270	Trench
20271	Umber
20280	Flannel
20281	Charcoal

Wool Tweed - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
80% wool, 20% nylon	
16601	Trench
16602	Pewter
16603	Ruby
16604	Blue Gray
16605	Navy
16606	Umber
16607	Charcoal

Price Category 8

Basketweave - Geiger Textile	
53” wide	
60% cotton	
40% wool	
18710	Dune
18711	Saddle
18712	Camel Flannel
18770	Umber
18780	Stone
18781	Charcoal

Staple - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
100% wool	
16101	Light Native Umber
16102	Medium Native Umber
16103	Pearl Grey
16104	Light Grey
16105	Ferric Grey
16106	Black Green
16107	Prussian Blue
16108	Navy
16109	Burnt Umber
16110	Chestnut Brown
16111	Ruby Red

Price Category 9

Alpaca Mohair - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
63% alpaca	
21% cotton, 16% polyester	
18510	Dune
18511	Trench
18512	Vicuna
18570	Sepia
18571	Umber
18580	Fog
18581	Flannel
18582	Charcoal

Corded Stripe - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
100% cotton	
22301	Federal Taupe
22302	Cool Navy
22303	Swiss Red
22304	Deep Sea
22305	Blue Brown
22306	Red Madder

Leather	
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
2101	Ivory
2109	Black
2110	Smoke
2111	Graphite
2112	Khaki
2113	Rattan
2114	Truffle
2115	Alpine
2116	Haze
2117	Sable Grey
2118	Dark Mineral
2119	Dark Carbon
2120	Cranberry
2121	Deep Sea

Proprietary Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category 10

Bristol Leather - Geiger Textile	
approx. 55 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
5-507	Black
5-511	Putty
5-512	Grebe
5-514	Iona
5-519	Hunter
5-520	White
5-521	Ivory
5-522	Parchment
5-524	Espresso
5-534	Pearl
5-537	Caribbean
5-546	Pumice
5-547	Smoke
5-548	Charcoal
5-549	Dark Shale
5-556	Downtown Grey
5-557	City Night
5-558	Neutral
5-559	Ash Grey
5-563	Champagne
5-564	Chestnut Brown
5-565	Dark Sienna
5-566	Earthen
5-567	Desert
5-568	British Green
5-569	Wrought Iron
5-579	Paris Blue
5-583	Atlantic
5-589	Umber
5-591	Bone
5-592	Camel
5-594	Taupe
5-597	Pure *
5-598	Cream
5-599	Poppy
5-600	Midnight Blue
5-601	Deep Aubergine
5-602	Merlot
5-603	Sangria
5-604	Swiss Red
5-605	Nordic Yellow
5-606	Sky Grey

* Color not available on Saiba Chair.

Moleskin Emboss - Geiger Textile	
53” wide	
100% nylon	
19610	Ivory
19611	Cream
19612	Latte
19613	Camel
19614	Saddle
19630	Red
19650	Oxford
19651	Navy
19670	Trench
19671	Java
19680	Flannel
19681	Charcoal

Price Category 11

MCL Leather	
approx. 55 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
1R01	Pearl
1R02	Ivory
1R05	Red
1R07	Espresso
1R08	Stone
1R10	Black
1R11	Clay
1R12	Grey
1R13	Gunmetal
1R14	Charcoal
1R15	Cobblestone
1R16	Mulberry

Tenera Leather - Geiger Textile	
approx. 55 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
17501	Cement
17502	Marzipan
17503	Sunglow
17504	Raw Sienna
17505	Maple
17506	Poppy
17507	Salsa
17508	Cranberry
17509	Burnt Sienna
17510	Dark Chocolate
17511	Black
17512	Carbon
17513	Sapphire

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating

• *Available*

Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. A

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Chadwick Modular Seating	Bevel Sofa/Bolster Sofa	Eames® Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Soft Pad Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Wire Chair Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Sofa Compact	Goetz™ Sofa	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Wireframe™ Sofa Group	Brabo Lounge Seating	Bumper Seating	Crosshatch Chair/Ottoman	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair/Landmark™ Chair	Nessel Chair	Rolled Arm Sofa Group	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Striad Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Non-quilted
Price Category 1-2																													
No fabrics available at this time.																													
Price Category 3																													
ZM2_ _ Meld - Maharam		•										•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Price Category 4-9																													
No fabrics available at this time.																													
Price Category 10																													
Z22_ _ Superweave		•							•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•
Price Category 11-13																													
No fabrics available at this time.																													
Price Category 14																													
Z13_ _ Lanalux		•							•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•
Price Category A																													
No fabrics available at this time.																													
Price Category B																													
VM_ _ Medium				•	•							•	•																
TI_ _ Messenger *			•	•	•			1				•	•					•										•	
Price Category C																													
ZLR_ _ Lariat [N]			•																•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Z27_ _ Manner	•		1	•	1				1		•	1	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Z3_ _ Metric									•			•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
ZML_ _Milestone			1	•	1				1		•	1	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Category D																													
ZAT_ _ Article [N]			•	•	•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZMD_ _Mode			•	•	•				•			•	•				•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Category E																													
ZFS_ _ Focus				•	1				1		•	1	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•
V9G_ _Ledger [N]			•	•	•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
ZMB_ _Micro					•				•		•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
Z32_ _ Skein									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
Price Category F																													
ZAS_ _ Abacus Standard									1		•	1	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
ZAY_ _ Alloy [N]			1		1				1		•	1	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
ZAL_ _ Alter											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZBT_ _ Bitmap [N]			1	•	1				1		•	1	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
V9M_ Chime [N]											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•

** Available in select colors on 20-day lead-time. Refer to "Maharam Textile Colors-Collection Seating" for 20-day colors.*

continued on next page

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating

continued

	Chadwick Modular Seating	Bevel Sofa/ Bolster Sofa	Eames® Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Soft Pad Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Wire Chair Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Sofa Compact	Goetz™ Sofa	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Wireframe™ Sofa Group	Brabo Lounge Seating	Bumper Seating	Crosshatch Chair/Ottoman	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair/Landmark™ Chair	Nessel Chair	Rolled Arm Sofa Group	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Striad Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Non-quilted
Price Category F *continued*																													
ZCJ_ _ Coincide									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			•
VS_ _ Crush					•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
ZEE_ _ Exchange					•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•
ZMF_ _Minimal [N]			1	•	1				1		•	1	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
ZPC_ _ Pitch [N]					•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
Z29_ _ Plait																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•
V26_ _ Remix									•			•	•					•												
ZRV_ _ Rove											•	1	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZRA_ _ Runner Standard											•	•	•				•	•	•		•		•			•	•		•	•
V9B_ Scuba [N]			•	•	•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZSS_ _ Shuttle Standard											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•			•
ZSG_ _ Steady				•	•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
Z33_ _ Strum [N]									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•
TP_ _ Trait				•	•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
Price Category G																														
ZAD_ _ Across											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
ZAK_ _ Akimbo									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			
ZB1_ _ Basel				•	•				•			•	•				•	•	•	•			•			•	•			•
ZC5_ _ Canvas									1		•	1	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•
V9C_ Chance											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
ZCU_ _ Circuit											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZCF_ _ Coincide High Performance											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			•
ZCQ_ _ Colline																		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	1		•
ZC2_ _ Compound [N]											•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZCZ_ _ Crew											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
T1_ _ Dart			•	•					•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
VA_ _ Decode									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
ZDP_ _ Disperse											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
TF_ _ Divina	•			•	•				•			•	•			•		•										•	3	3
Z23_ _ Divina MD	•			•	•				•			•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
TG_ _ Divina Melange	•			•	•				•			•	•			•		•										•	3	3
ZDE_ _ Drape [N]																		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•
ZFE_ _ Floret											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZFC_ _ Fluent Crypton											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZKN_ _ Kindred											•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
ZMM_ _Mimic [N]			1	•	1				1		•	1	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZMR_ _Mortise													•			•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•					•
ZQM_ _Omen											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZPV_ _ Paver					•						•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
ZRB_ _ Rise [N]			•						•		•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
ZRF_ _ Runner											•	•	•				•	•	•		•		•			•	•		•	•
Z31_ _ Sequence																			•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			•
V9E_ Steady Crypton									•		•						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	

continued on next page

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating

continued

	Chadwick Modular Seating	Bevel Sofa/ Bolster Sofa	Eames® Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Soft Pad Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Wire Chair Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Sofa Compact	Goetz™ Sofa	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Wireframe™ Sofa Group	Brabo Lounge Seating	Bumper Seating	Crosshatch Chair/Ottoman	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair/Landmark™ Chair	Nessel Chair	Rolled Arm Sofa Group	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Striad Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Non-quilted
Price Category G *continued*																														
ZSE_ _Steelcut					1				1		•	1	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
V25_ _Steelcut Trio		1					1		•	1		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
ZSD_ _Sudden [N]					•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
ZTT_ _Tilt				•								•	•				•	•	•	•			5			•			•
ZTC_ _Tonica				•	•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZUR_ _Urban											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•
ZVT_ _Vestige												•	•				•	•	•	•			•			•			•
Price Category H																														
ZAC_ _Abacus					1				1		•	1					•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
ZAN_ _Anagram											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
ZBM_ _Beam									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•
ZBG_ _Blip									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZCC_ _Chenille Cord									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•
ZT_ _ Circles					•							•	•					•											
ZS_ _ Crosspatch					•							•	•					•											
Z2D_ _Ditto			•								•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZK_ _ Dot Pattern					•				•			•	•			•		•										3	3
ZFN_ _Fasten											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Z24_ _Hallingdal	•	1					•	•	•	•				•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZKX_ _Helix												•	•				•	•	•	•			•			•	•			•
ZMC_ _Mechanism									•		•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			
ZMG_ _Mister									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZQT_ _Octave											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•
ZQF_ _Offset											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•
ZQB_ _Outback											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
ZRT_ _Regatta					•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZRU_ _Rule									•		•	•	•				•	•	•		•		•			•			•	•
ZSL_ _Salon				•	•				•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•
ZL_ _ Small Dot Pattern					•				•			•	•			•		•											3	3
ZST_ _Star											•	1	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•
ZTN_ _Tonus				•	•				•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

continued on next page

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating

continued

	Chadwick Modular Seating	Bevel Sofa/Bolster Sofa	Eames® Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Soft Pad Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Wire Chair Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Sofa Compact	Goetz™ Sofa	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Wireframe™ Sofa Group	Brabo Lounge Seating	Bumper Seating	Crosshatch Chair/Ottoman	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair/Landmark™ Chair	Nessel Chair	Rolled Arm Sofa Group	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Striad Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Non-quilted
Price Category I																													
ZCT_ _Centric											•	•						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZCW_ _Colorwheel									•				•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZGN_ _Garden				•					•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZKF_ _Highfield																		•	•		•	•	•		•	•			
V11_ _Palio												•	•				•												
ZSY_ _Study												•	•			•	•	•	•	•			•			•			•
ZTJ_ _ Trio											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZVS_ _Vases											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZVY_ _Vineyard									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZVG_ _Voyage									•				•				•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	•	•
Price Category J																													
ZCL_ _Coach Cloth					•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
ZDD_ _Design 9297					•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZFK_ _Fluted Silk																		•											
ZMT_ _Melange Tweed					•				•		•	•	•				•	•									•		
V19_ _Mikado												•	•					•											
V20_ _Pavement									•			•	•				•	•			•	•	•			•	•		
V21_ _Quatrefoil												•	•				•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	3	3
ZSW_ _Soft Tweed		•		•	•				•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZTG_ _Tangram																		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
ZTA_ _Telary									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZT1_ _Tokyo												•	•				•	•	•	•			•			•	•		•
ZTB_ _Transport											•	•	•					•	•		•		•		•	•	•		•
ZWB_ _Waterborn [N]			•	•	•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZWR_ _Wool Rib											•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•
Price Category K																													
ZC6_ _Carapace												•	•			•		•	•	•			•			•			•
V12_ _Checker							•	2	•	•		•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
V13_ _Checker Split									•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
ZDB_ _Dingbats									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
V14_ _Double Triangles									•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
V15_ _Facets									•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
V18_ _Names												•	•				•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
ZQP_ _Optik											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZQR_ _Orakelblume			•	•	•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZPS_ _Painted Stripe											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
ZTE_ _Trees				•	•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZUN_ _Unisol									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•

continued on next page

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating

continued

	Chadwick Modular Seating	Bevel Sofa/Bolster Sofa	Eames® Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Soft Pad Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Wire Chair Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Sofa Compact	Goetz™ Sofa	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Wireframe™ Sofa Group	Brabo Lounge Seating	Bumper Seating	Crosshatch Chair/Ottoman	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair/Landmark™ Chair	Nessel Chair	Rolled Arm Sofa Group	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Striad Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Non-quilted
Price Category L																														
ZAH_ _Alpaca Herringbone				•	1				1		•	1	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
ZBN_ _Blumen									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZEP_ _ Exaggerated Plaid											•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			
ZGM_ _Geometri											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
V16_ _Jacobs Coat									•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			
ZLT_ _ Letters									•		•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			
V17_ _Millerstripe									•			•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			•
ZMS_ _Mohair Supreme						1										•			•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
ZMW_ _Monk's Wool																		•												
ZPW_ _Pebble Wool									•			•	•				•	•												
ZPM_ _Pebble Wool Multi									•		•	•	•				•	•												
ZRS_ _ Repeat Classic Stripe											•	•	•				•	•	•		•		•			•	•			•
ZRR_ _ Repeat Dot Ring									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZSP_ _ Stripes									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZTS_ _ The Story of My Life			•	•							•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
V22_ _Toostripe									•			•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
Price Category M																														
ZQN_ _Ottoman Stripe									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
T11_ _ Pressed Plaid									•			•	•				•					•	•			•	•		•	•
T12_ _ Wool Striae									•			•	•				•					•	•			•				
Price Category N																														
ZAE_ _ Alpaca Epinglé				•	•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			
ZAV_ _ Alpaca Velvet																		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			
ZBP_ _ Bespoke Stripe											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
ZKP_ _ Herringbone Stripe									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
ZPT_ _ Point									•								•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			
ZWV_ _Wool Velvet													•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
Price Category O																														
ZBS_ _ Bavaria Stripe											•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
Price Category P																														
ZBR_ _ Big Stripe																		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
ZBJ_ _ Brushed Merino																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZES_ _ Epinglé Stripe																		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			
ZLY_ _ Layers Garden									•		•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZLP_ _ Layers Park									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZLV_ _ Layers Vineyard Large																		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
ZLS_ _ Layers Vineyard Small				•	•				•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•

continued on next page

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating

continued

	Chadwick Modular Seating	Bevel Sofa/Bolster Sofa	Eames® Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Soft Pad Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Wire Chair Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Sofa Compact	Goetz™ Sofa	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Wireframe™ Sofa Group	Brabo Lounge Seating	Bumper Seating	Crosshatch Chair/Ottoman	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair/Landmark™ Chair	Nessel Chair	Rolled Arm Sofa Group	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Striad Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Non-quilted
Price Category Q																													
ZAB_ _A Band Apart											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•
ZAM_ _Aftermath											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
ZAG_ _Agency											•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•
ZBA_ _Brushed Camel					•				•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ZDS_ _Deconstructed Rose																					•	•	6							
ZMV_ _Massive Paisley									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
ZTF_ _ The Firm									•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
Price Category R																														
ZBB_ _Borders											•	•						•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
ZCA_ _Compartment																			•	•	•	•	•			•			•	•
Price Category S																														
ZBV_ _Bavaria											•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
Price Category T																														
ZKR_ _Hours																		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			
Price Category U																														
ZLD_ _Layers Garden Double																		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			
ZLB_ _Layers Park Double																		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			
Price Category V-W																														
No fabrics available at this time.																														
Price Category X																														
ZED_ _Eden												•	•			•	•	•	•	•			•			•				•
ZFG_ _Foliage												•	•				•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•			•
Price Category Y																														
ZND_ _Industry												•	•			•	•	•	•	•			•			•				•
Price Category Z																														
No fabrics available at this time.																														
Leather Price Category 10M																														
ZPA_ _Pace Leather [N]			•	•	•	4			•		•		•				•													

1 *Available in select colors. Refer to "Maharam Textile Colors - Collection Seating" for color offering.*

2 *Available on Eames Molded Fiberglass and Molded Plastic Upholstered Side Chairs only.*

3 *Available on Tuxedo Classic Seating products only.*

4 *Not available on White Ash Edition or Ebony Edition of Eames Lounge Chair/Ottoman.*

5 *Not available on Full Twist Chair.*

6 *Not available on Landmark Chair.*

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

Price Category 1-2

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 3

Meld – Maharam
54" wide
68% post-consumer recycled polyester
32% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant
ZM201/466387-201 Vast
ZM202/466387-202 Panda
ZM203/466387-203 Skyline
ZM204/466387-204 Knight
ZM205/466387-205 Quill
ZM206/466387-206 Pipe
ZM207/466387-207 Grate
ZM208/466387-208 Gloss
ZM209/466387-209 Bulb
ZM210/466387-210 Bride
ZM211/466387-211 Stark
ZM212/466387-212 Seashell
ZM213/466387-213 Antler
ZM214/466387-214 Crater
ZM215/466387-215 Perennial
ZM216/466387-216 Mulberry
ZM217/466387-217 Fuchsia
ZM218/466387-218 Amethyst
ZM219/466387-219 Merlot
ZM220/466387-220 Magma
ZM221/466387-221 Rooster
ZM222/466387-222 Heat
ZM223/466387-223 Clementine
ZM224/466387-224 Fox
ZM225/466387-225 Kiss
ZM226/466387-226 Bare
ZM227/466387-227 Blonde
ZM228/466387-228 Mimosa
ZM229/466387-229 Comet
ZM230/466387-230 Honeydew
ZM231/466387-231 Wild
ZM232/466387-232 Vine
ZM233/466387-233 Seed
ZM234/466387-234 Kale

Meld *continued*
ZM235/466387-235 Waterfall
ZM236/466387-236 Nordic
ZM237/466387-237 Reef
ZM238/466387-238 Wave
ZM239/466387-239 Isle
ZM240/466387-240 Creek
ZM241/466387-241 Mariner
ZM242/466387-242 Globe
ZM243/466387-243 Spa

Price Category 4-9

No fabrics available at this time.

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category 10

Superweave - Maharam	
54” wide 75% polyester 25% cotton	
Z2203/466241-005	Sienna
Z2204/466241-002	Ochre
Z2207/466241-004	Marine
Z2208/466241-003	Olive
Z2220/466241-001	Orange and Pink

Price Category 11-13

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 14

Lanalux - Maharam	
54” wide 100% wool	
Z1375/466240-005	Black/White
Z1378/466240-006	Olive/Black
Z1380/466240-001	Natural
Z1383/466240-002	Umber
Z1384/466240-007	Natural/Black
Z1386/466240-003	Orange
Z1387/466240-004	Crimson

Price Category A

No fabrics available at this time.

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category B

Medium – Maharam	
54” wide 100% polyester	
VM01/463490-001	Raven
VM02/463490-002	Smoke
VM03/463490-003	Alloy
VM04/463490-004	Flax
VM06/463490-006	Bark
VM07/463490-007	Espresso
VM08/463490-008	Pecan
VM12/463490-012	Pumpkin
VM13/463490-013	Persimmon
VM14/463490-014	Laser
VM16/463490-016	Port
VM22/463490-022	Marina
VM29/463490-029	Pistachio
VM32/463490-032	Prospect
VM36/463490-036	Delight
VM39/463490-039	Nautical
VM40/463490-040	Pool
VM44/463490-044	Washed
VM45/463490-045	Sculpture
VM46/463490-046	Thatched
VM47/463490-047	Hike
VM48/463490-048	Tangle
VM49/463490-049	Pacific
VM50/463490-050	Cosmic
VM51/463490-051	Cascade
VM52/463490-052	Blackberry
VM53/463490-053	Nasturtium
VM54/463490-054	Wooded

Messenger – Maharam	
54” wide 78% post-industrial recycled polyester 15% polyester, 7% nylon	
TI01/458640-001	Balsa
TI06/458640-006	Tobacco
TI07/458640-007	Shadow *
TI08/458640-008	Bayou *
TI10/458640-010	Zinc
TI24/458640-024	Poppy
TI25/458640-025	Mao
TI29/458640-029	Onyx
TI31/458640-031	Cloud *
TI38/458640-038	Depth *
TI40/458640-040	Nile
TI41/458640-041	Azure *
TI45/458640-045	Cactus *
TI46/458640-046	Ice * **
TI48/458640-048	Neon *
TI50/458640-050	Hydrangea *
TI51/458640-051	Lilac
TI52/458640-052	Chestnut
TI53/458640-053	Tangelo
TI54/458640-054	Lumine *
TI58/458640-058	Snow **
TI59/458640-059	Fennel
TI60/458640-060	Peridot *
TI61/458640-061	Capri
TI62/458640-062	Ultramarine
TI63/458640-063	Squall
TI66/458640-066	Cassis
TI67/458640-067	Aster
TI68/458640-068	Spice
TI69/458640-069	Cherry
TI70/458640-070	Vibrant
TI71/458640-071	Satsuma *
TI72/458640-072	Maize

Messenger *continued*	
TI76/458640-076	Fossil
TI77/458640-077	Ash
TI78/458640-078	Tusk
TI79/458640-079	Oyster **
TI80/458640-080	Pensive
TI81/458640-081	Husk
TI82/458640-082	Fireside
TI83/458640-083	Chili
TI84/458640-084	Robust
TI85/458640-085	Beyond
TI86/458640-086	Voyage
TI87/458640-087	Everglade
TI88/458640-088	Electric

* Colors available on 20-day lead time.

** Colors not available on Eames Molded Fiberglass and Molded Plastic Side Chairs.

Price Category C

Lariat – Maharam	
54” wide 100% vinyl	
ZLR01/440401-001	001
ZLR02/440401-002	002
ZLR03/440401-003	003
ZLR04/440401-004	004
ZLR06/440401-006	006
ZLR07/440401-007	007
ZLR08/440401-008	008
ZLR10/440401-010	010
ZLR11/440401-011	011
ZLR12/440401-012	012
ZLR13/440401-013	013
ZLR14/440401-014	014
ZLR15/440401-015	015
ZLR16/440401-016	016
ZLR18/440401-018	018
ZLR20/440401-020	020
ZLR21/440401-021	021
ZLR23/440401-023	023
ZLR24/440401-024	024
ZLR25/440401-025	025
ZLR26/440401-026	026
ZLR27/440401-027	027
ZLR28/440401-028	028
ZLR29/440401-029	029
ZLR30/440401-030	030
ZLR31/440401-031	031
ZLR32/440401-032	032
ZLR33/440401-033	033
ZLR34/440401-034	034
ZLR35/440401-035	035
ZLR36/440401-036	036
ZLR37/440401-037	037
ZLR38/440401-038	038

Price category C continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category C

continued

Manner - Maharam
54" wide
65% post-industrial recycled polyester
35% post-consumer recycled polyester
Z2701/466177-001 Magic
Z2702/466177-002 Carob
Z2703/466177-003 Porpoise
Z2704/466177-004 Flint
Z2705/466177-005 Hush *
Z2706/466177-006 Nuance
Z2707/466177-007 Thicket
Z2708/466177-008 Cocoa
Z2709/466177-009 Pathway
Z2710/466177-010 Cola
Z2711/466177-011 Ember
Z2712/466177-012 Wagon
Z2713/466177-013 Ablaze
Z2714/466177-014 Peel
Z2715/466177-015 Penny
Z2716/466177-016 Butterscotch
Z2717/466177-017 Harvest
Z2718/466177-018 Lioness
Z2719/466177-019 Caper
Z2720/466177-020 Parakeet
Z2721/466177-021 Greenway
Z2722/466177-022 Aquatic
Z2723/466177-023 Cottage
Z2724/466177-024 Dahlia
Z2725/466177-025 Vivid
Z2726/466177-026 Basin
Z2727/466177-027 Schooner

* Color not available on Eames Aluminum Group, Executive Chairs, Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs, and Sofa Compact.

Metric – Maharam
54" wide
51% post-industrial recycled polyester
49% polyester
Z301/466014-001 Phantom
Z302/466014-002 Fog
Z303/466014-003 Fleece
Z304/466014-004 Sourdough
Z305/466014-005 Toffee
Z306/466014-006 Driftwood
Z307/466014-007 Mineral
Z308/466014-008 Bittersweet
Z309/466014-009 Arabica
Z310/466014-010 Cerise
Z311/466014-011 Brick
Z312/466014-012 Cardinal
Z313/466014-013 Lava
Z314/466014-014 Oriole
Z315/466014-015 Cedar
Z317/466014-017 Caramel
Z318/466014-018 Pollen
Z319/466014-019 Tupelo
Z320/466014-020 Alligator
Z321/466014-021 Envy
Z322/466014-022 Bonsai
Z323/466014-023 Tar
Z324/466014-024 Anchor
Z325/466014-025 Twilight
Z326/466014-026 Admiral
Z327/466014-027 Seaport
Z328/466014-028 Scuba

Milestone – Maharam
54" wide
78% post-industrial recycled polyester
15% polyester
7% nylon
ZML22/403901-022 Pewter
ZML25/403901-025 Charcoal
ZML26/403901-026 Ebony
ZML29/403901-029 Medium Grey
ZML31/403901-031 Ground
ZML46/403901-046 Tortoise
ZML47/403901-047 Rush
ZML54/403901-054 Linger
ZML55/403901-055 Embrace
ZML57/403901-057 Coffee
ZML58/403901-058 Bison
ZML61/403901-061 Tiger Lily
ZML62/403901-062 Aurora
ZML69/403901-069 Lychee *
ZML71/403901-071 Daffodil
ZML72/403901-072 Ecru
ZML77/403901-077 Basil
ZML78/403901-078 Spruce
ZML79/403901-079 Fountain
ZML80/403901-080 Mykonos

* Color not available on Eames Aluminum Group, Executive Chairs, Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs, and Sofa Compact.

Price Category D

Article – Maharam
54" wide
100% vinyl
ZAT08/458600-008 Marina
ZAT13/458600-013 Flume
ZAT14/458600-014 Storm
ZAT15/458600-015 Toast
ZAT19/458600-019 Fleece
ZAT22/458600-022 Stone
ZAT26/458600-026 Mercury
ZAT29/458600-029 Bluegrass
ZAT31/458600-031 Truffle

Mode – Maharam
54" wide
80% post-consumer recycled polyester
20% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
ZMD01/466337-001 Stroll
ZMD02/466337-002 Intaglio
ZMD03/466337-003 Ominous
ZMD04/466337-004 Machine
ZMD05/466337-005 Talus
ZMD06/466337-006 Marsh
ZMD07/466337-007 Hollow
ZMD08/466337-008 Sycamore
ZMD09/466337-009 Clavicle
ZMD10/466337-010 Billygoat
ZMD11/466337-011 Spindle
ZMD12/466337-012 Lemon
ZMD13/466337-013 Oxeye
ZMD14/466337-014 Henge
ZMD15/466337-015 Goldenrod
ZMD16/466337-016 Cottontail
ZMD17/466337-017 Lioness
ZMD18/466337-018 Oriole
ZMD19/466337-019 Rust

Price category D continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category D

continued

Mode *continued*	
ZMD20/466337-020	Carotene
ZMD21/466337-021	Blush
ZMD22/466337-022	Vermilion
ZMD23/466337-023	Alder
ZMD24/466337-024	Kermes
ZMD25/466337-025	Barberry
ZMD26/466337-026	Petal
ZMD27/466337-027	Valley
ZMD28/466337-028	Odyssey
ZMD29/466337-029	Ballpoint
ZMD30/466337-030	Toile
ZMD31/466337-031	Paradise
ZMD32/466337-032	Angelfish
ZMD33/466337-033	Denim
ZMD34/466337-034	Crush
ZMD35/466337-035	Jetty
ZMD36/466337-036	Saltwater
ZMD37/466337-037	Mallard
ZMD38/466337-038	Celtic
ZMD39/466337-039	Eucalyptus
ZMD40/466337-040	Bonsai
ZMD41/466337-041	Sassafras
ZMD42/466337-042	Yucca
ZMD43/466337-043	Lichen

Price Category E

Focus - Maharam	
57” wide 54% post-industrial recycled polyester 33% polyester 13% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZFS01/465910-001	Ivory *
ZFS02/465910-002	Allow
ZFS04/465910-004	Lichen
ZFS06/465910-006	Sierra
ZFS07/465910-007	Merlot
ZFS08/465910-008	Clove
ZFS09/465910-009	Carbon
ZFS10/465910-010	Regatta
ZFS11/465910-011	Emerald

* Color not available on Eames Executive Chairs, Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs, and Sofa Compact.

Ledger – Maharam	
54” wide 100% polyurethane	
V9G1/463770-001	001
V9G2/463770-002	002
V9G3/463770-003	003
V9G4/463770-004	004
V9GG/463770-017	017
V9GK/463770-020	020
V9GM/463770-022	022
V9GQ/463770-025	025
V9GS/463770-026	026
V9GT/463770-027	027
V9GU/463770-028	028
V9GV/463770-029	029
V9GW/463770-030	030
V9GX/463770-031	031
V9GY/463770-032	032
V9GZ/463770-033	033
V9G10/463770-034	034
V9G11/463770-035	035

Ledger *continued*	
V9G12/463770-036	036
V9G13/463770-037	037
V9G14/463770-038	038
V9G15/463770-039	039
V9G16/463770-040	040
V9G17/463770-041	041
V9G18/463770-042	042
V9G19/463770-043	043
V9G20/463770-044	044
V9G21/463770-045	045
V9G22/463770-046	046

Micro – Maharam	
54” wide 100% vinyl	
ZMB01/466099-001	Muslin
ZMB04/466099-004	Basalt
ZMB05/466099-005	Wenge
ZMB06/466099-006	Phantom
ZMB07/466099-007	Depth
ZMB08/466099-008	Cottage
ZMB09/466099-009	Hunter
ZMB10/466099-010	Lime
ZMB11/466099-011	Tomatillo
ZMB12/466099-012	Brew
ZMB13/466099-013	Zest
ZMB14/466099-014	Tang
ZMB15/466099-015	Risk

Skein - Maharam	
54” wide 56% post-consumer recycled polyester 44% polyester	
Z3201/466170-001	Burrow
Z3204/466170-004	Sumac
Z3205/466170-005	Pomegranate
Z3208/466170-008	Cinder
Z3209/466170-009	Dock
Z3210/466170-010	Cadet
Z3211/466170-011	Marsh

Price Category F

Abacus Standard - Maharam	
54” wide 54% post-industrial recycled polyester 46% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZAS10/466140-010	Replica *
ZAS11/466140-011	Cellar
ZAS12/466140-012	Extract

* Color not available on Eames Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs and Sofa Compact.

Alloy - Maharam	
54” wide 100% polyurethane	
ZAY01/466064-001	Chalk *
ZAY02/466064-002	Oat
ZAY03/466064-003	Chamomile
ZAY04/466064-004	Navel
ZAY05/466064-005	Sultry
ZAY06/466064-006	Aubergine
ZAY07/466064-007	Truffle
ZAY08/466064-008	Peat
ZAY09/466064-009	Sapling
ZAY10/466064-010	Peacock
ZAY11/466064-011	Rave
ZAY12/466064-012	Baltic
ZAY13/466064-013	Lapis
ZAY14/466064-014	Indigo
ZAY15/466064-015	Heron
ZAY16/466064-016	Covert
ZAY17/466064-017	Zinc
ZAY18/466064-018	Mercury
ZAY19/466064-019	Flint
ZAY20/466064-020	Carbonite

* Color not available on Eames Aluminum Group, Executive Chairs, Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs, and Sofa Compact.

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category F

continued

Alter - Maharam	
59” wide 59% post-industrial recycled polyester 41% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZAL01/464880-001	Veil
ZAL02/464880-002	Terra
ZAL03/464880-003	Umbra
ZAL04/464880-004	Illustrate
ZAL05/464880-005	Glen
ZAL06/464880-006	Ore
ZAL07/464880-007	Portray

Bitmap - Maharam	
54” wide 100% vinyl	
ZBT02/466066-002	Armadillo
ZBT03/466066-003	Sparrow
ZBT05/466066-005	Blacktop
ZBT06/466066-006	Swift
ZBT07/466066-007	Freeze
ZBT08/466066-008	Topple
ZBT09/466066-009	Silt
ZBT10/466066-010	Aloe
ZBT11/466066-011	Copper

Chime - Maharam	
54” wide 100% vinyl	
V9M3/465350-003	Morel
V9M4/465350-004	Vessel
V9M7/465350-007	Particle
V9MA/465350-010	Peacock
V9MB/465350-011	Tranquil
V9MH/465350-018	Copper
V9MJ/465350-020	Slate
V9ML/465350-022	Eggshell
V9MM/465350-023	Cloud
V9MN/465350-024	Allium
V9MP/465350-025	Ease
V9MQ/465350-026	Slither
V9MR/465350-027	Ancient
V9MS/465350-028	Paramount
V9MT/465350-029	Bug
V9MU/465350-030	Forward
V9MV/465350-031	Verve
V9MW/465350-032	Understory
V9MX/465350-033	Royal

Coincide - Maharam	
54” wide 100% polyester	
ZCJ01/465808-001	Mist
ZCJ02/465808-002	Drizzle
ZCJ03/465808-003	Cicada
ZCJ04/465808-004	Bungalow
ZCJ05/465808-005	Aurora
ZCJ06/465808-006	Currant
ZCJ07/465808-007	Raisin
ZCJ08/465808-008	Tranquil
ZCJ09/465808-009	Caribbean
ZCJ10/465808-010	Woodland
ZCJ11/465808-011	Acre

Crush – Maharam	
54” wide 41% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon 41% solution-dyed nylon 15% polyester 3% polyolefin	
VS01/464780-001	001
VS02/464780-002	002
VS05/464780-005	005
VS08/464780-008	008
VS13/464780-013	013
VS16/464780-016	016
VS17/464780-017	017
VS18/464780-018	018
VS19/464780-019	019
VS20/464780-020	020
VS22/464780-022	022
VS23/464780-023	023
VS26/464780-026	026
VS27/464780-027	027

Exchange - Maharam	
58” wide 58% post-industrial recycled polyester 42% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZEE01/466027-001	Cinder
ZEE02/466027-002	Sable
ZEE04/466027-004	Gull
ZEE06/466027-006	Coastline
ZEE07/466027-007	Clay
ZEE08/466027-008	Buck
ZEE10/466027-010	Rhubarb
ZEE11/466027-011	Punch

Minimal - Maharam	
54” wide 100% polyurethane with silver-based antimicrobial	
ZMF01/466026-001	Cloud *
ZMF02/466026-002	Platinum
ZMF03/466026-003	Shine
ZMF04/466026-004	Gilded
ZMF05/466026-005	Acorn
ZMF06/466026-006	Zest
ZMF07/466026-007	Carnelian
ZMF09/466026-009	Capri
ZMF10/466026-010	Aquamarine
ZMF11/466026-011	Viridian
ZMF12/466026-012	Titanium
ZMF13/466026-013	Coffee
ZMF14/466026-014	Bronze

* Color not available on Eames Aluminum Group, Executive Chairs, Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs, and Sofa Compact.

Pitch - Maharam	
54” wide 100% vinyl	
ZPC01/466186-001	Alpine
ZPC02/466186-002	Cottonseed
ZPC03/466186-003	Sesame
ZPC04/466186-004	Pollen
ZPC05/466186-005	Citron
ZPC06/466186-006	Lime
ZPC07/466186-007	Apple
ZPC08/466186-008	Fairway
ZPC09/466186-009	Chive
ZPC10/466186-010	Ridge
ZPC11/466186-011	Voyage
ZPC12/466186-012	Turquoise
ZPC13/466186-013	Riviera
ZPC14/466186-014	Inlet
ZPC15/466186-015	Captain
ZPC16/466186-016	Aura
ZPC17/466186-017	Coastal

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category F
continued

Pitch *continued*	
ZPC18/466186-018	Fog
ZPC19/466186-019	Coal
ZPC20/466186-020	Saddle
ZPC21/466186-021	Mulberry
ZPC22/466186-022	Brick
ZPC23/466186-023	Rocket
ZPC24/466186-024	Flame
ZPC25/466186-025	Dijon
ZPC26/466186-026	Tumbleweed
ZPC27/466186-027	Tawny
ZPC28/466186-028	Derby
ZPC29/466186-029	Subtle
ZPC30/466186-030	Buff

Plait - Maharam	
58” wide 53% post-industrial recycled polyester 32% polyester 15% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Z2901/466052-001	Cobblestone
Z2902/466052-002	Sachet
Z2903/466052-003	Mesa
Z2904/466052-004	Tavern
Z2905/466052-005	Sequoia
Z2906/466052-006	Rhubarb
Z2907/466052-007	Sangria
Z2908/466052-008	Reef
Z2909/466052-009	Stormy
Z2910/466052-010	Dapper

Remix – Maharam	
54” wide 90% wool 10% nylon	
V2601/465956-113	113
V2602/465956-123	123
V2603/465956-133	133
V2604/465956-143	143
V2605/465956-152	152
V2606/465956-163	163
V2607/465956-173	173

Remix *continued*	
V2608/465956-183	183
V2609/465956-223	223
V2610/465956-233	233
V2611/465956-242	242
V2612/465956-252	252
V2613/465956-362	362
V2614/465956-373	373
V2615/465956-383	383
V2616/465956-393	393
V2617/465956-412	412
V2618/465956-422	422
V2619/465956-433	433
V2620/465956-443	443
V2621/465956-452	452
V2622/465956-543	543
V2623/465956-612	612
V2624/465956-632	632
V2625/465956-643	643
V2626/465956-653	653
V2627/465956-662	662
V2628/465956-672	672
V2629/465956-682	682
V2630/465956-692	692
V2631/465956-722	722
V2632/465956-733	733
V2633/465956-743	743
V2634/465956-753	753
V2635/465956-762	762
V2636/465956-773	773
V2637/465956-783	783
V2638/465956-823	823
V2639/465956-842	842
V2640/465956-852	852
V2641/465956-873	873
V2642/465956-912	912
V2643/465956-923	923
V2644/465956-933	933
V2645/465956-942	942
V2646/465956-962	962
V2647/465956-973	973
V2648/465956-982	982
V2649/465956-954	954

Rove - Maharam	
54” wide 100% solution-dyed polyolefin with silver-based antimicrobial	
ZRV01/466096-001	Rice *
ZRV02/466096-002	Soba
ZRV03/466096-003	Owl
ZRV04/466096-004	Till
ZRV05/466096-005	Dijon
ZRV06/466096-006	Mum
ZRV07/466096-007	Nasturtium
ZRV08/466096-008	Vixen
ZRV09/466096-009	Roast
ZRV10/466096-010	Llama
ZRV11/466096-011	Rind
ZRV12/466096-012	Grackle
ZRV13/466096-013	Indigo
ZRV14/466096-014	Drip
ZRV15/466096-015	Neptunia
ZRV16/466096-016	Pomelo
ZRV17/466096-017	Fairy

* Color not available on Eames Sofa Compact.

Runner Standard - Maharam	
58” wide 57% post-industrial recycled polyester 43% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZRA07/466167-007	Bluff
ZRA08/466167-008	Arid
ZRA09/466167-009	Grove
ZRA10/466167-010	Starboard
ZRA11/466167-011	Plot
ZRA12/466167-012	Carousel

Scuba - Maharam	
54” wide 100% polyurethane	
V9B1/464930-001	Vanilla
V9B2/464930-002	Cocoon
V9B4/464930-004	Walnut
V9B5/464930-005	Chinchilla
V9B6/464930-006	Mahogany
V9B7/464930-007	Jet
V9B8/464930-008	Charcoal
V9B9/464930-009	Dolphin
V9BA/464930-010	Drizzle
V9BB/464930-011	Sage
V9BC/464930-012	Conifer
V9BD/464930-013	Bottle
V9BF/464930-015	Tourmaline
V9BG/464930-016	Sapphire
V9BH/464930-017	Electric
V9BJ/464930-018	Fig
V9BL/464930-020	Cabernet
V9BM/464930-021	Brick
V9BN/464930-022	Coral
V9BP/464930-023	Autumn

Shuttle Standard - Maharam	
54” wide 84% post-industrial recycled polyester 16% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZSS16/466168-016	Clam
ZSS17/466168-017	Plateau
ZSS18/466168-018	Shoal

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category F

continued

Steady - Maharam	
54” wide 46% polyester 35% post-industrial recycled polyester 19% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZSG01/465947-001	Cameo
ZSG02/465947-002	Drife
ZSG03/465947-003	Summit
ZSG05/465947-005	Thrive
ZSG06/465947-006	Estuary
ZSG07/465947-007	Aegean
ZSG08/465947-008	Tidal

Strum - Maharam	
54” wide 100% polyurethane with silane-based antimicrobial	
Z3301/466122-001	Overcast
Z3302/466122-002	Ridge
Z3303/466122-003	Twilight
Z3304/466122-004	Pigeon
Z3305/466122-005	Char
Z3306/466122-006	Cabin
Z3307/466122-007	Bur
Z3308/466122-008	Abalone
Z3309/466122-009	Prawn
Z3310/466122-010	Gourd
Z3311/466122-011	Wheat
Z3312/466122-012	Lemongrass

Trait – Maharam	
54” wide 50% solution-dyed nylon 50% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon	
TP01/464830-001	001
TP09/464830-009	009
TP15/464830-015	015
TP16/464830-016	016
TP17/464830-017	017
TP19/464830-019	019
TP20/464830-020	020
TP22/464830-022	022
TP23/464830-023	023

Price Category G

Across - Maharam	
54” wide 100% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZAD01/465964-001	Oat
ZAD02/465964-002	Camel
ZAD03/465964-003	Tobacco
ZAD04/465964-004	Forge
ZAD05/465964-005	Terrace
ZAD06/465964-006	Cloudburst
ZAD07/465964-007	Peacock
ZAD08/465964-008	Schooner
ZAD09/465964-009	Urge
ZAD10/465964-010	Earthen
ZAD11/465964-011	Marmalade

Akimbo - Maharam	
54” wide 100% solution-dyed nylon	
ZAK01/464770-001	Parchment
ZAK02/464770-002	Bliss
ZAK04/464770-004	Walnut
ZAK05/464770-005	Carnelian
ZAK07/464770-007	Hearth

Basel – Maharam	
55” wide 90% wool 10% nylon	
ZB101/466214-121	121
ZB102/466214-123	123
ZB103/466214-126	126
ZB104/466214-127	127
ZB105/466214-129	129
ZB106/466214-181	181
ZB107/466214-183	183
ZB108/466214-186	186
ZB109/466214-187	187
ZB110/466214-189	189

Canvas – Maharam	
55” wide 90% wool 10% nylon	
ZC501/466185-114	114 *
ZC502/466185-124	124
ZC503/466185-134	134
ZC504/466185-154	154
ZC505/466185-174	174
ZC506/466185-224	224 *
ZC507/466185-244	244
ZC508/466185-254	254
ZC509/466185-264	264
ZC510/466185-364	364
ZC511/466185-374	374
ZC512/466185-414	414 *
ZC513/466185-424	424
ZC514/466185-454	454
ZC515/466185-614	614 *
ZC516/466185-644	644
ZC517/466185-654	654
ZC518/466185-674	674
ZC519/466185-684	684
ZC520/466185-694	694
ZC521/466185-734	734
ZC522/466185-764	764
ZC523/466185-794	794
ZC524/466185-854	854
ZC525/466185-954	954
ZC526/466185-964	964
ZC527/466185-974	974
ZC528/466185-984	984
ZC529/466185-216	216
ZC530/466185-356	356
ZC531/466185-446	446
ZC532/466185-546	546
ZC533/466185-556	556
ZC534/466185-566	566
ZC535/466185-576	576

* Color not available on Eames Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs and Sofa Compact.

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G
continued

Canvas – Maharam *continued*	
ZC536/466185-666	666
ZC537/466185-716	716
ZC538/466185-726	726
ZC539/466185-746	746
ZC540/466185-786	786
ZC541/466185-836	836
ZC542/466185-926	926
ZC543/466185-936	936
ZC544/466185-946	946
ZC545/466185-996	996

* Color not available on Eames Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs and Sofa Compact.

Chance – Maharam	
54” wide 62% cotton 33% polyester 5% rayon	
V9C1/464010-001	Harvest
V9C4/464010-004	Pond
V9C5/464010-005	Pencil
V9C6/464010-006	Bison

Circuit - Maharam	
54” wide 38% rayon 34% post-industrial recycled polyester 28% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZCU07/466089-007	Radar

Coincide High Performance- Maharam	
54” wide 100% polyester	
ZCF02/466132-002	Drizzle
ZCF03/466132-003	Cicada
ZCF04/466132-004	Bungalow
ZCF07/466132-007	Raisin
ZCF10/466132-010	Woodland
ZCF11/466132-011	Acre

Colline – Maharam	
55” wide 75% wool 17% acrylic 8% nylon	
ZCQ01/466155-108	108 *
ZCQ02/466155-118	118
ZCQ03/466155-148	148
ZCQ04/466155-188	188
ZCQ05/466155-228	228
ZCQ06/466155-348	348
ZCQ07/466155-448	448
ZCQ08/466155-548	548
ZCQ09/466155-568	568
ZCQ10/466155-668	668
ZCQ11/466155-688	688
ZCQ12/466155-788	788

* Color not available on Striad Lounge Chair and Ottoman.

Compound - Maharam	
54” wide 100% polyurethane with silane-based antimicrobial	
ZC201/466196-001	Quartz
ZC202/466196-002	Mirage
ZC203/466196-003	Weathered
ZC204/466196-004	Cliff
ZC205/466196-005	Espresso
ZC206/466196-006	Smolder
ZC207/466196-007	Blaze
ZC208/466196-008	Mandarin
ZC209/466196-009	Maple
ZC210/466196-010	Perennial
ZC211/466196-011	Mountainside
ZC212/466196-012	Tundra
ZC213/466196-013	Manatee
ZC214/466196-014	Marine
ZC215/466196-015	Twilight
ZC216/466196-016	Shelter
ZC217/466196-017	Vessel
ZC218/466196-018	Smoke
ZC219/466196-019	Fog

Crew - Maharam	
54” wide 100% polyester	
ZCZ01/466149-001	Guide
ZCZ02/466149-002	Pike
ZCZ03/466149-003	Dock
ZCZ04/466149-004	Topiary
ZCZ05/466149-005	Hosta
ZCZ06/466149-006	Cork
ZCZ07/466149-007	Cinnamon
ZCZ08/466149-008	Stern
ZCZ09/466149-009	Soak
ZCZ10/466149-010	Jam
ZCZ11/466149-011	Impulse

Dart - Maharam	
54” wide 63% polyester 37% cotton	
T102/464040-002	Elm
T104/464040-004	Bartlett
T105/464040-005	Desert
T106/464040-006	Beeswax
T107/464040-007	Fiesta
T111/464040-011	Bittersweet
T114/464040-014	Cajole
T116/464040-016	Nightshade
T117/464040-017	Scribe
T118/464040-018	Shale
T119/464040-019	Masala
T120/464040-020	Ardor
T121/464040-021	Cinnamon
T122/464040-022	Maize
T123/464040-023	Wade
T124/464040-024	Flood

Decode – Maharam	
54” wide 50% solution-dyed nylon 50% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon	
VA06/464800-006	006
VA07/464800-007	007
VA12/464800-012	012
VA13/464800-013	013
VA14/464800-014	014
VA15/464800-015	015
VA17/464800-017	017

Disperse - Maharam	
53” wide 100% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZDP02/466017-002	Sky
ZDP03/466017-003	Chalk
ZDP05/466017-005	Lime
ZDP06/466017-006	Mediterranean
ZDP07/466017-007	Cornflower
ZDP09/466017-009	Ember
ZDP10/466017-010	Carnelian
ZDP13/466017-013	Midnight

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G

continued

Divina — Maharam	
59” wide	
100% wool	
TF01/460730-154	154
TF03/460730-171	171
TF04/460730-173	173
TF05/460730-181	181
TF06/460730-191	191
TF08/460730-224	224
TF10/460730-236	236
TF13/460730-246	246
TF14/460730-334	334
TF16/460730-346	346
TF17/460730-356	356
TF18/460730-376	376
TF19/460730-384	384
TF20/460730-393	393
TF22/460730-426	426
TF23/460730-444	444
TF25/460730-462	462
TF26/460730-526	526
TF27/460730-536	536
TF29/460730-542	542
TF30/460730-552	552
TF31/460730-562	562
TF33/460730-584	584
TF37/460730-623	623
TF41/460730-626	626
TF42/460730-636	636
TF43/460730-652	652
TF47/460730-662	662
TF49/460730-666	666
TF51/460730-671	671
TF53/460730-676	676
TF55/460730-684	684
TF56/460730-686	686
TF57/460730-691	691
TF58/460730-692	692
TF69/460730-696	696
TF70/460730-756	756
TF71/460730-826	826
TF72/460730-836	836
TF73/460730-846	846

Divina *continued*	
TF74/460730-856	856
TF75/460730-876	876
TF76/460730-886	886
TF77/460730-936	936
TF78/460730-956	956
TF79/460730-966	966

Divina MD - Maharam	
59” wide	
100% wool	
Z2301/466150-193	193
Z2302/466150-203	203
Z2303/466150-213	213
Z2304/466150-293	293
Z2305/466150-343	343
Z2306/466150-353	353
Z2307/466150-363	363
Z2308/466150-413	413
Z2309/466150-433	433
Z2310/466150-453	453
Z2311/466150-613	613
Z2312/466150-633	633
Z2313/466150-653	653
Z2314/466150-673	673
Z2315/466150-683	683
Z2316/466150-713	713
Z2317/466150-733	733
Z2318/466150-743	743
Z2319/466150-753	753
Z2320/466150-773	773
Z2321/466150-783	783
Z2322/466150-813	813
Z2323/466150-843	843
Z2324/466150-873	873
Z2325/466150-913	913
Z2326/466150-943	943
Z2327/466150-973	973

Divina Melange — Maharam	
59” wide	
100% wool	
TG01/460830-120	120
TG02/460830-170	170
TG03/460830-180	180
TG04/460830-220	220
TG05/460830-260	260
TG06/460830-280	280
TG07/460830-871	871
TG08/460830-821	821
TG09/460830-771	771
TG10/460830-721	721
TG11/460830-731	731
TG12/460830-681	681
TG13/460830-631	631
TG15/460830-671	671
TG16/460830-581	581
TG17/460830-531	531
TG18/460830-521	521
TG19/460830-571	571
TG20/460830-421	421
TG21/460830-471	471
TG22/460830-931	931
TG24/460830-971	971
TG25/460830-920	920
TG26/460830-620	620

Drape - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% vinyl	
ZDE01/466145-001	Chalk
ZDE02/466145-002	Rail
ZDE03/466145-003	Terminal
ZDE04/466145-004	Cog
ZDE05/466145-005	Alert
ZDE06/466145-006	Pallet
ZDE07/466145-007	Flag
ZDE08/466145-008	Carrier
ZDE10/466145-010	Cargo

Floret - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
ZFE01/464070-001	Venice
ZFE03/464070-003	Cedar
ZFE05/464070-005	Amaranth
ZFE06/464070-006	Offshore
ZFE08/464070-008	Arabica
ZFE09/464070-009	Midnight

Fluent Crypton - Maharam	
54” wide	
52% polyester	
31% post-industrial	
recycled polyester	
17% post-consumer	
recycled polyester	
ZFC01/466073-001	Lynx
ZFC02/466073-002	Burlap
ZFC04/466073-004	Rum
ZFC08/466073-008	Bittersweet
ZFC09/466073-009	Mulch
ZFC12/466073-012	Bayou
ZFC13/466073-013	Bottle
ZFC14/466073-014	Cadet
ZFC15/466073-015	Formal
ZFC16/466073-016	Gentle
ZFC17/466073-017	Cub
ZFC18/466073-018	Patch
ZFC19/466073-019	Bounce
ZFC20/466073-020	Aubergine
ZFC21/466073-021	Bedrock
ZFC22/466073-022	Turf
ZFC23/466073-023	Cobalt
ZFC24/466073-024	Steady

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G
continued

Kindred - Maharam
54” wide 90% polyester 10% rayon
ZKN01/466166-001 Mason
ZKN02/466166-002 Cove
ZKN03/466166-003 Fresh
ZKN04/466166-004 Glen
ZKN05/466166-005 Heirloom
ZKN06/466166-006 Chestnut
ZKN07/466166-007 Chiminea

Mimic - Maharam
54” wide 100% polyurethane with silane-based antimicrobial
ZMM01/466136-001 Cloud *
ZMM02/466136-002 Enamel
ZMM03/466136-003 Almond
ZMM04/466136-004 Cement
ZMM05/466136-005 Clay
ZMM06/466136-006 Suntan
ZMM07/466136-007 Totem
ZMM08/466136-008 Castanet
ZMM09/466136-009 Panther
ZMM10/466136-010 Umbra
ZMM11/466136-011 Ultramarine
ZMM12/466136-012 Reservoir
ZMM13/466136-013 Iguana
ZMM14/466136-014 Goldenrod
ZMM15/466136-015 Chutney
ZMM16/466136-016 Laser

* Color not available on Eames Aluminum Group, Executive Chairs, Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs, and Sofa Compact.

Mortise - Maharam
54” wide 45% polyester 36% post-industrial recycled polyester 19% post-consumer recycled polyester Crypton Green
ZMR01/466213-001 001
ZMR02/466213-002 002
ZMR03/466213-003 003
ZMR04/466213-004 004
ZMR05/466213-005 005
ZMR06/466213-006 006
ZMR07/466213-007 007

Omen - Maharam
54” wide 75% polyester 16% post-industrial recycled polyester 9% post-consumer recycled polyester
ZQM07/466172-007 Glacier
ZQM09/466172-009 Wade
ZQM11/466172-011 Silt

Paver - Maharam
54” wide 100% solution-dyed polyolefin with silver-based antimicrobial
ZPV02/466111-002 Billow
ZPV12/466111-012 Channel
ZPV13/466111-013 Pontoon

Rise - Maharam
54” wide 100% vinyl
ZRB01/466146-001 Fig
ZRB02/466146-002 Cement
ZRB07/466146-007 Nordic
ZRB09/466146-009 Ultra
ZRB10/466146-010 Electric

Runner - Maharam
54” wide 57% post-industrial recycled polyester 43% post-consumer recycled polyester
ZRF01/466108-001 Bluff
ZRF02/466108-002 Arid
ZRF03/466108-003 Grove
ZRF04/466108-004 Starboard
ZRF05/466108-005 Plot
ZRF06/466108-006 Carousel

Sequence - Maharam
54” wide 100% solution-dyed polyolefin with silver-based antimicrobial
Z3101/466179-001 Driftwood
Z3102/466179-002 Boardwalk
Z3104/466179-004 Alfresco
Z3105/466179-005 Plunge
Z3106/466179-006 Starboard
Z3107/466179-007 Veranda
Z3108/466179-008 Lodge
Z3109/466179-009 Flare

Steady Crypton - Maharam
54” wide 46% polyester 35% post-industrial recycled polyester 19% post-consumer recycled polyester
V9E1/465946-001 Cameo
V9E2/465946-002 Drift
V9E4/465946-004 Bison
V9E5/465946-005 Thrive
V9E6/465946-006 Estuary
V9E7/465946-007 Aegean
V9E8/465946-008 Tidal
V9E9/465946-009 Acre
V9EA/465946-010 Marigold
V9EB/465946-011 Rhubarb
V9EC/465946-012 Brick

Steelcut – Maharam
55” wide 90% wool 10% nylon
ZSE01/464470-110 110 *
ZSE02/464470-120 120
ZSE03/464470-135 135
ZSE04/464470-140 140
ZSE05/464470-155 155
ZSE06/464470-160 160
ZSE07/464470-180 180
ZSE08/464470-190 190
ZSE09/464470-220 220
ZSE10/464470-240 240
ZSE11/464470-255 255
ZSE12/464470-265 265
ZSE13/464470-365 365
ZSE14/464470-370 370
ZSE15/464470-380 380
ZSE16/464470-435 435
ZSE17/464470-445 445 *
ZSE18/464470-535 535
ZSE19/464470-545 545
ZSE20/464470-550 550
ZSE21/464470-605 605
ZSE22/464470-615 615
ZSE23/464470-625 625
ZSE24/464470-635 635
ZSE25/464470-655 655
ZSE26/464470-660 660
ZSE27/464470-685 685
ZSE28/464470-695 695
ZSE29/464470-760 760
ZSE30/464470-775 775
ZSE31/464470-780 780
ZSE32/464470-820 820
ZSE33/464470-835 835
ZSE34/464470-935 935
ZSE35/464470-950 950
ZSE36/464470-975 975
ZSE37/464470-985 985

* Color not available on Eames Executive Chairs, Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs, and Sofa Compact.

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category G

continued

Steelcut Trio – Maharam		
55” wide		
90% wool		
10% nylon		
V2501/465906-105	105 *	**
V2502/465906-113	113	
V2503/465906-124	124	
V2504/465906-133	133 *	
V2506/465906-153	153	
V2507/465906-195	195	
V2508/465906-205	205	**
V2509/465906-213	213 *	
V2513/465906-253	253	
V2514/465906-283	283	
V2518/465906-383	383	
V2523/465906-453	453	
V2525/465906-515	515 *	
V2526/465906-533	533	
V2527/465906-553	553 *	
V2529/465906-645	645	
V2534/465906-713	713	
V2542/465906-865	865	
V2543/465906-883	883	
V2544/465906-915	915 *	
V2545/465906-933	933	
V2546/465906-945	945	
V2547/465906-953	953	
V2548/465906-965	965	
V2549/465906-983	983	
V2550/465906-176	176	
V2551/465906-226	226	
V2552/465906-236	236	
V2553/465906-246	246	
V2554/465906-266	266	
V2555/465906-276	276	
V2556/465906-336	336	
V2557/465906-376	376	
V2558/465906-416	416	
V2559/465906-426	426	
V2560/465906-436	436	
V2561/465906-446	446	
V2562/465906-466	466	
V2563/465906-476	476	
V2564/465906-506	506	
V2565/465906-526	526	

Steelcut Trio *continued*	
V2566/465906-576	576
V2567/465906-616	616
V2568/465906-636	636
V2569/465906-666	666
V2570/465906-686	686
V2571/465906-716	716
V2572/465906-746	746
V2573/465906-756	756
V2574/465906-776	776
V2575/465906-796	796
V2576/465906-806	806
V2577/465906-906	906
V2578/465906-916	916
V2579/465906-946	946
V2580/465906-966	966
V2581/465906-976	976
V2582/465906-996	996

* Colors available on Bevel Sofa and Bolster Sofa.

** Colors not available on Eames Molded Fiberglass Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad, Eames Molded Plastic Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad, and Eames Wire Chair Upholstered Seat Pad.

Sudden – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
ZSD02/463000-002	002
ZSD03/463000-003	003
ZSD05/463000-005	005
ZSD06/463000-006	006
ZSD07/463000-007	007
ZSD08/463000-008	008
ZSD09/463000-009	009
ZSD10/463000-010	010
ZSD11/463000-011	011
ZSD13/463000-013	013
ZSD14/463000-014	014
ZSD15/463000-015	015
ZSD16/463000-016	016
ZSD17/463000-017	017
ZSD18/463000-018	018
ZSD19/463000-019	019
ZSD20/463000-020	020
ZSD24/463000-024	024
ZSD26/463000-026	026
ZSD27/463000-027	027
ZSD28/463000-028	028
ZSD29/463000-029	029
ZSD30/463000-030	030
ZSD31/463000-031	031
ZSD32/463000-032	032
ZSD33/463000-033	033
ZSD34/463000-034	034
ZSD35/463000-035	035
ZSD36/463000-036	036
ZSD37/463000-037	037

Tilt - Maharam	
55” wide	
56% cotton	
35% polyester	
9% rayon	
ZTT01/466256-001	001
ZTT02/466256-002	002
ZTT03/466256-003	003
ZTT04/466256-004	004
ZTT05/466256-005	005
ZTT06/466256-006	006
ZTT07/466256-007	007
ZTT08/466256-008	008

Tonica – Maharam	
55” wide	
100% wool	
ZTC01/460850-111	111
ZTC02/460850-131	131
ZTC03/460850-132	132
ZTC04/460850-171	171
ZTC05/460850-182	182
ZTC06/460850-192	192
ZTC07/460850-221	221
ZTC08/460850-231	231
ZTC09/460850-272	272
ZTC10/460850-411	411
ZTC11/460850-412	412
ZTC12/460850-511	511
ZTC13/460850-512	512
ZTC14/460850-531	531
ZTC15/460850-532	532
ZTC16/460850-611	611
ZTC17/460850-612	612
ZTC18/460850-631	631
ZTC19/460850-632	632
ZTC20/460850-671	671
ZTC21/460850-672	672
ZTC22/460850-731	731
ZTC23/460850-732	732
ZTC24/460850-751	751
ZTC25/460850-752	752

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G

continued

Tonica *continued*	
ZTC26/460850-761	761
ZTC27/460850-762	762
ZTC28/460850-791	791
ZTC29/460850-792	792
ZTC30/460850-811	811
ZTC31/460850-812	812
ZTC32/460850-831	831
ZTC33/460850-832	832
ZTC34/460850-961	961
ZTC35/460850-962	962

Urban - Maharam	
54” wide	
90% polyester	
10% rayon	
ZUR01/466079-001	Sketch
ZUR02/466079-002	Minnow
ZUR03/466079-003	Cremini
ZUR05/466079-005	Hearth
ZUR06/466079-006	Pool
ZUR07/466079-007	Marsh

Vestige - Maharam	
54” wide	
71% polyester	
29% rayon	
ZVT01/466259-001	001
ZVT02/466259-002	002
ZVT03/466259-003	003
ZVT04/466259-004	004
ZVT05/466259-005	005
ZVT06/466259-006	006
ZVT07/466259-007	007
ZVT08/466259-008	008
ZVT09/466259-009	009
ZVT10/466259-010	010

Price Category H

Abacus - Maharam	
54” wide	
54% post-industrial recycled polyester	
46% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZAC01/466118-001	Replica *
ZAC02/466118-002	Canoe
ZAC03/466118-003	Cellar
ZAC04/466118-004	Restore
ZAC05/466118-005	Sprig
ZAC06/466118-006	Distill
ZAC07/466118-007	Festive
ZAC08/466118-008	Extract
ZAC09/466118-009	Silhouette

* Color not available on Eames Executive Chairs, Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs, and Sofa Compact.

Anagram - Maharam	
54” wide	
42% cotton	
32% polyester	
26% nylon	
ZAN01/466067-001	Quarry
ZAN02/466067-002	Hush
ZAN03/466067-003	Electric
ZAN04/466067-004	Range
ZAN05/466067-005	Settle

Beam - Maharam	
54” wide	
58% polyester	
42% rayon	
ZBM07/466119-007	Brook
ZBM10/466119-010	Simmer

Blip - Maharam	
54” wide	
44% rayon	
24% nylon	
21% post-industrial recycled polyester	
11% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZBG01/466129-001	Miner
ZBG04/466129-004	Tank
ZBG05/466129-005	Cove
ZBG06/466129-006	Coal
ZBG07/466129-007	Robust
ZBG08/466129-008	Siege

Chenille Cord - Maharam	
54” wide	
43% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon	
42% solution-dyed nylon	
13% polyester	
2% polyolefin	
ZCC04/407808-004	004
ZCC06/407808-006	006
ZCC10/407808-010	010
ZCC18/407808-018	018
ZCC30/407808-030	030
ZCC32/407808-032	032
ZCC34/407808-034	034
ZCC35/407808-035	035
ZCC36/407808-036	036

Circles — Maharam	
55” wide	
70% cotton	
30% polyester	
ZT01/458310-001	Khaki
ZT02/458310-002	Fatigue
ZT03/458310-003	Document
ZT04/458310-004	Engine

Crosspatch — Maharam	
54” wide	
75% rayon	
25% polyester	
ZS01/458920-001	Song
ZS02/458920-002	Fresh
ZS04/458920-004	Document
ZS06/458920-006	Circus
ZS08/458920-008	Grounded

Ditto — Maharam	
54” wide	
77% post-industrial recycled polyester	
23% solution-dyed nylon	
Z2D1/465993-001	Nacre
Z2D2/465993-002	Shadow
Z2D3/465993-003	Saddle
Z2D9/465993-009	Fern
Z2DA/465993-010	Fountain
Z2DC/465993-012	Iron
Z2DD/465993-013	Driftwood

Dot Pattern — Maharam	
55” wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZK01/458300-001	Document
ZK02/458300-002	Taupe
ZK04/458300-004	Red
ZK05/458300-005	Navy

Fasten – Maharam	
54” wide	
39% cotton	
39% rayon	
22% solution-dyed nylon	
ZFN05/466053-005	Canyon
ZFN08/466053-008	Monsoon

Price category H continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category H

continued

Hallingdal - Maharam	
51” wide	
70% wool	
30% rayon	
Z2401/460760-100	100 *
Z2402/460760-103	103
Z2403/460760-110	110 *
Z2404/460760-113	113
Z2405/460760-116	116
Z2406/460760-123	123
Z2407/460760-126	126
Z2408/460760-130	130
Z2409/460760-143	143 *
Z2410/460760-153	153 *
Z2411/460760-166	166 *
Z2412/460760-173	173
Z2413/460760-180	180 *
Z2414/460760-190	190
Z2415/460760-200	200
Z2416/460760-220	220 *
Z2417/460760-224	224
Z2418/460760-227	227
Z2419/460760-270	270
Z2420/460760-350	350 *
Z2421/460760-368	368 *
Z2422/460760-370	370
Z2423/460760-376	376
Z2424/460760-390	390
Z2425/460760-407	407
Z2426/460760-420	420
Z2427/460760-457	457
Z2428/460760-526	526
Z2429/460760-547	547
Z2430/460760-563	563
Z2431/460760-573	573
Z2432/460760-590	590 *
Z2433/460760-596	596
Z2434/460760-600	600 *

Hallingdal *continued*	
Z2435/460760-657	657
Z2436/460760-660	660
Z2437/460760-674	674
Z2438/460760-680	680
Z2439/460760-687	687
Z2440/460760-694	694
Z2441/460760-702	702
Z2442/460760-723	723
Z2443/460760-733	733
Z2444/460760-750	750
Z2445/460760-753	753
Z2446/460760-754	754
Z2447/460760-763	763
Z2448/460760-764	764 *
Z2449/460760-773	773
Z2450/460760-810	810 *
Z2451/460760-840	840 *
Z2452/460760-850	850
Z2453/460760-890	890
Z2454/460760-907	907
Z2455/460760-944	944
Z2456/460760-960	960
Z2457/460760-968	968
Z2458/460760-980	980

* Colors available on Bevel Sofa and Bolster Sofa.

Helix - Maharam	
54” wide	
54% polyester	
24% solution-dyed nylon	
22% rayon	
ZKX01/466271-001	001
ZKX02/466271-002	002
ZKX03/466271-003	003
ZKX04/466271-004	004
ZKX06/466271-006	006

Mechanism – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
ZMC01/465952-001	Mercury
ZMC03/465952-003	Frenzy
ZMC10/465952-010	Pearl
ZMC11/465952-011	Bronze
ZMC13/465952-013	Titanium
ZMC14/465952-014	Smoke
ZMC15/465952-015	Tangerine
ZMC16/465952-016	Glow
ZMC17/465952-017	Sprout
ZMC18/465952-018	Aqua
ZMC19/465952-019	Sapphire

Mister – Maharam	
54” wide	
67% solution-dyed acrylic	
33% solution-dyed polyester	
ZMG01/466178-001	Breeze
ZMG02/466178-002	Meander
ZMG03/466178-003	Cricket
ZMG04/466178-004	Enliven
ZMG05/466178-005	Notice
ZMG06/466178-006	Azurite

Octave – Maharam	
54” wide	
65% solution-dyed acrylic	
35% solution-dyed polyester	
ZQT01/466116-001	Crisp
ZQT02/466116-002	Froth
ZQT03/466116-003	Beacon
ZQT04/466116-004	Ignite
ZQT06/466116-006	Theater
ZQT07/466116-007	Scenery
ZQT08/466116-008	Elope
ZQT09/466116-009	Spry
ZQT11/466116-011	Navigate

Offset – Maharam	
54” wide	
40% cotton	
36% nylon	
24% wool	
ZQF01/465951-001	Passage
ZQF02/465951-002	Fieldstone
ZQF03/465951-003	Coast
ZQF04/465951-004	Esplanade
ZQF05/465951-005	Oasis
ZQF06/465951-006	Spice
ZQF07/465951-007	Bloom

Outback - Maharam	
55” wide	
80% wool	
20% nylon	
ZQB01/466061-111	111
ZQB02/466061-121	121
ZQB03/466061-141	141
ZQB04/466061-151	151
ZQB05/466061-191	191
ZQB06/466061-221	221
ZQB07/466061-231	231
ZQB08/466061-241	241
ZQB09/466061-331	331
ZQB10/466061-351	351
ZQB11/466061-381	381
ZQB12/466061-451	451
ZQB13/466061-641	641
ZQB14/466061-671	671
ZQB15/466061-781	781
ZQB16/466061-851	851
ZQB17/466061-861	861
ZQB18/466061-941	941
ZQB19/466061-951	951
ZQB20/466061-961	961

Price category H continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category H
continued

Regatta – Maharam	
54” wide	
65% solution-dyed acrylic	
35% solution-dyed polyester	
ZRT01/466189-001	Drift
ZRT02/466189-002	Parasol
ZRT03/466189-003	Shoreline
ZRT04/466189-004	Swell
ZRT05/466189-005	Cliff

Rule – Maharam	
54” wide	
67% solution-dyed acrylic	
33% solution-dyed polyester	
ZRU02/466190-002	Sail
ZRU03/466190-003	Refresh
ZRU04/466190-004	Spring
ZRU05/466190-005	Burst
ZRU06/466190-006	Pepper
ZRU07/466190-007	Dock
ZRU08/466190-008	Nightsky

Salon – Maharam	
54” wide	
92% wool	
8% nylon	
ZSL06/458670-006	Shade
ZSL09/458670-009	Brazen
ZSL10/458670-010	Earth
ZSL11/458670-011	Tempest
ZSL14/458670-014	Path
ZSL15/458670-015	Peat
ZSL16/458670-016	Spruce
ZSL17/458670-017	Turtle
ZSL18/458670-018	Island
ZSL21/458670-021	Fog
ZSL22/458670-022	Fieldstone
ZSL23/458670-023	Mulberry
ZSL24/458670-024	Terracotta

Small Dot Pattern — Maharam	
55” wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZL01/458320-001	Document
ZL02/458320-002	Sand
ZL03/458320-003	Khaki
ZL04/458320-004	Taupe
ZL05/458320-005	Charcoal
ZL06/458320-006	Document Reverse
ZL07/458320-007	Red
ZL08/458320-008	Yellow
ZL09/458320-009	Green

Star - Maharam	
55” wide	
100% trevira cs polyester	
ZST01/465966-117	117 *
ZST03/465966-177	177
ZST04/465966-197	197
ZST05/465966-237	237
ZST07/465966-357	357
ZST08/465966-367	367
ZST13/465966-547	547
ZST17/465966-667	667
ZST18/465966-687	687
ZST21/465966-757	757
ZST23/465966-787	787
ZST26/465966-947	947
ZST28/465966-222	222
ZST29/465966-442	442
ZST30/465966-452	452
ZST31/465966-622	622
ZST32/465966-642	642
ZST33/465966-692	692
ZST34/465966-742	742
ZST35/465966-932	932

* Color not available on Eames Sofa Compact.

Tonus - Maharam	
51” wide	
90% wool	
10% helanka	
ZTN01/460800-100	100
ZTN03/460800-109	109
ZTN05/460800-118	118
ZTN10/460800-125	125
ZTN13/460800-128	128
ZTN14/460800-129	129
ZTN15/460800-130	130
ZTN16/460800-131	131
ZTN17/460800-132	132
ZTN19/460800-135	135
ZTN21/460800-207	207
ZTN23/460800-210	210
ZTN26/460800-216	216
ZTN27/460800-240	240
ZTN29/460800-440	440
ZTN32/460800-508	508
ZTN34/460800-605	605
ZTN35/460800-608	608
ZTN36/460800-609	609
ZTN37/460800-610	610
ZTN38/460800-613	613
ZTN40/460800-615	615
ZTN41/460800-619	619
ZTN51/460800-631	631

Tonus *continued*	
ZTN54/460800-634	634
ZTN56/460800-636	636
ZTN59/460800-690	690
ZTN62/460800-840	840
ZTN63/460800-940	940
ZTN65/460800-224	224
ZTN66/460800-244	244
ZTN67/460800-364	364
ZTN68/460800-374	374
ZTN69/460800-394	394
ZTN70/460800-424	424
ZTN71/460800-454	454
ZTN72/460800-464	464
ZTN73/460800-474	474
ZTN74/460800-554	554
ZTN75/460800-654	654
ZTN76/460800-664	664
ZTN77/460800-684	684
ZTN78/460800-754	754
ZTN79/460800-764	764
ZTN80/460800-854	854
ZTN81/460800-914	914
ZTN82/460800-934	934
ZTN83/460800-954	954
ZTN84/460800-964	964
ZTN85/460800-974	974

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category I

Centric – Maharam	
54” wide	
34% rayon	
33% cotton	
33% polyester	
ZCT02/466056-002	Lead
ZCT04/466056-004	Claret
ZCT07/466056-007	Splendor

Colorwheel – Maharam	
54” wide	
62% cotton	
38% solution-dyed	
post-industrial recycled nylon	
ZCW02/466163-002	Pumice
ZCW03/466163-003	Viridian
ZCW06/466163-006	Charcoal
ZCW07/466163-007	Carbon

Garden – Maharam	
54” wide	
39% solution-dyed	
post-industrial recycled nylon	
31% rayon	
30% cotton	
ZGN01/466134-001	Oat/Shell
ZGN03/466134-003	Pumice/Cay
ZGN04/466134-004	Fir/Moss
ZGN06/466134-006	Iron/Mineral
ZGN07/466134-007	Raven/Graphite

Highfield - Maharam	
55” wide	
100% trevira cs polyester	
ZKF01/465957-141	141
ZKF02/465957-181	181
ZKF03/465957-191	191
ZKF04/465957-214	214
ZKF05/465957-231	231
ZKF06/465957-241	241
ZKF07/465957-371	371
ZKF08/465957-444	444
ZKF09/465957-454	454
ZKF10/465957-634	634
ZKF11/465957-651	651
ZKF12/465957-674	674
ZKF13/465957-724	724
ZKF14/465957-734	734
ZKF15/465957-744	744
ZKF16/465957-781	781
ZKF17/465957-834	834
ZKF18/465957-864	864

Palio – Maharam	
55” wide	
61% cotton	
39% solution dyed	
post-industrial recycled nylon	
V1101/466107-001	Earth
V1102/466107-002	Sky
V1103/466107-003	Sun
V1104/466107-004	Multi

Study - Maharam	
54” wide	
73% solution-dyed acrylic	
27% solution-dyed polyester	
ZSY01/466269-001	001
ZSY02/466269-002	002
ZSY03/466269-003	003
ZSY04/466269-004	004
ZSY05/466269-005	005

Trio – Maharam	
54” wide	
50% cotton	
50% polyester	
ZTJ03/466088-003	Fatigue
ZTJ04/466088-004	Ore
ZTJ05/466088-005	Ink
ZTJ06/466088-006	Sable

Vases – Maharam	
54” wide	
62% cotton	
38% solution dyed	
post-industrial recycled nylon	
ZVS01/466164-001	Berry
ZVS02/466164-002	Citrus
ZVS03/466164-003	Sprout
ZVS04/466164-004	Goldenrod

Vineyard – Maharam	
54” wide	
39% solution-dyed	
post-industrial recycled nylon	
31% rayon	
30% cotton	
ZVY01/466133-001	Taro
ZVY02/466133-002	Arbor
ZVY03/466133-003	Cay
ZVY04/466133-004	Smoke
ZVY07/466133-007	Mahogany
ZVY08/466133-008	Pitch

Voyage – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% wool	
ZVG05/456801-005	Maize
ZVG12/456801-012	Stone
ZVG25/456801-025	Briar
ZVG26/456801-026	Harvest
ZVG27/456801-027	Currant
ZVG28/456801-028	Twilight
ZVG30/456801-030	Lake
ZVG33/456801-033	Clover
ZVG34/456801-034	Thicket
ZVG36/456801-036	Chinchilla
ZVG37/456801-037	Parcel

Price Category J

Coach Cloth – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% wool	
ZCL08/458950-008	Dusk
ZCL09/458950-009	Mars
ZCL15/458950-015	Savile
ZCL17/458950-017	Llama
ZCL19/458950-019	Graphite
ZCL20/458950-020	Bittersweet

Design 9297 – Maharam	
55” wide	
51% cotton	
45% rayon	
4% polyester	
ZDD02/465230-002	Olive
ZDD03/465230-003	Lake
ZDD04/465230-004	Ocher
ZDD05/465230-005	Scarlet
ZDD06/465230-006	Magenta
ZDD07/465230-007	Peacock
ZDD08/465230-008	Umbra

Fluted Silk – Maharam	
54” wide	
85% silk	
8% cotton	
7% acrylic	
ZFK02/465982-002	Tarnish
ZFK04/465982-004	Virtue
ZFK05/465982-005	Calm
ZFK06/465982-006	Flaxen
ZFK08/465982-008	Merry
ZFK10/465982-010	Noticed
ZFK11/465982-011	Moody
ZFK12/465982-012	Constant
ZFK13/465982-013	Seed
ZFK14/465982-014	Eternal
ZFK15/465982-015	Honor
ZFK16/465982-016	Winkle
ZFK17/465982-017	Cranach
ZFK19/465982-019	Faint
ZFK20/465982-020	Discreet

Price category J continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category J

continued

Melange Tweed – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% wool	
ZMT02/461190-002	Bramble
ZMT03/461190-003	Tweed
ZMT04/461190-004	Inca
ZMT05/461190-005	Saffron
ZMT06/461190-006	Summer

Mikado – Maharam	
54” wide	
79% cotton	
21% polyester	
V1901/459330-001	Umber
V1902/459330-002	Orange
V1903/459330-003	Ultramarine
V1904/459330-004	Pink
V1905/459330-005	Sepia

Pavement – Maharam	
54” wide	
51% rayon	
49% cotton	
V2002/459740-002	Birch
V2003/459740-003	Grey
V2004/459740-004	Blue
V2005/459740-005	Rust
V2007/459740-007	Loden
V2008/459740-008	Copper
V2009/459740-009	Brown

Quatrefoil – Maharam	
54” wide	
75% cotton	
25% nylon	
V2101/459350-001	Silver
V2102/459350-002	Pink
V2103/459350-003	Crimson
V2104/459350-004	Emerald
V2105/459350-005	Violet

Soft Tweed – Maharam	
54” wide	
44% linen	
22% cotton	
20% acrylic	
8% bamboo viscose	
6% nylon	
ZSW01/466197-001	Sand
ZSW03/466197-003	Gold
ZSW05/466197-005	Steel
ZSW06/466197-006	Crimson
ZSW07/466197-007	Sepia

Tangram – Maharam	
54” wide	
68% polyester	
32% cotton	
ZTG01/466084-001	Tusk
ZTG03/466084-003	Lead
ZTG04/466084-004	Resin

Telary – Maharam	
54” wide	
41% cotton	
33% post-consumer	
recycled polyester	
26% nylon	
ZTA01/466151-001	Bone
ZTA03/466151-003	Pebble
ZTA04/466151-004	Heron
ZTA05/466151-005	Voyage
ZTA06/466151-006	Spice
ZTA07/466151-007	Bison
ZTA08/466151-008	Molasses

Tokyo - Maharam	
59” wide	
67% wool	
24% polyester	
9% nylon	
ZT101/466247-112	112
ZT102/466247-132	132
ZT103/466247-182	182
ZT104/466247-242	242
ZT105/466247-252	252
ZT106/466247-352	352
ZT107/466247-432	432
ZT108/466247-632	632
ZT109/466247-652	652
ZT110/466247-682	682
ZT111/466247-692	692
ZT112/466247-732	732
ZT113/466247-782	782
ZT114/466247-952	952
ZT115/466247-982	982

Transport – Maharam	
56” wide	
48% rayon	
32% polyester	
20% linen	
ZTB01/466176-001	Breaker
ZTB02/466176-002	Grain
ZTB03/466176-003	Barley
ZTB04/466176-004	Mink
ZTB05/466176-005	Avenue

Waterborn - Maharam	
55” wide	
85% polyester	
15% polyurethane	
ZWB01/466097-123	123
ZWB02/466097-133	133
ZWB03/466097-153	153
ZWB04/466097-163	163
ZWB05/466097-183	183
ZWB06/466097-193	193
ZWB07/466097-203	203
ZWB08/466097-213	213
ZWB09/466097-223	223
ZWB10/466097-233	233
ZWB11/466097-243	243
ZWB12/466097-343	343
ZWB13/466097-353	353
ZWB14/466097-363	363
ZWB15/466097-373	373
ZWB16/466097-383	383
ZWB17/466097-443	443
ZWB18/466097-453	453
ZWB19/466097-463	463
ZWB20/466097-523	523
ZWB21/466097-543	543
ZWB22/466097-583	583
ZWB23/466097-603	603
ZWB24/466097-653	653
ZWB25/466097-663	663
ZWB26/466097-673	673
ZWB27/466097-693	693
ZWB28/466097-723	723
ZWB29/466097-743	743
ZWB30/466097-753	753
ZWB31/466097-773	773
ZWB32/466097-783	783
ZWB33/466097-793	793
ZWB34/466097-853	853
ZWB35/466097-883	883
ZWB36/466097-923	923
ZWB37/466097-933	933
ZWB38/466097-953	953
ZWB39/466097-973	973

Price category J continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category J
continued

Wool Rib – Maharam
53” wide
38% cotton
29% acrylic
19% wool
7% alpaca
7% nylon
ZWR01/466198-001 Oat
ZWR03/466198-003 Turquoise
ZWR05/466198-005 Vermilion
ZWR06/466198-006 Magenta
ZWR07/466198-007 Garnet

Price Category K

Carapace - Maharam	
54” wide	
37% cotton	
37% post-consumer recycled polyester	
26% solution-dyed nylon	
ZC601/466261-001	001
ZC602/466261-002	002
ZC603/466261-003	003
ZC604/466261-004	004
ZC605/466261-005	005
ZC606/466261-006	006
ZC607/466261-007	007

Checker – Maharam	
55” wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1201/459830-001	Emerald Light/ Ivory
V1204/459830-004	Ultramarine/ Emerald
V1206/459830-007	Sienna Dark/ Khaki
V1207/459830-008	Black/White
V1209/459830-009	Ultramarine/ Turquoise
V1210/459830-010	Blue Gray/ Emerald
V1211/459830-011	Olive/Pink
V1212/459830-012	Magenta/ Orange
V1213/459830-013	Crimson/ Orange

Checker Split – Maharam	
55” wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1301/460290-01	Black/White

Dingbats – Maharam	
54” wide	
74% cotton	
26% nylon	
ZDB01/465994-001	Taupe
ZDB02/465994-002	Olive
ZDB03/465994-003	Indigo
ZDB04/465994-004	Earth
ZDB05/465994-005	Onyx

Double Triangles – Maharam	
55” wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1401/459840-001	Black/White

Facets – Maharam	
55” wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1501/459850-001	Black/White

Names – Maharam	
55” wide	
73% cotton	
27% polyester	
V1801/462510-001	Crimson On White
V1802/462510-002	Ultramarine On White
V1803/462510-003	Black On White

Optik – Maharam	
55” wide	
76% cotton	
24% polyester	
ZQP01/459960-001	Sun Yellow/ Orange
ZQP03/459960-003	White/Black

Orakelblume – Maharam	
55” wide	
59% cotton	
41% rayon	
ZQR02/463900-002	Bark
ZQR03/463900-003	Mineral
ZQR04/463900-004	Document
ZQR06/463900-006	Loden
ZQR07/463900-007	Danube

Painted Stripe – Maharam	
55” wide	
75% cotton	
25% polyester	
ZPS01/465998-001	Rosin
ZPS02/465998-002	Tempera
ZPS04/465998-004	Variance

Trees – Maharam	
53” wide	
55% cotton	
28% nylon	
17% wool	
ZTE01/466195-001	Thistle
ZTE02/466195-002	Begonia
ZTE03/466195-003	Carmine
ZTE04/466195-004	Rye
ZTE05/466195-005	Conifer
ZTE06/466195-006	Rice
ZTE07/466195-007	Ocher
ZTE08/466195-008	Shadow
ZTE09/466195-009	Brush

Unisol – Maharam	
55” wide	
61% rayon	
21% polyester	
18% cotton	
ZUN01/461160-001	Black/ White

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category L

Alpaca Herringbone – Maharam	
56” wide	
35% polyester	
30% alpaca	
30% wool	
5% cotton	
ZAH01/465898-001	Ivory *
ZAH02/465898-002	Cinder
ZAH03/465898-003	Graphite
ZAH04/465898-004	Bark

* Color not available on Eames Executive Chairs, Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs, and Sofa Compact.

Blumen – Maharam	
55” wide	
53% cotton	
47% rayon	
ZBN02/462870-002	Mustard
ZBN03/462870-003	Robin
ZBN05/462870-005	Espresso

Exaggerated Plaid – Maharam	
59” wide	
100% wool	
ZEP01/466039-001	Glen
ZEP02/466039-002	Brae
ZEP03/466039-003	Firth

Geometri – Maharam	
55” wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
ZGM01/459970-001	Sun Yellow/ Orange
ZGM02/459970-002	Red/ Carmine
ZGM03/459970-003	Lilac/Blue
ZGM04/459970-004	White/Black

Jacobs Coat – Maharam	
54” wide	
92% wool	
8% nylon	
V1601/462270-001	Multicolored Bright
V1602/462270-002	Multicolored Neutral

Letters – Maharam	
55” wide	
80% wool	
20% nylon	
ZLT01/462560-001	Sun
ZLT02/462560-002	Tangerine
ZLT03/462560-003	Scarlet
ZLT04/462560-004	Violet
ZLT05/462560-005	Cobalt
ZLT06/462560-006	Aqua
ZLT07/462560-007	Emerald
ZLT08/462560-008	Taupe

Millerstripe – Maharam	
54” wide	
92% wool	
8% rayon	
V1701/462250-001	Multicolored Bright
V1702/462250-002	Multicolored Neutral

Mohair Supreme - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% mohair	
ZMS01/451801-023	Ruby
ZMS02/451801-072	Stonehenge
ZMS03/451801-094	Black
ZMS04/451801-095	Acorn
ZMS05/451801-097	Pebble
ZMS06/451801-112	Slate *
ZMS07/451801-113	Rich Chocolate *
ZMS08/451801-123	Moss
ZMS09/451801-126	Cayenne
ZMS10/451801-127	Cognac
ZMS11/451801-128	Tobacco
ZMS12/451801-129	Peat *
ZMS13/451801-130	Grass
ZMS14/451801-132	Cerulean
ZMS15/451801-133	Abyss
ZMS16/451801-134	Intrigue
ZMS17/451801-135	Pup
ZMS18/451801-136	Lupine *
ZMS19/451801-137	Selkie
ZMS20/451801-138	Mane
ZMS22/451801-140	Bosc
ZMS23/451801-141	Maple
ZMS24/451801-142	Canela
ZMS26/451801-144	Starlet
ZMS28/451801-146	League
ZMS29/451801-147	Armory *
ZMS30/451801-148	Steeple
ZMS31/451801-149	Arena

* Colors available on Eames Lounge Chair and Ottoman.

Monk’s Wool – Maharam	
54” wide	
96% wool	
4% nylon	
ZMW01/457301-001	Tusk
ZMW03/457301-003	Slate
ZMW05/457301-005	Cherokee

Pebble Wool – Maharam	
54” wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
ZPW01/457401-001	Birch
ZPW10/457401-010	Cottage

Pebble Wool Multi – Maharam	
54” wide	
97% wool	
3% nylon	
ZPM01/461200-001	Fawn
ZPM02/461200-002	Slate
ZPM05/461200-005	Moss
ZPM06/461200-006	Tabasco

Repeat Classic Stripe – Maharam	
55” wide	
47% cotton	
27% rayon	
26% polyester	
ZRS01/462170-001	Inca
ZRS02/462170-002	Pistachio
ZRS03/462170-003	Poppy
ZRS04/462170-004	Cadet
ZRS05/462170-005	Peacock

Price category L continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category L

continued

Repeat Dot Ring – Maharam	
55” wide	
75% cotton	
25% polyester	
ZRR01/462150-001	Gold
ZRR03/462150-003	Apple
ZRR04/462150-004	Pink
ZRR05/462150-005	Coral
ZRR06/462150-006	Robin
ZRR07/462150-007	Gold Reverse
ZRR09/462150-009	Apple Reverse
ZRR10/462150-010	Pink Reverse
ZRR11/462150-011	Coral Reverse
ZRR12/462150-012	Robin Reverse

Stripes - Maharam	
56” wide	
92% wool	
8% nylon	
ZSP01/463980-001	001
ZSP02/463980-002	002
ZSP03/463980-003	003
ZSP04/463980-004	004
ZSP05/463980-005	005
ZSP06/463980-006	006
ZSP07/463980-007	007
ZSP08/463980-008	008
ZSP09/463980-009	009
ZSP10/463980-010	010

The Story of My Life – Maharam	
54” wide	
83% rayon	
17% polyester	
ZTS02/464670-002	Hay
ZTS03/464670-003	Abyss
ZTS04/464670-004	Venetian

Toostripe – Maharam	
54” wide	
92% wool	
8% nylon	
V2201/462260-001	Orange Dark/ Crimson Dark
V2202/462260-002	Black/ Raw Umber
V2203/462260-003	Ochre Dark/ Sienna

Price Category M

Ottoman Stripe – Maharam	
58” wide	
92% wool	
8% nylon	
ZQN01/466142-001	Brass
ZQN02/466142-002	Cocoa
ZQN03/466142-003	Dusk
ZQN04/466142-004	Pistachio
ZQN05/466142-005	Apricot

Pressed Plaid – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% wool	
T1101/466181-001	001
T1102/466181-002	002
T1103/466181-003	003
T1104/466181-004	004
T1105/466181-005	005
T1106/466181-006	006

Wool Striae – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% wool	
T1201/466184-001	001
T1202/466184-002	002
T1203/466184-003	003
T1204/466184-004	004
T1205/466184-005	005
T1206/466184-006	006
T1207/466184-007	007

Price Category N

Alpaca Epinglé - Maharam	
55” wide	
100% alpaca	
ZAE02/465902-002	Slate
ZAE06/465902-006	Graphite

Alpaca Velvet - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% alpaca	
ZAV01/465901-001	Alpine
ZAV04/465901-004	Ash
ZAV05/465901-005	Mahogany
ZAV06/465901-006	Charcoal
ZAV07/465901-007	Pewter

Bespoke Stripe - Maharam	
56” wide	
100% wool	
ZBP01/463540-001	Navy
ZBP02/463540-002	Tobacco
ZBP03/463540-003	Chocolate
ZBP04/463540-004	Charcoal
ZBP05/463540-005	Black
ZBP06/463540-006	Pewter

Herringbone Stripe - Maharam	
57” wide	
100% wool	
ZKP01/465945-001	Granite
ZKP02/465945-002	Espresso
ZKP03/465945-003	Graphite
ZKP04/465945-004	Indigo
ZKP05/465945-005	Raven

Price category N continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category N

continued

Point – Maharam	
53” wide 97% rayon 3% nylon	
ZPT01/466090-001	Ivory and Ember
ZPT02/466090-002	Black and Coral
ZPT03/466090-003	Slate and Khaki
ZPT04/466090-004	Black and Cobalt
ZPT05/466090-005	Black and Khaki
ZPT06/466090-006	Slate and Mandarin
ZPT07/466090-007	Slate and Black
ZPT08/466090-008	Brick and Greige
ZPT09/466090-009	Gold and Black
ZPT10/466090-010	Greige and Peat
ZPT11/466090-011	Peat and Mandarin
ZPT12/466090-012	Crimson
ZPT13/466090-013	Mandarin
ZPT14/466090-014	Citrus
ZPT15/466090-015	Grass
ZPT16/466090-016	Cyan
ZPT17/466090-017	Cobalt

Wool Velvet - Maharam	
54” wide 100% wool	
ZWV01/466120-001	Plush
ZWV02/466120-002	Subdue
ZWV03/466120-003	Flagstone
ZWV04/466120-004	Nori
ZWV06/466120-006	Bridle
ZWV07/466120-007	Covert
ZWV08/466120-008	Gateway

Price Category O

Bavaria Stripe – Maharam	
55” wide 77% polyester 23% cotton	
ZBS02/466161-002	Unique

Price Category P

Big Stripe – Maharam	
55” wide 92% wool 8% nylon	
ZBR01/466174-001	Peacock
ZBR02/466174-002	Spring
ZBR03/466174-003	Umber
ZBR04/466174-004	Poppy
ZBR05/466174-005	Cobalt

Brushed Merino – Maharam	
54” wide 90% merino wool 10% cashmere	
ZBJ01/465983-001	Non
ZBJ02/465983-002	Feather
ZBJ03/465983-003	Doe
ZBJ04/465983-004	Wither
ZBJ05/465983-005	Nook
ZBJ06/465983-006	Senf
ZBJ07/465983-007	Cheshire
ZBJ08/465983-008	Cadmium
ZBJ09/465983-009	Hewn
ZBJ11/465983-011	Ardenne
ZBJ12/465983-012	Dandy
ZBJ13/465983-013	Sprig

Epinglé Stripe - Maharam	
50” wide 100% cotton	
ZES01/466007-001	Caramel
ZES02/466007-002	Lead
ZES03/466007-003	Violet
ZES04/466007-004	Mahogany
ZES05/466007-005	Olive

Layers Garden – Maharam	
52” wide 96% wool 3% nylon 1% polyester	
ZLY01/465916-001	Ivy/Bronze
ZLY02/465916-002	Putty/ Turquoise
ZLY03/465916-003	Pewter/ White
ZLY04/465916-004	Chocolate/ Lilac
ZLY05/465916-005	Peat/Copper

Layers Park – Maharam	
52” wide 95% wool 3% nylon 2% polyester	
ZLP01/465918-001	Ash/Snow
ZLP02/465918-002	Mineral/Sky
ZLP03/465918-003	Poppy/ Melon
ZLP04/465918-004	Indigo/ White
ZLP05/465918-005	Earth/Cobalt

Price category P continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category P
continued

Layers Vineyard Large – Maharam	
52” wide	
95% wool	
3% nylon	
2% polyester	
ZLV01/465921-001	Ivory/Onyx
ZLV02/465921-002	Slate/Azure
ZLV03/465921-003	Loden/Sky
ZLV04/465921-004	Taupe/ Crimson
ZLV05/465921-005	Black/ Mahogany

Layers Vineyard Small – Maharam	
52” wide	
92% wool	
5% polyester	
3% nylon	
ZLS01/465920-001	Ochre/White
ZLS02/465920-002	Scarlet/ Peony
ZLS03/465920-003	Taupe/Violet
ZLS04/465920-004	Jade/ Turquoise
ZLS05/465920-005	Ginger/Rose

Price Category Q

A Band Apart – Maharam	
56” wide	
75% polyester	
25% cotton	
ZAB01/466000-001	Unique

Aftermath – Maharam	
55” wide	
75% polyester	
25% cotton	
ZAM01/466169-001	Unique

Agency – Maharam	
55” wide	
75% polyester	
25% cotton	
ZAG02/466001-002	002
ZAG04/466001-004	004
ZAG05/466001-005	005
ZAG06/466001-006	006
ZAG07/466001-007	007
ZAG08/466001-008	008

Brushed Camel – Maharam	
58” wide	
100% baby camel hair	
ZBA01/465977-001	Albino
ZBA02/465977-002	Natural

Deconstructed Rose – Maharam	
55” wide	
65% polyester	
32% cotton	
3% rayon	
ZDS01/466086-001	Golden
ZDS02/466086-002	Vivid
ZDS03/466086-003	Earthen

Massive Paisley – Maharam	
57” wide	
76% polyester	
24% cotton	
ZMV01/465915-001	Ash
ZMV03/465915-003	Cardinal
ZMV06/465915-006	Night

The Firm – Maharam	
56” wide	
75% polyester	
25% cotton	
ZTF03/465999-003	Unique

Price Category R

Borders – Maharam	
53” wide	
98% wool	
2% polyester	
ZBB01/466082-001	Natural
ZBB02/466082-002	Greige
ZBB03/466082-003	Charcoal
ZBB04/466082-004	Walnut

Compartment – Maharam	
50” wide	
100% cotton	
ZCA01/466154-001	001
ZCA02/466154-002	002
ZCA03/466154-003	003

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category S

Bavaria – Maharam	
55” wide	
73% polyester	
27% cotton	
ZBV01/466162-001	Unique

Price Category T

Hours – Maharam	
56” wide	
95% wool	
3% nylon	
2% rayon	
ZKR01/466092-001	Day
ZKR02/466092-002	Night

Price Category U

Layers Garden Double – Maharam	
52” wide	
96% wool	
3% nylon	
1% polyester	
ZLD01/465917-001	Ash/ Quartz/ Grass
ZLD02/465917-002	Earth/ Chocolate/ Coral
ZLD03/465917-003	Black/ Navy/ Cobalt

Layers Park Double – Maharam	
52” wide	
96% wool	
3% nylon	
1% polyester	
ZLB01/465919-001	Mineral/ Taupe/ Lemon
ZLB02/465919-002	Sienna/ Ginger/ Rose
ZLB03/465919-003	Black/ Peat/ Copper

Price Category V-W

No fabrics available at this time.

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category X

Eden – Maharam
56” wide
83% polyester
17% cotton
ZED01/466258-001 001
ZED02/466258-002 002
ZED03/466258-003 003
ZED04/466258-004 004
ZED05/466258-005 005

Foliage – Maharam
56” wide
75% polyester
25% cotton
ZFG01/466257-001 001
ZFG02/466257-002 002
ZFG03/466257-003 003
ZFG04/466257-004 004
ZFG05/466257-005 005

Price Category Y

Industry – Maharam
55” wide
80% polyester
20% cotton
ZND01/466255-001 001

Price Category Z

No fabrics available at this time.

Leather Price Category 10M

Pace Leather – Maharam	
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
ZPA01/700011-001	Whisper
ZPA02/700011-002	Shy
ZPA03/700011-003	Granite
ZPA04/700011-004	Misty
ZPA05/700011-005	Studio
ZPA06/700011-006	Throne
ZPA07/700011-007	Proper
ZPA08/700011-008	Huron
ZPA09/700011-009	Darkroom
ZPA10/700011-010	Bark
ZPA11/700011-011	Raspberry
ZPA12/700011-012	Sangria
ZPA13/700011-013	Admiral
ZPA14/700011-014	Juniper
ZPA15/700011-015	Regal
ZPA16/700011-016	Vapor
ZPA17/700011-017	Valley
ZPA18/700011-018	Bushel
ZPA19/700011-019	Heirloom
ZPA20/700011-020	Palomino
ZPA21/700011-021	Bamboo
ZPA22/700011-022	Saffron
ZPA23/700011-023	Tearose
ZPA24/700011-024	Canyon
ZPA25/700011-025	Bistro
ZPA26/700011-026	Toffee
ZPA27/700011-027	Rodeo
ZPA28/700011-028	Mudslide
ZPA29/700011-029	Greige
ZPA30/700011-030	Reflection
ZPA31/700011-031	Pure
ZPA32/700011-032	Desert
ZPA33/700011-033	Griffin
ZPA34/700011-034	Urbane
ZPA35/700011-035	Woodrose

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

© 2018 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

® HermanMiller, , 3D Intelligent, AO, Action Office, Aeron, ArcSpan, Aside, Avall, Avive, Bubble Lamps, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Co/Struc, Daisyone, Distil, Eames, Eco-Dematerialized, Embody, Envelop, Equa 2, Ergon 3, Ethospace, Exclave, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Flo, Formcoat, Formwork, Ground Cloth, Herman Miller for the Home, Herman Miller for Healthcare, Intersect, Kinemat, Lapjack, Layout Studio, Lifework, Limerick, Live Unframed, Living Office, Locale, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Passage, Pellicle, Perspectives, PostureFit, Public Office Landscape, Resolve, Rodney, Sayl, Setu, Thrive, Tu, Wishbone, and Y-Tower are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ 8Z Pellicle, About Face, AireWeave, Albert, Backfit, Bubbletack, Burdick Group, Butterfly Back, Celeste, Cellular Suspension, Clam, Compass, Connect, Cubert, DOT, Duracare, Durawrap, Eames Soft Pad, EnhancedAccess, Everywhere, Flex-Edge, Flute, Harmonic, Herman Miller Select, Hopsak 2, Intent, Iota, Jaw, Keyless Entry, Keyn Chair Group by Herman Miller, Latitude, Locale, Logic Mini, Logic Power Access Solutions, Live OS, Loop, Lyris, Lyris 2, Made-to-Measure Storage, Metaform Portfolio, Mora, Motia, Multiscrim, Nelson, Pari, Pixelated Support, Plex, PostureFit SL, Prospect, Q, Renew, Sense, Soft Pad, Stackable, Stackable Storage, Striad, Swoop, Tone, TriFlex, Twist, Ubi, Verus and Wireframe are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

SM Herman Miller Options is among the service marks of Herman Miller, Inc.

Alexander Girard® is a registered trademark of The Alexander Girard Estate.

Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

Corian® is a registered trademark of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

Crypton® is a registered trademark of Crypton, Inc.

DACRON® is a registered trademark of INVISTA S.a r.l.

Edelman® Leather is a registered trademark of Edelman Leather, Inc.

FENIX NTM® is a registered trademark of Arpa Industriale S.p.A.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

Geiger® is a registered trademark, and Bumper™, Saiba™, and Ward Bennett™ are trademarks, of Geiger International.

Goetz™ is a trademark of Mark W. Goetz.

Hang-It-All® is a registered trademark of Lucia Eames Demetrios, d.b.a. Eames Office.

Holophane® is a registered trademark of Holophane.

Ingeo™ is a trademark of Cargill Dow LLC.

iPad® is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

LifeSize® is a registered trademark of LifeSize Communications, Inc.

Magis®, Bombo®, and Me Too® are registered trademarks of Magis S.p.A.

Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Noguchi® and the Noguchi table configuration (trade dress) are registered trademarks, and Rudder Table™ is a trademark, of The Isamu Noguchi Foundation and Garden Museum.

Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.

SuperSeat™ is a trademark of Dahti Seating, a division of ITW.